BioGenex

Accelerating the pace of precision medicine

Molecular Pathology Workflow Solution

Catalog 2016-2017

(International)

• IHC • IF • ISH • FISH • miRNA • *In Situ* PCR • SS

Dear Customer,

We are pleased to present the BioGenex Molecular Pathology Catalog for 2016 - 2017. As a vertically integrated company we develop, manufacture and market highly innovative and fully automated systems for cancer diagnosis, prognosis and therapy selection.

Xmatrx® systems redefine complete automation for the molecular pathology laboratory and standardize all the steps from baking through final cover-slipping in three simple steps - Load, Click and View. Compared to any other system on the market, Xmatrx® systems offer clean intense stain(s), automate more assay steps, and enable automation of technologies for the future molecular pathology laboratory.

- Xmatrx® ELITE integrates All-in-One staining of IHC, ISH, special stains and beyond
- Xmatrx® Infinity is a high-performance staining platform for life sciences and translational research
- Xmatrx® ULTRA is the next-generation system with new features such as touch screen and SMS intelligence
- Xmatrx® NANO is a ten-slide automated system specifically designed for FISH
- Xmatrx® MINI enables *in situ* PCR and nucleic acid hybridization with tools for building micro-chamber

We also offer a series of i6000™ systems with very high throughput; 200 slides in an 8-hour shift.

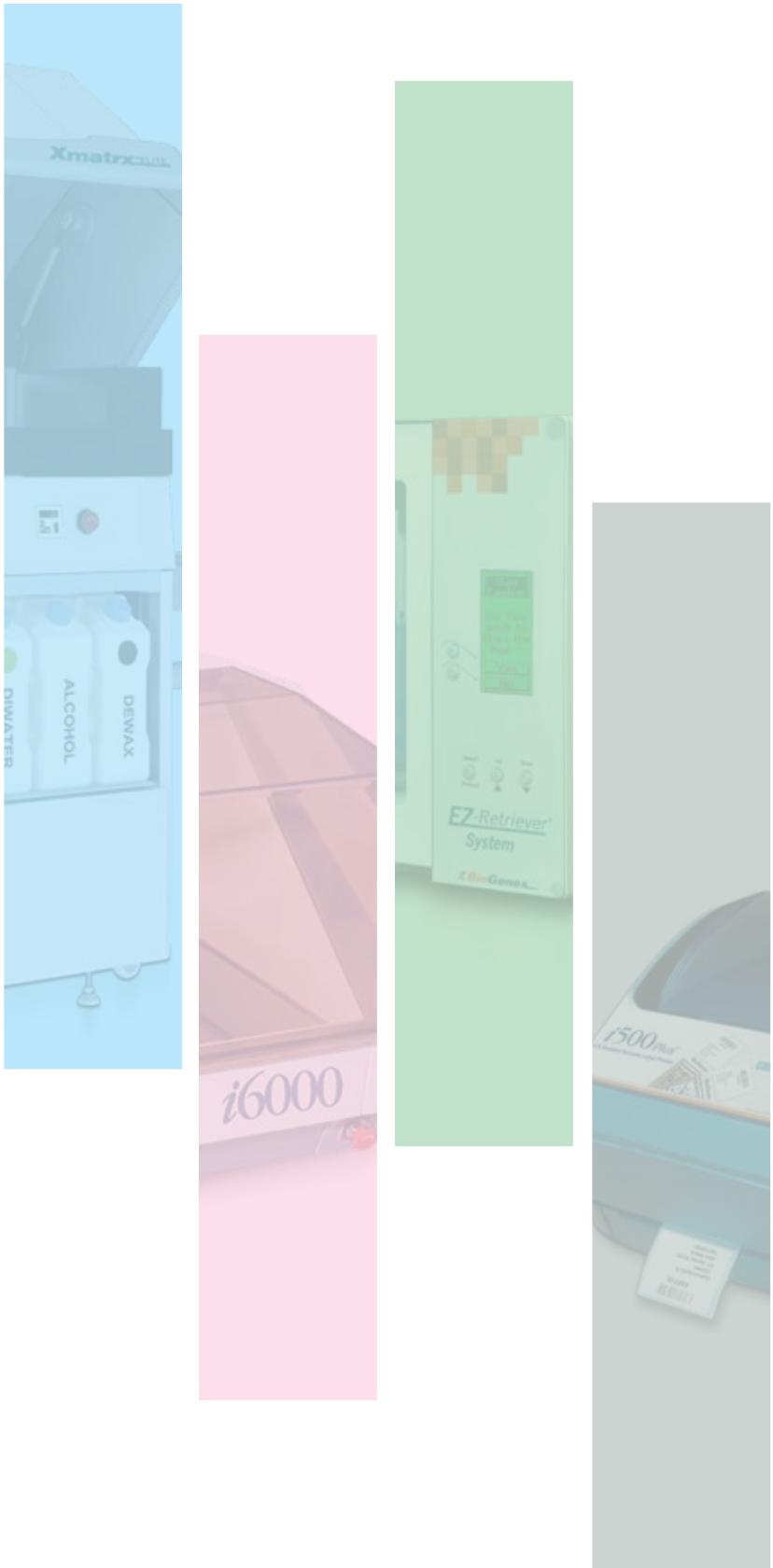
To maintain our tradition of offering superior solutions for the emerging needs of your laboratory, we offer a broad range of molecular pathology products for IHC, ISH, miRNA, multiplex and special staining of tissues including 300+ primary antibodies, molecular probes, detection systems, and ancillaries. These are offered for standardized, reliable and consistent results to support the needs of molecular pathology laboratories of today, tomorrow and beyond.

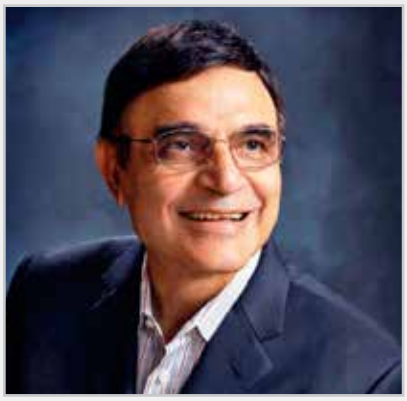
BioGenex is committed to the core values of innovation, reliability, productivity, quality and superior after sales support and service for complete customer satisfaction. These values are represented by our company's colors that stand for "energy and innovation" (orange) and "reliability" (blue).

I invite you to learn more about our exciting products and future development through this catalog and our new website at www.biogenex.com. Should you have any suggestions for improving our products and services, I encourage you to write me directly at k.kalra@biogenex.com.

Give us an opportunity and experience the difference.

Warm Regards,
Krishan Kalra, Ph.D.
CEO





“To become a global molecular medicine company providing affordable solutions for life science research and personalized medicine”

Dr. Krishan Kalra

- Innovation
- Quality
- Service
- Reliability
- Productivity

Table of Contents

Overview....iv
Ordering Information....v
General Information....vi
Additional Information....vi
Technical Information....vii

Automated Systems

Xmatrx® ELITE....03
Xmatrx® ULTRA....04
*i*6000™ ELITE Dx....05
Xmatrx® Infinity....07
*i*6000™ ELITE Rx....08
Xmatrx® NANO....10
Xmatrx® MINI....11
EZ-Retriever®....13
*i*500 Plus™....13
Xmatrx® FISH (eFISHiency)....14
Reagents and Consumables....15

Tissue Pre-treatment & Antigen Retrieval

EZ-DeWax™ Solution....36
Antigen Retrieval Method....37
EZ-AR Solutions – For Manual & i6000™ Use....39
EZ-AR™ Elegance Solutions....40
Enzymes for Tissue Digestion....41
NordicWare® Microwave Tender Cooker....42

Primary Antibodies

Antibody Look-Up Table.... 45
Antibody Details....54

IHC Detection Systems

Super Sensitive™ IHC Detection Systems....146
Super Sensitive™ IHC Detection Systems Kits Composition....148
Substrates and Chromogens....149

Multi-Staining

Super Sensitive™ Antibody Cocktails....152
Super Sensitive™ Double Stain Polymer Detection System....154

ISH Probes & Detection Systems

in situ Hybridization Probes....156
microRNA Probes....159
Hybridization Detection System....172

eFISHiency

eFISHiency....163
eFISHiency probes....168
eFISH pretreatment kits....170
eFISH Processing systems....182

Special Stains

Special Stains....174

Ancillary Reagents

Buffers and Diluents....182
Blocking Reagents....183
Substrates and Chromogens....184
Counterstains and Mounting Media....185
Negative Control Sera/Immunoglobulins....186
Microscope Slides and Accessories....188
Accessories....189

Tissue Control

Positive Control Slides and Barrier Slides....192

General Terms and Conditions....200

For latest product offerings visit our website **www.biogenex.com** or contact our customer support: **customer.service@biogenex.com**

Overview

BioGenex celebrated its 35th anniversary serving the anatomic pathology market. We take great pride in providing premier service and support while bringing new and technologically advanced products to the market.

BioGenex provides a "Total Solution" for slide-based cell and tissue analysis. Our products include a wide variety of antibodies, highly sensitive detection kits, and probes for ISH. Our automated systems streamline operations in molecular and cellular pathology laboratories, providing effective tools for the detection and diagnosis of cancer and other diseases. BioGenex continues to innovate as evidenced by the launch of the Xmatrx® Staining System which provides complete automation "From Microtome to Microscope".

We are committed to providing our customers and our distributors with flexible, innovative and cost-effective tools for clinical diagnostics, life science research and drug discovery.

Service

We value you and your business. We want our relationship to be one of total satisfaction. Our Technical Support Specialists provide fast troubleshooting advice and technical information and they are responsive to your individual needs. Just visit our website at www.biogenex.com, send an e-mail to support@biogenex.com or call toll free at 1-(800)-421-4149 from 7:00 AM to 4:00 PM (PST), Monday through Friday, with your request.

Quality

BioGenex is committed to excellence by providing high-quality products. We offer a broad range of products which are manufactured using state-of-the-art equipment in controlled environments. They are stringently tested to ensure that they meet or exceed functional, dimensional, and environmental requirements and are compliant with federal regulations. Our automated systems are designed for high-throughput at a low cost of ownership. They provide consistent quality results with ease of use and maximum flexibility for clinical diagnostics, life science research, and drug discovery markets.

Reliability

BioGenex products give consistent, reproducible and reliable results. Our automated systems are highly reliable and dependable, giving our customer peace of mind.

Innovation

BioGenex has a rich history of innovation in the field of Immunohistochemistry (IHC) and *In situ* Hybridization (ISH). BioGenex has a strong intellectual portfolio, consisting of several US and foreign-issued patents, in the areas of

- DNA labeling and amplification
- Antigen retrieval and deparaffinization
- Automation of tissue and cell sample preparation
- Automated IHC, and staining of nucleic Acids
- Antigen retrieval and nucleic acid retrieval for tissues

Productivity

BioGenex has automated cell and tissue analysis to accelerate clinical diagnostics and drug discovery development. We have developed the total walk-away, industrial scale automated systems to streamline and standardize an array of processes for cell and tissue testing in IHC, ISH/CISH, FISH, and image analysis applications. We offer a "Total Solution" automating every aspect of the histology slide preparation "From Microtome to Microscope". These technologies significantly increase laboratory operation productivity for clinical diagnostics, drug discovery and life sciences research applications by providing high-quality staining and imaging solutions.

Ordering Information

BioGenex Customer Service

Please call our Customer Service department from 07:00 A.M. to 04:00 P.M. (PST), Monday through Friday, to place an order or to inquire about an existing order.

Telephone (toll-free)	1-(800)-421-4149 (Option 1)
Fax	1-(510)-824-1490
E-mail	customer.service@biogenex.com
Mail Orders	BioGenex Laboratories, Inc. Attention to: Customer Service 49026 Milmont Drive Fremont, CA 94538

Quote request can also be placed via our website.
To expedite the order process, please include the following information on your purchase order or correspondence:

- Purchase order number
- Customer number
- Name, phone and fax number of person ordering
- Shipping address (please do not use P.O. Box number)
- Billing address (if different from above)
- Name of product, catalog number, quantity, and price
- Special shipping instructions
- Credit card number and expiration date (for credit card payments)

International Orders

To place an order from outside the US, please contact your local BioGenex channel partner/distributor. Please visit our website www.biogenex.com, for more details. For countries where BioGenex does not have any channel partners/distributors, please e-mail us at internationalcs@biogenex.com

Opening a New BioGenex Account

First time orders paid by credit card (see under Payment) will be processed and shipped immediately. For other payment methods please accept a delivery time of up to five business days for credit verification purposes.

Credit Terms

Net 30 days in U.S. Dollars, upon approval. Overdue accounts are subject to a finance charge of 1.5% per month (18% per annum).

Confirming Orders

To avoid duplication of your shipment, please mark boldly “confirming order - please do not ship” on your order.

Pricing

All prices are quoted in U.S. dollars, exclusive of state and county sales tax, where applicable. Prices are valid only for shipments within U.S. and are subject to change without notice. Please inquire about our standing order and quantity discount policies.

Shipping

Shipping and handling charges are prepaid and added to the invoice. They vary with the destination, weight and content, and are available upon request at order entry and are indicated on the invoice. Reagent orders received by 2:00 P.M. (PST), Monday through Thursday, will generally be Expedited Shipping for Next Day Delivery. Early A.M. and Saturday delivery are available upon request.

Payment

All payments must be made in U.S. dollars. The following methods of payment are accepted:

- Bank transfer (see invoice for instructions)
- Check, drawn on a U.S. bank, made payable to: “BioGenex Laboratories, Inc.”
- MasterCard®
- Visa®
- American Express®

Return Policy

Reagents are covered by the following Total Quality Assurance policy which states:

If you are not completely satisfied with the quality of our reagents, you may return them to us for a refund or replacement, at our option. BioGenex’s liability is limited to a refund or replacement, at our option. Please obtain a Return Material Authorization (RMA) number from Customer Service prior to the return of a product. Returns, which are not caused by unsatisfactory product performance, must be made within 30 days of delivery and will be subject to a 30% restocking fee. Returns or replacements cannot be accommodated for expired products. All products sent without an RMA number will be returned to sender.

General Information

Web Site

Upgraded

For the latest information on new product releases listed pricing, special offers and for placing an online order, please visit our new website, **www.biogenex.com**

Customer Support

Our technical support and customer service specialists are ready to provide fast and detailed Information for your questions and needs. Please call our toll-free number to reach us.

Customer Service USA

Tel: 1-(800)-421-4149 (Option 1)
Fax: 1-(510)-824-1490
E-mail: customer.service@biogenex.com

Technical Support USA

Tel: 1-(800)-421-4149 (Option 2)
Fax: 1-(510)-824-1490
E-mail: support@biogenex.com
Website: www.biogenex.com

Corporate Office

BioGenex Laboratories, Inc.
49026 Milmont Drive
Fremont, CA 94538
Tel: 1-(800)-421-4149
Fax: 1-(510)-824-1490

Corporate Business

For general business matters not related to product orders or inquiries, please call us at 1-(800)-421-4149 or fax your correspondence to our main corporate business fax: 1-(510) 824-1490.

Trademarks

The following are trademarks of BioGenex Laboratories, Inc. USA

BioGenex®
EZ-Retriever®
Super Sensitive™
EZ-DeWax™
*i*500 Plus™
Power Block™
AccuSlide®
OptiPlus™
InSite®
XWash™
EZ-AR™
MultiLink®
*i*6000™
GenoMx®
Xmatrx®
XMount™
XViz™
Super Mount®
XISH™

Additional Information

Nationwide Training Workshops

As a service to our customers, BioGenex has developed lectures and workshops on the full range of Immunohistochemistry and *in situ* Hybridization techniques. Please call our Technical Support Department or Regional Account Executive for more information on how you can participate in our educational workshops. Topics include the following:

- Basic Immunohistochemistry
- Cancer Panels
- Microwave-Based Antigen Retrieval
- ER/PR Immunostaining
- Troubleshooting
- Automation
- *in situ* Hybridization
- Double Staining
- Multiplexing and Co-detection of Protein and Nucleic Acid Biomarkers

Free Technical Literature

In addition to the educational brochures produced by BioGenex, we offer other technically useful information to the histopathology specialists on our website, www.biogenex.com where you can download our data sheet, product catalog or relevant presentation that may accompany each product assay protocols, kit instruction manuals and conference posters. Please call our Technical support department to request specific items or to add your name to our mailing list.

Technology Partnering Opportunities

We are always interested in licensing innovative technology that will be useful to our customers. If you are a researcher and have new antibody clones or other new diagnostic technologies please think of BioGenex as a potential partner in marketing your inventions and discoveries. We have the scientific expertise and marketing experience necessary for the successful commercialization of your technical achievements. BioGenex has an active Research and Development program fully staffed with PhD and MD professionals who are experienced in immunopathology, protein chemistry, and molecular biology. For more information on technology transfer opportunities, please contact us at customer.service@biogenex.com

Technical Information

All BioGenex products have been listed in this catalog under easily identifiable product groups. The products have also been indexed at end of the catalog under the following headings:

- Alphabetical Product Name Index
- Catalog Number Index
- Antibody Clone Index
- Listing By Categories

Symbol keys used in different sections have been defined on the same page for quick and easy reference.

The BioGenex Molecular Pathology Catalog 2016 - 2017 is also available on our website, www.biogenex.com

Automation

Automated Platforms for Molecular Pathology

BioGenex is a pioneer in the design, development and manufacturing of advanced systems for automation of cell- and tissue-based staining. To accommodate diverse laboratory needs, we offer an array of clinical and research automation platforms that meet globally accepted quality standards (ISO13485:2003 & ISO9001:2008), are approved by the FDA and are specifically designed to improve laboratory workflow, productivity and reproducibility.

Xmatrx systems (NANO, MINI, INFINITY, ELITE and ULTRA) are the direct result of our innovative platform technology innovatation. They offer a variety of automation, throughput and assay applications. Our key technology differentiators include the eXACT temperature control and reaction micro-chamber- improving IHC results and enabling Nucleic Acid-based Diagnostics (NADx).

i6000 Elite systems (Rx and Dx) are robust high-throughput platforms for IHC and Special-Stain staining with staining capacity of 200 slides in 8 hours. These system are supplied together with the EZ-Retriever®, for Microwave-based Dewaxing and Antigen Retrieval.

1. Clinical platforms, support LIMS connectivity for data tracking and management, contain RFID and Barcode enabled technologies and include over 400+ optimized protocols with ready to use reagents in RFID tagged (Xmatrx) or Barcode labeled vials (i6000). These systems are FDA approved for In Vitro Diagnostic (IVD) applications including: immuno-histochemistry (IHC), in situ hybridization (ISH), co- detection and special staining.

Clinical Platforms / Application	IHC	ISH/CISH	Double Staining	Special Stains
Xmatrx® ELITE	√	√	√	√
Xmatrx® ULTRA*	√	√	√	√
i6000™ Elite DX	√	NA	√	√

2. Research platforms, offer infinite possibilities for translational and clinical research. They include flexible open system software for easily creating, editing and saving protocols and enable automation of any slide-based assay including immuno-histochemistry (IHC), in situ hybridization (ISH), fluorescence in situ hybridization (FISH), immuno-fluorescence (IF), co-detection and multiplex applications (double and triple stains; IHC/ISH), in situ PCR, micro-RNA and special staining.

Research Platforms / Application	IHC	ISH/CISH	Double Staining	Special Stains	FISH	IF	miRNA ISH	Multiplexing (ISH + IHC)	*In Situ* PCR
Xmatrx® Infinity	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√
i6000™ Elite RX	√	NA	√	√	NA	√	NA	NA	NA

3. Nucleic Acid Diagnostics (NAD) dedicated Platforms: Xmatrx Nano and Mini, are the most economical and flexible automation platforms for FISH, ISH and *In-Situ* PCR. These systems are small in size, contain 10 independent eXACT™ thermal cyclers that can run 10 different protocols simultaneously. These instruments contain on-board wash and waste drainage systems, audio-visual alerts and a user-friendly software with ability to add or delete cycles, store protocols for future use and perform, deparaffinization, antigen retrieval, hybridization, washing and up to 45 PCR cycles.

NAD Platforms / Application	ISH/CISH	FISH	miRNA ISH	*In Situ* PCR
Xmatrx® NANO	√	√	√	√
Xmatrx® MINI	√	√	√	√

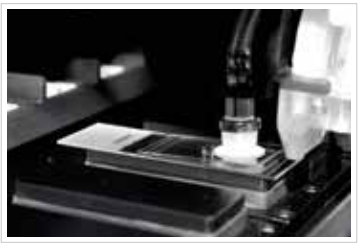
4. Other Systems: The Ez-Retriever system is designed to work seamlessly with i6000, providing Eco-friendly De-waxing, Rehydration and Antigen Retrieval in one step, for high-throughput applications. The system provides uniform heating and optimized factory protocols, assuring clean, intense and reproducible staining results. The i500 Plus is a LIMS enabled Barcode label printer for integrated digitized data tracking.

Other Systems	Description
EZ-Retriever	Pre-treatment and Antigen Retrieval System Using a Programmable Microwave Oven with Build-In Temperature Control
i500 Plus	LIMS Enabled Barcode Label Printer Compatible with Xmatrx and i6000

Clinical Platforms

Xmatrx® ELITE

Microtome to Microscope



Three Simple Steps

Load ➡ Click ➡ View

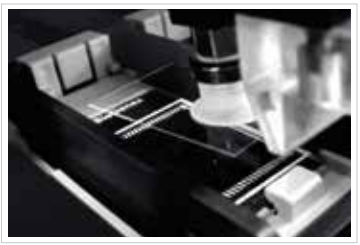
Fully Automated System from Microtome to Microscope… For the Molecular Pathology Laboratory of Today, Tomorrow and Beyond

- 40 independent protocols simultaneously
- Fully Automated, including Baking, Dewaxing & Antigen Retrieval
- eXACT™ Temperature Control on Every Slide (RT-105°C)
- RFID tagged reagent vials together with Barcoded slides, eliminates human errors
- Wide reagent dispense volumes: 10 µL to 850 µL
- BioGenex's proprietary coverslip mechanism
- Over 400+ optimized protocols with ready to use reagents in RFID tagged vials
- LIMS - enabled data tracking and management
- Liquid level sensor for accurate reagent dispensing
- System allows use of 3rd party antibodies

* optional software

Xmatrx® ULTRA

Next Generation Fully Automated Staining System



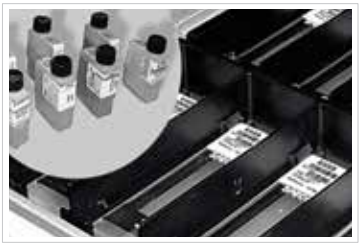
All-in-One - IHC, ISH, SS and Co-detection

- Next generation fully-automated slide staining system
- BioGenex's proprietary coverslip mechanism
- Easy waste disposal system
- Intelligent SMS system
- Auto-DAB enabled – On-board automated mixing of chromogen and buffer
- High throughput - 100 slides per day, 60 slides in eight-hour shift, and 40 slides in delayed overnight run

*Expected release: End of 2016

i6000™ ELITE Dx

Walkaway IHC Staining System



IHC, Multiplex and Special Stains System

- Clean, crisp and intense stains
- High throughput – Up to 200 slides in eight-hour shift, 60 slides in 3 hours
- Over 300+ optimized protocols with ready-to-use reagents in barcoded vials
- Dispense reagents as low as 100µL/slide
- Multiple slide processing options - Random, Continuous and STAT
- Multi-format specimen processing - FFPE or frozen tissues, cell preparations, fine needle aspirates, smears and more...
- Color-coded GUI with real-time assay parameter display for all slides
- Customized or standard reports for inventory management and regulatory compliance and submission

Clinical Platforms Specification

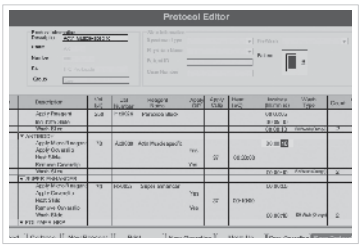
Specifications	Xmatrx ULTRA*	Xmatrx ELITE	i6000 Elite Dx
Automation	Full (Baking through cover slipping)	Full (Baking through cover slipping)	Automated. Supplied with EZ-Retriever® for Dewax & Antigen retrieval
Run Time (full slide load)	5.5 hours	5.5 hours	2.5 hours
Throughput (8 hours)	60 slides	60 slides	200 slides
Temperature Range	Ambient to 105°C	Ambient to 105°C	NA
Reagent Dispensing Volume	10-1000 µl	10-850 µl	100-900 µl
Slide Capacity	40	40	60
Reagent Capacity	49	49	60
Reader	Barcode/RFID	Barcode/RFID	Barcode
Bulk Reagent Carboy	7 x 4 L	7 x 4 L	2 x 10 L
Waste Container	20 L	8 L	20 L
Touch Screen	√	NA	NA
Languages enabled	English, Italian	English, Italian	English, Chinese, German
LIMS - enabled data tracking and management	√	√	√
SMS Prompt	√	*NA*	*NA*
Protocols	*>400, preloaded*	*>400, preloaded*	*>400, preloaded*
Dimensions	*30”D, 46”W, 49.6”H*	*29”D, 46”W, 59”H*	*24”D, 40.5”W, 18.5”H*
Weight	*419 lb / 190 kg*	*400 lb/ 182 kg*	*130 lb / 59 kg*

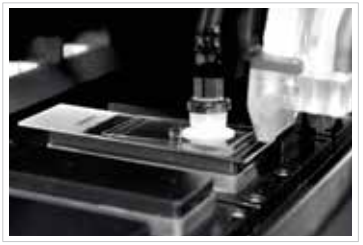
*Expected release: End of 2016

Research Platforms

Xmatrx® Infinity

Infinite Possibilities...
...For Translational and Clinical Research





All-in-One - IHC, IF, ISH, CISH, FISH, *in situ* PCR and miRNA...

- Intelligent and flexible system offering infinite possibilities – IHC, ISH, FISH, CISH, IF, Multiplexing and Co-detection
- Simultaneous optimization of up to 40 parameters in single run
- Reaction micro-chamber reduces micro-reagent consumption by up to 90%
- 40 independent thermocyclable (PCR) workstations
- Intuitive software designed for ease of use and flexibility
- Reports for inventory management and regulatory compliance
- Multiple slide processing options – Random, Continuous and STAT

i6000™ ELITE Rx

Multifunctional Staining System for Research

Multi-functional System - Multiplex IHC, IF and Special Stains

- Fully open system to customize any manual protocol
- Simultaneous optimization of up to 60 assay parameters
- Disposable pipette tips – eliminates cross contamination
- Audio and visual alerts at every step for manual intervention
- Customized reporting system for detailed report generation
- Multiple slide processing options – Random, Continuous and STAT

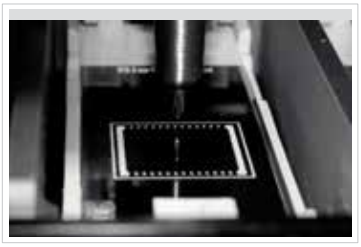
Research Platforms Specification

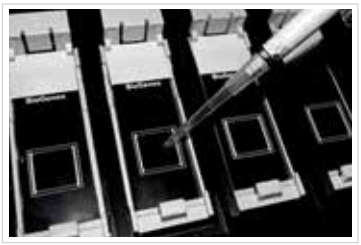
Specifications	Xmatrx Infinity	i6000 Elite Rx
Automation	Full (Baking through cover slipping)	Automated staining
Run Time (full slide load)	Open System / User defined	Open System / User defined
Temperature Range	Ambient to 105 °C	NA
Reagent Dispensing Volume	10-850 µl	100-900 µl
Slide Capacity	40	60
Reagent Capacity	30	60
Reader	NA	NA
Bulk Reagent Carboy	7 x 4 L	2 x 10 L
Waste Container	8 L	20 L
Touch Screen	NA	NA
Languages enabled	English, Italian	English, Chinese, German
LIMS - enabled data tracking and management	√	√
SMS Prompt	NA	NA
Protocols	Template / Self	Template / Self
Dimensions (D/W/H)	29”/46”/59”	24”/40.5”/18.5”
Weight	400 lb/ 182 kg	130 lb / 59 kg

Nucleic Acid Diagnostic (NAD) Platforms

Xmatrx® NANO

eFISHiency System for FISH Automation



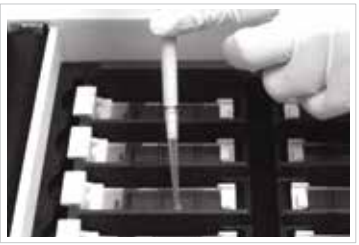


All-in-One - FISH, *in situ* PCR and ISH

- Add micro-reagents manually to save cost
- Intelligent SMS information for alerts
- Economical and affordable
- Touch Panel PC as user interface
- Flexible Open System Software - create, edit and save protocols for future use
- Run 10 different protocols at the same time

Xmatrx® MINI

eFISHiency Workstation



All-in-One - FISH, *in situ* PCR and ISH

- High performance *in situ* PCR and FISH
- Hybridizer with eXACT™ temperatures
- 10 independent thermal cyclers
- Built-in touch screen display for easy operations
- Facility of on-board wash with effective waste drainage system
- Audio-visual alerts and on screen color-coded error alerts
- User-friendly software with ability to add/delete cycles, store protocols for future use and perform up to 45 PCR cycles

Nucleic Acid Diagnostics (NAD) Platforms Specification

Specifications	Xmatrx Nano	Xmatrx Mini
Automation	Semi / eFISHiency	Work Station
Run Time (full slide load)	Open System / User defined	Open System / User defined
Temperature Range	Ambient to 105°C	Ambient to 105°C
Reagent Dispensing Volume	NA	NA
Slide Capacity	10	10
Reagent Capacity	NA	NA
Reader	NA	NA
Bulk Reagent Carboy	6 x 1 L	NA
Waste Container	4 L	2 L
Touch Screen	NA	√
Languages enabled	English, Italian	English, Italian
LIMS - enabled data tracking and management	√	√
SMS Prompt	√	NA
Protocols	Template / Self	Template / Self
Dimensions (D/W/H)	20”/30”/15.7”	19.5”/13”/8”
Weight	106 lb/ 48 kg	30 lb/ 13.6 kg

Other Systems

*i*500 Plus™

LIS Enabled Barcode Label Printer

Integrated Digitized Data Tracking System

- For printing chemical resistant barcode labels
- Compatible with Xmatrx® and *i*6000™
- User-friendly software
- Synchronization of protocol information
- Efficient system
    - Eliminates human error
    - Helps reduce operating cost
    - Fast turn-around

EZ-Retriever® System

Pre-treatment and Antigen Retrieval System

- DeWax, re-hydration and antigen retrieval in one step
- Optimized factory protocols
- User-defined protocols
- High throughput - 96 slides in 20 minutes
- Microwavable containers
- Programmable time and temperature controls
- Built-in probe measures solution temperature in real time
- Time saving and uniform heating
- Eco-friendly solutions

eFISHiency

Integrated Workflow Solutions for Optimizing Productivity

Xmatrx® ELITE

Microtome to Microscope

- The world's first and only fully automated front-end FISH processing system
- Run up to 40 slides under multiple protocols
- Reduce hands-on tech time from 7.5 hours to 30 minutes

33 Steps Reduced to 3

Load → Click → View

Xmatrx® NANO

eFISHiency System for FISH Automation

- On-board dewaxing, oil seal and final coverslip after DAPI
- Add micro-reagents manually to save cost
- Run 10 different protocols at the same time
- Intelligent SMS information for alerts

33 Steps Reduced to 4

Add Nucleic Acid Retrieval → Add Pepsin → Add Probe → Add DAPI

Xmatrx® MINI

eFISHiency Workstation

- eFISHiency Workstation for manual FISH assay
- Hybridizer with eXACT™ temperatures
- 10 Independently programmable thermal cyclers
- Built-in touch screen display
- Manual coverslip application and removal

Accessories

Oil stamp

Coverslip stand

Suction pen

Automated Staining Systems

Product Name	Cat. No.
Xmatrx® ELITE	AS4040B
Xmatrx® Infinity	AS4000RX
Xmatrx® NANO	AS1000
Xmatrx® MINI	AS1010
Xmatrx® ULTRA	AS4030B
i6000™ ELITE Dx	AS6030
i6000™ ELITE Rx	AS6040

Reagents and Consumables for Xmatrx and i6000 Automation

Immunohistochemistry – Reagents

Primary antibodies in RFID tagged vials for Xmatrx Elite/Ultra or in barcode labeled vials for i6000

Product Name	i6000 Elite	Xmatrx Elite/Ultra		Pre-treatment*		Clone/Source (R)abbit,(M)ouse
	100 Tests	200 Tests	50 Tests	i6000	Xmatrx	
ABCC3	AR800-10R	AW800-YCD	AW800-50D	AR2	AR2	Polyclonal/R
Aberrant Endothelial Cell	AM382-10M	AX382-YCD	AX382-50D	AR2	AR2	4A11/M
ACTH	AM487-10M	AX487-YCD	AX487-50D	AR1/AR2	AR1	AH26/M
Actin; Smooth Muscle	AM128-10M	AX128-YCD	AX128-50D	AR2	AR2	1A4/M
Actin; Muscle-Specific	AM090-10M	AX090-YCD	AX090-50D	AR2	AR2	HHF35/M
Adenovirus	AM059-10ME	AX059-YCDE	AX059-50DE	None	None	A62020069P/M
ALK (Anaplastic Lymphoma Kinase)	AN874-10M	AY874-YCD	AY874-50D	AR2	AR2	SP144/R
ALK/p80	AN770-10M	AY770-YCD	AY770-50D	AR2	AR2	SP8/R
Alpha-Actinin	AM097-10M	AX097-YCD	AX097-50D	AR2	AR2	JLN20/M
Alpha-1-Antichymotrypsin	AM388-10M	AX388-YCD	AX388-50D	AR2	AR2	a1A88/M
Alpha-1-Antitrypsin	AR015-10R	AW015-YCD	AW015-50D	AR2	AR2	Polyclonal/R
Alpha-Fetoprotein (AFP)	AM008-10M	AX008-YCD	AX008-50D	AR2	AR2	C3/M
Alpha-Tubulin	AM121-10M	AX121-YCD	AX121-50D	AR2	AR2	DM-1A/M
Androgen Receptor	AM256-10ME	AX256-YCDE	AX256-50DE	AR2	AR2	F39.4.1/M
B Cell	AM158-10M	AX158-YCD	AX158-50D	AR1/AR2	AR1	MB2/M
Bax Protein	AR347-10R	AW347-YCD	AW347-50D	AR2	AR2	Polyclonal/R
Breast Cancer Antigen (BCA) 225	AM135-10M	AX135-YCD	AX135-50D	AR2	AR2	CU18/M
bcl-2 Oncoprotein	AM287-10M	AX287-YCD	AX287-50D	AR1/AR2	AR1	bcl-2/100/M
BCL-2	AN723-10M	AY723-YCD	AY723-50D	AR1	AR1	EP36/R
Bcl-2α	AN758-10M	AY758-YCD	AY758-50D	AR2	AR2	SP66/R
BCL-6	AM708-10M	AY708-YCD	AY708-50D	AR2	AR2	LN22/M
Bcl-x	AN819-10M	AY819-YCD	AY819-50D	AR2	AR2	EP94/R
Beta-Catenin	AN778-10M	AY778-YCD	AY778-50D	AR2	AR2	EP35/R
Beta-Tubulin II	AM176-10M	AX176-YCD	AX176-50D	AR2	AR2	JDR3B8/M
Beta-Tubulin III	AM177-10M	AX177-YCD	AX177-50D	AR2	AR2	SDL3D10/M
Beta-Tubulin IV	AM178-10M	AX178-YCD	AX178-50D	AR2	AR2	ONS1A6/M

*Antigen Retrieval Key	i6000/Manual (Microwave-based)	Xmatrx (eXACT Thermo-Electric units)
AR1 = EZ-AR1 Elegance	HK546-XAK	HX031-YCD (RFID tagged vial)
AR2 = EZ-AR2 Elegance	HK547-XAK	HX032-YCD (RFID tagged vial)

Product Name	i6000 Elite	Xmatrx Elite/Ultra		Pre-treatment*		Clone/Source (R)abbit,(M)ouse
	100 Tests	200 Tests	50 Tests	i6000	Xmatrx	
Beta-Tubulin	AM122-10M	AX122-YCD	AX122-50D	AR1/AR2	AR1	DM-1B/M
Basic Fibroblast Growth Factor (bFGF)	AM359-10M	AX359-YCD	AX359-50D	AR2	AR2	bFGF88/M
B Lymphocyte Antigen 36; BLA-36	AM231-10M	AX231-YCD	AX231-50D	AR2	AR2	A27-42/M
Blood Group Antigen Lewis A	AM303-10M	AX303-YCD	AX303-50D	AR2	AR2	7LE/M
Blood Group Antigen Lewis B	AM304-10M	AX304-YCD	AX304-50D	AR2	AR2	2-25LE/M
BRCA1 Protein	AR345-10R	AW345-YCD	AW345-50D	AR2	AR2	Polyclonal/R
c-erbB-2 (HER-2/neu)	AN752-10ME	AY752-YCDE	AY752-50DE	AR2	AR2	SP101/R
c-erbB-2 (HER-2/neu)	AN753-10ME	AY753-YCDE	AY753-50DE	AR2	AR2	SP3/R
c-erbB-2 (Her-2/neu)	AM134-10ME	AX134-YCDE	AX134-50DE	AR2	AR2	CB11/M
c-erbB-3 (HER-3)	AM319-10M	AX319-YCD	AX319-50D	AR2	AR2	RTJ1/A2/M
c-Kit / CD117	AN818-10ME	AY818-YCDE	AY818-50DE	AR2	AR2	EP10/R
c-myc Protein	AM318-10M	AX318-YCD	AX318-50D	AR2	AR2	9E10/M
CA 125	AM429-10M	AX429-YCD	AX429-50D	AR2	AR2	Ov185:1/M
CA 19-9	AM424-10M	AX424-YCD	AX424-50D	AR2	AR2	C241:5:1:4/M
Caldesmon HMW, Smooth muscle	AM332-10M	AX332-YCD	AX332-50D	AR2	AR2	h-CD/M
Caldesmon	AN774-10M	AY774-YCD	AY774-50D	AR1/AR2	AR1	EP19/R
Calponin-1	AN821-10M	AY821-YCD	AY821-50D	AR2	AR2	EP63/R
Calponin	AM333-10M	AX333-YCD	AX333-50D	AR2	AR2	CALP/M
Calretinin	AM583-10M	AX583-YCD	AX583-50D	AR1/AR2	AR1	2E7/M
Calretinin	AN747-10M	AY747-YCD	AY747-50D	AR2	AR2	SP13/R
Calretinin	AR413-10R	AW413-YCD	AW413-50D	AR2	AR2	Polyclonal/R
Carcinoembryonic Antigen (CEA)	AM009-10M	AX009-YCD	AX009-50D	AR2	AR2	B01-94-11M-P/M
Carcinoembryonic Antigen (CEA)	AM365-10M	AX365-YCD	AX365-50D	AR2	AR2	CEA88/M
Carcinoembryonic Antigen (CEA)	AR009-10R	AW009-YCD	AW009-50D	AR2	AR2	Polyclonal/R
Catenin Delta 1 (P120)	AR706-10R	AW706-YCD	AW706-50D	AR1/AR2	AR1	Polyclonal /R
Cathepsin D	AM467-10M	AX467-YCD	AX467-50D	AR1/AR2	AR1	C15/M
CD10	AM451-10M	AX451-YCD	AX451-50D	AR2	AR2	56C6/M
CD103	AN739-10ME	AY739-YCDE	AY739-50DE	AR2	AR2	EP206/R
CD105	AM441-10M	AX441-YCD	AX441-50D	AR2	AR2	4G11/M
CD117	AM423-10M	AX423-YCD	AX423-50D	AR2	AR2	T595/M
CD117/c-Kit/SCF-Receptor	AR759-10R	AW759-YCD	AW759-50D	AR2	AR2	Polyclonal/R
CD11b/ITAM	AM270-10M	AX270-YCD	AX270-50D	None	None	M01/M
CD11b/ITAM	AN851-10M	AY851-YCD	AY851-50D	AR2	AR2	EP45/R
CD11c	AN822-10M	AY822-YCD	AY822-50D	AR2	AR2	EP157/R
CD13	AN832-10M	AY832-YCD	AY832-50D	AR2	AR2	EP117/R

*Antigen Retrieval Key	i6000/Manual (Microwave-based)	Xmatrx (eXACT Thermo-Electric units)
AR1 = EZ-AR1 Elegance	HK546-XAK	HX031-YCD (RFID tagged vial)
AR2 = EZ-AR2 Elegance	HK547-XAK	HX032-YCD (RFID tagged vial)

Product Name	i6000 Elite	Xmatrx Elite/Ultra		Pre-treatment*		Clone/Source (R)abbit,(M)ouse
	100 Tests	200 Tests	50 Tests	i6000	Xmatrx	
CD138	AN837-10M	AY837-YCD	AY837-50D	AR2	AR2	EP201/R
CD14	AN814-10M	AY814-YCD	AY814-50D	AR2	AR2	EP128/R
CD146	AN716-10M	AY716-YCD	AY716-50D	AR2	AR2	EP54/R
CD15 (Blood group antigen Lewis X)	AM302-10M	AX302-YCD	AX302-50D	AR2	AR2	BRA4F1/M
CD16	AM437-10M	AX437-YCD	AX437-50D	AR2	AR2	2H7/M
CD16a	AN762-10M	AY762-YCD	AY762-50D	AR2	AR2	SP175/R
CD16a	AN749-10M	AY749-YCD	AY749-50D	AR2	AR2	SP189/R
CD19	AN729-10M	AY729-YCD	AY729-50D	AR2	AR2	EP169/R
CD1a	AM490-10M	AX490-YCD	AX490-50D	AR2	AR2	O10/M
CD2	AM438-10M	AX438-YCD	AX438-50D	AR2	AR2	AB75/M
CD20 (B cell)	AM238-10M	AX238-YCD	AX238-50D	AR2	AR2	L-26/M
CD20	AM537-10M	AX537-YCD	AX537-50D	AR2	AR2	CD20/C23/M
CD205	AN737-10ME	AY737-YCDE	AY737-50DE	AR2	AR2	EP176/R
CD21	AM266-10M	AX266-YCD	AX266-50D	None	None	B2/M
CD21	AN825-10M	AY825-YCD	AY825-50D	AR2	AR2	EP64/R
CD21	AN745-10ME	AY745-YCDE	AY745-50DE	AR2	AR2	SP186/R
CD22	AM439-10M	AX439-YCD	AX439-50D	AR2	AR2	FPC1/M
CD227 (MUCIN 1)	AM534-10M	AX534-YCD	AX534-50D	AR2	AR2	VU-4H5/M
CD23	AR460-10R	AW460-YCD	AW460-50D	AR1/AR2	AR1	Polyclonal/R
CD29	AM298-10M	AX298-YCD	AX298-50D	AR2	AR2	JB1a/M
CD3 (T cell)	AM258-10M	AX258-YCD	AX258-50D	None	None	UCHT1/M
CD3 (T Cell)	AM322-10M	AX322-YCD	AX322-50D	AR2	AR2	PS1/M
CD3 epsilon	AN477-10M	AX477-YCD	AX477-50D	AR2	AR2	EP449E/R
CD3 (T Cell)	AN846-10M	AY846-YCD	AY846-50D	AR2	AR2	EP41/R
CD30 (Ki-1 Antigen)	AM327-10M	AX327-YCD	AX327-50D	AR2	AR2	Ber-H2/M
CD30 (Ki-1 Antigen)	AM351-10M	AX351-YCD	AX351-50D	AR1/AR2	AR1	HRS-4/M
CD31 (PECAM-1)	AM241-10M	AX241-YCD	AX241-50D	AR2	AR2	9G11/M
CD31 (Endothelial Cell)	AM232-10M	AX232-YCD	AX232-50D	AR2	AR2	JC/70A/M
CD34 (Endothelial Cell)	AN779-10M	AY779-YCD	AY779-50D	AR2	AR2	EP88/R
CD34 (Endothelial Cell)	AM236-10M	AX236-YCD	AX236-50D	AR2	AR2	QBend/10/M
CD35	AM431-10M	AX431-YCD	AX431-50D	AR2	AR2	RLB25/M
CD35	AN741-10ME	AY741-YCDE	AY741-50DE	AR2	AR2	SP191/R
CD38	AN769-10M	AY769-YCD	AY769-50D	AR2	AR2	SP149/R
CD4	AM421-10M	AX421-YCD	AX421-50D	AR1/AR2	AR1	4B12/M
CD4	AN722-10M	AY722-YCD	AY722-50D	AR2	AR2	EP204/R
CD41/Integrin	AN732-10ME	AY732-YCDE	AY732-50DE	AR2	AR2	EP178/R
CD43 & CD45RA Cocktail	AM159-10M	AX159-YCD	AX159-50D	AR2	AR2	MT1 & MB1/M
CD43 (T Cell, Leukosialin)	AM305-10M	AX305-YCD	AX305-50D	AR2	AR2	DFT-1/M

*Antigen Retrieval Key	i6000/Manual (Microwave-based)	Xmatrx (eXACT Thermo-Electric units)
AR1 = EZ-AR1 Elegance	HK546-XAK	HX031-YCD (RFID tagged vial)
AR2 = EZ-AR2 Elegance	HK547-XAK	HX032-YCD (RFID tagged vial)

Product Name	i6000 Elite	Xmatrx Elite/Ultra		Pre-treatment*		Clone/Source (R)abbit,(M)ouse
	100 Tests	200 Tests	50 Tests	i6000	Xmatrx	
CD43 (T Cell, Leukosialin)	AN748-10M	AY748-YCD	AY748-50D	AR2	AR2	SP55/R
CD44 (Phagocytic Glycoprotein-1, HCAM)	AM310-10M	AX310-YCD	AX310-50D	AR1/AR2	AR1	DF1485/M
CD45 (Leukocyte common Antigen, LCA)	AM338-10M	AX338-YCD	AX338-50D	AR2	AR2	LJ27.9/M
CD45 (Leukocyte common Antigen, LCA)	AM111-10M	AX111-YCD	AX111-50D	AR2	AR2	PD7/26/16 & 2B11/M
CD45 Cocktail (Leukocyte Antigen, LCA)	AM371-10M	AX371-YCD	AX371-50D	AR2	AR2	MEM55+LJ27.9 /M
CD45RA (B cell)	AM157-10M	AX157-YCD	AX157-50D	None	None	MB1/M
CD45RB	AM320-10M	AX320-YCD	AX320-50D	AR2	AR2	MEM55/M
CD45RC (T Cell)	AM156-10M	AX156-YCD	AX156-50D	AR2	AR2	MT2/M
CD45RO (T Cell)	AM113-10M	AX113-YCD	AX113-50D	AR2	AR2	UCHL-1/M
CD48	AN721-10ME	AY721-YCDE	AY721-50DE	AR2	AR2	EP148/R
CD5	AM430-10M	AX430-YCD	AX430-50D	AR2	AR2	4C7/M
CD5	AN824-10M	AY824-YCD	AY824-50D	AR2	AR2	EP77/R
CD53	AN734-10M	AY734-YCD	AY734-50D	AR2	AR2	EP179/R
CD56 (Natural Killer Cell, NCAM)	AM268-10M	AX268-YCD	AX268-50D	None	None	NKH-1/M
CD57 (Natural Killer Cell)	AM314-10M	AX314-YCD	AX314-50D	AR2	AR2	NK-1/M
CD63	AN720-10ME	AY720-YCDE	AY720-50DE	AR1/AR2	AR1	EP211/R
CD66	AM325-10M	AX325-YCD	AX325-50D	AR2	AR2	BY114/M
CD68	AM549-10M	AX549-YCD	AX549-50D	AR2	AR2	CD68/G2/M
CD68	AM416-10M	AX416-YCD	AX416-50D	AR2	AR2	KP1/M
CD7	AM702-10M	AY702-YCD	AY702-50D	AR2	AR2	LP15/M
CD7	AN761-10M	AY761-YCD	AY761-50D	AR2	AR2	SP94/R
CD71 (transferrin Receptor)	AM354-10M	AX354-YCD	AX354-50D	AR2	AR2	H68.4/M
CD71 (transferrin Receptor)	AM269-10M	AX269-YCD	AX269-50D	None	None	T9/M
CD74 (B cell)	AM153-10M	AX153-YCD	AX153-50D	AR2	AR2	LN2/M
CD79a	AM414-10M	AX414-YCD	AX414-50D	AR2	AR2	11E 3/M
CD79a	AN719-10M	AY719-YCD	AY719-50D	AR2	AR2	EP82/R
CD79a	AN767-10M	AY767-YCD	AY767-50D	AR2	AR2	SP18/R
CD8	AM422-10M	AX422-YCD	AX422-50D	AR2	AR2	1A5/M
CD8	AN740-10M	AY740-YCD	AY740-50D	AR2	AR2	SP16/R
CD8	AM261-10M	AX261-YCD	AX261-50D	None	None	T8/M
CD82	AN757-10M	AY757-YCD	AY757-50D	AR2	AR2	EP160/R
CD90	AN733-10M	AY733-YCD	AY733-50D	AR2	AR2	EP56/R
CD95	AN742-10ME	AY742-YCDE	AY742-50DE	AR2	AR2	EP208/R
CD99	AN850-10M	AY850-YCD	AY850-50D	AR2	AR2	EP8/R
CD99	AM355-10M	AX355-YCD	AX355-50D	AR2	AR2	H036.1.1/M

*Antigen Retrieval Key	i6000/Manual (Microwave-based)	Xmatrx (eXACT Thermo-Electric units)
AR1 = EZ-AR1 Elegance	HK546-XAK	HX031-YCD (RFID tagged vial)
AR2 = EZ-AR2 Elegance	HK547-XAK	HX032-YCD (RFID tagged vial)

Product Name	i6000 Elite	Xmatrx Elite/Ultra		Pre-treatment*		Clone/Source (R)abbit,(M)ouse
	100 Tests	200 Tests	50 Tests	i6000	Xmatrx	
CDw75 (B cell)	AM152-10M	AX152-YCD	AX152-50D	AR1	AR1	LN1/M
CDX-2	AM392-10M	AX392-YCD	AX392-50D	AR2	AR2	CDX2-88/M
CDX-2	AN777-10M	AY777-YCD	AY777-50D	AR2	AR2	EP25/R
Chromogranin A	AM126-10M	AX126-YCD	AX126-50D	AR2	AR2	LK2H10/M
Chromogranin A	AM356-10M	AX356-YCD	AX356-50D	AR2	AR2	PHE-5/M
Claudin-5	AN718-10M	AY718-YCD	AY718-50D	AR2	AR2	EP224/R
Cytomegalovirus (CMV)	AM254-10ME	AX254-YCDE	AX254-50DE	AR2	AR2	BM204/M
Coagulation Factor XIIIa	AN755-10M	AY755-YCD	AY755-50D	AR2	AR2	SP196/R
Collagen III	AM167-10M	AX167-YCD	AX167-50D	AR2	AR2	HWD1.1/M
Collagen IV	AM379-10M	AX379-YCD	AX379-50D	AR2	AR2	COL-94/M
Cyclin D1	AN815-10M	AY815-YCD	AY815-50D	AR2	AR2	EP12/R
Cyclin D1	AR447-10R	AW447-YCD	AW447-50D	AR2	AR2	Polyclonal/R
Cyclin E1	AN854-10M	AY854-YCD	AY854-50D	AR2	AR2	EP126/R
Cytokeratin 10	AM201-10M	AX201-YCD	AX201-50D	AR2	AR2	DEK-10/M
Cytokeratin 13	AM132-10M	AX132-YCD	AX132-50D	AR2	AR2	AE8/M
Cytokeratin 14	AN831-10M	AY831-YCD	AY831-50D	AR1/AR2	AR1	EP61/R
Cytokeratin 14	AM146-10M	AX146-YCD	AX146-50D	AR2	AR2	LL002/M
Cytokeratin 15	AN855-10M	AY855-YCD	AY855-50D	AR2	AR2	EP14/R
Cytokeratin 17	AM572-10M	AX572-YCD	AX572-50D	AR2	AR2	E27/M
Cytokeratin 18	AM143-10M	AX143-YCD	AX143-50D	AR2	AR2	DC-10/M
Cytokeratin 19	AM246-10M	AX246-YCD	AX246-50D	AR2	AR2	RCK108/M
Cytokeratin 20	AN849-10M	AY849-YCD	AY849-50D	AR1/AR2	AR1	EP23/R
Cytokeratin 20	AM315-10M	AX315-YCD	AX315-50D	AR2	AR2	IT-Ks20.8/M
Cytokeratin 4	AM705-10ME	AY705-YCDE	AY705-50DE	AR2	AR2	6B10/M
Cytokeratin 4	AN717-10M	AY717-YCD	AY717-50D	AR2	AR2	EP4/R
Cytokeratin 5 + Cytokeratin 14	AN730-10ME	AY730-YCDE	AY730-50DE	AR1/AR2	AR1	EP24 + EP61/R
Cytokeratin 5	AN847-10M	AY847-YCD	AY847-50D	AR2	AR2	EP24/R
Cytokeratin 5	AN853-10M	AY853-YCD	AY853-50D	AR1/AR2	AR1	EP42/R
Cytokeratin 6	AN845-10M	AY845-YCD	AY845-50D	AR2	AR2	EP67/R
Cytokeratin 7 & 8	AM587-10M	AX587-YCD	AX587-50D	AR2	AR2	OV-TL12/30 & C51/M
Cytokeratin 7	AM255-10M	AX255-YCD	AX255-50D	AR2	AR2	OV-TL12/30/M
Cytokeratin 8 &18	AM131-10M	AX131-YCD	AX131-50D	AR2	AR2	5D3/M
Cytokeratin 8	AM142-10M	AX142-YCD	AX142-50D	AR2	AR2	C51/M
Cytokeratin Cocktail	AM071-10M	AX071-YCD	AX071-50D	AR2	AR2	AE1 & AE3/M
Cytokeratin HMW (Basic)	AM133-10M	AX133-YCD	AX133-50D	AR2	AR2	AE3/M
Cytokeratin, Low MW	AM075-10M	AX075-YCD	AX075-50D	AR2	AR2	AE1/M
Cytokeratin, Pan	AM357-10M	AX357-YCD	AX357-50D	AR2	AR2	C11/M
Cytokeratin cocktail, broad spectrum	AM273-10M	AX273-YCD	AX273-50D	AR2	AR2	34βE12/C51/ AE1/M

*Antigen Retrieval Key	i6000/Manual (Microwave-based)	Xmatrx (eXACT Thermo-Electric units)
AR1 = EZ-AR1 Elegance	HK546-XAK	HX031-YCD (RFID tagged vial)
AR2 = EZ-AR2 Elegance	HK547-XAK	HX032-YCD (RFID tagged vial)

Reagents and Consumables

Product Name	i6000 Elite	Xmatrx Elite/Ultra		Pre-treatment*		Clone/Source (R)abbit,(M)ouse
	100 Tests	200 Tests	50 Tests	i6000	Xmatrx	
Cytokeratin cocktail, broad spectrum	AM372-10M	AX372-YCD	AX372-50D	AR2	AR2	LL002+DEK-10+ RCK108+ OVTL12/30+ C11/M
Cytokeratin, High MW	AM291-10M	AX291-YCD	AX291-50D	AR2	AR2	34βE12/M
Cytokeratin, Pan	AM181-10M	AX181-YCD	AX181-50D	AR2	AR2	Lu-5/M
Desmin	AM072-10M	AX072-YCD	AX072-50D	AR2	AR2	D33/M
DOG1	AM570-10M	AX570-YCD	AX570-50D	AR2	AR2	1.1/M
Dystrophin	AM243-10M	AX243-YCD	AX243-50D	AR2	AR2	Dys1 (Dy4/6D3)/M
Dystrophin	AM244-10M	AX244-YCD	AX244-50D	AR2	AR2	Dys2 (Dy8/6C5)/M
E-Cadherin	AN725-10M	AY725-YCD	AY725-50D	AR2	AR2	EP6/R
E-Cadherin	AM390-10M	AX390-YCD	AX390-50D	AR1	AR1	36/M
Epstein-Barr Virus (EBV) Early Antigen	AM222-10ME	AX222-YCDE	AX222-50DE	None	None	1108-1/M
EGFR	AN781-10ME	AY781-YCDE	AY781-50DE	AR2	AR2	EP22/R
EGFR	AR335-10RE	AW335-YCDE	AW335-50DE	AR2	AR2	Polyclonal/R
Epithelial Membrane Antigen (EMA)	AM057-10M	AX057-YCD	AX057-50D	AR2	AR2	E29/M
Epithelial Membrane Antigen (EMA)	AM182-10M	AX182-YCD	AX182-50D	AR2	AR2	Mc5/M
Ep-CAM	AN820-10M	AY820-YCD	AY820-50D	AR2	AR2	EP155/R
Epithelial-Specific Antigen	AM316-10M	AX316-YCD	AX316-50D	AR1	AR1	MOC-31/M
Estrogen Receptor, ER (InSite®)	AM368-10ME	AX368-YCDE	AX368-50DE	AR2	AR2	ER88/M
Estrogen Recepto (ER) Beta	AR385-10R	AW385-YCD	AW385-50D	AR1	AR1	Polyclonal/R
ERG, Ets-Related Gene	AN782-10M	AY782-YCD	AY782-50D	AR2	AR2	EP111/R
Estradiol	AR038-10R	AW038-YCD	AW038-50D	AR2	AR2	Polyclonal/R
Estrogen Receptor (ER) Alpha	AN710-10ME	AY710-YCDE	AY710-50DE	AR2	AR2	EP1/R
Factor VIII-Related Antigen	AM016-10M	AX016-YCD	AX016-50D	AR2	AR2	F8 2.2.9/M
Factor XIIIa	AM337-10M	AX337-YCD	AX337-50D	AR2	AR2	E980.1/M
Fascin	AM488-10M	AX488-YCD	AX488-50D	AR2	AR2	FCN01/M
FLI1	AR798-10R	AW798-YCD	AW798-50D	AR2	AR2	Polyclonal/R
Follicle Stimulating Hormone (FSH)	AM765-10M	AX765-YCD	AX765-50D	AR1/AR2	AR1	FSH03/M
Follicle Stimulating Hormone (FSH)	AR766-10R	AW766-YCD	AW766-50D	AR1/AR2	AR1	Polyclonal/R
Gastrin	AR019-10R	AW019-YCD	AW019-50D	AR2	AR2	Polyclonal/R
GCDFP-15	AN856-10M	AY856-YCD	AY856-50D	AR1/AR2	AR1	EP95/R
Glial Fibrillary Acidic Protein (GFAP)	AN783-10M	AY783-YCD	AY783-50D	AR1/AR2	AR1	EP13/R

*Antigen Retrieval Key	i6000/Manual (Microwave-based)	Xmatrx (eXACT Thermo-Electric units)
AR1 = EZ-AR1 Elegance	HK546-XAK	HX031-YCD (RFID tagged vial)
AR2 = EZ-AR2 Elegance	HK547-XAK	HX032-YCD (RFID tagged vial)

Product Name	i6000 Elite	Xmatrx Elite/Ultra		Pre-treatment*		Clone/Source (R)abbit,(M)ouse
	100 Tests	200 Tests	50 Tests	i6000	Xmatrx	
Glial Fibrillary Acidic Protein (GFAP)	AM020-10M	AX020-YCD	AX020-50D	AR2	AR2	GA-5/M
Glial Fibrillary Acidic Protein (GFAP)	AR020-10R	AW020-YCD	AW020-50D	AR2	AR2	Polyclonal/R
Glomerular Epithelial Protein 1 (GLEPP-1)	AM336-10M	AX336-YCD	AX336-50D	AR2	AR2	5C11/M
Glucagon	AR039-10R	AW039-YCD	AW039-50D	AR2	AR2	Polyclonal/R
GLUT-1	AM505-10M	AX505-YCD	AX505-50D	AR2	AR2	SPM498/M
Glycophorin A + B	AM764-10ME	AX764-YCDE	AX764-50DE	AR2	AR2	HIR2/M
Glypican-3 (GPC3)	AM539-10M	AX539-YCD	AX539-50D	AR2	AR2	GPC3-88/M
Granulocyte	AM210-10M	AX210-YCD	AX210-50D	AR2	AR2	BM-2/M
Glutathione S-Transferase Pi (GST Pi)	AR249-10R	AW249-YCD	AW249-50D	AR2	AR2	Polyclonal/R
Helicobacter pylori	AM880-10ME	AY880-YCDE	AY880-50DE	AR2	AR2	ULC3R/M
Hemoglobin A	AR021-10R	AW021-YCD	AW021-50D	AR2	AR2	Polyclonal/R
Hepatitis B Virus Core Antigen (HBcAg)	AR082-10RE	AW082-YCDE	AW082-50DE	AR2	AR2	Polyclonal/R
Her2/ErbB2	AN726-10ME	AY726-YCDE	AY726-50DE	AR2	AR2	EP3/R
Human Chorionic Gonadotropin (HCG) Beta	AM395-10M	AX395-YCD	AX395-50D	AR1	AR1	M94138/M
human Growth Hormon (hGH)	AR707-10R	AW707-YCD	AW707-50D	AR2	AR2	Polyclonal /R
HLA-DR	AM154-10ME	AX154-YCDE	AX154-50DE	AR2	AR2	LN3/M
Papillomavirus Type 16 (HPV-16)	AM362-10ME	AX362-YCDE	AX362-50DE	AR2	AR2	Cam Vir-1/M
HSA	AM550-10M	AX550-YCD	AX550-50D	AR2	AR2	HSA/E8/M
Heat Shock Protein 27 (HSP 27)	AM171-10M	AX171-YCD	AX171-50D	AR2	AR2	G3.1/M
Heat Shock Protein 70 (HSP 70)	AM289-10M	AX289-YCD	AX289-50D	AR2	AR2	BRM-22/M
Herpes Simplex Virus Type I (HSV I)	AR084-10RE	AW084-YCDE	AW084-50DE	AR2	AR2	Polyclonal/R
Herpes Simplex Virus Type II (HSV II)	AR085-10RE	AW085-YCDE	AW085-50DE	AR2	AR2	Polyclonal/R
Progesterone Receptor (PR)	AN711-10ME	AY711-YCDE	AY711-50DE	AR2	AR2	EP2/R
IgA	AR045-10R	AW045-YCD	AW045-50D	AR2	AR2	Polyclonal/R
IgD	AR440-10R	AW440-YCD	AW440-50D	AR2	AR2	Polyclonal/R
IgG	AM367-10M	AX367-YCD	AX367-50D	AR2	AR2	IgG88/M
IgG	AR050-10R	AW050-YCD	AW050-50D	AR1/AR2	AR1	Polyclonal/R
IgM	AM366-10M	AX366-YCD	AX366-50D	AR2	AR2	IgM88/M
IgM	AR427-10R	AW427-YCD	AW427-50D	AR2	AR2	Polyclonal/R
Inhibin-Alpha	AM446-10M	AX446-YCD	AX446-50D	AR2	AR2	R1/M
Insulin	AN735-10M	AY735-YCD	AY735-50D	AR1/AR2	AR1	EP125/R

*Antigen Retrieval Key	i6000/Manual (Microwave-based)	Xmatrx (eXACT Thermo-Electric units)
AR1 = EZ-AR1 Elegance	HK546-XAK	HX031-YCD (RFID tagged vial)
AR2 = EZ-AR2 Elegance	HK547-XAK	HX032-YCD (RFID tagged vial)

Product Name	i6000 Elite	Xmatrx Elite/Ultra		Pre-treatment*		Clone/Source (R)abbit,(M)ouse
	100 Tests	200 Tests	50 Tests	i6000	Xmatrx	
Insulin	AM029-10M	AX029-YCD	AX029-50D	AR2	AR2	HB125/M
J chain	AM374-10M	AX374-YCD	AX374-50D	AR2	AR2	JC88/M
J chain	AN756-10M	AY756-YCD	AY756-50D	AR2	AR2	SP105/R
Kappa Light Chain	AM369-10M	AX369-YCD	AX369-50D	AR1	AR1	K88/M
Kappa Light Chain	AM048-10M	AX048-YCD	AX048-50D	AR2	AR2	L1C1/M
Ki-67	AN727-10M	AY727-YCD	AY727-50D	AR2	AR2	EP5/R
Ki-67+Lambda L Chain	AC562-10M	AC562-YCD	AC562-50D	AR2	AR2	K-2+Polyclonal/M/R
Ki-67	AM297-10M	AX297-YCD	AX297-50D	AR2	AR2	MIB-1/M
Ki-67	AM370-10M	AX370-YCD	AX370-50D	AR1	AR2	Ki88/M
Ki-67	AM410-10M	AX410-YCD	AX410-50D	AR2	AR2	K-2/M
KRAS	AR751-10R	AW751-YCD	AW751-50D	AR2	AR2	Polyclonal/R
Lambda light chain	AN715-10M	AY715-YCD	AY715-50D	AR2	AR2	EP172/R
Lambda Light Chain	AN763-10M	AY763-YCD	AY763-50D	AR1/AR2	AR1	SP147/R
Lambda Light Chain	AR049-10R	AW049-YCD	AW049-50D	AR2	AR2	Polyclonal/R
Laminin	AR078-10R	AW078-YCD	AW078-50D	AR1	AR1	Polyclonal/R
Luteinizing Hormone (LH)	AN787-10M	AY787-YCD	AY787-50D	AR2	AR2	SP132/R
Lysozyme	AR024-10R	AW024-YCD	AW024-50D	AR2	AR2	Polyclonal/R
Macrophage	AM165-10M	AX165-YCD	AX165-50D	AR2	AR2	LN5/M
Mast Cell Tryptase	AM419-10M	AX419-YCD	AX419-50D	AR2	AR2	AA1/M
MCM2	AN834-10M	AY834-YCD	AY834-50D	AR2	AR2	EP40/R
MCM2	AN773-10M	AY773-YCD	AY773-50D	AR2	AR2	SP85/R
Melan-A (MART-1)	AM361-10M	AX361-YCD	AX361-50D	AR2	AR2	A103/M
Melanoma-Associated Antigen	AM077-10M	AX077-YCD	AX077-50D	AR2	AR2	NKI/C3/M
Melanoma gp100	AM536-10M	AX536-YCD	AX536-50D	AR2	AR2	gp100/D5/M
Melanoma	AM001-10M	AX001-YCD	AX001-50D	AR2	AR2	HMB45/M
Mesothelin	AM433-10M	AX433-YCD	AX433-50D	AR2	AR2	5B2/M
MiTF	AM554-10M	AX554-YCD	AX554-50D	AR2	AR2	MiTF/A13/M
Mitochondrial Antigen	AM213-10M	AX213-YCD	AX213-50D	AR1/AR2	AR1	113-1/M
MLH1	AM703-10M	AY703-YCD	AY703-50D	AR1/AR2	AR1	ES05/M
MMP-9	AN816-10M	AY816-YCD	AY816-50D	AR2	AR2	EP127/R
MSH2	AN744-10M	AY744-YCD	AY744-50D	AR2	AR2	RED2/R
MSH2	AN743-10M	AY743-YCD	AY743-50D	AR2	AR2	SP46/R
MSH6	AM454-10M	AX454-YCD	AX454-50D	AR2	AR2	2D4B5/M
Mucin 1 (MUC1)	AN813-10M	AY813-YCD	AY813-50D	AR2	AR2	EP85/R
MUC4	AM455-10M	AX455-YCD	AX455-50D	AR2	AR2	1G8/M
MUC5AC	AM456-10M	AX456-YCD	AX456-50D	AR2	AR2	45M1/M
Mucin 2 (MUC2)	AM358-10M	AX358-YCD	AX358-50D	AR1/AR2	AR1	CCP58/M
Multi-Drug Resistance Marker (P-Glycoprotein)	AM391-10M	AX391-YCD	AX391-50D	AR2	AR2	MDR88/M
Mum/IRF4	AN750-10M	AY750-YCD	AY750-50D	AR2	AR2	SP114/R
Muscle Actins	AM381-10M	AX381-YCD	AX381-50D	AR2	AR2	Actin 88 Cocktail/M
Myelin Basic Protein	AM380-10M	AX380-YCD	AX380-50D	AR1/AR2	AR1	MBP88/M

*Antigen Retrieval Key	i6000/Manual (Microwave-based)	Xmatrx (eXACT Thermo-Electric units)
AR1 = EZ-AR1 Elegance	HK546-XAK	HX031-YCD (RFID tagged vial)
AR2 = EZ-AR2 Elegance	HK547-XAK	HX032-YCD (RFID tagged vial)

Product Name	i6000 Elite	Xmatrx Elite/Ultra		Pre-treatment*		Clone/Source (R)abbit,(M)ouse
	100 Tests	200 Tests	50 Tests	i6000	Xmatrx	
Myeloid Specific Antigen	AM164-10M	AX164-YCD	AX164-50D	None	None	BM-1/M
Myeloid Specific Antigen	AM216-10M	AX216-YCD	AX216-50D	AR2	AR2	BM-3/M
Myeloperoxidase (MPO)	AR496-10R	AW496-YCD	AW496-50D	AR2	AR2	Polyclonal/R
Myf4	AM432-10M	AX432-YCD	AX432-50D	AR2	AR2	LO26/M
Myogenin	AN789-10M	AY789-YCD	AY789-50D	AR2	AR2	EP162/R
Myoglobin	AM012-10M	AX012-YCD	AX012-50D	AR2	AR2	MG-1/M
Myoglobin	AR012-10R	AW012-YCD	AW012-50D	AR2	AR2	Polyclonal/R
Myosin Heavy Chain, Smooth Muscle	AM331-10M	AX331-YCD	AX331-50D	AR2	AR2	SMMS.1/M
Myosin, Skeletal Muscle	AM109-10M	AX109-YCD	AX109-50D	AR2	AR2	MY-32/M
Napsin A	AM701-10M	AY701-YCD	AY701-50D	AR2	AR2	IP64/M
Neurofilament	AM073-10M	AX073-YCD	AX073-50D	AR2	AR2	NE-14/M
NGF Receptor	AN738-10M	AY738-YCD	AY738-50D	AR2	AR2	EP31/R
Neuron Specific Enolase (NSE)	AM055-10M	AX055-YCD	AX055-50D	AR2	AR2	MIG-N3/M
Oct-4	AN724-10M	AY724-YCD	AY724-50D	AR2	AR2	EP143/R
Oct-2	AN830-10M	AY830-YCD	AY830-50D	AR2	AR2	EP115/R
Osteonectin	AM387-10M	AX387-YCD	AX387-50D	AR2	AR2	OST1/M
p105 PANA	AM317-10M	AX317-YCD	AX317-50D	AR2	AR2	2B3/M
p120 (Catenin delta 1)	AN760-10M	AY760-YCD	AY760-50D	AR2	AR2	SP63/R
p16 + Ki67	AC601-10M	AC601-YCD	AC601-50D	AR2	AR2	G175-405 + EPR3611/M/R
p16 (INK4a)	AM540-10M	AX540-YCD	AX540-50D	AR2	AR2	G175-405/M
p21/WAF1	AM434-10M	AX434-YCD	AX434-50D	AR2	AR2	4D10/M
p27 (Kip1)	AM396-10M	AX396-YCD	AX396-50D	AR2	AR2	DCS72/M
p27 (Kip1)	AN817-10M	AY817-YCD	AY817-50D	AR2	AR2	EP104/R
p34 (cdc2 Cyclin Dependent Kinase)	AM301-10M	AX301-YCD	AX301-50D	AR2	AR2	POH-1/M
P504S (AMACR)	AN449-10ME	AY449-YCDE	AY449-50DE	AR2	AR2	13H4/R
P504S (AMACR)	AN538-10M	AX538-YCD	AX538-50D	AR2	AR2	RBT-AMACR/R
p53 Protein	AM240-10M	AX240-YCD	AX240-50D	AR2	AR2	1801/M
p53 Protein	AM195-10M	AX195-YCD	AX195-50D	AR2	AR2	BP53-12-1/M
p53 Protein	AM239-10M	AX239-YCD	AX239-50D	AR2	AR2	DO7/M
P53	AN728-10M	AY728-YCD	AY728-50D	AR2	AR2	EP9/R
PAP	AM532-10M	AX532-YCD	AX532-50D	AR2	AR2	A40010/M
Pax-5	AM457-10M	AX457-YCD	AX457-50D	AR2	AR2	ZP007/M
Paxillin	AN876-10M	AY876-YCD	AY876-50D	AR2	AR2	EP89/R
Proliferating Cell Nuclear Antigen (PCNA)	AM252-10M	AX252-YCD	AX252-50D	AR2	AR2	PC10/M

*Antigen Retrieval Key	i6000/Manual (Microwave-based)	Xmatrx (eXACT Thermo-Electric units)
AR1 = EZ-AR1 Elegance	HK546-XAK	HX031-YCD (RFID tagged vial)
AR2 = EZ-AR2 Elegance	HK547-XAK	HX032-YCD (RFID tagged vial)

Product Name	i6000 Elite	Xmatrx Elite/Ultra		Pre-treatment*		Clone/Source (R)abbit,(M)ouse
	100 Tests	200 Tests	50 Tests	i6000	Xmatrx	
PDCD4	AN875-10M	AY875-YCD	AY875-50D	AR2	AR2	EP102/R
Platelet-Derived Growth Factor (PDGF)	AM376-10M	AX376-YCD	AX376-50D	AR2	AR2	PDGF88/M
Platelet-Derived Growth Factor (PDGF)	AR376-10R	AW376-YCD	AW376-50D	AR2	AR2	Polyclonal/R
PGP9.5	AM736-10ME	AX736-YCDE	AX736-50DE	AR1/AR2	AR1	3D9/M
Placental Lactogen (hPL)	AR040-10R	AW040-YCD	AW040-50D	AR2	AR2	Polyclonal/R
Placental Alkaline Phosphatase (PLAP)	AM228-10M	AX228-YCD	AX228-50D	AR2	AR2	PL8-F6/M
PMS2	AN844-10M	AY844-YCD	AY844-50D	AR2	AR2	EP51/R
Progesterone Receptor, PR (InSite®)	AM328-10ME	AX328-YCDE	AX328-50DE	AR2	AR2	PR88/M
Progesterone Receptor	AM172-10ME	AX172-YCDE	AX172-50DE	AR2	AR2	1A6/M
Prolactin	AM031-10M	AX031-YCD	AX031-50D	AR2	AR2	ME.121/M
pS2 Estrogen Inducible Protein	AM190-10M	AX190-YCD	AX190-50D	AR2	AR2	PS2.1/M
Prostate Specific Antigen (PSA)	AM014-10ME	AX014-YCDE	AX014-50DE	AR2	AR2	ErPr8/M
Prostate Specific Acid Phosphatase (PSAP)	AM013-10ME	AX013-YCDE	AX013-50DE	AR2	AR2	B01-94-21M-NA/M
PSMA	AN714-10M	AY714-YCD	AY714-50D	AR2	AR2	EP192/R
PSMA	AN768-10M	AY768-YCD	AY768-50D	AR2	AR2	SP29/R
PTEN	AN746-10M	AY746-YCD	AY746-50D	AR2	AR2	SP218/R
PU.1	AN843-10M	AY843-YCD	AY843-50D	AR2	AR2	EP18/R
Renal Cell Carcinoma (RCC)	AM543-10M	AX543-YCD	AX543-50D	AR1/AR2	None	RCC-26/M
Ribonucleoprotein (RNP)	AM230-10M	AX230-YCD	AX230-50D	AR2	AR2	58-15/M
S-100 Protein	AM058-10M	AX058-YCD	AX058-50D	AR2	AR2	15E2E2/M
S-100 Protein	AR058-10R	AW058-YCD	AW058-50D	AR2	AR2	Polyclonal/R
S100 Beta	AN713-10M	AY713-YCD	AY713-50D	AR2	AR2	EP32/R
S100P	AN712-10M	AY712-YCD	AY712-50D	AR2	AR2	EP186/R
Sarcomeric Actin	AM511-10M	AX511-YCD	AX511-50D	AR2	AR2	ZMSA-5/M
Secretin	AR067-10R	AW067-YCD	AW067-50D	AR2	AR2	Polyclonal/R
SOX2	AN833-10M	AY833-YCD	AY833-50D	AR2	AR2	EP103/R
SOX2	AR788-10R	AW788-YCD	AW788-50D	AR2	AR2	Polyclonal/R
Substance P	AR069-10R	AW069-YCD	AW069-50D	AR2	AR2	Polyclonal/R
Survivin	AN826-10M	AY826-YCD	AY826-50D	AR2	AR2	EP119/R
Synaptophysin	AN857-10M	AY857-YCD	AY857-50D	AR2	AR2	EP158/R
Synaptophysin	AM363-10M	AX363-YCD	AX363-50D	AR1	AR1	Snp88/M
Tumor-Associated Glycoprotein (TAG-72)	AM054-10M	AX054-YCD	AX054-50D	AR2	AR2	B72.3/M

*Antigen Retrieval Key	i6000/Manual (Microwave-based)	Xmatrx (eXACT Thermo-Electric units)
AR1 = EZ-AR1 Elegance	HK546-XAK	HX031-YCD (RFID tagged vial)
AR2 = EZ-AR2 Elegance	HK547-XAK	HX032-YCD (RFID tagged vial)

Product Name	i6000 Elite	Xmatrx Elite/Ultra		Pre-treatment*		Clone/Source (R)abbit,(M)ouse
	100 Tests	200 Tests	50 Tests	i6000	Xmatrx	
Tumor-Associated Glycoprotein (TAG-90 BCA)	AM005-10M	AX005-YCD	AX005-50D	AR2	AR2	B6.2/M
Tau	AM412-10M	AX412-YCD	AX412-50D	AR1	AR1	TAU-2/M
Tau	AM459-10M	AX459-YCD	AX459-50D	AR1/AR2	AR1	Tau-5/M
Terminal Deoxynucleotidyl Transferase (TdT)	AN881-10M	AY881-YCD	AY881-50D	AR2	AR2	EP266/R
Transforming Growth Factor (TGF) Alpha	AM377-10M	AX377-YCD	AX377-50D	AR2	AR2	TGF88/M
Thyroglobulin	AM032-10M	AX032-YCD	AX032-50D	AR2	AR2	2H11/M
Thyroxine	AM034A-10M	AX034-YCD	AX034-50D	None	AR2	D5/M
TIA-1	AM529-10M	AX529-YCD	AX529-50D	AR2	AR2	2G9A10F5/M
Topoisomerase II, Alpha (TOP2A)	AN823-10M	AY823-YCD	AY823-50D	AR2	AR2	EP93/R
Transferrin	AM025-10M	AX025-YCD	AX025-50D	AR1/AR2	AR1	HT1/13.6.3/M
Thyroid Stimulating Hormone (TSH)	AM033-10M	AX033-YCD	AX033-50D	AR2	AR2	5404/M
Thyroid Stimulating Hormone (TSH)	AR033-10R	AW033-YCD	AW033-50D	AR2	AR2	Polyclonal/R
TTF-1 + GCDFP-15	AC604-10M	AC604-YCD	AC604-50D	AR2	AR2	8G7G3/1 + EP1582Y/M/R
Tyrosinase	AM535-10M	AX535-YCD	AX535-50D	AR1/AR2	AR1	Ty/G5/M
VEGF	AR483-10R	AW483-YCD	AW483-50D	AR2	AR2	Polyclonal/R
Vimentin	AM163-10M	AX163-YCD	AX163-50D	AR2	AR2	LN6/M
Vimentin	AM074-10M	AX074-YCD	AX074-50D	AR2	AR2	V9/M
VIP	AR530-10R	AW530-YCD	AW530-50D	AR2	AR2	Polyclonal/R
ZAP-70	AN852-10M	AY852-YCD	AY852-50D	AR2	AR2	EP52/R
ZAP-70	AM544-10M	AX544-YCD	AX544-50D	AR2	AR2	ZAP70-C3/M

*Antigen Retrieval Key	i6000/Manual (Microwave-based)	Xmatrx (eXACT Thermo-Electric units)
AR1 = EZ-AR1 Elegance	HK546-XAK	HX031-YCD (RFID tagged vial)
AR2 = EZ-AR2 Elegance	HK547-XAK	HX032-YCD (RFID tagged vial)

*Antigen Retrieval Key	i6000/Manual (Microwave-based)	Xmatrx (eXACT Thermo-Electric units)
AR1 = EZ-AR1 Elegance	HK546-XAK	HX031-YCD (RFID tagged vial)
AR2 = EZ-AR2 Elegance	HK547-XAK	HX032-YCD (RFID tagged vial)

Immunohistochemistry - Detection Kits

The XViz™ Detection System

All reagents except those for Xmatrx Infinity are packed in RFID tagged vials especially designed for use on Xmatrx® Automated Staining Systems to ensure accurate identification, proper reagent inventory management and staining up to 200 slides.

Product Name	Pack size	Cat. No.
XViz™ Detection Kit EZ-AR™ Elegance solutions (1 X 16 ml each of solutions 1, 2, and 3) 3 X 16 ml Peroxide Block, 3 X 16 ml Power Block™, 1 X 16 ml Super Enhancer, 1 X 16 ml Polymer HRP, 4 X 11 ml DAB Buffer, 1 X 4 ml DAB chromogen, 3 X 16 ml Hematoxylin	200 slides	QD550-YCDE
XViz™ Detection Kit For Xmatrx Infinity EZ-AR™ Elegance Solution (1x16 ml solution), 4x16 ml Peroxide Block, 1x15 ml Super enhancer, 5x11 ml DAB buffer, 1x4 ml DAB Chromogen, 1x15 ml Polymer HRP, 4x16 ml Hematoxylin, 1x21 ml Power Block.	200 slides	QD550-YCXE

Super Sensitive™ One-step Polymer-HRP Detection Kit

This kit is designed with the proprietary technology which provides superior sensitivity, specificity and very short protocol. The innovative secondary antibody-polymer conjugate consists of multiple small HRP active sites, which enables clean and intense, nuclear, cytoplasmic, and membrane stains.

Product Name	Pack size	Contents	Cat. No.
Super Sensitive™ One-step Polymer-HRP Detection Kit/DAB	200 Slides	EZ-AR™ Elegance solutions (1 x 16ml each of solutions 1, 2, and 3), 3 x 16ml Peroxide Block, 3 x 16ml Power Block™, 1 x 16ml Polymer HRP, 4 x 11ml DAB Buffer, 1 x 4ml DAB chromogen, 3 x 16ml Hematoxylin	QD610-YADE

XViz™ Double Staining Polymer Detection Kits

Product Name	Pack Size	Contents	Cat. No.
XViz™ Double Staining Polymer Detection Kit I/DAB&Fast Red	100 Slides	2 X 10 ml Power Block, 2 X 10 ml Peroxide Block, 4 X 5 ml DAB Buffer 1 X 3 ml Liquid DAB Chromogen, 1 X 7 ml EZ-AR™ Elegance Solutions (1, 2 And 3), 1 X 7 ml Mouse Negative Control, 1 X 7 ml Rabbit Negative Control, 1 X 7 ml Anti Rabbit Poly-Hrp + Anti Mouse Poly-AP, 2 X 10 ml Hematoxylin, 2 X 14 ml Permanent Fast Red A, 2 X 14 ml Permanent Fast Red B	QS200-YADE
XViz™ Double Staining Polymer Detection Kit II/DAB&Fast Red	100 Slides	2 X 10 ml Power Block, 2 X 10 ml Peroxide Block, 4 X 5 ml DAB Buffer 1 X 3 ml Liquid DAB Chromogen, 1 X 7 ml EZ-AR™ Elegance Solutions (1, 2 And 3), 1 X 7 ml Mouse Negative Control, 1 X 7 ml Rabbit Negative Control, 1 X 7 ml Anti Mouse Poly-Hrp + Anti Rabbit Poly-AP, 2 X 10 ml Hematoxylin, 2 X 14 ml Permanent Fast Red A, 2 X 14 ml Permanent Fast Red B	QS400-YADE

Antigen Retrieval Solutions

The EZ-AR™ Elegance Solutions possess unique properties that enable optimal dewaxing, rehydration, and antigen retrieval in formalin-fixed, paraffin-embedded tissue sections. These solutions facilitate the production of highly reproducible and superior quality stains in a considerably short period of time without compromising the morphology and antigenicity of the tissue.

Xmatrx Elite and Ultra - in RFID tagged vials

Product Name	Pack size	Product Description	Cat. No.
EZ-AR™ 1 Elegance	200 slides	EZ-AR™ 1 Elegance is a Citra based solution. Works at 100°C	HX031-YCD
EZ-AR™ 2 Elegance	200 slides	EZ-AR™ 2 Elegance is an EDTA based solution. Works at 100°C	HX032-YCD
EZ-AR™ 3 Elegance	200 slides	EZ-AR™ 3 Elegance is a Citra based solution. Works at 100°C	HX033-YCD
EZ-AR™ 4 Elegance	200 slides	EZ-AR™ 4 Elegance is an Tris based solution. Works at 100°C	HX034-YCD

Xmatrx Infinity

Product Name	Pack size	Product Description	Cat. No.
EZ-AR™ 1 Elegance	200 slides	EZ-AR™ 1 Elegance is a Citra based solution. Works at 100°C	HX031-YCX
EZ-AR™ 2 Elegance	200 slides	EZ-AR™ 2 Elegance is an EDTA based solution. Works at 100°C	HX032-YCX
EZ-AR™ 3 Elegance	200 slides	EZ-AR™ 3 Elegance is a Citra based solution. Works at 100°C	HX033-YCX
EZ-AR™ 4 Elegance	200 slides	EZ-AR™ 4 Elegance is an Tris based solution. Works at 100°C	HX034-YCX

Enzymatic Pre-treatment Solutions

Product Name	Pack size	Cat. No.
Pepsin 4-Pack: 4 vials of Lyophilized Enzyme Powder, 4 x 6 mL Reconstitution Buffer	200 slides	EK000-10XE
Trypsin 4-Pack: 4 vials of Lyophilized Enzyme Powder, 4 x 6 mL Reconstitution Buffer	200 slides	EK001-10XE
Protease XXIV 4-Pack: 4 vials of Lyophilized Enzyme Powder, 4 x 6 mL Reconstitution Buffer	200 slides	EK002-10XE

In Situ Hybridization Kits and Probes

The XISH Detection Kit is designed for using with fluorescein labeled probes. It enables accurate detection of specific DNA and mRNA sequences in routine paraffin sections/cell smears.

ISH Probes*

Probes are packaged with RFID vials for staining up to 25 slides.

Product Name	Pack size	Intended Use	Cat. No.
Alu II DNA	25 slides	Positive control probe for detection of primate DNA sequence repeat	PR026-YAD
Beta-Actin	25 slides	Internal standard for ISH and Northern blot	PR1055-YAD
CerviPro HPV 14	25 slides	Detection of high risk genotypes of human papillomavirus	PR251-YAD
CerviPro HPV Type 16/18	25 slides	Detection of HPV types 16 and 18	PR250-YAD
Epstein Barr Virus Early RNA (EBER)	25 slides	Detection of latent EBV infection	PR205-YAD
Kappa	25 slides	Detection of Kappa light chain mRNA	PR214-YAD
Lambda	25 slides	Detection of Lambda light chain mRNA	PR215-YAD
Oligo dT	25 slides	Assessment of mRNA preservation	PR217-YAD
Retinoblastoma	25 slides	Detection of Retinoblastoma mRNA	PR225-YAD

*Research use only

One Step ISH Detection Kit

Product Name	Pack size	Probe Type	Cat. No.
XISH™ One Step Polymer-HRP ISH Detection System 1 x10ml Power Block, 1 x 10 ml Peroxide Block, 4 x 5 ml DAB Buffer, 1 x 5ml Liquid DAB Chromogen, 1 x 5ml One step Poly-HRP Reagent; 1 x 10ml Hematoxylin; 1 x 5ml Proteinase K; 1 x 5ml Nucliec Acid Retrieval Solution; 2 x 10ml Wash Solution A; 2 x 10ml Wash Solution B; 2 x 10ml Wash Soution E; 2 x 10ml Wash Solution F; 1 x 5ml Anti-Flourescein Antibody	100 slides	Fluorescein Labeled	DF400-YADE

Empty Reagent Vials

Product Name	Pack size	Cat. No.
User defined Empty RFID tagged vials- Two step IHC	Each	XT077-AX0601 to XT077-AX0800
User defined Empty RFID tagged vials- One step IHC	Each	XT077-AX0801 to XT077-AX0999
User defined Empty RFID tagged vials- ISH Probes	Each	XT079-PR0050 to XT079-PR0099

Consumable Kit

Product Name	Pack size	Cat. No.
ISH Consumable Kit-Xmatrx® 2 x 52 nos 25 x 25 mm Double Barrier Slides, 1 x 900 Nos of 25 x 25 mm Coverslips, 2 x 192 Large Pipette Tips (1 ml), 1 x 960 Nos of Pipette Tips (200µL)	100 slides	XT144-YAD
Xflex Ultra Consumable Kit 3 x 72 Nos of 25 X 40 mm Double Barrier Slides, 2 x 500 Nos of 25 X 40 CoverSlips, 1 X 960 Nos of Pipette Tips (200µL), 2 x 192 Large Pipette Tips (1 ml)	200 slides	XT148-YCD

Xmatrx Consumables

Product Name	Pack Size	Cat. No.
Barrier Slides, 18x18 mm, 2-zone, Xmatrx® ELITE & Infinity	1440 Slides/Case	XT114-CL
Barrier Slides, 18x18 mm, 2-zone, Xmatrx® ELITE & Infinity	72 Slides/Box	XT114-SL
Barrier Slides, 18x18 mm, Xmatrx® ELITE & Infinity	1440 Slides/Case	XT128-CL
Barrier Slides, 18x18 mm, Xmatrx® ELITE & Infinity	72 Slides/Box	XT128-SL
Barrier Slides, 25X25 mm, Xmatrx® ELITE & Infinity	1440 Slides/Case	XT108-CL
Barrier Slides, 25X25 mm, Xmatrx® ELITE & Infinity	72 Slides/Box	XT108-SL
Barrier Slides, 25X40 mm, Xmatrx® ELITE ISH & Infinity	1440 Slides/Case	XT134-CL
Barrier Slides, 25X40 mm, Xmatrx® ELITE ISH & Infinity	72 Slides/Box	XT134-SL
Coverslips, 18x18 mm, Xmatrx® ELITE & Infinity	1750 Coverslips/Case	XT121-XBK
Coverslips, 18x18 mm, Xmatrx® ELITE & Infinity	175 Coverslips/Box	XT121-YBX
Coverslips, 25x25 mm, Xmatrx® Infinity & ELITE ISH	90 Coverslips/Box	XT122-90X
Coverslips, 25x25 mm, Xmatrx® Infinity & ELITE ISH	900 Coverslips/Case	XT122-YQK
Coverslips, 25x40 mm, Xmatrx® ELITE & Infinity	50 Coverslips/Box	XT118-50X
Coverslips, 25x40 mm, Xmatrx® ELITE & Infinity	500 Coverslips/Box	XT118-YRK
Reagent Vials, Brown, 20ml, Xmatrx® Infinity	24/Pack	XT101-24X
Reagent Vials, Translucent, 20ml, Xmatrx® Infinity	24/Pack	XT026-V24
Reagent vial - no lid, brown/2 ml vial holder for Xmatrx® ELITE	24/pack	XT126-24V
Pipette Tips, 1 ml, Xmatrx® ELITE & Infinity	960 Tips/Case	XT104-05X

Product Name	Pack Size	Cat. No.
Pipette Tips, 1 ml, Xmatrx® ELITE & Infinity	192 Tips/Box	XT105-01X
Pipette Tips, 200 ul, Xmatrx® Infinity & ELITE	960 Tips/Box	XT146-01X
Pipette Tips, 200ul, Xmatrx® Infinity & ELITE	4800 Tips/Case	XT145-05X
Reagent Vial Insert, 2 ml	24/Pack	XT149-V24

Ancillary Reagents

DeWax Solutions†

BioGenex X-DeWax™ Solution is a “one-step” product that simultaneously enables the removal of paraffin and allows rehydration of the tissue with a single reagent. In the past, formalin-fixed, paraffin-embedded tissue sections were traditionally deparaffinized with highly toxic, noxious chemicals (i.e. xylene, equivalents). BioGenex, a pioneer in the Immunohistochemistry technology, offers a xylene-free product that removes the paraffin from mounted tissue slides easily and rapidly.

Product Name	Pack size	Cat. No.
X-DeWax™ Solution (Ready to use)	1000 ml	HX015-XAK†
X-DeWax™ Solution (Concentrated)	1000 ml	HX016-XAK†
X-DeWax™ Solution (Concentrated)	1 Gallon	HX016-XEK†

XMount™

Product Name	Pack size	Cat. No.
XMount™ for Xmatrx® Elite (RFID)	200 slides	HX035-YCD
XMount™ for Xmatrx® Infinity	200 slides	HX035-10X

Wash Buffers

XWash™ Buffer provides optimal staining with minimal background.

Product Name	Pack size	Cat. No.
SuperSensitive Wash Buffer	500 ml	HK583-5K
X-Wash Buffer, 20X for Xmatrx®	500 ml	HX020-YIK

FISH Application

Product Name	Cat. No.
Xmatrx® FISH Software	4812-00089

Note: Unless specified otherwise, all products listed in this section are for Laboratory Use Only.
† U.S. Patent No. 6,632,598; U.S. Patent No. 7, 070, 951; Japanese Patent No. 3532571; European Patent No. 0698118B1.

Detection Systems

Our all-inclusive, Super Sensitive™ Detection Systems contain all the reagents required for easy, fast, and exceptional staining. Each kit contains enough reagents to stain approximately 200 slides at 100 µl per slide. The following kit configurations are available to fit the laboratory's needs for any staining requirement. Reagents are offered in barcoded vials designed for use on the *i*6000™ Staining Systems.

Product Name	Pack size	Cat. No.
Super Sensitive™ One-step Polymer-HRP Detection Kit/DAB	200 slides	QD610-YAXE
Super Sensitive™ Polymer HRP Detection System/DAB	200 slides	QD410-YAXE
Avidin/Biotin Blocking Kit RTU	200 slides	HK102-20XE
Avidin/Biotin Blocking Kit RTU	100 slides	HK102-10KE
Multilink detection kitHRP/DAB (2 components)	200 slides	QD470-YCXE

OptiMiser Reagent Vials and Accessories (User Defined)

The OptiMiser reagent vials (U.S. & Foreign Equivalent Patents Pending) are available as a 20 ml disposable barcoded pack for use on the *i*6000™ staining systems.

Product Name	Pack size	Cat. No.
OptiMiser Reagent Vials, Labeled (20 ml) (Empty Vials supplied with 100 corresponding slide barcode labels)	1 each	XT026-601 to XT026-899 XT026-601P to XT026-750P
OptiMiser Reagent Vials, Unlabeled (20 ml) White	Pack of 24	XT026-V24
OptiMiser Reagent Vials, Unlabeled (20 ml) Brown	Pack of 24	XT101-24X
OptiMiser Universal Vial Holders	Pack of 24	XT027-H24
OptiMiser Vial Caps	Pack of 24	XT022-CP
Reagent Empty Vial Labeled for User Probe	1 each	XT026-PR601 to XT026-PR615

Note: Unlabeled Vials - for open system only

Barrier Slides, PAP Pen, and Barcode Labels

OptiPlus™ Positively-charged Barrier Slides (U.S. & Foreign Equivalent Patents Pending) contain hydrophobic barriers that allow the quantity of reagent per slide to be tailored to the size of the specimen. These slides come in three configurations to accommodate different tissue sizes or multiple tissues per slide; A single full-size test area of 25 mm x 40 mm, a single 2/3-size test area of 25 mm x 30 mm, and three 1/3-size test areas per slide, each measuring 25 mm x 15 mm. The permanent hydrophobic barriers are compatible with dewaxing solutions and other reagents. The slides are suitable for use with frozen tissue sections, formalin-fixed paraffin sections, and cytology preparations.

Product Name	Pack size	Cat. No.
OptiPlus™ Positively-charged Barrier Slides (full test area)	1 box (72 slides)	XT134-SL
	1 case (20 boxes)	XT134-CL
OptiPlus™ Positively-charged Barrier Slides (2/3 test area)	1 box (72 slides)	XT013-SL
	1 case (20 boxes)	XT013-CL
OptiPlus™ Positively-charged Barrier Slides (3 x 1/3 test area)	1 box (72 slides)	XT014-SL
	1 case (20 boxes)	XT014-CL
PAP Pen (for 500 - 1000 slides)	1 each	XT001-PP
Slide Barcode Labels	100/sheet	AM6010 to AM7990 AR6010 to AR6600

Pipette Tips

Each pipette tip is carefully inspected to ensure optimal and accurate performance.

Product Name	Pack size	Cat. No.
Pipette Tips for *i*6000™ (1.0 ml)	1 box (192 tips)	XT105-01X
Pipette Tips for *i*6000™ (1.0 ml)	5 boxes (960 tips)	XT104-05X

Ancillary Reagents

EZ-DeWax™ Solutions[1]

Tissue specimens are usually fixed and embedded in paraffin, sectioned on a microtome, and then attached to slides. Before immunostaining, the sections are traditionally deparaffinized with highly toxic, noxious chemicals (xylene and alcohols or equivalents). BioGenex offers a revolutionary product that simply, easily and rapidly removes the paraffin from mounted tissue slides. Use of non-xylene based BioGenex EZ-DeWax™ Solution permits a two-step application of a single reagent that completely removes the paraffin, rendering the tissue's antigenic sites accessible to the antibodies, chromogens and other aqueous solutions. The deparaffinization time is reduced from 45 minutes of manual processing to less than 15 minutes of automated dewaxing on the BioGenex *i*6000™ Automated Staining System using the EZ-DeWax™ Solution. The solution simultaneously removes paraffin and rehydrates the tissue.

Product Name	Pack size	Cat. No.
EZ-DeWax™ Solution (Concentrated)[1] (Requires 500 ml of histologic grade ethanol for reconstitution)	500 ml	HK584-5K
EZ-DeWax™ Solution (RTU)[1]	1000 ml	HK585-5K

[1] US Patent No. 6,632,598; Japanese Patent No. 3532571; European Patent No. 0698118B1.

Enzymes for Pre-treatment

Some tissues require the use of enzymatic pre-treatment before staining to achieve standardized results depending on the antibodies and their different incubation and pre-treatment requirements.

Product Name	Pack size	Cat. No.
Pepsin 4-Pack 4 vials of Lyophilized Enzyme Powder, Reconstitution Buffer 4 x 5 ml	200 slides	EK000-10KE
Trypsin 4-Pack 4 vials of Lyophilized Enzyme Powder, Reconstitution Buffer 4 x 5 ml	200 slides	EK001-10KE
Protease XXIV 4-Pack 4 vials of Lyophilized Enzyme Powder, Reconstitution Buffer 4 x 5 ml	200 slides	EK002-10KE
Diastase (Alpha-Amylase Kit) 4 vials of alpha-amylase, 4 vials of alpha-amylase diluent	200 slides	EK004-5KE

Wash Buffers

Super Sensitive™ Wash Buffers are used to ensure optimal staining with even spreading of antibodies and other reagents to avoid inconsistent results.

Product Name	Pack size	Cat. No.
Super Sensitive™ Wash Buffer, 20X concentrated	500 ml	HK583-5K
X-Wash Buffer, 20X for Xmatrx®	500 ml	HX020-YIK

EZ-AR™ Solutions

Product Name	Pack size	Product Description	Cat. No.
EZ-AR™ 1 RTU[1]	1L	EZ-AR™ 1 is a Citra based solution. Works at 107˚C	HK521-XAK
EZ-AR™ 1 RTU[1]	2GL	EZ-AR™ 1 is a Citra based solution. Works at 107˚C	HK521-XIKE
EZ-AR™ 2 RTU[1]	1L	EZ-AR™ 2 is a EDTA based solution. Works at 107˚C	HK522-XAK
EZ-AR™ 2 RTU[1]	2GL	EZ-AR™ 2 is a EDTA based solution. Works at 107˚C	HK522-XIKE
EZ-AR™ 3 Conc.[1] (10X)	500 ml	EZ-AR™ 3 is a Citra based solution. Works at 107˚C	HK543-YOK
EZ-AR™ 4 Conc.[1] (10X)	500 ml	EZ-AR™ 4 is a Tris based solution. Works at 107˚C	HK544-YOK
EZ-AR™ Common, Conc.[1] (5X)	1 L	DeWax solution. Use in combination with other EZ-AR™ solutions	HK545-XOK

*i*500 Plus™

Product Name	Cat. No.
*i*500 Plus™ LIS Enabled Barcode Label Printer	BLS500

Instrument Accessories

Product Name	Pack size	Cat. No.
Resin Ribbon	1 Roll	XT034-XEX
Labels Roll	1 Roll	XT035-XBX

[1] U.S. Patent Numbers 6,451,551 and 5,578,452 (as well as foreign equivalents)

Tissue Pre-treatment & Antigen Retrieval

De-Waxing Solutions

One-Step DeWaxing and Rehydration Reagent

BioGenex deparaffinization solutions are “one-step” products that simultaneously enables the removal of paraffin and allows rehydration of the tissue with a single reagent. In the past, formalin-fixed, paraffin-embedded tissue sections were traditionally deparaffinized with highly toxic, noxious chemicals (i.e. xylene, equivalents). BioGenex, a pioneer in Immunohistochemistry technology, offers xylene-free products that remove paraffin from mounted tissue slides easily and rapidly.

1. EZ-DeWaxSol. – For all BioGenex manual methods.

2. X-Dewax Sol. – Optimized for Xmatrx automation.

Features & Benefits

- Effectively removes paraffin and allows rehydration of the tissue in one step.
- Reduces deparaffinization time from 45 minutes to 10 minutes.
- Eliminates use of toxic solvents (Xylene) and minimizes hazardous waste.
- Ready to use (RTU) or 2x solutions (to be diluted 1:1 with ethanol) are available.

3. EZ-AR Common Sol. – Microwave facilitated deparaffinization.

Features & Benefits

- Conveniently perform deparaffinization and Antigen Retrieval in the same slide tank using microwave heating.
- Quick deparaffinization & rehydration in one step (10 minutes @ 70ºC default protocol).
- Reduces the use of alcohol in preparing tissue sections for IHC, ISH, H & E, FISH and Special Stains.
- Eliminates use of toxic solvents (Xylene) and minimizes hazardous waste.
- Optimized for use in EZ-Retriever® microwave with BioGenex EZ-AR 1-4 solutions.

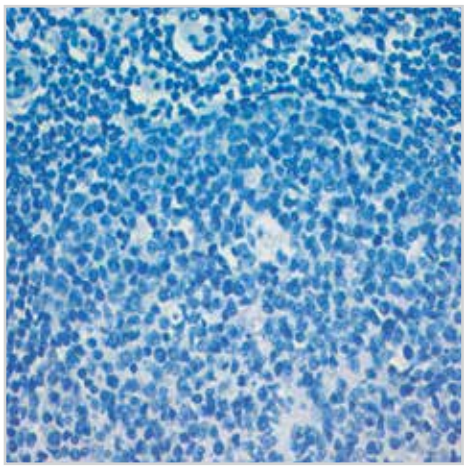
Product	1000 ml (RTU)	1000 ml/500 ml (2x)	1 Gallon ml (2x)
X-DeWax (Xmatrx®)	HX015-XAK	HX016-XAK (1000ml)	HX016-XEK
EZ-DeWax (Manual/i6000™)	HK585-5k	HK584-5k (500 ml)	NA
EZ-AR Common Sol 1000 ml (5x)	HK545-X0K	-	-

Antigen Retrieval Method

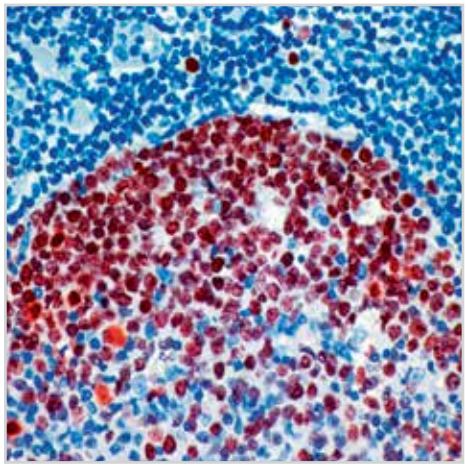
BioGenex is the inventor of Antigen Retrieval enabling technology. Antigen Retrieval is an effective way of unmasking antigenic epitopeson, the surface of formalin-fixed, paraffin-embedded tissue sections using microwave heating. Covered by exclusive patents issued to BioGenex, this method has been routinely practiced in laboratories throughout the world. The Antigen Retrieval technique breaks the formalin induced cross-linking bonds between epitopes and unrelated proteins, there by allowing better penetration of antibody and accessibility of epitopes.

Advantages of the method:

- Enhanced exposure of antigenic epitopes on the surface of the tissue section
- Reduced time for primary antibodies incubation
- Consistent and reliable staining quality
- Eliminates false negative staining results in FFPE tissue sections
- Ease-of-use



Tonsil tissue stained with anti-Ki-67 antibody
using AEC chromogen without antigen retrieval



Tonsil tissue stained with anti-Ki-67 antibody
using AEC chromogen with antigen retrieval

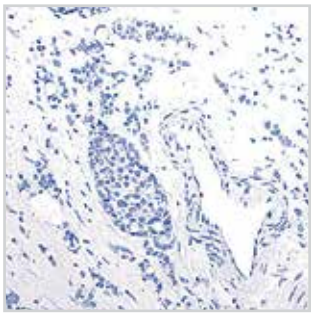
Different antibodies require different conditions for Antigen Retrieval. BioGenex offers several types of Antigen Retrieval Solutions.

1. Antigen-Retrieval(AR) Solutions – For Manual Use & i6000™

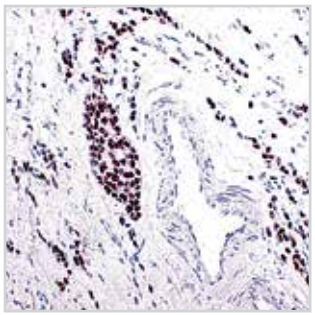
Product	Method	Features &Recommended Use
Citra	Microwave,95-100°c	PH~6, excellent for most BioGenex Antibodies*
Citra Plus	Microwave, 95-100°c	Enhanced formulationPH~6, for antibodies such as Estrogen Receptor (clone ER88), HSP27 (G3.1) and CDX-2 (CDX2-88)*
AR-10	Microwave, 95-100°c	Tris-Based, high PH-10, for antibodies such as Caldesmon (clone h-CD), CD3 (PS1), c-myc (9E10)& GLEPP1 (5C11)*
H&E	Microwave or Room Temp. 25-100°c	Best for burnt, overfixed or dried FFPE tissues, over-DeCal (bone marrow biopsies) and fragile/ over processed specimens (e.g. needle biopsies). Can be used at room temp. for some frozen tissue sections and tissues with freezing artifacts
DeCal	Room Temp.20-25°c	For acid-decalcified bone marrow & formalin-fixed tissues embedded in paraffin or celloidin

* See datasheets for BioGenex recommended Antigen Retrieval for each specific antibody.

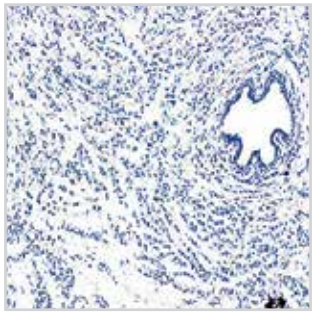
Product	100 ml (10x)	500 ml (10x)	250 ml (RTU)	1000 ml (RTU)
AR Citra Sol. PH-6.0	HK086-5K	HK086-9K	HK087-5K	HK087-20K
AR Citra Plus Sol. PH-6.2	HK080-5K	HK080-9K	HK081-5K	HK081-20K
AR-10 Sol. (Tris) PH-10	HK057-5K	NA	HK058-5K	HK058-20K
H&E Retrieval	HK169-5K	NA	NA	NA
DeCal Retrieval Sol.	NA	NA	HK089-5K	NA



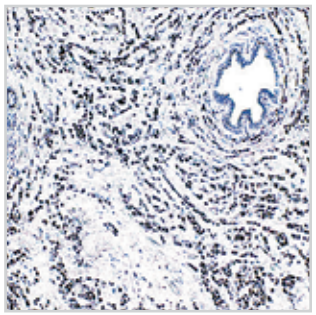
Breast Carcinoma tissue stained with Anti-Progesterone Receptor [PR88] MAb, using AEC chromogen without Antigen Retrieval.



Breast Carcinoma tissue stained with Anti-Progesterone Receptor [PR88] MAb, using AEC chromogen with Antigen Retrieval using Citra.



Breast Carcinoma tissue stained with Anti-Estrogen Receptor [ER88] MAb, using DAB chromogen without Antigen Retrieval.



Breast Carcinoma tissue stained with Anti-Estrogen Receptor [ER88] MAb, using DAB chromogen with Antigen Retrieval using Citra Plus.

2. Enhanced Antigen-Retrieval (EZ-AR) Solutions – For Manual & i6000™ Use

Features & Benefits:

- Unique superheating properties - Increases the availability of antigenic epitopes in tissues
- Short and standardized protocols for all BioGenex antibodies - Eliminates guesswork in optimizing protocols
- Fast uniform heating and cooling of solutions - Reduces tissue pretreatment time
- Non-hazardous, non-flammable, and odorless - Safe and Eco-friendly

Product	Method	Features & Recommended Use
EZ-AR 1	EZ-Retriever® or Microwave, 107°c	Citra based, PH~6, excellent for most BioGenex Antibodies*
EZ-AR 2	EZ-Retriever® or Microwave, 107°c	EDTA based, PH~8.5, for antibodies such as Ki67 (EP5), CD5 (EP2952) and NGF Receptor (EP1039Y)*
EZ-AR 3	EZ-Retriever® or Microwave, 95-100°c	Citra based, PH~6, for antibodies such as Estrogen Receptor (clone ER88), HSP27 (G3.1) and CDX-2 (CDX2-88)*
EZ-AR 4	EZ-Retriever® or Microwave, 95-100°c	Tris based, PH~10, for antibodies such as Caldesmon (clone h-CD), CD3 (PS1), c-myc (9E10) & GLEPP1 (5C11)*

* See datasheets for BioGenex recommended Antigen Retrieval for each specific antibody.

Product	1 L (RTU)	2 GL (RTU)	500 ml (10x)
EZ-AR 1 Sol (Citra)	HK521-XAK	HK521-XIKE	NA
EZ-AR 2 Sol (EDTA)	HK522-XAK	HK522-XIKE	NA
EZ-AR 3 Sol (Citra)	NA	NA	HK543-YOK
EZ-AR 4 Sol (Tris)	NA	NA	HK544-YOK

3. EZ-AR Elegance Antigen Retrieval Solutions – Superheating boil-free solutions

Features & Benefits:

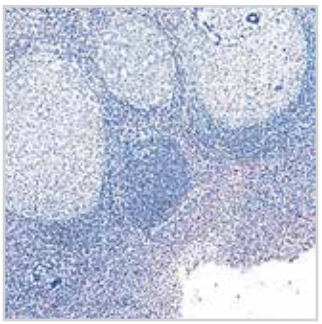
- Optimized for Xmatrx with standardized protocols for all BioGenex antibodies
- Reaches 107°c without boiling - Minimizes evaporation & preserves morphology
- Non-hazardous, non-flammable, and odorless - Safe and Eco-friendly

Product	Method	Features & Recommended Use
EZ-AR 1 Elegance	Xmatrx Automation Works at 100-105°c	Citra based, PH~6, excellent for most BioGenex Antibodies*
EZ-AR 2 Elegance	Xmatrx Automation Works at 100-105°c	EDTA based, PH~8.5, for antibodies such as Ki67 (EP5), P27 (Y236) and P53 Protein (DO7)*
EZ-AR 3 Elegance	Xmatrx Automation Works at 95-100°c	Citra based, PH~6, for antibodies such as Estrogen Receptor (clone ER88), HSP27 (G3.1) and CDX-2 (CDX2-88)*
EZ-AR 4 Elegance	Xmatrx Automation Works at 95-100°c	Tris based, PH~10, for antibodies such as Caldesmon (clone h-CD), CD3 (PS1), c-myc (9E10) & GLEPP1 (5C11)*

* See datasheets for BioGenex recommended Antigen Retrieval for each specific antibody.

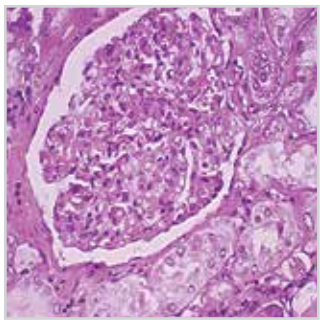
Product	Xmatrx® Elite/Ultra# 200 Slides**(RTU)	Xmatrx® Infinity## 200 Slides**(RTU)	Manual/Open Sys.^ 1000 ml(RTU)
EZ-AR 1 Elegance (Citra)	HX031-YCD	HX031-YCX	HK546-XAK
EZ-AR 2 Elegance (EDTA)	HX032-YCD	HX032-YCX	HK547-XAK
EZ-AR 3 Elegance (Citra)	HX033-YCD	HX033-YCX	NA
EZ-AR 4 Elegance (Tris)	HX034-YCD	HX034-YCX	NA

** 80 µl/test for Xmatrx Elite/Ultra, 70 µl/test for Xmatrx Infinity
^ Reagent vials for Xmatrx Infinity need to be purchased separately

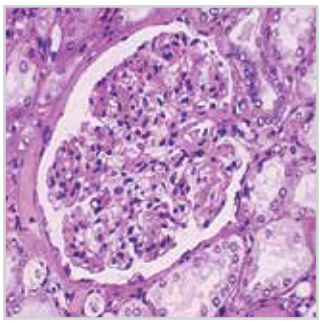


Tonsil tissue stained with anti-CD3 MAb using DAB chromogen without Antigen Retrieval using AR-10†.

Tonsil tissue stained with anti-CD3 MAb using DAB chromogen with Antigen Retrieval using AR-10†.



Burnt kidney tissue stained after standard pre-treatment.

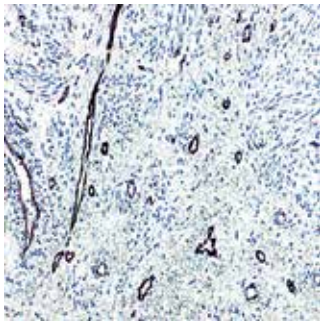


Nuclear data restored by microwave heating in H&E Solution.

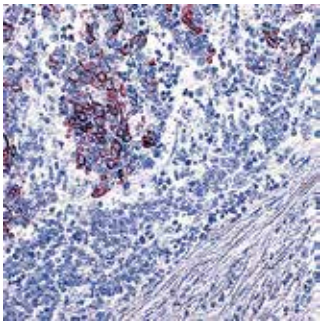
Enzymes for Tissue Digestion

Some tissues require the use of enzymatic pre-treatment before staining to achieve standardized results depending on the antibodies and their different incubation and pre-treatment requirements.Each kit contains three or four vials of lyophilized enzyme powder and 15 ml of reconstitution buffer, enabling you to make fresh enzyme solutions as needed.

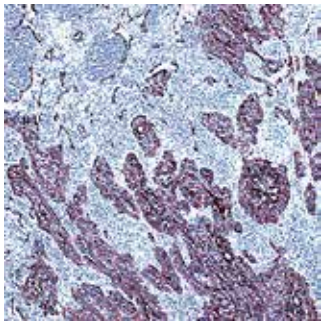
1. The Trypsin and Pepsin kits contain well-established enzymes suitable for routine pre-treatment at 37 °C.
2. Protease XXIV kits contain a universal digestive agent that allows for fast and effective pre-treatment at room temperature.
3. The diastase (Alpha-amylase) catalyzes breakdown of starch. Diastase is often used prior to periodic acid-Schiff (PAS) staining (See Special Stains section) and is useful as an aid in the evaluation of glycogen storage disease.
4. Proteinase K in a ready to use (RTU), RNase-free solution.



Leiomyoma tissue stained with Factor VIII MAb using AEC chromogen following Pepsin Pre-treatment.



Colonic adeno carcinoma stained with Anti-Cytokeratin 20 MAb following Protease Pre-treatment.



Squamous Carcinoma tissue stained with Anti-Cytokeratin (High Molecular Weight) MAb using AEC chromogen following Trypsin Pre-treatment.

Product	Manual### 150 Slides/3 pack	X i6000## 200 Slides/4 pack	Xmatrx# 200 Slides/4 pack
Diastase (Alpha-Amylase)	NA	EK004-5KE	NA
Pepsin	EK000-5KE	EK000-10KE	EK000-10XE
Protease XXIV	EK002-5KE	EK002-10KE	EK002-10XE
Trypsin	EK001-5KE	EK001-10KE	EK001-10XE
Proteinase K	HK878-5KE (50 Tests only)	NA	NA

In RFID tagged Xmatrx Elite/Ultra vial
In i6000/Xmatrx Infinity Barcode tagged vial
In drop bottles

NordicWare® Microwave Tender Cooker

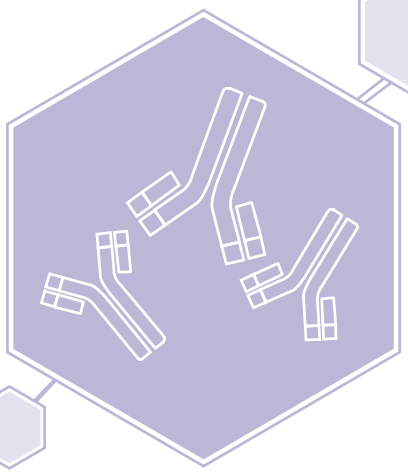
Placing the NordicWare® Microwave Tender Cooker[a] within a microwave is an effective method for enhancing staining with the Antigen Retrieval technique. The heat produced under enhanced pressure can reduce the build up of gas bubbles on the surface of tissues. This improves the intensity of staining, accompanied by preservation of tissue and cell morphology. This pressure cooker is also optimized for use with various BioGenex Antigen Retrieval solutions.

Product Name	Pack size	Cat. No.
NordicWare® Microwave Tender Cooker	1 Unit	NW001-PC

For Laboratory Use only

[a] NordicWare® is a registered trademark of NordicWare Corp.

Note: The reagents in this section are for Laboratory use only



Primary Antibodies

Primary Antibodies

BioGenex antibodies are optimized to provide maximum signal with minimum background when used for immunohistochemical staining.

Format

Ready-to-use antibodies are fully optimized for use with BioGenex detection systems without the need for further dilution or titration. Ready-to-use, Super Sensitive™ antibodies are fully quality controlled. These antibodies are recommended for use with all Super Sensitive™ Detection Systems to provide optimum staining. The ready-to-use antibody formats are indicated by catalog numbers prefixed with AC (Antibody Cocktails), AM (Mouse Monoclonal Antibodies), AN (Rabbit Monoclonal Antibodies), AY&AX (Monoclonal Antibodies for Xmatrx®), AW (Polyclonal Antibodies for Xmatrx®) and AR (Polyclonal Antibodies).

Concentrated antibodies are provided with recommended dilutions for optimal use with BioGenex detection systems, allowing rapid titration and testing. These provide a more economical alternative for laboratories doing high volume immunostaining. The concentrated antibody formats are indicated by catalog numbers prefixed with MU (Mouse Monoclonal Antibodies), NU (Rabbit Monoclonal Antibodies) and PU (Polyclonal Antibodies).

All BioGenex concentrated antibodies are thoroughly tested for immunostaining applications and come with recommended dilutions for use with BioGenex detection systems. For specific information on individual antibody titers, please call BioGenex Technical Support at 1(800)421-4149 or write to: support@biogenex.com.

Pack Size

Unless otherwise specified, the following table lists the pack size for the available formats of antibodies:

Description	Pack size	Order information in Cat. No.
Ready-to-use (Manual)	6 ml	-5M and -5R
Ready-to-use (*i*6000™)	10 ml	-10M and 10R
Ready-to-use (Xmatrx® Elite/Ultra) RFID tagged	16 ml (200 tests) and 5 ml (50 tests)	-YCD and 50D
Concentrated	1 ml and 0.5 ml	-UC and UP or 5UC and 5UP

Tissue Type

Unless otherwise noted, all primary antibodies are optimized for use on routine formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissue.

Optimization

All BioGenex primary antibodies are quality controlled and tested to provide optimum immunohistochemical staining when used with the appropriate BioGenex detection system. The correct optimization of antibody and detection system minimizes the potential for false negative or false positive staining.

Recommended Pre-treatment

The recommended pre-treatment for each antibody is provided under each description of the antibody.

BioGenex offers EZ-Retriever® System for Dewaxing, Rehydration and Antigen Retrieval, that streamlines and simplifies tissue pre-treatment. For more details on the system please refer to Automated Systems section.

We recommend that you refer to the datasheet (i.e. package insert) provided with the antibodies for up-to-date information on the pre-treatment conditions or please contact BioGenex Technical Support at 1(800)421-4149 or write to: support@biogenex.com.

Positive Tissue Control Slides And Barrier Slides

BioGenex provides positive tissue control for use with the antibodies. The appropriate catalog number for the positive control slides with and without barrier are provided. For further details, refer to the Tissue Control section.

Antibody Look-Up Table

The table titled as “Antibody Look-Up Table” in the beginning of this section provides comprehensive information on all BioGenex primary antibodies along with positive controls.

IVD Products

Unless specified otherwise, all Primary Antibodies listed in this Section are for *In Vitro* Diagnostic Use.

Antibody Look-up Table

Antibody	Clone (Species)*	Localization	Positive Control	Regulatory Classification
ABCC3	Polyclonal(R)	Mem	COLON CA	IVD
Aberrant Endothelial Cell	4A11(M)	Cyt	TONSIL	IVD
ACTH	AH26(M)	Cyt	Pituitary	IVD
Actin; Muscle-Specific	HHF35(M)	Cyt	MUSCLE	IVD
Actin; Smooth Muscle	1A4(M)	Cyt	STOMACH	IVD
Adenovirus	A62020069P(M)	Nuc	BION SLIDE	IVD
ALK/p80	SP8(R)	Nuc/Cyt	ADENO CA	IVD
Alpha-1-Antichymotrypsin	a1A88(M)	Cyt	LIVER CA	IVD
Alpha-1-Antitrypsin	Polyclonal(R)	Cyt	HEPATOCELLULAR CA	IVD
Alpha-Actinin	JLN20(M)	Cyt	MUSCLE	IVD
Alpha-Fetoprotein (AFP)	C3(M)	Cyt	HEPATOCELLULAR CA	IVD
Alpha-Tubulin	DM-1A(M)	Cyt	LUNG	IVD
Anaplastic Lymphoma Kinase (ALK)	SP144(R)	Mem/Cyt	ANAPLASTIC LYMPHOMA	IVD
Androgen Receptor	F39.4.1(M)	Nuc/Cyt	PROSTATE HYPER	IVD
B Cell	MB2(M)	Cyt	TONSIL	IVD
B Lymphocyte Antigen 36; BLA-36	A27-42(M)	Mem	HODGKIN	IVD
Basic Fibroblast Growth Factor (bFGF)	bFGF88(M)	Cyt	ADENO CA	IVD
Bax Protein	Polyclonal(R)	Cyt/Mem	BREAST CA	IVD
BCL-2	EP36(R)	Cyt	BREAST CA	IVD
bcl-2 Oncoprotein	bcl-2/100(M)	Cyt	TONSIL	IVD
Bcl-2α	SP66(R)	Mem	TONSIL	IVD
BCL-6	LN22(M)	Nuc	TONSIL	IVD
Bcl-x	E18(R)	Mem	BREAST CA	IVD
Bcl-x	EP94(R)	Mitochondrial membrane	TONSIL	IVD
Beta-Catenin	EP35(R)	Nuc/Cyt	BREAST	IVD
Beta-Tubulin	DM-1B(M)	Cyt	LUNG	IVD
Beta-Tubulin II	JDR3B8(M)	Cyt	COLON	IVD
Beta-Tubulin III	SDL3D10(M)	Cyt	HEART	IVD
Beta-Tubulin IV	ONS1A6(M)	Cyt	LUNG	IVD
Blood Group Antigen Lewis A	7LE(M)	Cyt/Mem	STOMACH	IVD
Blood Group Antigen Lewis B	2-25LE(M)	Cyt/Mem	STOMACH	IVD
BRCA1 Protein	Polyclonal(R)	Mem	BREAST CA	IVD
Breast Cancer Antigen (BCA) 225	CU18(M)	Cyt	BREAST CA	IVD
CA 125	Ov185:1(M)	Mem/Cyt	OVARY CA	IVD
CA 19-9	C241:5:1:4(M)	Cyt	COLON	IVD
Caldesmon	EP19(R)	Cyt	UTERUS	IVD
Caldesmon HMW, Smooth muscle	h-CD(M)	Cyt	LEIOMYOMA	IVD
Calponin	CALP(M)	Cyt	BREAST CA	IVD
Calponin-1	EP63(R)	Cyt	PLEOMORPHIC ADENOMA	IVD
Calretinin	Polyclonal(R)	Cyt	CEREBRUM, CORTEX	IVD
Calretinin	2E7(M)	Cyt	Cerebellum	IVD
Calretinin	SP13(R)	Cyt/Mem	MESOTHELIOMA	IVD

Please consult the data sheet for pre-treatment and protocol information.
Unless specified otherwise, all primary antibodies listed in this table are for FFPE tissue specimens

* M: Mouse; R:Rabbit

Antibody	Clone (Species)*	Localization	Positive Control	Regulatory Classification
Carcinoembryonic Antigen (CEA)	B01-94-11M-P(M)	Cyt	COLON CA	IVD
Carcinoembryonic Antigen (CEA)	Polyclonal(R)	Cyt	COLON CA	IVD
Carcinoembryonic Antigen (CEA)	CEA88(M)	Cyt	COLON CA	IVD
Catenin Delta 1 (P120)	Polyclonal (R)	Cyt/Mem	BREAST CA	IVD
Cathepsin D	C15(M)	Cyt	BREAST CA	IVD
CD10	56C6(M)	Mem	KIDNEY	IVD
CD103	EP206(R)	Mem	COLON CA	IVD
CD105	4G11(M)	Mem/Cyt	UTERUS	IVD
CD117	T595(M)	Mem/Cyt	STOMACH	IVD
CD117/c-Kit/SCF-Receptor	Polyclonal(R)	Mem/Cyt	GIST	IVD
CD11b/ITAM	M01(M)	Mem(Frozen)	FROZEN TONSIL	IVD
CD11b/ITAM	EP45(R)	Mem	SPLEEN	IVD
CD11c	EP157(R)	Mem	TONSIL	IVD
CD13	EP117(R)	Mem	LYMPHOMA	IVD
CD138	EP201(R)	Nuc	TONSIL	IVD
CD14	EP128(R)	Cyt/Mem	TONSIL	IVD
CD146	EP54(R)	Cyt/Mem	PLACENTA	IVD
CD15 (Blood group antigen Lewis X)	BRA4F1(M)	Mem/perinuclear/ Cyt	HODGKIN	IVD
CD16	2H7(M)	Mem/Cyt	LYMPH NODE	IVD
CD16a	SP189(R)	Mem	TONSIL/LUNG	IVD
CD16a	SP175(R)	Cyt/Cell-Cell Junctions	TONSIL	IVD
CD19	EP169(R)	Mem	TONSIL	IVD
CD1a	O10(M)	Mem/Cyt	LYMPH NODE	IVD
CD2	AB75(M)	Mem	LYMPHOMA	IVD
CD20	CD20/C23(M)	Mem	SPLEEN	IVD
CD20 (B cell)	L-26(M)	Mem	TONSIL	IVD
CD205	EP176(R)	Mem/Cyt	TONSIL	IVD
CD21	B2(M)	Mem(Frozen)	FROZEN TONSIL	IVD
CD21	SP186(R)	Mem	TONSIL	IVD
CD21	EP64(R)	Mem	TONSIL	IVD
CD22	FPC1(M)	Mem	TONSIL	IVD
CD227 (MUCIN 1)	VU-4H5(M)	Cyt	MUCINOUS ADENO CA	IVD
CD23	Polyclonal(R)	Mem	LYMPH NOSE	IVD
CD29	JB1a(M)	Mem	BREAST	IVD
CD3 (T cell)	UCHT1(M)	Mem(Frozen)	FROZEN TONSIL	IVD
CD3 (T Cell)	PS1(M)	Mem	TONSIL	IVD
CD3 (T Cell)	EP41(R)	Mem	LYMPHOMA	IVD
CD30 (Ki-1 Antigen)	Ber-H2(M)	Mem/Cyt	HODGKIN	IVD
CD30 (Ki-1 Antigen)	HRS-4(M)	Mem and peri-nuclear structures/ Cyt	HODGKIN	IVD
CD31 (Endothelial Cell)	JC/70A(M)	Mem/Cyt	COLON CA	IVD
CD31 (PECAM-1)	9G11(M)	Mem/Cyt	TONSIL	IVD
CD34 (Endothelial Cell)	QBend/10(M)	Mem	COLON CA	IVD

Please consult the data sheet for pre-treatment and protocol information.
Unless specified otherwise, all primary antibodies listed in this table are for FFPE tissue specimens

* M: Mouse; R:Rabbit

Antibody	Clone (Species)*	Localization	Positive Control	Regulatory Classification
CD34 (Endothelial Cell)	EP88(R)	Mem	COLON CA	IVD
CD35	RLB25(M)	Mem	TONSIL	IVD
CD35	SP191(R)	Mem	TONSIL	IVD
CD38	SP149(R)	Mem/Cyt	TONSIL	IVD
CD4	4B12(M)	Mem	TONSIL	IVD
CD4	EP204(R)	Mem	TONSIL	IVD
CD41/Integrin	EP178(R)	Mem/Cyt	SPLEEN CA	IVD
CD43 & CD45RA Cocktail	MT1 & MB1(M)	Mem	TONSIL	IVD
CD43 (T Cell, Leukosialin)	DFT-1(M)	Mem	TONSIL	IVD
CD43 (T Cell, Leukosialin)	SP55(R)	Mem	TONSIL	IVD
CD44 (Phagocytic Glycoprotein-1, HCAM)	DF1485(M)	Mem	TONSIL	IVD
CD45 (Leukocyte common Antigen, LCA)	PD7/26/16 & 2B11(M)	Mem	TONSIL	IVD
CD45 (Leukocyte common Antigen, LCA)	LJ27.9(M)	Mem	TONSIL	IVD
CD45 Cocktail (Leukocyte Antigen, LCA)	MEM55+LJ27.9 (M)	Mem	TONSIL	IVD
CD45RA (B cell)	MB1(M)	Mem	TONSIL	IVD
CD45RB	MEM55(M)	Mem	TONSIL	IVD
CD45RC (T Cell)	MT2(M)	Mem	TONSIL	IVD
CD45RO (T Cell)	UCHL-1(M)	Mem	TONSIL	IVD
CD48	EP148(R)	Mem	TONSIL	IVD
CD5	4C7(M)	Mem	TONSIL	IVD
CD5	EP77(R)	Mem	TONSIL	IVD
CD53	EP179(R)	Mem	TONSIL	IVD
CD56 (Natural Killer Cell, NCAM)	NKH-1(M)	Mem(Frozen)	FROZEN TONSIL	IVD
CD57 (Natural Killer Cell)	NK-1(M)	Mem/Cyt	TONSIL	IVD
CD63	EP211(R)	Cyt/Mem	PROSTATE/MELANOMA	IVD
CD66	BY114(M)	Mem	TONSIL	IVD
CD68	KP1(M)	Cyt	LYMPH NODE	IVD
CD68	CD68/G2(M)	Cyt	HISTIOCYTOMA	IVD
CD7	LP15(M)	Mem	Tonsil	IVD
CD7	SP94(R)	Mem	TONSIL	IVD
CD71 (transferrin Receptor)	T9(M)	Mem(Frozen)	FROZEN TONSIL	IVD
CD71 (transferrin Receptor)	H68.4(M)	Mem/Cyt	BONE MARROW	IVD
CD74 (B cell)	LN2(M)	Mem/Cyt	TONSIL	IVD
CD79a	11E 3(M)	Mem/Cyt	TONSIL	IVD
CD79a	EP82(R)	Mem/Cyt	LYMPH NODE	IVD
CD79a	SP18(R)	Mem	TONSIL	IVD
CD8	T8(M)	Mem(Frozen)	FROZEN TONSIL	IVD
CD8	1A5(M)	Mem	Tonsil	IVD
CD8	SP16(R)	Mem	TONSIL	IVD
CD82	EP160(R)	Mem	ADENO CA	IVD
CD90	EP56(R)	Mem/Cyt	THYMUS	IVD
CD95	EP208(R)	Mem/Cyt	TONSIL	IVD
CD99	HO36.1.1(M)	Mem	EWINGS SARCOMA	IVD
CD99	EP8(R)	Mem	EWING'S SARCOMA	IVD

Please consult the data sheet for pre-treatment and protocol information.
Unless specified otherwise, all primary antibodies listed in this table are for FFPE tissue specimens
* M: Mouse; R:Rabbit

Antibody	Clone (Species)*	Localization	Positive Control	Regulatory Classification
CDw75 (B cell)	LN1(M)	Mem/Cyt	TONSIL	IVD
CDX-2	CDX2-88(M)	Nuc	COLON	IVD
CDX-2	EP25(R)	Nuc	COLON CA	IVD
c-erbB-2 (HER-2/neu)	SP101(R)	Mem/Cyt	BREAST CA	IVD
c-erbB-2 (HER-2/neu)	SP3(R)	Mem/Cyt	BREAST CA	IVD
c-erbB-2 (Her-2/neu)	CB11(M)	Mem	BREAST CA	IVD
c-erbB-3 (HER-3)	RTJ1/A2(M)	Mem	BREAST CA	IVD
Chromogranin A	LK2H10(M)	Cyt	PANCREAS	IVD
Chromogranin A	PHE-5(M)	Cyt	PANCREAS	IVD
c-Kit / CD117	EP10(R)	Mem	STOMACH	IVD
Claudin-5	EP224(R)	Cell junction/Mem	LUNG SQUAMOUS CA	IVD
c-myc Protein	9E10(M)	Nuc	ADENO CA	IVD
Coagulation Factor XIIIa	SP196(R)	Cyt	PLACENTA	IVD
Collagen III	HWD1.1(M)	Extracellular matrix	SKIN	IVD
Collagen IV	COL-94(M)	Basal laminae/Cyt	SKIN	IVD
Cyclin D1	Polyclonal(R)	Nuc	BREAST CA	IVD
Cyclin D1	EP12(R)	Nuc/Cyt	BREAST CA	IVD
Cyclin E1	EP126(R)	Nuc	PLACENTA	IVD
Cytokeratin 10	DEK-10(M)	Cyt	SKIN	IVD
Cytokeratin 13	AE8(M)	Cyt	TONSIL	IVD
Cytokeratin 14	LL002(M)	Cyt	SQUAMOUS CELL CA	IVD
Cytokeratin 14	EP61(R)	Cyt	PROSTATE	IVD
Cytokeratin 15	EP14(R)	Cyt	SQUAMOUS	IVD
Cytokeratin 17	E27(M)	Cyt	SQUAMOUS CELL CA	IVD
Cytokeratin 18	DC-10(M)	Cyt	BREAST CA	IVD
Cytokeratin 19	RCK108(M)	Cyt	COLON CA	IVD
Cytokeratin 20	IT-Ks20.8(M)	Cyt	COLON CA	IVD
Cytokeratin 20	EP23(R)	Cyt	COLON CA	IVD
Cytokeratin 4	6B10(M)	Cyt	Tonsil	IVD
Cytokeratin 4	EP4(R)	Cyt	ESOPHAGUS	IVD
Cytokeratin 5	EPR1600Y(R)	Cyt	SQUAMOUS CELL CARCINOMA	IVD
Cytokeratin 5	EP24(R)	Cyt	MESOTHELIOMA	IVD
Cytokeratin 5	EP42(R)	Cyt	CERVICAL CA	IVD
Cytokeratin 5 + Cytokeratin 14	EP24 + EP61(R)	Cyt	PROSTATE	IVD
Cytokeratin 6	EP67(R)	Cyt	CERVICAL	IVD
Cytokeratin 7	OV-TL12/30(M)	Cyt	BREAST CA	IVD
Cytokeratin 7 & 8	OV-TL12/30 & C51(M)	Cyt	BREAST CA	IVD
Cytokeratin 8	C51(M)	Cyt	BREAST CA	IVD
Cytokeratin 8 &18	5D3(M)	Cyt	COLON CA	IVD
Cytokeratin Cocktail	AE1 & AE3(M)	Cyt	SKIN	IVD
Cytokeratin cocktail, broad spectrum	34βE12/C51/AE1(M)	Cyt	SKIN, BREAST CA	IVD
Cytokeratin cocktail, broad spectrum	LL002+DEK-10+RCK108+OV-TL12/30+C11(M)	Cyt	BREAST CA	IVD
Cytokeratin HMW (Basic)	AE3(M)	Cyt	SQUAMOUS CELL CA	IVD

Please consult the data sheet for pre-treatment and protocol information.
Unless specified otherwise, all primary antibodies listed in this table are for FFPE tissue specimens
* M: Mouse; R:Rabbit

Antibody	Clone (Species)*	Localization	Positive Control	Regulatory Classification
Cytokeratin, High MW	34□E12(M)	Cyt	PROSTATE	IVD
Cytokeratin, Low MW	AE1(M)	Cyt	BREAST CA	IVD
Cytokeratin, Pan	Lu-5(M)	Cyt	COLON CA	IVD
Cytokeratin, Pan	C11(M)	Cyt	BREAST CA	IVD
Cytomegalovirus (CMV)	BM204(M)	Nuc	CMV INF. LUNG	RUO
Desmin	D33(M)	Cyt	LEIOMYMA	IVD
DOG1	1.1(M)	Cyt/Mem	Gist	IVD
Dystrophin	Dys1 (Dy4/6D3)(M)	Mem	MUSCLE	IVD
Dystrophin	Dys2 (Dy8/6C5)(M)	Mem	MUSCLE	IVD
E-Cadherin	36(M)	Mem	COLON CA	IVD
E-Cadherin	EP6(R)	Mem	BREAST CA	IVD
EGFR	Polyclonal(R)	Mem/Cyt	SQUAMOUS CA	IVD
EGFR	EP22(R)	Nuc/Cyt	LUNG SQUAMOUS CA	IVD
Epithelial Membrane Antigen (EMA)	E29(M)	Mem/Cyt	LUNG	IVD
Epithelial Membrane Antigen (EMA)	Mc5(M)	Mem/Cyt	BREAST CA	IVD
Epithelial-Specific Antigen	MOC-31(M)	Mem	COLON CA	IVD
Epstein-Barr Virus (EBV) Early Antigen	1108-1(M)	Nuc/Cyt	BION SLIDE	IVD
ERG, Ets-Related Gene	EP111(R)	Nuc	PROSTATE	IVD
Estradiol	Polyclonal(R)	Nuc	BREAST CA	IVD
Estrogen Recepto (ER) Beta	Polyclonal(R)	Nuc	BREAST CA	IVD
Estrogen Receptor (ER) Alpha	EP1(R)	Nuc	BREAST CA	IVD
Estrogen Receptor, ER (InSite®)	ER88(M)	Nuc	Breast Ca	IVD
Factor VIII-Related Antigen	F8 2.2.9(M)	Cyt	LEIOMYOMA	IVD
Factor XIIIa	E980.1(M)	Cyt	PLACENTA	IVD
Fascin	FCN01(M)	Cyt	LYMPH NODE	IVD
FLI1	Polyclonal(R)	Nuc	EWING'S SARCOMA	IVD
Follicle Stimulating Hormone (FSH)	FSH03(M)	Cyt	PITUITARY	IVD
Follicle Stimulating Hormone (FSH)	Polyclonal(R)	Cyt	PITUITARY	IVD
Gastrin	Polyclonal(R)	Cyt	STOMACH	IVD
Glial Fibrillary Acidic Protein (GFAP)	GA-5(M)	Cyt	CEREBELLUM	IVD
Glial Fibrillary Acidic Protein (GFAP)	Polyclonal(R)	Cyt	CEREBELLUM	IVD
Glial Fibrillary Acidic Protein (GFAP)	EP13(R)	Cyt	CEREBELLUM	IVD
Glomerular Epithelial Protein 1 (GLEPP-1)	5C11(M)	Mem	KIDNEY	IVD
Glucagon	Polyclonal(R)	Cyt	PANCREAS	IVD
GLUT-1	SPM498(M)	Mem/Cyt	SQUAMOUS CA	IVD
Glutathione S-Transferase Pi (GST Pi)	Polyclonal(R)	Nuc/Cyt	BREAST	IVD
Glycophorin A+B	HIR2(M)	Mem	PLACENTA	IVD
Glypican-3 (GPC3)	GPC3-88(M)	Cyt/Mem	Hepatocellular Ca	RUO
Granulocyte	BM-2(M)	Cyt	Hodgkin	IVD
Heat Shock Protein 27 (HSP 27)	G3.1(M)	Cyt	BREAST CA	IVD
Heat Shock Protein 70 (HSP 70)	BRM-22(M)	Cyt	BREAST CA	IVD
Helicobacter pylori	ULC3R(M)	Epithelium surface and Cytoplasm	STOMACH	IVD
Hemoglobin A	Polyclonal(R)	Cyt	PLACENTA	IVD
Hepatitis B Virus Core Antigen (HBcAg)	Polyclonal(R)	Cyt	HEPATITIS	RUO

Please consult the data sheet for pre-treatment and protocol information.
Unless specified otherwise, all primary antibodies listed in this table are for FFPE tissue specimens
* M: Mouse; R:Rabbit

Antibody	Clone (Species)*	Localization	Positive Control	Regulatory Classification
Her2/ErbB2	EP3(R)	Mem	Breast Ca	IVD
Herpes Simplex Virus Type I (HSV I)	Polyclonal(R)	Nuc	HSV INF. CULTURE	IVD
Herpes Simplex Virus Type II (HSV II)	Polyclonal(R)	Nuc	HSV INF. CULTURE	IVD
HLA-DR	LN3(M)	Mem	TONSIL	RUO
HSA	HSA/E8(M)	Cyt	LIVER	IVD
Human Chorionic Gonadotropin (hCG) Beta	M94138(M)	Cyt	PLACENTA	IVD
human Growth Hormon (hGH)	Polyclonal (R)	Cyt	PLACENTA	IVD
IgA	Polyclonal(R)	Mem/Cyt	TONSIL	IVD
IgD	Polyclonal(R)	Mem/Cyt	TONSIL	IVD
IgG	Polyclonal(R)	Mem/Cyt	TONSIL	IVD
IgG	IgG88(M)	Mem/Cyt	Tonsil	IVD
IgM	IgM88(M)	Mem/Cyt	TONSIL	IVD
IgM	Polyclonal(R)	Mem/Cyt	TONSIL	IVD
Inhibin-Alpha	R1(M)	Cyt	OVARY	IVD
Insulin	HB125(M)	Cyt	PANCREAS	IVD
Insulin	EP125(R)	Cyt	PANCREAS	IVD
J chain	JC88(M)	Cyt	TONSIL, LYMPH NODE	IVD
J chain	SP105(R)	Perinuclear spaces and endo-plamic reticulum of lymphocytes	TONSIL	IVD
Kappa Light Chain	L1C1(M)	Cyt	TONSIL	IVD
Kappa Light Chain	K88(M)	Cyt	Tonsil	IVD
Ki-67	MIB-1(M)	Nuc	LYMPHOMA, LYMPH NODE, TONSIL	IVD
Ki-67	Ki88(M)	Nuc	Lymphoma, Lymph Node, Tonsil	IVD
Ki-67	K-2(M)	Nuc	TONSIL	IVD
Ki-67	EP5(R)	Nuc	Lymphoma, Lymph Node, Tonsil	IVD
KRAS	Polyclonal(R)	Mem	COLON CA	IVD
Lambda Light Chain	Polyclonal(R)	Cyt	TONSIL	IVD
Lambda light chain	EP172(R)	Cyt	Tonsil	IVD
Lambda Light Chain	SP147(R)	Cyt	TONSIL	IVD
Laminin	Polyclonal(R)	Basement Mem	BRONCHUS	IVD
Luteinizing Hormone (LH)	SP132(R)	Cyt/Perinuclear/ Surface/Nuc	PITUITARY	IVD
Lysozyme	Polyclonal(R)	Cyt	LYMPH NODE	IVD
Macrophage	LN5(M)	Cyt	LIVER	IVD
Mast Cell Tryptase	AA1(M)	Cyt	SKIN	IVD
MCM2	SP85(R)	Nuc	CERVICAL CA	IVD
MCM2	EP40(R)	Nuc	TONSIL	IVD
Melan-A (MART-1)	A103(M)	Cyt	MELANOMA	IVD
Melanoma	HMB45(M)	Cyt	MELANOMA	IVD
Melanoma gp100	gp100/D5(M)	Cyt	MELANOMA	IVD
Melanoma-Associated Antigen	NKI/C3(M)	Cyt/Mem	MELANOMA	IVD
Mesothelin	5B2(M)	Mem	OVARYADENOMA	IVD
MiTF	MiTF/A13(M)	Nuc	MELANOMA	IVD
Mitochondrial Antigen	113-1(M)	Cyt	LIVER	IVD

Please consult the data sheet for pre-treatment and protocol information.
Unless specified otherwise, all primary antibodies listed in this table are for FFPE tissue specimens

* M: Mouse; R:Rabbit

Antibody	Clone (Species)*	Localization	Positive Control	Regulatory Classification
MLH1	ES05(M)	Nuc	COLON	IVD
MMP-9	EP127(R)	Mem/Cyt	BONE MARROW	IVD
MSH2	SP46(R)	Nuc	COLON CA	IVD
MSH2	RED2(R)	Nuc	COLON CA	IVD
MSH6	2D4B5(M)	Nuc	Colon Ca	IVD
MUC4	1G8(M)	Cyt	COLON CA	IVD
MUC5AC	45M1(M)	Cyt	GASTRO-INTESTINE	IVD
Mucin 1 (MUC1)	EP85(R)	Mem	BREAST	IVD
Mucin 2 (MUC2)	CCP58(M)	Cyt	COLON CA	IVD
Multi-Drug Resistance Marker (P-Glycoprotein)	MDR88(M)	Mem/Cyt	ADRENAL GLAND	IVD
Mum/IRF4	SP114(R)	Nuc	HODGKINS	IVD
Muscle Actins	Actin 88 Cocktail(M)	Cyt	MUSCLE	IVD
Myelin Basic Protein	MBP88(M)	Cyt	CEREBELLUM	IVD
Myeloid Specific Antigen	BM-1(M)	Cyt	LYMPH NODE	IVD
Myeloid Specific Antigen	BM-3(M)	Cyt	LYMPH NODE	IVD
Myeloperoxidase (MPO)	Polyclonal(R)	Cyt	SPLEEN	IVD
Myf4	LO26(M)	Nuc	RHABDOMYOSARCOMA	IVD
Myogenin	EP162(R)	Nuc	RHABDOMYOSARCOMA	IVD
Myoglobin	MG-1(M)	Cyt	MUSCLE	IVD
Myoglobin	Polyclonal(R)	Cyt	MUSCLE	IVD
Myosin Heavy Chain, Smooth Muscle	SMMS.1(M)	Cyt	BREAST	IVD
Myosin, Skeletal Muscle	MY-32(M)	Cyt	MUSCLE	IVD
Napsin A	IP64(M)	Cyt	LUNG / ADENO CA	IVD
Neurofilament	NE-14(M)	Cyt	NERVE	IVD
Neuron Specific Enolase (NSE)	MIG-N3(M)	Cyt	NERVE	IVD
NGF Receptor	EP31(R)	Mem	BRAIN	IVD
Oct-2	EP115(R)	Nuc	TONSIL	IVD
Oct-4	EP143(R)	Nuc	TESTIS	IVD
Osteonectin	OST1(M)	Cyt	OSTEOSARCOMA	IVD
p105 PANA	2B3(M)	Nuc	TONSIL	IVD
p120 (Catenin delta 1)	SP63(R)	Mem/Cyt	BREAST	IVD
p16 (INK4a)	G175-405(M)	Nuc/Cyt	CERVICAL CARINOMA, SQUAMOUS CELL CARINOMA	RUO
p21/WAF1	4D10(M)	Nuc	MELAMONA	IVD
p27 (Kip1)	DCS72(M)	Nuc	BREAST	IVD
p27 (Kip1)	EP104(R)	Nuc/Cyt	BREAST	IVD
p34 (cdc2 Cyclin Dependent Kinase)	POH-1(M)	Nuc/Cyt	Tonsil	IVD
P504S (AMACR)	13H4(R)	Cyt	PROSTATE CA	IVD
P504S (AMACR)	RBT-AMACR(R)	Cyt	PROSTATE CA	IVD
P53	EP9(R)	Nuc	Breast Ca	IVD
p53 Protein	BP53-12-1(M)	Nuc	BREAST CA	IVD
p53 Protein	DO7(M)	Nuc	BREAST CA.	IVD
p53 Protein	1801(M)	Nuc	Breast Ca	IVD
p63	4A4(M)	Nuc	SKIN	IVD
PAP	A40010(M)	Cyt	PROSTATE CA	IVD

Please consult the data sheet for pre-treatment and protocol information.
Unless specified otherwise, all primary antibodies listed in this table are for FFPE tissue specimens
* M: Mouse; R:Rabbit

Antibody	Clone (Species)*	Localization	Positive Control	Regulatory Classification
Papillomavirus Type 16 (HPV-16)	Cam Vir-1(M)	Nuc/Cyt	HPV INF	IVD
Pax-5	ZP007(M)	Nuc	TONSIL	IVD
Paxillin	EP89(R)	Cyt	BREAST CA	IVD
PDCD4	EP102(R)	Cyt/Nuc	COLON CA	IVD
PGP9.5	3D9(M)	Cyt	BRAIN	IVD
PIN4 (p63 + CK HMW + p504S)	4A4(M)+ 34ßE12(M) + 13H4(R)	Nuc/Cyt	PROSTATE ADENOCARCINOMA	RUO
Placental Alkaline Phosphatase (PLAP)	PL8-F6(M)	Cyt	PLACENTA	IVD
Placental Lactogen (hPL)	Polyclonal(R)	Cyt	PLACENTA	IVD
Platelet-Derived Growth Factor (PDGF)	PDGF88(M)	Cyt	SQUAMOUS CA	IVD
Platelet-Derived Growth Factor (PDGF)	Polyclonal(R)	Cyt	SQUAMOUS CA	IVD
PMS2	EP51(R)	Nuc	COLON CA	IVD
Progesterone Receptor	1A6(M)	Nuc	BREAST CA	IVD
Progesterone Receptor (PR)	EP2(R)	Nuc	BREAST CA	IVD
Progesterone Receptor, PR (InSite®)	PR88(M)	Nuc	Breast CA	IVD
Prolactin	ME.121(M)	Cyt/Mem	Pituitary	IVD
Proliferating Cell Nuclear Antigen (PCNA)	PC10(M)	Nuc	COLON CA	IVD
Prostate Specific Acid Phosphatase (PSAP)	B01-94-21M-NA(M)	Cyt	PROSTATE HYPER	RUO
Prostate Specific Antigen (PSA)	ErPr8(M)	Cyt	PROSTATE HYPER	RUO
pS2 Estrogen Inducible Protein	PS2.1(M)	Cyt	BREAST CA	IVD
PSMA	EP192(R)	Cyt/Mem	PROSTATE	IVD
PSMA	SP29(R)	Cyt/Mem	PROSTATE CA	IVD
PTEN	SP218(R)	Mem/Cyt/Nuc	PROSTATE CA	IVD
PU.1	EP18(R)	Nuc	LYMPHOMA	IVD
Renal Cell Carcinoma (RCC)	RCC-26(M)	Cyt/Mem	RENAL CELL CARCINOMA	IVD
Ribonucleoprotein (RNP)	58-15(M)	Nuc	SPLEEN	IVD
S100 Beta	EP32(R)	Cyt	MELANOMA	IVD
S-100 Protein	15E2E2(M)	Nuc/Cyt	MELANOMA	IVD
S-100 Protein	Polyclonal(R)	Nuc/Cyt	MELANOMA	IVD
S100P	EP186(R)	Cyt/Nuc	MELANOMA	IVD
Sarcomeric Actin	ZMSA-5(M)	Cyt	MUSCLE	IVD
Secretin	Polyclonal(R)	Cyt	STOMACH	IVD
SOX2	Polyclonal(R)	Nuc	UTERUS CERVIX	IVD
SOX2	EP103(R)	Nuc	SQUAMOUS	IVD
Substance P	Polyclonal(R)	Cyt	HYPOTHALAMUS	IVD
Survivin	EP119(R)	Nuc/Cyt	BLADDER	IVD
Synaptophysin	Snp88(M)	Cyt	PANCREAS	IVD
Synaptophysin	EP158(R)	Cyt	PANCREAS	IVD
Tau	TAU-2(M)	Cyt	CEREBELLUM	IVD
Tau	Tau-5(M)	Cyt	CEREBELLUM	IVD
Terminal Deoxynucleotidyl Transferase (TdT)	EP266(R)	Nuc	THYMOMA	IVD
Thyroglobulin	2H11(M)	Cyt	FOLLICULAR ADENOMA	IVD
Thyroid Stimulating Hormone (TSH)	5404(M)	Cyt	Pituitary	IVD
Thyroid Stimulating Hormone (TSH)	Polyclonal(R)	Cyt	Pituitary	IVD
Thyroxine	D5(M)	Cyt	THYROID	IVD

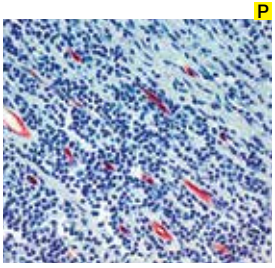
Please consult the data sheet for pre-treatment and protocol information.
Unless specified otherwise, all primary antibodies listed in this table are for FFPE tissue specimens
* M: Mouse; R:Rabbit

Antibody	Clone (Species)*	Localization	Positive Control	Regulatory Classification
TIA-1	2G9A10F5(M)	Cyt	ANAPLASTIC LARGE	IVD
Topoisomerase II, Alpha (TOP2A)	EP93(R)	Nuc	BREAST CA	IVD
Toxoplasma gondii	Polyclonal(R)	Cyt	TOXOPLASMA INF.	RUO
Transferrin	HT1/13.6.3(M)	Cyt	LIVER	IVD
Transforming Growth Factor (TGF) Alpha	TGF88(M)	Cyt	BREAST CA	IVD
Tumor-Associated Glycoprotein (TAG-72)	B72.3(M)	Cyt	BREAST CA	IVD
Tumor-Associated Glycoprotein (TAG-90 BCA)	B6.2(M)	Cyt	BREAST CA	IVD
Tyrosinase	Ty/G5(M)	Cyt	MELANOMA	IVD
VEGF	Polyclonal(R)	Cyt	ANGIOSARCOMA	IVD
Vimentin	V9(M)	Cyt	LEIOMYOMA	IVD
Vimentin	LN6(M)	Cyt	LEIOMYOMA	IVD
VIP	Polyclonal(R)	Cyt	COLON	IVD
ZAP-70	ZAP70-C3(M)	Cyt/Mem	TONSIL	IVD
ZAP-70	EP52(R)	Cyt/Mem	TONSIL	IVD

Please consult the data sheet for pre-treatment and protocol information.
Unless specified otherwise, all primary antibodies listed in this table are for FFPE tissue specimens
* M: Mouse; R:Rabbit

Aberrant Endothelial Cell

P



Tonsil stained with Anti-Aberrant Endothelial cell using AEC chromogen

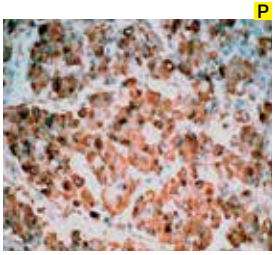
Clone:	4A11
Isotype:	IgM
Source:	Mouse
Immunogen:	Human rheumatoid cells
Specificity:	Vascular endothelial cell Antigen
Localization:	Cytoplasm
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AM382-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AM382-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AX382-YCD, AX382-50D**
Concentrated:	**MU382-UC, MU382-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-382M**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-382M**

In an in vivo model of allergic contact dermatitis, 4A11 antigen was differentially upregulated from other endothelial markers such as E-selectin, vascular cell adhesion molecule-1, and intercellular adhesion molecule-1. Monoclonal antibody 4A11 reacts with the H-5-2 and Lewis Y-6 blood group glycolipids. This antibody reacts with vascular endothelial cells in lymphoid tissues and endothelial cells in diseased tissue such as rheumatoid and osteoarthritic synovium, psoriatic skin, adrenal tumors and cutaneous Kaposi's sarcomas. It does not react with several myeloid or lymphoid cell lines, peripheral blood cells and platelets. It does not detect endothelium of medium-sized vessels and that of normal tissues such as liver and spleen.

ACTH

P



Pituitary tissue stained with Anti-ACTH using DAB chromogen

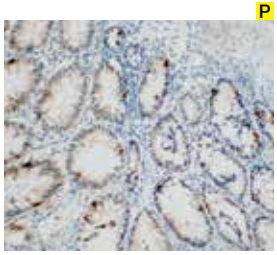
Clone:	AH26
Isotype:	IgG
Source:	Mouse
Immunogen:	A synthetic peptide corresponding to amino acids1-24 from the N-terminal of human ACTH
Specificity:	ACTH
Localization:	Cytoplasm
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR1/EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK546-XAK/HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX031-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AM487-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AM487-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AX487-YCD, AX487-50D**
Concentrated:	**MU487-UC, MU487-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-487N**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-487N**

Adrenocorticotropic hormone (ACTH or Corticotropin) is a polypeptide tropic hormone produced and secreted by the anterior pituitary gland. It is an important component of the hypothalamic-pituitary-adrenal axis and is often produced in response to biological stress (along with corticotrophin-releasing hormone from the hypothalamus). Its principal effects are increased production of androgens and as its name suggests, cortisol from the adrenal cortex. It labels corticotrophs in the adenohypophysis and is useful in the classification of pituitary adenomas.

ABCC3

P



Colon stained with anti-Human ABCC3 using DAB chromogen

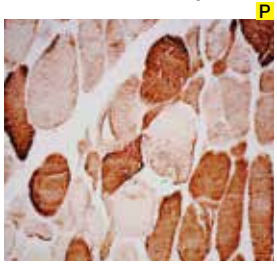
Clone:	Polyclonal
Isotype:	IgG
Source:	Rabbit
Immunogen:	ABCC3 antibody is generated from rabbits immunized with a KLH conjugated synthetic peptide between 899-925 amino acids from the central region of human ABCC3.
Specificity:	Human ABCC3
Localization:	Membrane
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AR800-5R**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AR800-10R**
Xmatrx®	**AW800-YCD, AW800-50D**
Concentrated:	**PU800-UP, PU800-5UP**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-800P**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-800P**

ABC proteins transport various molecules across extra- and intra-cellular membranes. ABC genes are divided into seven distinct subfamilies (ABC1, MDR/TAP, MRP, ALD, OABP, GCN20, White). This protein is a member of the MRP subfamily which is involved in multi-drug resistance. The specific function of this protein has not yet been determined; however, this protein may play a role in the transport of biliary and intestinal excretion of organic anions.

Actin, Muscle-Specific

P



Heart muscle stained with Anti-Muscle Specific Actin using DAB chromogen

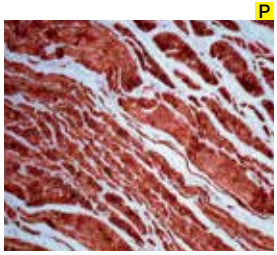
Clone:	HHF35
Isotype:	IgG1
Source:	Mouse
Immunogen:	Homogenized human myocardium
Specificity:	Muscle-specific Actin
Localization:	Cytoplasm
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AM090-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AM090-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AX090-YCD, AX090-50D**
Concentrated:	**MU090-UC, MU090-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-090M**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-090M**

Actin, a major component of the cytoskeleton, is a globular protein about 5 nm in diameter and is composed of one polypeptide chain with a mass of approximately 47kD. This antibody recognizes alpha actin of skeletal, cardiac and smooth muscle cells and gamma actin from smooth muscle cells. It is non-reactive with other mesenchymal cells and all epithelial cells except for myoepithelium. It can be used to stain leiomyomas, leiomyosarcomas, rhabdomyomas and rhabdomyosarcomas. This antibody labels cytoplasm in skeletal, cardiac and smooth muscle cells.

Actin, Smooth Muscle

P



Stomach tissue stained with Anti-Smooth Muscle Actin using DAB chromogen

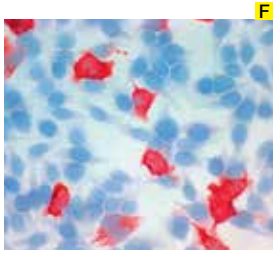
Clone:	1A4
Isotype:	IgG2a
Source:	Mouse
Immunogen:	Synthetic NH2 terminal decapeptide of alpha smooth muscle actin coupled to keyhole limpet hemocyanin (KLH)
Specificity:	Alpha Smooth Muscle Actin
Localization:	Cytoplasm
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AM128-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AM128-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AX128-YCD, AX128-50D**
Concentrated:	**MU128-UC, MU128-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-128M**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-128M**

Actin is one of the two major cytoskeletal proteins. The antibody can be used to identify smooth muscle tumors. It stains leiomyomas and leiomyosarcomas but does not stain carcinomas, melanomas, lymphomas or non-smooth muscle sarcomas. It stains the muscularis and muscularis mucosa of the gastrointestinal tract, the uterine myometrium, medial layer of blood vessels, the mesenchymal components of the prostate, and myoepithelial cells of salivary glands and other organs. The antibody does not stain striated muscle such as skeletal and cardiac muscle, endothelium, connective tissue, epithelium or nerve. This antibody stains positive in cytoplasm of smooth muscle cells.

Adenovirus

F



Adenovirus cell culture stained using AEC chromogen

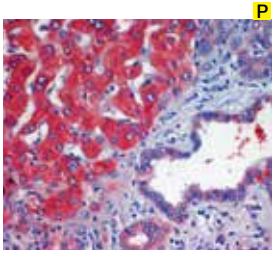
Clone:	A62020069P
Isotype:	IgG1 Kappa
Source:	Mouse
Immunogen:	Adeno 3 strain
Specificity:	Adenovirus antigen/ immunogen in frozen tissue sections or infected cell culture.
Localization:	Nuclear
Pre-treatment:	None

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AM059-5ME**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AM059-10ME**
Xmatrx®	**AX059-YCDE AX059-50DE**
Concentrated:	**MU059-UCE, MU059-5UCE**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-059ME**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-059ME**

This antibody stains Adenovirus in the nucleus and cytoplasm of infected cells or tissues stained by immunohistochemical techniques.

Alpha-1-Antichymotrypsin

P



Liver stained with Anti-ACT using AEC chromogen

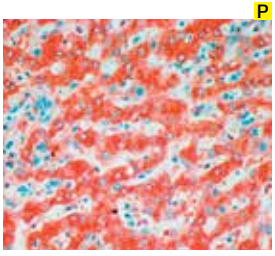
Clone:	α1A88
Isotype:	IgG1, Kappa
Source:	Mouse
Immunogen:	Biochemically purified alpha-1-antichymotrypsin protein was used to sensitize Balb/c (H-2d) mice
Specificity:	Alpha-1-Antichymotrypsin protein
Localization:	Cytoplasm
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AM388-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AM388-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AX388-YCD, AX388-50D**
Concentrated:	**MU388-UC, MU388-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-388M**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-388M**

Alpha-1-Antichymotrypsin (ACT) is a serine protease inhibitor. It forms a complex with serine protease, a prostate-specific antigen in human serum. ACT can be found in most cells of myeloid lineage and is, therefore, useful in the identification of neoplastic myeloid cells within extramedullary tissues such as acute myeloid leukemia. This enzyme is also localized in the spindle cells and round cells of true histiocytic lymphomas as well as in most thyroid papillary carcinomas. ACT is expressed in various normal and neoplastic cells. The mouse monoclonal antibody stains ACT protein in the cytoplasm of many different cells.

Alpha-1-Antitrypsin

P



Liver tissue stained with Anti-alpha-1-Antitrypsin using AEC chromogen

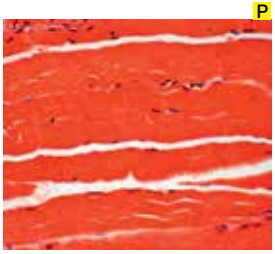
Clone:	Polyclonal
Isotype:	N/A
Source:	Rabbit
Immunogen:	Human plasma
Specificity:	Alpha-1-Antitrypsin
Localization:	Cytoplasm
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AR015-5R**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AR015-10R**
Xmatrx®	**AW015-YCD, AW015-50D**
Concentrated:	**PU015-UP, PU015-5UP**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-015P**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-015P**

Alpha-1-Antitrypsin (AAT) is a 54 kD glycoprotein. Most of the anti-proteolytic enzyme activity of serum resides in this fraction. It is also found in lymph, mucus, saliva, synovial fluid, gastrointestinal tract secretions, semen, amniotic fluid and colostrum. It is a useful marker for benign and malignant hepatic neoplasms, endodermal sinus tumors, and for histiocytic differentiation in benign and malignant fibrous histiocytomas. This antibody has been absorbed with fractionated human plasma to remove contaminating antibodies. When tested by crossed immunoelectrophoresis against human plasma, a single precipitin line was observed.

Alpha-Actinin

P



Muscle stained with Anti-alpha actinin using AEC chromogen

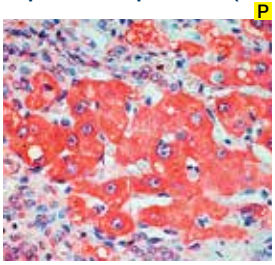
Clone:	JLN20
Isotype:	IgM
Source:	Mouse
Immunogen:	Alpha-actinin isolated from chicken gizzard
Specificity:	Alpha-Actinin
Localization:	Cytoplasm
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AM097-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AM097-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AX097-YCD, AX097-50D**
Concentrated:	**MU097-UC, MU097-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-097M**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-097M**

Actinins are actin-binding proteins of 100 kD. Alpha-Actinin is an F-actin cross-linking protein thought to anchor actin to a variety of intracellular structures. Alpha-Actinin is found in stress fibers and adhesion plaques in non-muscle cells and in Z-discs and their homologues in muscle cells.

Alpha-Fetoprotein (AFP)

P



Hepatocellular carcinoma stained with Anti-AFP using AEC chromogen

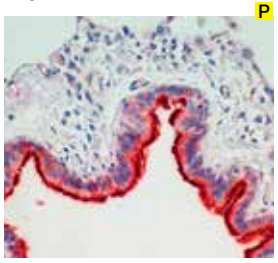
Clone:	C3
Isotype:	IgG 2a
Source:	Mouse
Immunogen:	Affinity-purified human Alpha-Fetoprotein
Specificity:	Alpha-Fetoprotein
Localization:	Cytoplasm
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AM008-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AM008-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AX008-YCD, AX008-50D**
Concentrated:	**MU008A-UC, MU008A-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-008M**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-008M**

Alpha-Fetoprotein (AFP) is a 64 kD tumor-associated embryonal antigen produced by fetal liver, hepatoma, yolk sac, and several germ cell tumors of testicular and ovarian origin. Of the germ cell tumors, only embryonal carcinoma and endodermal sinus tumors stain positive for AFP and not teratomas. The positive results are useful in distinguishing embryonal carcinoma from seminoma. AFP is present in the mononuclear embryonal carcinoma cell and in the intracellular or extracellular hyaline droplets. This antibody stains positive for alpha fetoprotein in the cytoplasm of positive cells.

Alpha-Tubulin

P



Lung tissue stained with Anti-Alpha-Tubulin using AEC chromogen

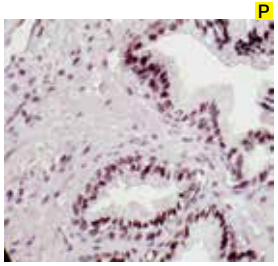
Clone:	DM-1A
Isotype:	IgG1
Source:	Mouse
Immunogen:	Alpha-Tubulin isolated from chick brain microtubules
Specificity:	Alpha-Tubulin
Localization:	Cytoplasm
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AM121-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AM121-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AX121-YCD, AX121-50D**
Concentrated:	**MU121-UC, MU121-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-121M**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-121M**

Microtubules, along with microfilaments and intermediate filaments, form the major part of the extensive cytoplasmic network known as the cytoskeleton. The thickest of these filaments are the 20-25 nm microtubules composed of tubulin and several additional microtubule-associated proteins (MAP). Tubulin is a heterodimer composed of α-tubulin and β-tubulin. Each subunit is a 55 kD acidic protein. Tubulin assembles into the microtubule system during interphase, then reassembles into the mitotic spindle during cell division. This antibody reacts specifically with the alpha subunit of tubulin in cultured chicken fibroblasts, human, bovine, murine, and amphibian cells, and also in yeast and fungi.

Androgen Receptor

P



Prostate Hyperplasia showing nuclear Androgen Receptor positivity using DAB chromogen

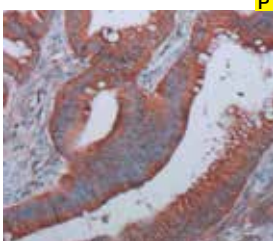
Clone:	F39.4.1
Isotype:	IgG1 Kappa
Source:	Mouse
Immunogen:	Synthetic peptide sequence comprising amino acids 301-320 of human androgen receptor (SP61).
Specificity:	Androgen Receptor antigen
Localization:	Nuclear&cytoplasm
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AM256-5ME**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AM256-10ME**
Xmatrx®	**AX256-YCDE, AX256-50DE**
Concentrated:	**MU256-UCE, MU256-5UCE**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-256ME**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-256ME**

This monoclonal antibody is specifically designed to recognize a unique immunogenic N-terminal transactivation domain of the androgen receptor that has a low degree of homology with other steroid receptors. This antibody binds to synthetic peptide SP61 of human androgen receptor. This antibody does not cross-react with human estrogen, progesterone or glucocorticoid receptor.

ALK/p80

P



Lung stained with anti-Human ALK/ p80 using DAB chromogen

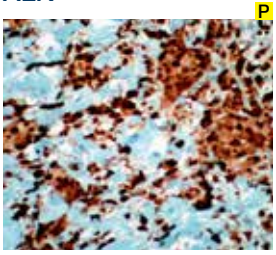
Clone:	SP8
Isotype:	IgG
Source:	Rabbit
Immunogen:	Recombinant protein corresponding to a region which spans the tyrosine kinase catalytic domain and part of the C-terminus of the NPM-ALK transcript
Specificity:	Human ALK/p80
Localization:	Cytoplasmic and nuclear
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AN770-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AN770-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AY770-YCD, AY770-50D**
Concentrated:	**NU770-UC, NU770-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-770N**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-770N**

This antibody recognizes a human p80 protein, identified as a hybrid of the anaplastic lymphoma kinase (ALK) gene and the nucleophosmin (NPM) gene resulting from the t(2;5)(p23;q35) translocation found in a third of large cell lymphomas. This antibody can be used to detect p80 in these lymphomas and may also be used to detect a recently described subtype of large B cell lymphoma, which expresses the full-length ALK protein.

ALK

P



Anaplastic lymphoma stained with anti-Human ALKusing DAB chromogen

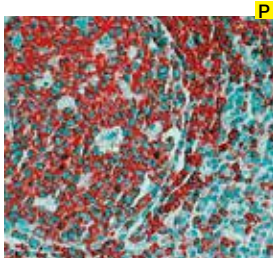
Clone:	SP144
Isotype:	IgG
Source:	Rabbit
Immunogen:	A synthetic peptide derived from the internal region of human ALK protein
Specificity:	Human ALK
Localization:	Membrane/Cytoplasm
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AN874-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AN874-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AY874-YCD, AY874-50D**
Concentrated:	**NU874-UC, NU874-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-874N**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-874N**

Anaplastic lymphoma kinase is a receptor tyrosine kinase. Chromosomal translocations involving ALK have been found to be associated with different diseases such as anaplastic large cell lymphomas (ALCLs) and non small-cell lung cancer (NSCLC). The constitutively active fusion proteins are responsible for most of anaplastic large cell non-Hodgkin's lymphomas. The EML4-ALK fusion gene is responsible for approximately 3-5% of NSCLC. EML4-ALK-rearrangement in NSCLC is exclusive and not found in EGFR- or KRAS-mutated tumors.

B Cell

P



Tonsil tissue stained with Anti-B cell using Fast Red Chromogen

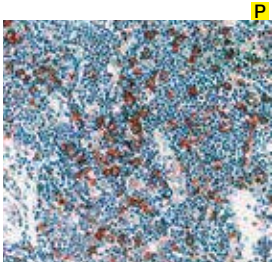
Clone:	MB2
Isotype:	IgG1
Source:	Mouse
Immunogen:	Hodgkin's lymphoma cell line DEV
Specificity:	MB2
Localization:	Cytoplasm
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR1/EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK546-XAK/HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX031-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AM158-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AM158-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AX158-YCD, AX158-50D**
Concentrated:	**MU158-UC, MU158-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-158M**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-158M**

MB2 reacts with a cytoplasmic antigen present in all B cells with the exception of plasma cells. It also reacts with endothelial cells and various types of epithelial cells. MB2 shows no reaction with T lymphocytes or thymocytes. A faint staining may occur when using frozen sections containing T cells. MB2 is not suitable for immunolabeling of living or unfixed cells.

B Lymphocyte Antigen 36 (BLA.36)

P



Hodgkin stained with Anti-BLA.36 using DAB chromogen

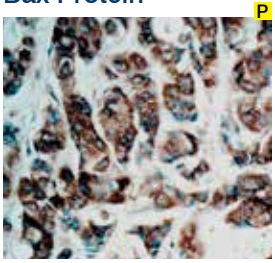
Clone:	A27-42
Isotype:	IgG3
Source:	Mouse
Immunogen:	Hodgkin's cell line HDLM-3
Specificity:	BLA.36 antigen
Localization:	Membrane
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AM231-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AM231-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AX231-YCD, AX231-50D**
Concentrated:	**MU231-UC, MU231-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-231M**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-231M**

BLA.36 is a developmentally regulated 36 kD antigen expressed on the plasma membrane of B lymphocytes, Reed-Sternberg, and mononuclear Hodgkin's cells. The anti-BLA.36 antibody recognizes all four subtypes of Hodgkin's disease. It also gives strong staining of B cell lymphomas including follicular center cell lymphomas (large and small cell types), mantle zone lymphomas, and immunoblastic lymphomas. No reactivity of anti-BLA.36 is found in normal epithelial cells, including adrenal gland, breast, colon, lung, salivary gland, skin, stomach and their malignant counterparts. Anti-BLA.36 can be used to distinguish Reed-Sternberg cells and some B-cell lymphomas from other malignant cells.

Bax Protein

P



Breast carcinoma stained with Anti-Bax Protein using DAB chromogen

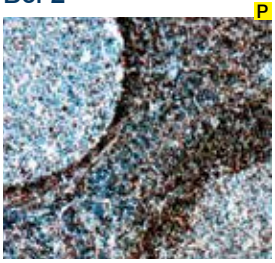
Clone:	Polyclonal
Source:	Rabbit
Immunogen:	A synthetic peptide encompassing a unique epitope at the amino terminus of human Bax protein coupled to Keyhole Limpet Hemocyanin (KLH)
Specificity:	Bax protein
Localization:	Cytoplasm
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AR347-5R**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AR347-10R**
Xmatrx®	**AW347-YCD, AW347-50D**
Concentrated:	**PU347-UP, PU347-5UP**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-347P**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-347P**

Bax protein is identified as a promoter of apoptosis. The override of apoptotic control is suspected to cause or contribute to some forms of carcinogenesis. This antibody will detect the α, ß , and d isoforms of Bax protein.

Bcl-2

P



Tonsil stained with Anti-Bcl 2 using DAB chromogen

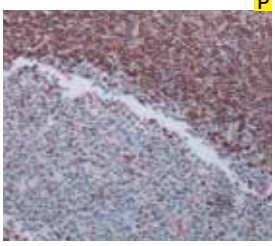
Clone:	EP36
Isotype:	IgG1
Source:	Rabbit
Immunogen:	BCl-2
Specificity:	BCl-2
Localization:	Cytoplasm
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR1 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK546-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX031-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AN723-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AN723-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AY723-YCD, AY723-50D**
Concentrated:	**NU723-UC, NU723-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-723N**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-723N**

Bcl-2 (B-cell lymphoma 2), encoded in humans by the Bcl-2 gene, is the founding member of the Bcl-2 family of regulator proteins that regulate cell death, by either inducing it (pro-apoptotic) it or inhibiting it (anti-apoptotic). Bcl-2 is specifically considered as an important anti-apoptotic protein and is thus classified as an oncogene. Over expression of Bcl-2 has been shown to promote cell survival by suppressing apoptosis. It has been documented that Bcl-2 becomes deregulated in tumor cells as a result of translocation into the immunoglobulin heavy-chain locus and is therefore activated in B cell malignancies. Bcl-2 is useful in differentiation of follicular lymphoma from reactive follicular proliferation (Bcl-2 negative). In addition, Bcl-2 has been shown to be correlated with disease prognosis in breast cancer, prostate and ovarian cancer.

Bcl-2 Alpha

P



Tonsil stained with anti-Human Bcl-2 Alphausing DAB chromogen

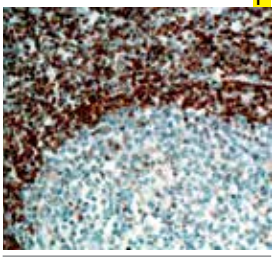
Clone:	SP66
Isotype:	IgG
Source:	Rabbit
Immunogen:	A synthetic peptide corresponding to N-terminus of human Bcl-2 Alpha
Specificity:	Human Bcl-2 Alpha
Localization:	Membrane
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AN758-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AN758-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AY758-YCD, AY758-50D**
Concentrated:	**NU758-UC, NU758-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-758N**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-758N**

Expression of Bcl-2 alpha oncoprotein inhibits the programmed cell death (apoptosis). In most follicular lymphomas, neoplastic germinal centers express high levels of Bcl-2 alpha protein, whereas the normal or hyperplastic germinal centers are negative. Bcl-2 is useful in differentiation of follicular lymphoma from reactive follicular proliferation (Bcl-2 negative). In addition, Bcl-2 has been shown to be correlated with disease prognosis in breast cancer, prostate cancer and ovarian cancer.

Bcl-2 Oncoprotein

P



Tonsil tissue stained with Anti-Bcl-2 using DAB chromogen

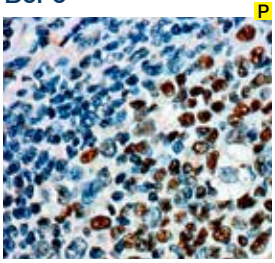
Clone:	bcl-2/100
Isotype:	IgG1 kappa
Source:	Mouse
Immunogen:	Synthetic peptide comprising residues 41-54 of Bcl-2 oncoprotein-3
Specificity:	Bcl-2 protein
Localization:	Cytoplasm
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR1/EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK546-XAK/HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX031-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AM287-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AM287-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AX287-YCD, AX287-50D**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-287M**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-287M**

The Bcl-2 is an integral inner mitochondrial membrane protein and is frequently overexpressed in many lymphoid malignancies. Immunohistologic studies have demonstrated that staining for Bcl-2 protein can be used to distinguish neoplastic germinal centers from reactive ones.

Bcl-6

P



Tonsil stained with Anti-Bcl-6 using DAB chromogen

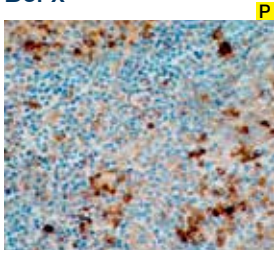
Clone:	LN22
Isotype :	IgG
Source:	Mouse
Immunogen:	Bcl-6
Specificity:	Bcl-6
Localization:	Nuclear
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AM708-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AM708-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AY708-YCD, AY708-50D**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-708M**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-708M**

Anti-Bcl-6 is a transcriptional regulator gene which codes for a 706 amino acid nuclear zinc finger protein. This antibody reacts with Bcl-6 gene product in follicular lymphomas, diffuse large B-cell lymphomas, Burkitt's lymphomas and in nodular lymphocyte predominant Hodgkin's disease. The antibody gives a strong nuclear labeling of Bcl-6 protein in follicular lymphomas, diffuse large B-cell lymphomas, Burkitt's lymphomas and nodular, lymphocyte predominant Hodgkin's disease. Bcl-6 is not expressed in B-CLL, hairy cell leukemia, mantle and marginal-zone derived lymphomas.

Bcl-x

P



Tonsil tissue stained with anti-Human Bcl-xusing DAB chromogen

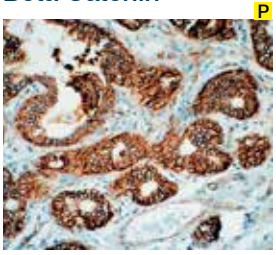
Clone:	EP94
Isotype:	IgG
Source:	Rabbit
Immunogen:	A synthetic peptide corresponding to residues in human Bcl-x protein
Specificity:	Human Bcl-x
Localization:	Membrane
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AN819-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AN819-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AY819-YCD, AY819-50D**
Concentrated:	**NU819-UC, NU819-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-819N**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-819N**

Bcl-X, or bcl-2-like 1 protein, a member of the bcl-2 protein family, inhibits cell death or apoptosis and functions as a regulator of apoptosis. Bcl-X has two isoforms: Bcl-XL (Long), a 241-amino acid protein; and Bcl-XS (Short), a 178-amino acid protein lacking a 63-amino acid domain that is well conserved among members of the bcl-2 family. Bcl-X is typically present in the cytosol in association with the mitochondrial membrane.Bcl-x is expressed in many types of cell including lymphocytes, neuronal cells, and epithelial cells. In tumors, a high level of Bcl-x has been found in Reed Sternberg cells in Hodgkin's disease. Overexpression of Bcl-x has been observed in primary central nervous system lymphomas that occur in immuno suppressed patients. In prostate cancer, Bcl-x expression is increased during tumor progression. Overexpression of Bcl-x in colon cancer has been linked to a poor prognosis.

Beta Catenin

P



Breast stained with anti-Human Beta Catenin using DAB chromogen

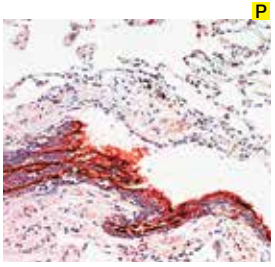
Clone:	EP35
Isotype:	IgG
Source:	Rabbit
Immunogen:	A synthetic phospho-peptide corresponding to residues near N-terminus of human Beta Catenin protein
Specificity:	Human Beta Catenin
Localization:	Nuclear and cytoplasm
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AN778-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AN778-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AY778-YCD, AY778-50D**
Concentrated:	**NU778-UC, NU778-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-778N**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-778N**

Beta-Catenin is a key regulatory protein involved in cell adhesion and signal transduction through the Wnt pathway, and plays important roles in development, cellular proliferation, and differentiation. Mutations of this gene are commonly found in a variety of cancers: in primary hepatocellular carcinoma, colorectal cancer, ovarial carcinoma, breast cancer, lung cancer and glioblastoma. Mutations in the Beta-Catenin gene CTNNB1 leading to stabilization of Beta-Catenin in the cytoplasm and translocation to the nucleus have been implicated in various forms of tumor including familial adenomatous polyposis, fibromatosis, solitary fibrous tumors and endometrial carcinoma. A nuclear accumulation of Beta-Catenin in fibromatosis (desmoid tumor) in various locations including breast and mesentery is useful in the differentiation of this tumor from other fibroblast like lesions.

Beta-Tubulin

P



Lung tissue stained with Anti-Beta Tubulin using AEC chromogen

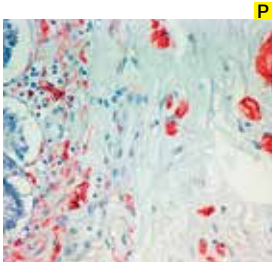
Clone:	DM-1B
Isotype:	IgG1 kappa
Source:	Mouse
Immunogen:	Beta-tubulin isolated from chick brain microtubules
Specificity:	Beta-Tubulin
Localization:	Cytoplasm
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR1/EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK546-XAK/HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX031-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AM122-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AM122-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AX122-YCD, AX122-50D**
Concentrated:	**MU122-UC, MU122-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-122M**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-122M**

Microtubules, along with microfilaments and intermediate filaments, form the major part of the extensive cytoplasmic network known as the cytoskeleton. The thickest of these filaments are the 20-25 nm microtubules composed of tubulin and several additional microtubule-associated proteins (MAP). Tubulin is a heterodimer composed of α-tubulin and ß-tubulin. Each subunit is a 55 kD acidic protein. Tubulin assembles into the microtubule system during interphase, then reassembles into the mitotic spindle during cell division. Immunoblot analysis shows that this antibody binds to the beta subunit of tubulin from cultured fibroblasts and chick brain tubulin. This antibody labels the cytoplasmic network of microtubules and mitotic spindles of cultured cells.

Beta-Tubulin II

P



Colon stained with Anti-Beta Tubulin II using AEC chromogen

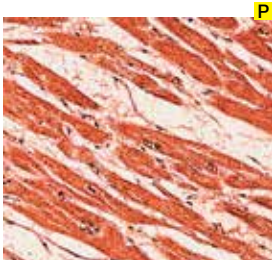
Clone:	JDR3B8
Isotype:	IgG2b
Source:	Mouse
Immunogen:	Cys-Glu-Gly-Glu-Glu-Asp-Glu-Ala-OH synthetic peptide conjugated with BSA.
Specificity:	ß-Tubulin II
Localization:	Cytoplasm
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AM176-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AM176-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AX176-YCD, AX176-50D**
Concentrated:	**MU176-UC, MU176-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-176M**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-176M**

Microtubules play critical roles in a variety of cellular processes, such as mitosis, intracellular transport, ciliary and flagellar motility, and maintenance of cell shape. The structural subunit of microtubules, the 100 kD protein tubulin, is a heterodimer of two 50 kD subunits designated alpha and beta. Both alpha and beta occur as numerous isotypes which differ from each other in their amino acid sequences and tissue distribution. The majority of the differences among the isotypes cluster in the C-terminal, a region where the microtubule-associated proteins (MAPs) bind to tubulin. This antibody stains ß-tubulin in cytoplasm of neuroepithelial cells and other positive cells.

Beta-Tubulin III

P



Heart muscle stained with Anti-Beta Tubulin III using DAB chromogen

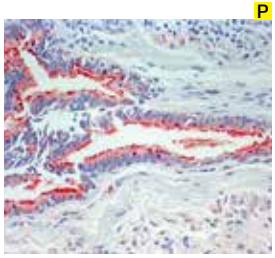
Clone:	SDL3D10
Isotype:	IgG2b
Source:	Mouse
Immunogen:	Cys-Glu-Ser-Glu-Ser-Glu-Gln-Gly-Pro-Lys-OH synthetic peptide conjugated with BSA.
Specificity:	ß-Tubulin III
Localization:	Cytoplasm
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AM177-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AM177-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AX177-YCD, AX177-50D**
Concentrated:	**MU177-UC, MU177-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-177M**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-177M**

Microtubules play critical roles in a variety of cellular processes, such as mitosis, intracellular transport, ciliary and flagellar motility, and maintenance of cell shape. The structural subunit of microtubules, the 100 kD protein tubulin, is a heterodimer of two 50 kD subunits designated alpha and beta. Both alpha and beta occur as numerous isotypes which differ from each other in their amino acid sequences and tissue distribution. The majority of the differences among the isotypes cluster in the C-terminal, a region where the microtubule-associated proteins (MAPs) bind to tubulin. This antibody stains beta tubulin in cytoplasm of positive cells.

Beta-Tubulin IV

P



Lung stained with Anti-Beta Tubulin IV using AEC chromogen

Clone:	ONS1A6
Isotype:	IgG1
Source:	Mouse
Immunogen:	Cys-Glu-Ala-Glu-Glu-Glu-Val-Ala-Ala-OH synthetic peptide conjugated with BSA 1
Specificity:	ß-Tubulin IV
Localization:	Cytoplasm
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AM178-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AM178-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AX178-YCD, AX178-50D**
Concentrated:	**MU178-UC, MU178-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-178M**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-178M**

Microtubules play critical roles in a variety of cellular processes, such as mitosis, intracellular transport, ciliary and flagellar motility, and maintenance of cell shape. In the structural subunit of microtubules, the 100 kD protein tubulin, is a heterodimer of two 50 kD subunits designated alpha and beta. Both alpha and beta occur as numerous isotypes which differ from each other in their amino acid sequences and tissue distribution. The majority of the differences among the isotypes cluster in the C-terminal, a region where the microtubule-associated proteins (MAPs) bind to tubulin. This antibody stains ß-tubulin in cytoplasm of positive cells.

bFGF (Basic Fibroblast Growth Factor)

P

Adenocarcinoma stained with Anti-bFGF using AEC chromogen

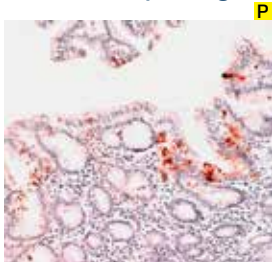
Clone:	bFGF88
Isotype:	IgG 2b
Source:	Mouse
Immunogen:	A unique synthetic peptide of bFGF coupled to keyhole limpet hemocyanin
Specificity:	bFGF
Localization:	Cytoplasm
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AM359-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AM359-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AX359-YCD, AX359-50D**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-359M**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-359M**

bFGF is a pro-angiogenic cytokine which is present in diverse tissues. It is known to function as an autocrine mediator of mitogenesis of endothelial cells in vivo, resulting in angiogenesis. It also increases fibroblast production of plasminogen activator and collagenase. bFGF is a heparin binding cytokine that is found inside cells and in extracellular stores bound to heparin or heparin sulfate proteoglycans. bFGF may be released to mediate tissue repair since expression is known to be high in mast cells responding to injury. The monoclonal antibody to bFGF can be used for the study of myometrial smooth muscle cells, uterine leiomyomas, cardiac myocytes, arterial endothelium, gastric carcinoma, and invasive or metastatic melanoma. This antibody stains bFGF in cytoplasm of many diverse cell types.

Blood Group Antigen Lewis A

P



Stomach tissue stained with Anti-Blood group antigen Lewis A using AEC chromogen

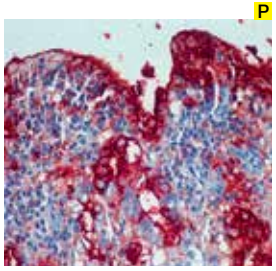
Clone:	7LE
Isotype:	IgG1
Source:	Mouse
Immunogen:	Mucin isolated from ovarian cyst fluid
Specificity:	Blood Group Antigen Lewis A
Localization:	Cytoplasm and Membrane
Pre-treatment:	-
Manual/i6000:	None
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AM303-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AM303-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AX303-YCD, AX303-50D**
Concentrated:	**MU303-UC, MU303-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-303M**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-303M**

Lewis blood group antigens are carbohydrate moieties structurally integrated in mucous secretions. Lewis antigen system alterations have been described in gastric carcinoma and associated lesions. Enhanced expression of Lewis A antigen has been found in malignant transformation of gastric tissues. A panel of antibodies to Lewis antigens, including Lewis A, Lewis B and sialylated Lewis A, is useful in the immunopathological analysis of gastric cancers. Clone 7LE detects Lewis A antigen in cultured cells and tissue sections by immunohistochemistry and reacts with the immunogen in ELISA assays. This antibody stains blood group antigen Lewis A.

Blood Group Antigen Lewis B

P



Intestine stained with Anti-Blood group Lewis B antibody using AEC chromogen

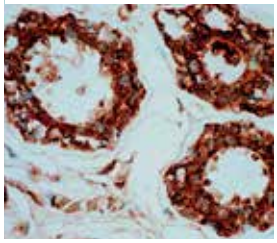
Clone:	2-25LE
Isotype:	IgG1
Source:	Mouse
Immunogen:	Mucin isolated from ovarian cyst fluid
Specificity:	Blood Group Antigen Lewis B
Localization:	Cytoplasm and Membrane
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AM304-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AM304-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AX304-YCD, AX304-50D**
Concentrated:	**MU304-UC, MU304-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-304M**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-304M**

Lewis blood group antigens are carbohydrate moieties structurally integrated in mucous secretions. Lewis antigen system alterations have been described in gastric carcinoma and associated lesions. Anomalous expression of Lewis B antigen has been found in some non-secretory gastric carcinomas and colorectal cancers. This antibody will stain Lewis B antigen in formalin-fixed, paraffin-embedded tissues. A panel of antibodies to Lewis antigens, including Lewis A, Lewis B and sialylated Lewis A, is useful in the immunopathological analysis of gastric cancers. Monoclonal antibody 2-25LE detects Lewis B antigen in cultured cells and tissue sections using immunohistochemistry and will react with the immunogen in ELISA assays. This antibody stains blood group antigen Lewis B.

BRCA1 Protein

P



Anti-BRCA1 positivity in recurrent tumor using DAB chromogen

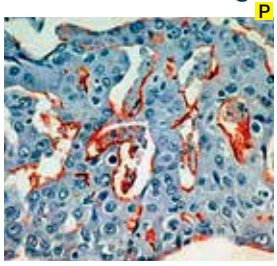
Clone:	Polyclonal
Source:	Rabbit
Immunogen:	A synthetic peptide encompassing a unique epitope within the carboxyl terminal domain of human BRCA1 coupled to Keyhole Limpet Hemocyanin.
Specificity:	BRCA1
Localization:	Nucleus and Cytoplasm
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AR345-5R**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AR345-10R**
Xmatrx®	**AW345-YCD, AW345-50D**
Concentrated:	**PU345-UP, PU345-5UP**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-345P**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-345P**

The BRCA1 gene was discovered as a region on chromosome 17q21 that has a high frequency of mutation in families predisposed to breast cancer. Specific mutations and variability in expression have been identified and characterized, including the founder mutation 185delAG in Askenazi Jewish families. BRCA1 functions as a tumor suppressor by mechanisms not yet understood. It has recently been suggested that BRCA1 might induce apoptosis similar to the gatekeeper function of the p53 tumor suppressor. This antibody reacts with an epitope mapping near the carboxyl terminus of the normal (non-mutant) BRCA1 gene product.

Breast Cancer Antigen BCA-225

P



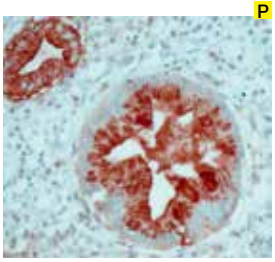
Breast carcinoma stained with Anti-BCA-225 using AEC chromogen

Clone:	CU18
Isotype:	IgG1
Source:	Mouse
Immunogen:	RNA virus-like particles from T47D breast carcinoma cell line (VR).
Specificity:	Breast carcinoma Associated Antigen (BCA-225)
Localization:	Cytoplasm
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AM135-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AM135-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AX135-YCD, AX135-50D**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-135M**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-135M**

This antibody recognizes a 225-250 kD glycoprotein found in most human breast carcinomas and a few other tissues. CU18 does not stain lactating mammary gland.

CA19-9



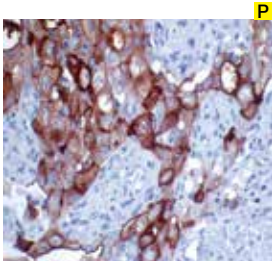
Colon stained with Anti-CA19-9 using DAB chromogen

Clone:	C241:5:1:4
Isotype:	IgG1
Source:	Mouse
Immunogen:	Human colorectal adeno carcinoma cell line COLO205
Specificity:	CA19-9 protein
Localization:	Cytoplasm
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AM424-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AM424-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AX424-YCD, AX424-50D**
Concentrated:	**MU424-UC, MU424-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-424M**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-424M**

Carcinoma Antigen 19-9 (CA19-9) is a carbohydrate antigen that reacts specifically with Sialyl Lewis-containing glycolipids and has been isolated and characterized as the oligosaccharide sialylazed lacto-N-fucopentose II antigen. This monoclonal antibody is directed against the CA19-9 antigen, which is expressed in pancreatic carcinomas, and hepatobillary carcinomas, the tumor cells of colorectal and gastric cancers. It can also be found in chronic pancreatitis and in healthy colonic mucosa of patients with colorectal cancer.

CA 125 (Ovarian Tumor Marker)



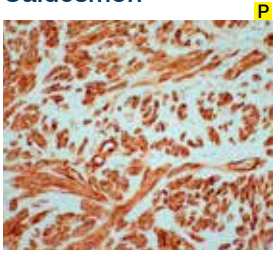
Ovarian carcinoma stained with Anti-Ovarian Tumor Marker (CA125) using DAB chromogen

Clone:	Ov185:1
Isotype:	IgG1
Source:	Mouse
Immunogen:	A partially purified mucin fraction from a pool of cancer tissues from patients with epithelial ovarian cancer.
Specificity:	Repetitive protein determinant expressed in the protein core of CA125 human ovarian cancer antigen.
Localization:	Membrane/Cytoplasm
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AM429-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AM429-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AX429-YCD, AX429-50D**
Concentrated:	**MU429-UC, MU429-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-429M**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-429M**

Monoclonal antibody Ov185:1 reacts with repetitive protein determinant expressed in the protein core of the CA125 human ovarian cancer antigen. This marker is usually associated with ovarian epithelial malignancies. Immunohistochemistry with CA125 antibody in conjunction with other markers was found to be useful in tracing the origin of adeno carcinoma of unknown origin. This antibody stains membrane in ovarian cancer cells.

Caldesmon



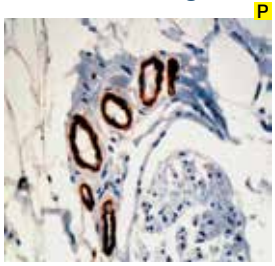
Leiomyoma stained with anti-Human Caldesmon using DAB chromogen

Clone:	EP19
Isotype:	IgG
Source:	Rabbit
Immunogen:	A synthetic phospho-peptide corresponding to residues surrounding Ser789 of human Caldesmon protein
Specificity:	Human Caldesmon
Localization:	Cytoplasm
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR1/EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK546-XAK /HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX031-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AN774-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AN774-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AY774-YCD, AY774-50D**
Concentrated:	**NU774-UC, NU774-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-774N**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-774N**

Caldesmon is a regulatory protein found in smooth muscle and other tissues which interacts with actin, myosin, tropomyosin, and calmodulin. Also, it is useful in differentiation of smooth muscle from myofibroblast tumors, uterus leiomyoma from endometrial stroma tumor. Caldesmon is a marker for identification of epitheloid mesothelioma.

Caldesmon, High MW, Smooth Muscle



Smooth muscle stained with Anti-Caldesmon using DAB

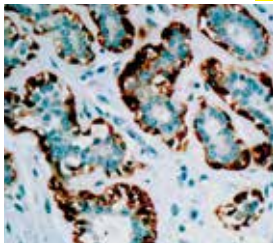
Clone:	h-CD
Isotype:	IgG1
Source:	Mouse
Immunogen:	Crude human uterus caldesmon
Specificity:	Caldesmon, high molecular weight
Localization:	Cytoplasm
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AM332-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AM332-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AX332-YCD, AX332-50D**
Concentrated:	**MU332-UC, MU332-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-332M**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-332M**

Caldesmon is considered to be the marker for smooth muscle cell phenotype. Monoclonal antibody to caldesmon, high molecular weight (120-150kD), in combination with monoclonal antibodies to calponin and smooth muscle myosin heavy chains could be used to distinguish benign and in-situ lesions from invasive carcinomas. Anti-caldesmon antibody may be used to characterize the differentiation process of mammary myoepithelial cells in the developing mammary gland, investigate the nature of myoepithelial cells and study the development of human smooth muscle cells. This antibody stains caldesmon in cytoplasm of vascular, visceral smooth muscle and myoepithelial cells in normal and benign human mammary gland.

Calponin

P



Myoepithelial cells in normal breast highlighted by Calponin stained using DAB chromogen

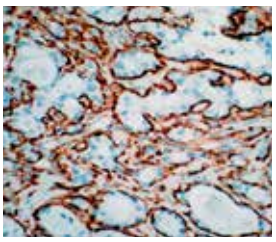
Clone:	CALP
Isotype:	IgG1
Source:	Mouse
Immunogen:	Crude human uterus extract
Specificity:	Phosphorylated tyrosine
Localization:	Cytoplasm
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AM333-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AM333-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AX333-YCD, AX333-50D**
Concentrated:	**MU333-UC, MU333-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-333M**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-333M**

Calponin is a 33 kD thin filament-associated protein that plays a role in regulation of smooth muscle contractility by anchoring myosin to actin. Monoclonal antibody to Calponin in combination with clones SMMS-1(anti-myosin heavy chain antibody) and h-CD (anti-Caldesmon antibody) could be used to distinguish benign and in-situ lesions from invasive carcinomas. This antibody stains Calponin in cytoplasm of vascular and visceral smooth muscle cells, myoepithelial cells in normal and benign human mammary gland, and certain stromal myofibroblasts.

Calponin-1

P



Pleomorphic adenoma stained with anti-Human Calponin-1using DAB chromogen

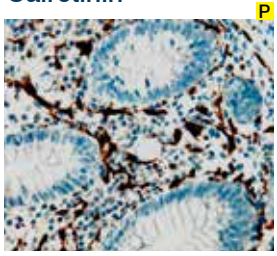
Clone:	EP63
Isotype:	IgG
Source:	Rabbit
Immunogen:	A synthetic peptide corresponding to residues near the C-terminus of human Calponin-1 protein.
Specificity:	Human Calponin-1
Localization:	-
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AN821-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AN821-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AY821-YCD, AY821-50D**
Concentrated:	**NU821-UC, NU821-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-821N**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-821N**

Calponin is a smooth muscle specific, actin-, tropomyosin- and calmodulin-binding protein thought to be involved in regulation of actomyosin as well as the regulation or modulation of contraction. Calponin antibody has been found to be useful as a marker for myoepithelial and basal lamina in differentiating microinvasive from in situ ductal carcinomas of the breast. Calponin antibody may also have applications in malignant myoepithelium and pleomorphic adenoma of salivary gland as well as a useful marker for fine needle aspirates of papillary breast lesions.

Calretinin

P



Appendix stained with Anti-calretinin using DAB chromogen

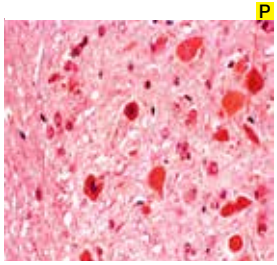
Clone:	2 E7
Isotype:	IgG
Source:	Mouse
Immunogen:	Recombinant human calretinin
Specificity:	Anti-human calretinin
Localization:	Cytoplasm
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR1/EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK546-XAK/HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX031-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AM583-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AM583-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AX583-YCD, AX583-50D**
Concentrated:	**MU583-UC, MU583-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-583M**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-583M**

Calretinin, also know as calbindin 2, is a calcium binding protein that belongs to the calbindin family. It is mainly expressed in the central and peripheral nervous systems and in many normal and pathological tissues. Calretinin can be found in different subsets of neurons and is considered as a valuable marker of neuronal subpopulations for anatomical and developmental studies. It has been implicated as a calcium sensor, and regulator of apoptosis. Calretinin is approved as a highly sensitive and specific marker for mesothelial cells and one of the best positive makers for differentiating epithelial malignant mesotheliomas.

Calretinin

P



Calretinin positivity in brain neurons using AEC chromogen

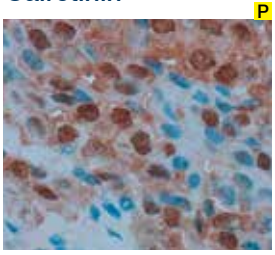
Clone:	Polyclonal
Isotype:	N/A
Source:	Rabbit
Immunogen:	Recombinant human calretinin
Specificity:	Calretinin antigen
Localization:	Cytoplasm
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AR413-5R**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AR413-10R**
Xmatrx®	**AW413-YCD, AW413-50D**
Concentrated:	**PU413-UP, PU413-5UP**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-413P**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-413P**

Calretinin is approved as a highly sensitive and specific marker for mesothelial cells and one of the best positive markers for differentiating epithelial malignant mesotheliomas. This polyclonal antibody specifically recognizes calretinin in tissue originating from human, monkey, rat and mouse. It does not cross-react with other known calcium-binding proteins as determined by Western Blot analysis and by its distribution in the brain as determined by immunohistochemistry. This antibody stains calretinin antigen in cytoplasm of various neurons in normal brain and mesothelial cells.

Calretinin

P



Mesotheloma tissue stained with anti-Calretinin using DAB chromogen

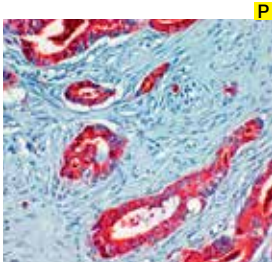
Clone:	SP13
Isotype:	IgG
Source:	Rabbit
Immunogen:	Recombinant full length mouse calretinin protein
Specificity:	Human Calretinin
Localization:	Cytoplasm and Membrane
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AN747-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AN747-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AY747-YCD, AY747-50D**
Concentrated:	**NU747-UC, NU747-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-747N**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-747N**

This antibody recognizes a protein of 31.5kDa, identified as Calretinin. Calretinin is an intracellular calcium-binding protein belonging to the troponin C superfamily characterized by a structural motif described as the EF-hand domain. It is abundantly expressed in central and peripheral neural tissues, particularly in the retina and in the neurons of the sensory pathways, and calretinin may play an important role in the survival of nerve cells during disturbances in calcium homeostasis. Calretinin is also expressed by both normal and neoplastic mesothelial cells, and it has been suggested as a useful marker for the identification of malignant mesotheliomas of the epithelial type and for the differentiation of these malignancies of lung adenocarcinoma.

Carcinoembryonic Antigen (CEA)

P



Colon carcinoma stained with Anti-CEA using AEC chromogen

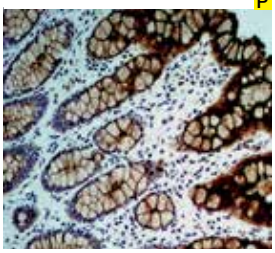
Clone:	B01-94-11M-P
Isotype:	IgG 2b
Source:	Mouse
Immunogen:	Human carcinoembryonic antigen
Specificity:	Carcinoembryonic antigen (CEA)
Localization:	Cytoplasm
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AM009-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AM009-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AX009-YCD, AX009-50D**
Concentrated:	**MU009-UC, MU009-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-009M**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-009M**

CEA consists of a heterogeneous family of related oncofetal 200 kD glycoproteins that is secreted into the glycocalyx surface of gastrointestinal cells. Usually CEA is demonstrated as a linear labeling of the apical poles of cells lining the glandular lumen and, occasionally, as weak staining near the apex of colonic epithelial cells. Pancreatic carcinomas, testicular tumor, gallbladder neoplasms and granular cell myoblastomas stain positive, whereas malignant tumors of brain, prostate, skin, lymphoreticular tissues, hepatocellular carcinomas, esophageal squamous cell carcinomas, and mesothelioma fail to stain for CEA. This antibody stains carcinoembryonic antigen in the cytoplasm of positive cells.

Carcinoembryonic Antigen (CEA)

P



Colon showing CEA positivity stained using DAB chromogen

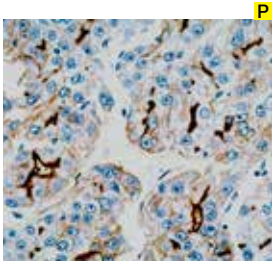
Clone:	CEA88
Isotype:	IgG1
Source:	Mouse
Immunogen:	Partially purified human CEA
Specificity:	Carcinoembryonic antigen (CEA)
Localization:	Cytoplasm
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AM365-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AM365-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AX365-YCD, AX365-50D**
Concentrated:	**MU365-UC, MU365-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-365M**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-365M**

CEA is demonstrated as a linear labeling of the apical poles of cells lining the glandular lumen and, occasionally, as weak staining near the apex of colonic epithelial cells. CEA, however, should not be used as a marker of differentiation because many colon and lung tumors actually show increased staining with differentiation. Pancreatic carcinomas, testicular tumor, gallbladder neoplasms and granular cell myoblastomas stain positive, whereas malignant tumors of brain, prostate, skin, lymphoreticular tissues, hepatocellular carcinomas, oesophageal squamous cell carcinomas, and mesothelioma fail to stain for CEA.

Carcinoembryonic Antigen (CEA)

P



CEA expression in hepatocellular carcinoma stained using DAB chromogen

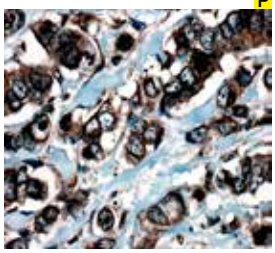
Clone:	Polyclonal
Isotype:	N/A
Source:	Rabbit
Immunogen:	CEA isolated from secondary colon carcinoma by salt precipitation, ion and gel chromatography
Specificity:	Carcinoembryonic antigen (CEA)
Localization:	Cytoplasm
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AR009-5R**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AR009-10R**
Xmatrx®	**AW009-YCD, AW009-50D**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-009P**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-009P**

CEA consists of a heterogeneous family of related oncofetal 200 kD glycoproteins that is secreted into the glycocalyx surface of gastrointestinal cells. Usually CEA is demonstrated as a linear labeling of the apical poles of cells lining the glandular lumen and, occasionally, as weak staining near the apex of colonic epithelial cells, pancreatic carcinomas, testicular tumor, gallbladder neoplasms and granular cell myoblastomas stain positive, whereas malignant tumors of brain, prostate, skin, lymphoreticular tissues, hepatocellular carcinomas, esophageal squamous cell carcinomas, and mesothelioma fail to stain for CEA. This antibody stains carcinoembryonic antigen in the cytoplasm of the positive cells.

Catenin Delta 1 (p120)

P



Breast Ca. stained with anti-Catenin delta 1 (p120) antibody using DAB chromogen

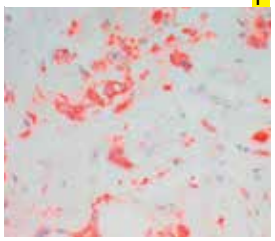
Clone:	Polyclonal
Isotype:	IgG
Source:	Rabbit
Immunogen:	Catenine delta
Specificity:	Catenine delta
Localization:	Membrane and cytoplasm
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR1/EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK546-XAK/HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX031-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AR706-5R**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AR706-10R**
Xmatrx®	**AW706-YCD, AW706-50D**
Concentrated:	**PU706-UP, PU706-5UP**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-706P**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-706P**

Catenines are proteins that are linked to the cytoplasmic domain of transmembrane cadherins. P120 Catenin is a member of this Aemadillo gene family of junctional plaque proteins. Cytoplasmic accumulation of p120 catenine has been observed in lung cancer, pancreatic cancer, gastric cancer and colon cancers and is associated with poor prognosis in colon cancer patients. In breast lobular neoplasia, anti p120 Catenine shows a diffuse cytoplasmic immunostaining pattern, while breast ductal neoplasma retains the membrane immunostaining pattern. P120 catenine antibody is useful in differentiation of lobular carcinoma from ductal carcinoma of the breast and in identifying early lesions of lobular neoplasia.

Cathepsin D

P



Breast carcinoma stained with Anti-Cathepsin D using AEC chromogen

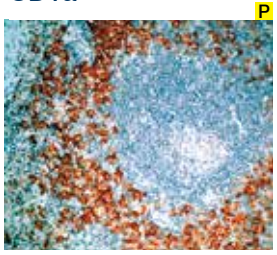
Clone:	C15
Isotype:	IgG2b
Source:	Mouse
Immunogen:	Cathepsin D protein purified from human spleen
Specificity:	Cathepsin D
Localization:	Cytoplasm
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR1/EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK546-XAK/HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX031-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AM467-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AM467-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AX467-YCD, AX467-50D**
Concentrated:	**MU467-UC, MU467-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-467M**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-467M**

Cathepsin D production and secretion appears to be induced by estrogen in estrogen-responsive tumor cells but is constitutively produced in estrogen-unresponsive tumor cells. Immunohistochemical localization of Cathepsin D in normal human tissues has shown a granular cytoplasmic staining pattern corresponding to intracellular lysosomes. Among normal tissues studied, highest concentrations of Cathepsin D were found in sweat glands and liver with some staining of sebaceous glands.

CD1a

P



Lymph node stained with Anti-CD1a using DAB as Chromogen

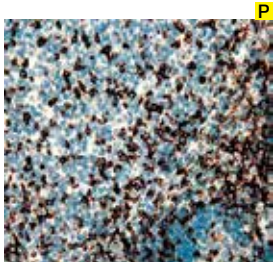
Clone:	O10
Isotype:	IgG
Source:	Mouse
Immunogen:	Human CD1a
Specificity:	CD1a
Localization:	Membrane/Cytoplasm
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AM490-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AM490-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AX490-YCD, AX490-50D**
Concentrated:	**MU490-UC, MU490-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-490M**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-490M**

CD1 is expressed on cortical thymocytes, Langerhans cells, and dendritic cells. It is absent on mature peripheral blood T cells but intracytoplasmic expression is detected on activated T lymphocytes.At least five CD1 genes (CD1a, b, c, d, and e) are identified. CD1 proteins have been demonstrated to restrict T-cell response to non-peptide lipid and lycolipid antigens and play a role in non-classical antigen presentation. Ab-5 detects cortical thymocytes, Langerhans cells in epidermis, dendritic cells of dermis and Langherhans cells of mucosa of tonsil. It may also detect small focal groups of lymphocytes outside the germinal centers of tonsil indicating a cross-reaction with CD1b. This antibody is useful in the characterization of leukemias and lymphomas.

CD2

P



Tonsil stained with Anti-CD2 using DAB chromogen

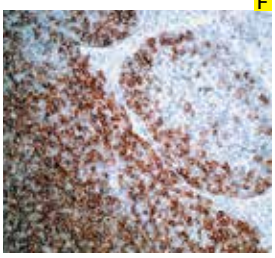
Clone:	AB75
Isotype:	IgG1 kappa
Source:	Mouse
Immunogen:	Recombinant fusion protein corresponding to the external domain of the CD2 molecule.
Specificity:	CD2 antigen (LFA-2)
Localization:	Membrane
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AM438-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AM438-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AX438-YCD, AX438-50D**
Concentrated:	**MU438-UC, MU438-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-438M**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-438M**

The CD2 antigen, also known as lymphocyte function antigen2 (LFA2), is a single chain type I transmembrane molecule of about 50 kD and consists of 351 amino acids. It plays a critical role in activation of T cells. It binds to CD58 on antigen presenting cells and induces tyrosine phosphorylation of other molecules involved in T cell activation. It also plays a regulatory role in T-cell or NK-cell mediated cytolysis. CD2 antigen is expressed on a majority of T cells in peripheral lymphoid tissue, NK cells, cortical thymocytes and most malignant cells of T cell origin. This antibody stains the membrane of positive T cells.

CD3 (T Cell)

F



Frozen tonsil stained with Anti-CD3 using DAB chromogen

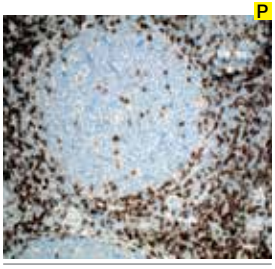
Clone:	UCHT1
Isotype:	IgG1 Kappa
Source:	Mouse
Immunogen:	Human infant thymocytes and peripheral lymphocytes from a patient with Sezary cell leukemia
Specificity:	CD3
Localization:	Membrane
Pre-treatment:	None

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AM258-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AM258-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AX258-YCD, AX258-50D**
Concentrated:	**MU258-UC, MU258-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-258M**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-258M**

CD3 is a lineage-specific "pan T-cell" surface antigen composed of five different polypeptide chains with molecular masses ranging from 16 to 28 kD. Antibody UCHT1 reacts with the 20 kD epsilon chain of the CD3 molecule. CD3 is normally present on mature thymocytes, resting and activated peripheral T lymphocytes (both inducer and suppressor/cytotoxic), and on some natural killer cells. It is absent in peripheral B lymphocytes, monocytes, granulocytes, and platelets. This antibody stains CD3 antigen in the cytoplasm of immature and common thymocytes and on the surface of mature thymocytes in frozen tissue sections.

CD3 (T Cell)

P



Tonsil stained with Anti-CD3 using DAB chromogen

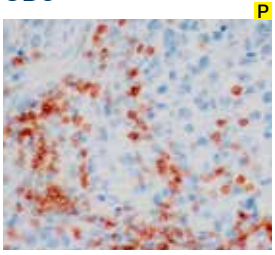
Clone:	PS1
Isotype:	IgG 2a
Source:	Mouse
Immunogen:	Fusion protein to the epsilon chain of CD3
Specificity:	CD3 antigen
Localization:	Membrane
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AM322-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AM322-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AX322-YCD, AX322-50D**
Concentrated:	**MU322-UC, MU322-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-322M**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-322M**

Human CD3 complex is associated with the T cell receptor (TcR) at the cell surface. Expression of CD3 antigen is generally restricted to the T-cell lineage, but weak expression might also occur in Purkinje cells in the brain, in macrophages, and in Reed-Sternberg cells in Hodgkin's lymphoma. The CD3 antigen is expressed early in the maturation of T cells. Monoclonal antibody PS1 reacts with the non-glycosylated epsilon chain of CD3. The antibody stains CD3 antigen in the membrane of the positive cells.

CD3

P



Lymphoma stained with anti-Human CD3 using DAB chromogen

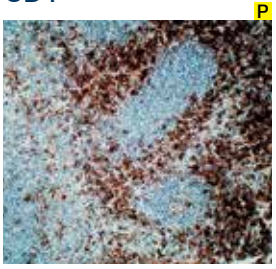
Clone:	EP41
Isotype:	IgG
Source:	Rabbit
Immunogen:	Human CD3, a complex of proteins that associates directly with the T-Cell antigen receptor (TCR)
Specificity:	Human CD3
Localization:	Membrane
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AN846-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AN846-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AY846-YCD, AY846-50D**
Concentrated:	**NU846-UC, NU846-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-846N**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-846N**

CD3 (Cluster of Differentiation 3) is a complex of proteins that associates directly with the T cell antigen receptor (TCR). CD3 is composed of five invariant polypeptide chains that associate to form three dimers. The five invariant chains of CD3 are labeled gamma, delta, epsilon, zeta, and eta. The CD3 is involved in T cell development and survival. It is expressed on T cells in Thymus, peripheral lymphoid tissue, blood and bone marrow. CD3 is a commonly used marker for identification of T cell and T cell derived malignancies. This CD3 antibody has been validated by the 9th International Conference on Human Leukocyte Differentiation Antigens (HLDA9).

CD4

P



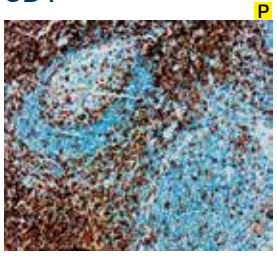
Tonsil stained with Anti-CD4 using DAB chromogen

Clone:	4B12
Isotype:	IgG1
Source:	Mouse
Immunogen:	Prokaryotic recombinant protein corresponding to the external domain of the CD4 molecule
Specificity:	CD4 protein
Localization:	Membrane
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR1/EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK546-XAK/HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX031-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AM421-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AM421-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AX421-YCD, AX421-50D**
Concentrated:	**MU421-UC, MU421-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-421M**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-421M**

CD4 is a 55-60 kD cell-surface glycoprotein, which participates in the molecular complexes involved in both T cell development and its antigen recognizing activity, by binding to the nonpolymorphic region of class II MHC. CD4 is considered as a stage marker of T cell development in the thymus, for it is expressed on the cell surface in a stage specific manner, during T cell development. This antibody reacts on a low level with human monocytes and macrophages but does not react with B-cells, granulocytes and thrombocytes. This antibody stains CD4 antigen on the membrane of positive T lymphocytes.

CD4



P

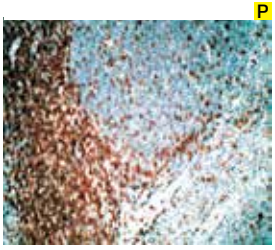
Tonsil stained with anti-CD4 using DAB chromogen

Clone:	EP204
Isotype:	IgG
Source:	Rabbit
Immunogen:	A synthetic peptide corresponding to residues of human CD4 protein
Specificity:	CD4 protein
Localization:	Membrane
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AN722-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AN722-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AY722-YCD, AY722-50D**
Concentrated:	**NU722-UC, NU722-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-722N**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-722N**

CD4 (cluster of differentiation 4) is a glycoprotein found on the surface of immune cells such as T helper cells, monocytes, macrophages and dendritic cells. CD4 is expressed in the majority of T-cell lymphomas, including mycosis fungoides. Lymphomas are CD4 positive with the exception of aggressive NK-cell leukemia and extranodal NK/T-cell lymphoma. CD4 plays an important role in the classification of lymphocytes in inflammatory lesions and malignant lymphomas.

CD5



P

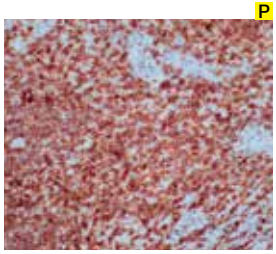
Tonsil tissue stained with Anti-CD5 using DAB chromogen

Clone:	4C7
Isotype:	IgG1 Kappa
Source:	Mouse
Immunogen:	Recombinant protein corresponding to the external domain of the CD5 molecule.
Specificity:	Human CD5 antigen, 67 kD antigen
Localization:	Membrane
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AM430-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AM430-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AX430-YCD, AX430-50D**
Concentrated:	**MU430-UC, MU430-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-430M**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-430M**

The CD5 antigen, also known as T1, is a 67 kD single chain glycoprotein expressed on normal and malignant T cells and on chronic lymphocytic leukemia cells. It is found in high density on medullary thymocytes and in low density on cortical thymocytes.

CD5



P

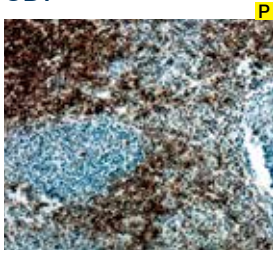
Tonsil tissue stained with anti-Human CD5using DAB chromogen

Clone:	EP77
Isotype:	IgG
Source:	Rabbit
Immunogen:	A synthetic peptide corresponding to residues in human CD5 protein.
Specificity:	Human CD5
Localization:	Membrane
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AN824-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AN824-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AY824-YCD, AY824-50D**
Concentrated:	**NU824-UC, NU824-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-824N**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-824N**

CD5 antibody is a T-cell associated marker that is also expressed by two B-cell neoplasms: lymphocytic leukemia and mantle cell lymphoma. CD5 antigen is expressed in 95% of thymocytes and 72% of peripheral blood lymphocytes. In tumors, CD5 is expressed on T-cell malignancies, B cell chronic lymphocytic leukemia (CLL)/small lymphocytic lymphoma (SLL), and mantle-cell lymphoma. It is a useful diagnostic tool for these tumors. In addition, anti-CD5 is helpful in diagnosis of thymic carcinoma (CD5 positive).

CD7



P

Tonsil stained with anti-Human CD7 using DAB chromogen

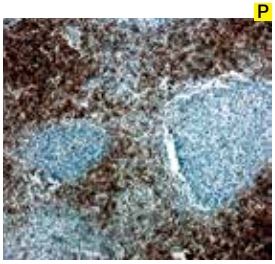
Clone:	SP94
Isotype:	IgG
Source:	Rabbit
Immunogen:	A synthetic peptide corresponding to the internal region of human CD7 protein
Specificity:	Human CD7
Localization:	Membrane
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AN761-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AN761-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AY761-YCD, AY761-50D**
Concentrated:	**NU761-UC, NU761-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-761N**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-761N**

Anti-CD7 (SP94) Rabbit Monoclonal Primary Antibody (anti-CD7 (SP94) is directed against the 40kD transmembrane glycoprotein, CD7 is expressed on the majority of immature and mature T-lymphocytes, and T cell leukemia. It is also found on natural killer cells, a small subpopulation of normal B cells and on malignant B cells. Anti-CD7 (SP94) may be used to aid in the identification of T cell lymphomas. This gene encodes a transmembrane protein which is a member of the immunoglobulin superfamily. Cross-linking surface CD7 positively modulates T cell and NK cell activity as measured by calcium fluxes, expression of adhesion molecules, cytokine secretion and proliferation. CD7 associates directly with phosphoinositol 3'-kinase. CD7 ligation induces production of D-3 phosphoinositides and tyrosine phosphorylation.

CD7

P



Tonsil stained with Anti-CD7 using DAB Chromogen

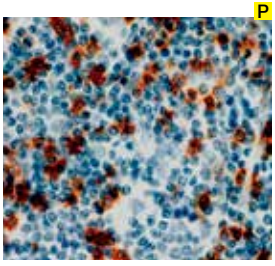
Clone:	LP15
Isotype:	IgG2b
Source:	Mouse
Immunogen:	CD7
Specificity:	CD7
Localization:	Membrane
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AM702-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AM702-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AY702-YCD, AY702-50D**
Concentrated:	**MU702-UC, MU702-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-702M**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-702M**

The CD7 molecule is membrane-bound glycoprotein of 40kD and is the earliest T Cell specific antigen to be expressed in lymphocyetes. CD7 antigen is also the only early marker to persist throughout differentiation. The function and role of the CD7 molecule has not yet been fully identified although the activation of T cells with gamma/ delta receptors has been proposed based on mAb- activation. CD7 antigen is reported to be found on a majority of peripheral blood T cells, most natural killer cells and thymocytes.

CD8

P



Tonsil tissue stained with Anti-CD8 using DAB chromogen

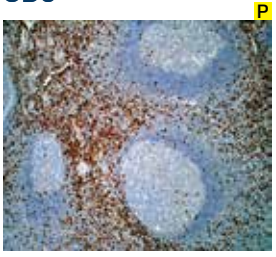
Clone:	1A5
Isotype:	IgG1
Source:	Mouse
Immunogen:	Prokaryotic recombinant protein corresponding to the external domain of the CD8 molecule.
Specificity:	CD8 protein
Localization:	Membrane
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AM422-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AM422-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AX422-YCD, AX422-50D**
Concentrated:	**MU422-UC, MU422-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-422M**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-422M**

The CD8 antigen is composed of two chains and has a molecular weight of 32kD. This antibody identified cytotoxic/suppressor T cells that interact with binding to the nonpolymorphic region of class I MHC. CD8 is a stage marker of T cell development in the thymus, and is expressed on mature peripheral T cells, most cytotoxic T cells, CD4/ CD8+ thymocytes, NK cells and cortical thymocytes. This monoclonal antibody is directed against the CD8 antigen, which is expressed on human T lymphocytes. It does not react with B-cells, granulocytes and thrombocytes. This antibody stains CD8 antigen on the membrane of positive T lymphocytes.

CD8

P



Tonsil stained with anti-CD8 using DAB chromogen

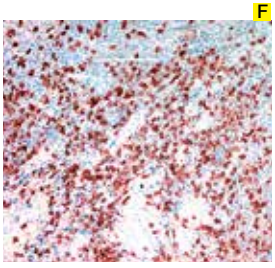
Clone:	SP16
Isotype:	IgG
Source:	Rabbit
Immunogen:	A synthetic peptide corresponding to the C-terminus of alpha chain of the human CD8 molecule
Specificity:	CD8
Localization:	Membrane
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AN740-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AN740-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AY740-YCD, AY740-50D**
Concentrated:	**NU740-UC, NU740-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-740N**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-740N**

CD8 molecule consists of two chains, termed α and β chain, which are expressed as a disulphide-linked α/β heterdimer or as an α/α homodimer on T cell subset (25-35% of mature peripheral T-cells), thymocytes (70-80%), and NK cells(30%, which are also CD3 negative).. The majority of CD8+ T cells express CD8 as α/β heterdimer. CD8 functions as a co-receptor in concert with TCR for binding the MHC class I/peptide complex. The HIV-2 envelope glycoprotein binds CD8 α chain (but not β chain).

CD8 (T cell, Suppressor/Cytotoxic)

F



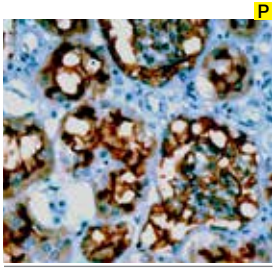
Frozen tonsil stained with Anti-CD8 using AEC chromogen

Clone:	T8
Isotype:	IgG1 Kappa
Source:	Mouse
Immunogen:	Human thymocytes
Specificity:	CD8 antigen
Localization:	Membrane
Pre-treatment:	None

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AM261-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AM261-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AX261-YCD, AX261-50D**
Concentrated:	**MU261-UC, MU261-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-261M**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-261M**

The CD8 antigen, also known as T8 or Leu2 or Lyt2 or T cell co-receptor, is a dimer with a molecular mass of 32 kD. The T8 antigen is expressed by the suppressor/cytotoxic subset of T lymphocytes which comprise most of the cortical thymocytes and approximately 30% of peripheral blood T cells. Studies have demonstrated that increased levels of T8+ cells are associated with viral infections such as hepatitis B, Epstein-Barr, and cytomegalovirus. This antibody may be used in the study of cell-mediated cytotoxicity and that of immunoregulation and T-lymphocyte-mediated suppression. This antibody stains CD8 (T8) antigen suppressor/cytotoxic T lymphocytes and majority of thymocytes (approximately 80%) in frozen tissue sections.

CD10



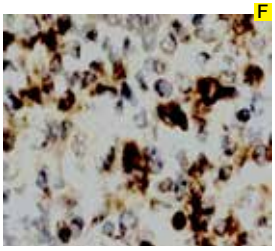
CD10 expression in kidney stained using DAB chromogen

Clone:	56C6
Isotype:	IgG1
Source:	Mouse
Immunogen:	Human CD10
Specificity:	CD10
Localization:	Membrane
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AM451-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AM451-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AX451-YCD, AX451-50D**
Concentrated:	**MU451-UC, MU451-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-451M**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-451M**

CD10, a 100KD glycoprotein, also known as Common Acute Lymphocytic Leukemia Antigen (CALLA), is a cell surface enzyme with neutral metalloendopeptidase activity which inactivates a variety of biologically active peptides. CD10 is expressed on the cells of lymphoblastic, Burkitt's and follicular germinal center lymphomas, and chronic myelogenous leukemia (CML). It is also expressed on the surface of normal early lymphoid progenitor cells, immature B cells within bone marrow and germinal center B cells within lymphoid tissue. CD10 is also present on breast myoepithelial cells, with especially high expression on the brush border of kidney and gut epithelial cells.

CD11b (C3bi receptor)



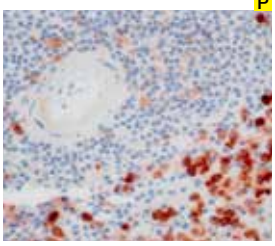
Frozen tonsil mucosa stained with Anti-CD11b using DAB chromogen

Clone:	M01
Isotype:	IgM kappa
Source:	Mouse
Immunogen:	Human adherent mononuclear cells
Specificity:	Myeloid antigen M01
Localization:	Membrane
Pre-treatment:	268M

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AM270-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AM270-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AX270-YCD, AX270-50D**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-270M**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-270M**

CD11b also known as M01, a human myeloid antigen, is a noncovalently associated, two-subunit glycoprotein of 94 and 155 kD. This antibody can be used as a neutrophil marker. It identifies the C3bi receptor and is expressed by peripheral blood monocytes, certain macrophages, granulocytic cells (from myelocytes to mature neutrophils) and a subset of null cells in frozen tissue sections. Histiocytic cells in the spleen and lymph nodes also express this antigen.

CD11b/ITAM



Spleen stained with anti-Human CD11b/ITAM using DAB chromogen

Clone:	EP45
Isotype:	IgG
Source:	Rabbit
Immunogen:	Human CD11b/IT protein
Specificity:	Human CD11b/IT
Localization:	-
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AN851-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AN851-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AY851-YCD, AY851-50D**
Concentrated:	**NU851-UC, NU851-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-851N**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-851N**

CD11b, also known as ITAM, Integrin alpha-M or MAC-1 alpha subunit or CR3 alpha chain belongs to the integrin alpha chain family; it is predominately present in human myeloid cells, NK1 cells, monocytes, granulocytes and follicular dendritic cells. The alpha subunit of ITAM/beta-2 complex (CD11b/CD18, Mac-1), is a receptor for fibrinogen, factor X, and ICAM1. ITAM/beta-2 is implicated in adhesive interactions of monocytes, macrophages, and granulocytes. CD11b has been used as a common myeloid marker. CD11b is expressed in about 50% of acute myeloid leukemia (AML). In combination with CD117, CD11b is helpful in differentiating acute promyelocytic leukemia (CD11b negative) from recovering benign myeloid proliferation (CD11b positive, CD117 negative). In acute promyelocytic leukemia patients treated with all-trans retinoic acid or Arsenic trioxide (As2O3), CD11b is a marker for differentiating the induction of leukemia cells. CD11b is also expressed on microglia cells and involved in the development of neurodegenerative diseases.

CD11c

Tonsil stained with anti-Human CD11c/ITGAX using DAB chromogen

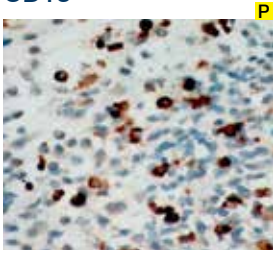
Clone:	EP157
Isotype:	IgG
Source:	Rabbit
Immunogen:	A synthetic peptide corresponding to residues of human CD11c/ITGA Xprotein
Specificity:	Human CD11c
Localization:	-
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AN822-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AN822-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AY822-YCD, AY822-50D**
Concentrated:	**NU822-UC, NU822-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-822N**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-822N**

CD11c (ITGAX) is a member of the leukocyte integrin family of adhesion proteins. CD11c is expressed prominently on the plasma membranes of monocytes, tissue macrophages, NK cells, and most dendritic cells (DCs). A lower level of expression is also observed on neutrophils as a result of its high level of expression on most DCs. An antibody to CD11c may aid in identification of lesions with histiocytic origin. It may also been used as a marker for hairy cell leukemia in paraffin embedded tissues.

CD13

P



Lymophoma stained with anti-Human CD13using DAB chromogen

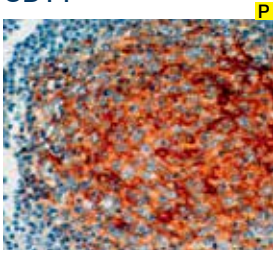
Clone:	EP117
Isotype:	IgG
Source:	Rabbit
Immunogen:	A synthetic peptide corresponding to residues in human CD13protein
Specificity:	Human CD13
Localization:	Membrane
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AN832-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AN832-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AY832-YCD, AY832-50D**
Concentrated:	**NU832-UC, NU832-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-832N**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-832N**

CD13 antigen, also known as aminopeptidase N, is a member of the type II integral membrane metalloproteases which also includes the leukocyte antigens CD10, CD26, CD73 and BP-1. CD13 antigen is a receptor for the coronaviruses which cause respiratory disease in humans and several animal species. CD13 antigen is reported to be expressed on granulocytes, monocytes and their precursors, most acute myeloid leukemias and a smaller proportion of acute lymphoid leukemias. Nonhematopoietic cells which express CD13 antigen include epithelial cells, renal proximal tubules, intestinal brush border, endothelial cells, fibroblasts, brain cells, bone marrow, osteoclasts and cells lining the bile canaliculi.

CD14

P



Tonsil stained with anti-Human CD14 using DAB chromoge

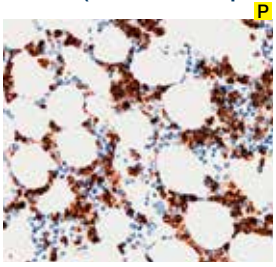
Clone:	EP128
Isotype:	IgG
Source:	Rabbit
Immunogen:	A synthetic peptide corresponding to residues of of human CD14 protein
Specificity:	Human CD14
Localization:	Membrane/Cytoplasm
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AN814-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AN814-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AY814-YCD, AY814-50D**
Concentrated:	**NU814-UC, NU814-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-814N**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-814N**

CD14 is a surface protein preferentially expressed on monocytes/ macrophages. It binds lipopolysaccharide binding protein and recently has been shown to bind apoptotic cells. CD14 is expressed by monocytes, dermal dendritic cells, and anti-CD14 is considered a monocyte marker. Anti-CD14 antibody labels Kupffer cells in liver sinusoids. In lymphoid tissues, dendritic cells are distinctly stained. Most other normal tissues are negative. This antibody labels monocyte macrophages and Langerhans cells in Langerhans cell histiocytosis. Tumor cells are positive in monocytic leukemia and true histiocytic lymphomas for CD14. Sinusoidal histiocytes express CD14 and CD169, whereas most of the other monocyte-derived cells in reactive lymph node lack these markers. Anti-CD14 labels numerous diffuse large B-cell lymphomas and splenic marginal zone lymphoma but not in other B-cell lymphomas.

CD15 (Blood Group Antigen Lewis X)

P



Bone marrow stained with Anti-CD15 using DAB chromogen

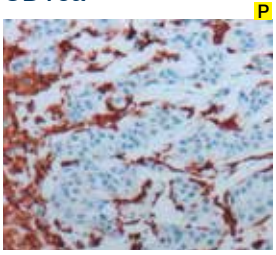
Clone:	BRA4F1
Isotype:	IgM
Source:	Mouse
Immunogen:	Myelomonocytic leukemia cells
Specificity:	CD15
Localization:	Membrane/Cytoplasm
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AM302-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AM302-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AX302-YCD, AX302-50D**
Concentrated:	**MU302-UC, MU302-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-302M**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-302M**

CD15 (BRA4F1) reacts with human CD15 antigen present on myeloid cells, mainly granulocytes but not on B cells, T cells, monocytes, erythrocytes or platelets. It also reacts with Hodgkin's and Reed-Sternberg cells in individuals with Hodgkin's disease. This antibody stains CD15 antigen in positive cells.

CD16a

P



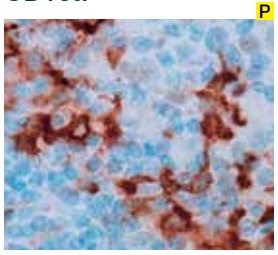
Lung Adeno Cancer tissue stained with anti-Human CD16a using DAB chromogen

Clone:	SP189
Isotype:	IgG
Source:	Rabbit
Immunogen:	A syntheticpeptide derivedfrom the C-terminusof humanCD16a protein
Specificity:	Human CD16a
Localization:	Membrane
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AN749-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AN749-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AY749-YCD, AY749-50D**
Concentrated:	**NU749-UC, NU749-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-749N**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-749N**

CD16 is a cluster of differentiation found on the surface of natural killer cells, neutrophils or polymorphonuclear leukocytes (PMN), monocytesand macrophages CD16 is a 50-70 kDa glycoprotein which occurs in two isoforms, CD16a and CD16b. CD16a is a transmembrane molecule expressed on about 90% of NK cells and also found on macrophages and subsets of monocytes and T cells. CD16b is glycosylphosphatidylinositol-anchored and is expressed on virtually all neutrophils.

CD16a



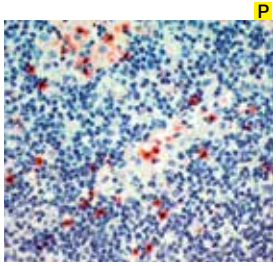
Tonsil stained with anti-Human CD16a using DAB chromogen

Clone:	SP175
Isotype:	IgG
Source:	Rabbit
Immunogen:	Tonsil stained with anti-Human CD16a using DAB chromogen
Specificity:	Human CD16a
Localization:	Cytoplasm and cell-cell junctions
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AN762-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AN762-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AY762-YCD, AY762-50D**
Concentrated:	**NU762-UC, NU762-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-762N**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-762N**

CD16 is a cluster of differentiation found on the surface of natural killer cells, neutrophils or polymorphonuclear leukocytes (PMN), monocytes and macrophages. CD16 is a 50-70 kDa glycoprotein which occurs in two isoforms, CD16a and CD16b. CD16a is a transmembrane molecule expressed on about 90% of NK cells and also found on macrophages and subsets of monocytes and T cells. CD16b is glycosyl phosphatidyl inositol-anchored and is expressed on virtually all neutrophils.

CD16



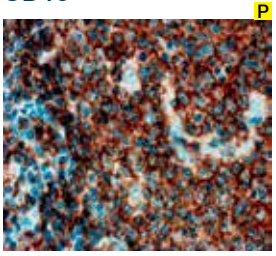
Lymph node stained with Anti-CD16 using AEC chromogen

Clone:	2H7
Isotype:	IgG2a
Source:	Mouse
Immunogen:	Recombinant fusion protein corresponding to the external domain of the CD16 molecule common to both the trans-membrane form and the GPI-linked form
Specificity:	CD16 antigen
Localization:	Membrane & Cytoplasm
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AM437-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AM437-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AX437-YCD, AX437-50D**
Concentrated:	**MU437-UC, MU437-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-437M**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-437M**

CD16 antigen is also known as Fc gamma receptor III and has a molecular weight of 50 to 70kD. It is a low affinity Fc receptor for complexed IgG-Fc gamma RIII, expressed on natural killer (NK) cells, granulocytes, activated macrophages and a subset of T cells expressing alpha-beta or gamma-delta T cell antigen receptors. Antibody-dependent cytotoxicity of NK cells is triggered by the engagement of CD16 with the Fc portion of IgG immunoglobulins bound to target cell-associated antigens. This antibody may be useful in the study of NK cell activity in autoimmune, neoplastic and infectious diseases. This antibody stains the membrane and cytoplasm of positive cells.

CD19



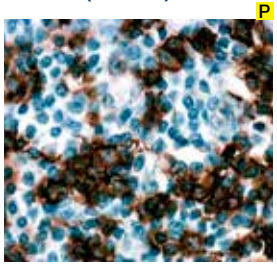
Tonsil stained with anti-CD19 using DAB chromogen

Clone:	EP169
Isotype:	IgG
Source:	Rabbit
Immunogen:	A recombinant fragment corresponding to residues in human CD19 protein
Specificity:	Human CD19 protein
Localization:	Membrane
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AN729-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AN729-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AY729-YCD, AY729-50D**
Concentrated:	**NU729-UC, NU729-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-729N**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-729N**

CD19 is expressed on follicular dendritic cells and B cells. In fact, it is present on B cells from earliest recognizable B-lineage cells during development to B-cell blasts but is lost on maturation to plasma cells. It primarily acts as a B cell co-receptor in conjunction with CD21 and CD81. CD19 has been observed in lymphomas and leukemias but often weak/negative in follicular lymphoma or diffuse large B-cell lymphoma. CD19 may provide useful diagnostic information for the study of B-lymphoproliferative disorders.

CD20 (B Cell)



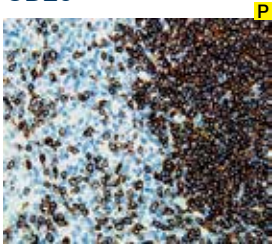
Tonsil tissue stained with Anti-CD-20 using DAB chromogen

Clone:	L-26
Isotype:	IgG2a Kappa
Source:	Mouse
Immunogen:	Human tonsil B cells
Specificity:	CD20
Localization:	Membrane
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AM238-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AM238-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AX238-YCD, AX238-50D**
Concentrated:	**MU238A-UC, MU238A-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-238M**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-238M**

This antibody reacts with a formalin-resistant intracytoplasmic epitope found in the majority of B cells which is now considered to be the CD20 antigen, a pan-B cell marker. The antibody primarily recognizes a 33 kD polypeptide B cell component and also a minor 30 kD cellular antigen.The staining pattern is consistent with pan-B reactivity, producing staining for B cells in lymphoid and peripheral blood tissue. This antibody intensely stains germinal centers and B immunoblasts in lymphoid tissue. L26 may prove to be a useful marker for L&H variants of Reed-Sternberg cells of Hodgkin's lymphomas where reactive pattern is distinct from other Reed-Sternberg variants. This antibody stains positive for membrane and some cytoplasm for B cells.

CD20



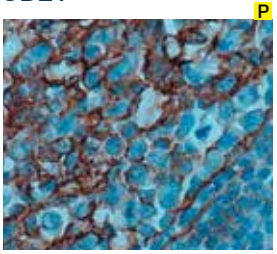
Tonsil stained with Anti-CD20 using DAB chromogen

Clone:	CD20/C23
Isotype:	IgG1 kappa
Source:	Mouse
Immunogen:	Human CD20
Specificity:	CD20
Localization:	Membrane
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AM537-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AM537-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AX537-YCD, AX537-Y50D**
Concentrated:	**MU537-UC, MU537-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-537M**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-537M**

CD20 is a transmembrane, non-glycosylated protein expressed on B-cell precursors and mature B cells, but is lost following differentiation into plasma cells. This antibody does not cross-react with non-hematopoietic neoplasms. CD20 (B-cell Pan) reacts with a membrane antigen present in B-cells. This antibody strongly recognizes Reed-Sternberg cells predominant in Hodgkin`s disease. Since no staining of histiocytes or plasma cells has been observed and CD20 has not been detected in T-cell malignancies, it is a very strong marker of B-cell lymphomas. B-cell panmarker recognizes a formalin resistant intracytoplasmic antigen.

CD21



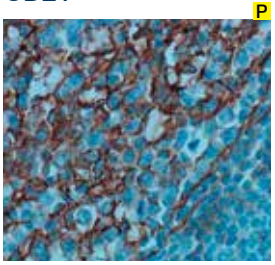
Tonsil tissue stained with anti-CD21 using DAB chromogen

Clone:	SP186
Isotype:	IgG
Source:	Rabbit
Immunogen:	A synthetic peptide derived from the C-terminus of human CD21 protein
Specificity:	CD21
Localization:	Membrane
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AN745-5ME**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AN745-10ME**
Xmatrx®	**AY745-YCDE, AY745-50DE**
Concentrated:	**NU745-UCE, NU745-5UCE**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-745NE**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-745NE**

CD21 is a single-pass type 2 transmembrane protein that serves as the complement receptor for C3d and the Epstein-Barr virus. CD21 is useful in the identification of follicular dendritic cell matrix found in normal lymph node and tonsillar tissue. This antibody also labels follicular dendritic cell sarcomas. Anti-CD21 is valuable in differentiating follicular lymphoma with marginal zone differentiation from marginal zone lymphoma with follicular involvement. It also plays a role in separating among nodular lymphocyte predominant Hodgkin lymphoma, lymphocyte-rich classic Hodgkin lymphoma, and T-cell/ histiocyte-rich B-cell lymphoma in combination with other B-cell and T-cell markers. The antigen is absent on T-lymphocytes, monocytes, and granulocytes.

CD21



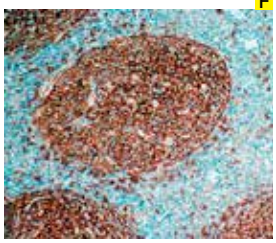
Tonsil tissue stained with anti-CD21 using DAB chromogen

Clone:	EP64
Isotype:	IgG
Source:	Rabbit
Immunogen:	A synthetic peptide corresponding toresidues on the Cterminusofhuman CD21 protein
Specificity:	Human CD21
Localization:	Membrane
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AN825-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AN825-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AY825-YCD, AY825-50D**
Concentrated:	**NU825-UC, NU825-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-825N**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-825N**

CD21 is a single-pass type 2 transmembrane protein that serves as thecomplement receptor for C3d and the Epstein-Barr virus. Anti-CD21 isvaluable in differentiating follicular lymphoma with marginal zone differentiation from marginal zone lymphoma with follicularinvolvement. It also plays a role in separating among nodular lymphocytepredominant Hodgkin lymphoma, lymphocyte-rich classic Hodgkinlymphoma, and T-cell/histiocyte-rich B-cell lymphoma in combinationwith other B-cell and T-cell markers. The antigen is absent on Tlymphocytes, monocytes, and granulocytes.

CD21 (B Cell)



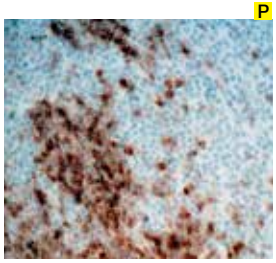
Frozen tonsil stained with Anti-CD21 using AEC chromogen

Clone:	B2
Isotype:	IgM Kappa
Source:	Mouse
Immunogen:	Human diffuse poorly differentiated lymphoma cells from a patient with B cell lymphoma
Specificity:	B2+ B lymphocytes
Localization:	Membrane
Pre-treatment:	None

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AM266-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AM266-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AX266-YCD, AX266-50D**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-266M**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-266M**

The B2 antigen, also known as CD21 and CR2, is a 140 kD glycosylated Type 1 integral membrane protein. The CD21 molecule is expressed on mature B lymphocytes, follicular dendritic reticulum cells (FDC), pharyngeal epithelial cells, and possibly on a subset of normal thymocytes. This antigen is also expressed by B lymphocytes in patients with B cell lymphomas, most B cell chronic lymphocytic leukemia (CLL), and a small portion of non-T cell acute lymphoblastic leukemias (ALL). This antibody stains B2 (CD21) antigen in membranes of mature B lymphocytes, follicular dendritic reticulum cells (FDC), pharyngeal epithelial cells, and possibly on a subset of normal thymocytes in frozen tissue sections.

CD22



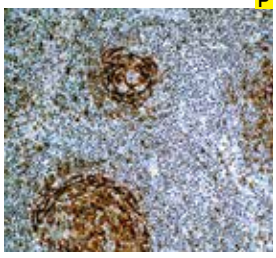
Tonsil stained with anti-CD22 using DAB chromogen

Clone:	FPC1
Isotype:	IgG1
Source:	Mouse
Immunogen:	Recombinant fusion protein corresponding to the external domain of the CD22 molecule
Specificity:	Human CD22 antigen (BL-CAM)
Localization:	Membrane
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AM439-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AM439-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AX439-YCD, AX439-50D**
Concentrated:	**MU439-UC, MU439-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-439M**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-439M**

The CD22 antigen also known as BL-CAM is a single chain type I transmembrane molecule which contains seven Ig-like domains and molecular weight of 130 to 140kD. In B-cell malignancies, CD22 expression ranges from 60% to 80% depending on the histological type and on the assays used. CD22 antigen is weakly expressed in myeloid leukemias and non-T cell acute lymphoblastic leukemias and is strongly expressed in hairy cell leukemias. It is absent on peripheral blood T cells, T cell leukemias, granulocytes, and monocytes. This antibody stains both the membrane and cytoplasm of B lymphocytes.

CD23



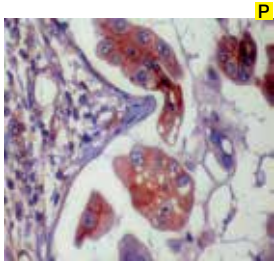
CD23 positivity in Lymph node stained using DAB chromogen

Clone:	Polyclonal
Isotype:	IgG
Source:	Rabbit
Immunogen:	CD23 antigen
Specificity:	CD23
Localization:	Membrane
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR1/EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK546-XAK/HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX031-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AR460-5R**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AR460-10R**
Xmatrx®	**AW460-YCD, AW460-50D**
Concentrated:	**PU460-UP, PU460-5UP**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-460P**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-460P**

CD23 is a 45 kD type II integral membrane glycoprotein that belongs to the C-type lectin family of adhesion molecules.The CD23 molecule is identical to the low affinity IgE receptor found on B-cells. CD23 has been proposed to be an important regulator of IgE synthesis. Anti-CD23 antibody treatment of rats inhibited antigen-specific IgE immune response by 90%. CD23 is a common B cell/monocyte surface antigen. CD23 is expressed on IgM+/IgD+ B cells, as well as on a variety of other cells, including monocytes, eosinophils, dendritic cells, platelets, and macrophages. Expression of CD23 has been detected in neoplastic cells such as chronic lymphocytic leukemia, some cases of lymphoma and is strongly expressed on EBV transformed B lymphoblasts.

CD29 (Integrin Beta-1 Subunit)



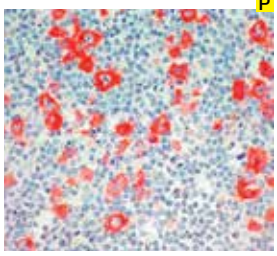
Breast carcinoma expressing CD 29 stained using DAB chromogen

Clone:	JB1a
Isotype:	IgG
Source:	Mouse
Immunogen:	Purified ß 1 integrin from Jurkat cells
Specificity:	CD29
Localization:	Membrane
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AM298-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AM298-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AX298-YCD, AX298-50D**
Concentrated:	**MU298-UC, MU298-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-298M**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-298M**

Integrins play an important role in cell adhesion and migration, and their normal function is critical in the induction and maintenance of cell differentiation. This antibody reacts with CD29, the 130 kD integrin ß1 subunit. CD29 is ubiquitous, with broad tissue distribution, but is not expressed on erythrocytes and is expressed only weakly on granulocytes. Loss or down-regulation of CD29 has been proposed to be one of the general pathways through which carcinoma cells may acquire a more invasive and differentiated phenotype. This antibody stains CD29 antigen in cell membrane of most cells including all leukocytes, although very weak on granulocytes.

CD30 (Ki-1 Antigen)



Hodgkins stained with Anti-CD30 using AEC chromogen

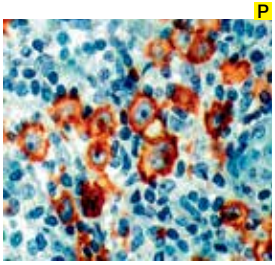
Clone:	Ber-H2
Isotype:	IgG1 Kappa
Source:	Mouse
Immunogen:	Hodgkin's lymphoma cell line L428
Specificity:	CD30 (Ki-1) antigen
Localization:	Membrane & Cytoplasm
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AM327-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AM327-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AX327-YCD, AX327-50D**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-327M**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-327M**

CD30 (Ki-1 antigen), a 120 kD single chain glycoprotein, is expressed in only a small population of normal lymphoid tissue. By contrast, it is expressed in approximately 50% of all malignant lymphomas including all cases of Hodgkin's disease and a vast majority of Ki-1 positive anaplastic large cell lymphomas. Ki-1 antigen can be detected in sera from lymphoma patients, but not in sera from normal individuals with systemic infection. This antibody stains CD30 (Ki-1) antigen in the membrane of positive cells.

CD30 (Ki-1 Antigen)

P



Reed Sternberg cell showing perinuclear dot positivity of CD30 antibody stained using DAB chromogen

Clone:	HRS-4
Isotype:	IgG1
Source:	Mouse
Immunogen:	Cell line L540, derived from Hodgkin's disease
Specificity:	CD30 (Ki-1 antigen)
Localization:	Membrane (mostly perinuclear dot positivity) & Cytoplasm
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR1/EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK546-XAK/HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX031-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AM351-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AM351-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AX351-YCD, AX351-50D**
Concentrated:	**MU351-UC, MU351-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-351M**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-351M**

CD30 (Ki-1 antigen), a 120 kD single chain glycoprotein, is expressed in only a small population of normal lymphoid tissue. By contrast, it is expressed in approximately 50% of all malignant lymphomas including all cases of Hodgkin's disease and a vast majority of Ki-1 positive anaplastic large cell lymphomas. Ki-1 antigen can be detected in sera from lymphoma patients, but not in sera from normal individuals with systemic infection. This antibody stains CD30 antigen in the membrane and sometimes the cytoplasm of the positive cells.

CD31 (Endothelial Cell)

P

Endothelial cells stained with Anti-CD31using DAB chromogen

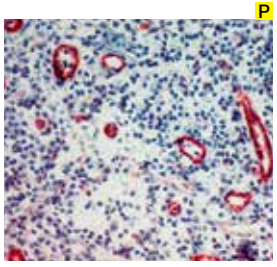
Clone:	JC/70A
Isotype:	IgG1 Kappa
Source:	Mouse
Immunogen:	Spleen membrane from a patient with hairy cell leukemia
Specificity:	CD31 antigen
Localization:	Membrane & Cytoplasm
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AM232-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AM232-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AX232-YCD, AX232-50D**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-232M**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-232M**

Anti-CD31 monoclonal antibody JC/70A reacts with a membrane glycoprotein with an apparent size of 100 kD in endothelial cells and 130 kD in platelets. It strongly stains endothelium in normal tissue as well as benign and malignant tumor tissue. The antibody labels mega-karyocytes, platelets, and occasionally plasma cells, and weakly stains mantle zone B cells, peripheral T cells and neutrophils. This antibody stains CD31 antigen in membrane and sometimes cytoplasm of endothelial and other positive cells in normal and abnormal tissues.

CD31 (PECAM-1)

P



Lymph node stained with Anti-PECAM-1 using AEC chromogen

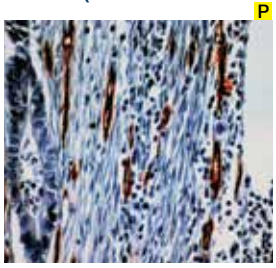
Clone:	9G11
Isotype:	IgG1
Source:	Mouse
Immunogen:	Activated human umbilical vein endothelial cells
Specificity:	CD31
Localization:	Membrane & Cytoplasm
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AM241-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AM241-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AX241-YCD, AX241-50D**
Concentrated:	**MU241-UC, MU241-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-241M**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-241M**

CD31 (Platelet Endothelial Cell Adhesion Molecule) is a 145 kD cell surface glycoprotein that was originally defined by a monoclonal antibody which is bound to endothelial cells and also to platelets. This protein may be a component involved in the interaction of endothelial cells with coagulation factors, platelets, and the subendothelial matrix. The antibody has been shown to be specific for CD31 and reacts mainly with platelets, monocytes, macrophages, granulocytes, and B cells. The other reactive cells are endothelial cells, histiocytes, and glomeruli. This antibody stains CD31 antigen in membrane of endothelial cells and other positive cells.

CD34 (Endothelial Cell)

P



Endothelial cells stained with Anti-CD34 using DAB chromogen

Clone:	QBEnd/10
Isotype:	IgG1
Source:	Mouse
Immunogen:	CD34 isolated from human placental endothelial cells
Specificity:	CD34
Localization:	Membrane
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AM236-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AM236-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AX236-YCD, AX236-50D**
Concentrated:	**MU236-UC, MU236-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-236M**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-236M**

This is an antibody to the CD34 antigen in human endothelial and hematopoietic cells. It stains positive in a variety of vascular and lymphatic tumors. QBEnd/10 may now prove to be a more specific method of evaluating vascularization than Factor VIII antibody and is an important tool for tumor evaluation. This antibody stains endothelial cell cytoplasm and cross-reacts with basement membrane collagen.

CD34

P

Angiosarcoma stained with anti-Human CD34 using DAB chromogen

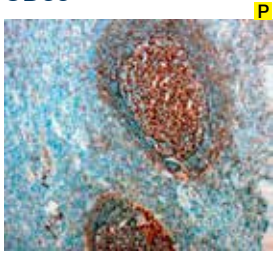
Clone:	EP88
Isotype:	IgG
Source:	Rabbit
Immunogen:	A synthetic peptide corresponding to C-terminal of human CD34 protein
Specificity:	Human CD34
Localization:	Membrane
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AN779-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AN779-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AY779-YCD, AY779-50D**
Concentrated:	**NU779-UC, NU779-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-779N**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-779N**

CD34 functions as a cell-cell adhesion factor and cell-surface glycoprotein. It may also mediate the attachment of stem cells to bone marrow extracellular matrixes or directly to stromal cells. Cells expressing CD34 are normally found in the umbilical cord and bone marrow as hematopoietic cells, and in vascular endothelium. In addition to stem cell recognition, CD34 is expressed by vascular endothelium; it appears that proliferating endothelial cells express this molecule in greater amounts than resting cells. In comparison to factor VIII R Antigen, CD34 is an important marker for quantifying and purifying hematopoietic progenitor/stem cells. It is useful in identification of tumors with endothelial or lymphoid differentiation. In addition, CD34 aids in detection of gastrointestinal stromal tumors.

CD35

P



Tonsil stained with anti-CD35 using DAB chromogen

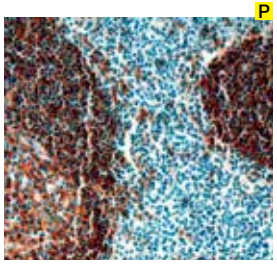
Clone:	SP191
Isotype:	IgG
Source:	Rabbit
Immunogen:	A synthetic peptide near from the C-terminus of human CD35 protein
Specificity:	CD35
Localization:	Membrane
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AN741-5ME**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AN741-10ME**
Xmatrx®	**AY741-YCDE, AY741-50DE**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-741NE**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-741NE**

CD35, also named as erythrocyte complement receptor 1 (CR1), is a member of the complement activation (RCA) family and is located in the 'cluster RCA' region of chromosome 1. CD35 expressed by glomerular podocytes, erythrocytes, and leukocytes (B cells, subset of T cells, monocytes, macrophages, neutrophils, and eosinophils). CD35 also can be detected on follicular dendritic cells. It is a marker for the diagnosis of follicular dendritic cell sarcoma. This antibody labels dendritic cells in tonsil and spleen and glomerular podocytes in kidney.

CD35

P



Tonsil stained with Anti-CD35 using DAB chromogen

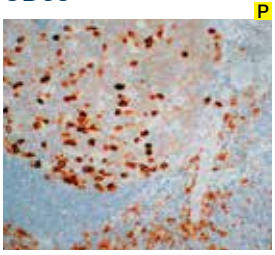
Clone:	RLB25
Isotype:	IgG2b
Source:	Mouse
Immunogen:	Prokaryotic recombinant fusion protein corresponding to the first four complement control protein domains of the CD35 molecule
Specificity:	CD35
Localization:	Membrane
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AM431-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AM431-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AX431-YCD, AX431-50D**
Concentrated:	**MU431-UC, MU431-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-431M**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-431M**

The CD35 antigen is a transmembrane monomeric glycoprotein of 60-250kD. It is also known as complement receptor 1 (CR1) or C3b/C4b receptor as it binds the complement components C3b and C4b and thereby helps clear foreign particles. By facilitating C3b and C4b cleavage by factor I and accelerating the decay of the C3 and C5 convertases, CD35 limits complement activation and produces ligands for other complement receptors. CD35 antigen has been used in characterization of tumors of histiocytes and accessory dendritic cells by immunohistochemistry. This antibody stains the membrane of follicular dendritic cells, a subset of T- cells.

CD38

P



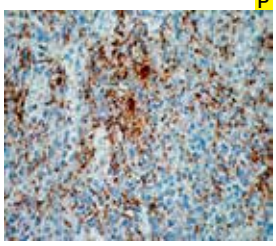
Tonsil stained with anti-Human CD38 using DAB chromogen

Clone:	SP149
Isotype:	IgG
Source:	Rabbit
Immunogen:	A synthetic peptide derived from the C-terminus of human CD38 protein
Specificity:	Human CD38
Localization:	Membrane and cytoplasm
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AN769-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AN769-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AY769-YCD, AY769-50D**
Concentrated:	**NU769-UC, NU769-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-769N**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-769N**

CD38 is a transmembrane protein, that is highly expressed on thymocytes. It is also present on activated T-cells and terminally differentiated B-cells (plasma cells).It works on immature T and B cells, monocytes, and natural killer cells. CD38 participates in cell adhesion, signal transduction and calcium signaling. It is expressed at high levels in the plasma cell tumor, prostate cancer, stomach cancer, and neuroblastoma. CD38 is used as one of the plasma cell markers and its ligand is CD31 molecules.

CD41/Integrin Alpha IIb



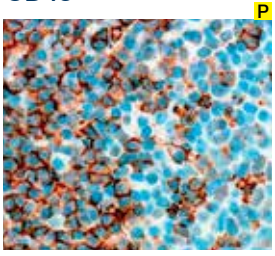
Spleen stained with anti-CD41 using DAB chromogen

Clone:	EP178
Isotype:	IgG
Source:	Rabbit
Immunogen:	A synthetic peptide corresponding to residues of human CD41/ Integrin alpha IIb protein
Specificity:	CD41/Integrin alpha IIb
Localization:	Membrane/Cytoplasm
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AN732-5ME**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AN732-10ME**
Xmatrx®	**AY732-YCDE, AY732-50DE**
Concentrated:	**NU732-5UCE, NU732-5CE**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-732NE**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-732NE**

Integrin alpha chain 2b, also known as CD41, is a heterodimeric integral membrane protein. CD41 is expressed on platelets and megakaryocytes, but also on early embryonic hematopoietic stem cells. The integrin alpha chain associates with a beta 3 chain, CD61. The resulting CD41/CD61 complex is a receptor for fibronectin, fibrinogen, von Willebrand factor, vitronectin and thrombospondin, and has a crucial role in coagulation. Mutations that impair its role in coagulation result in thrombasthenia.

CD43



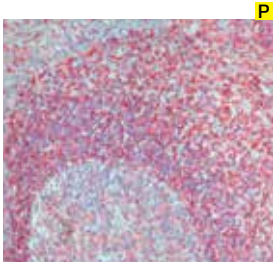
Tonsil tissue stained with anti-CD43 using DAB chromogen

Clone:	SP55
Isotype:	IgG
Source:	Rabbit
Immunogen:	A synthetic peptide derived from the human CD43
Specificity:	Human CD43
Localization:	Membrane
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AN748-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AN748-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AY748-YCD, AY748-50D**
Concentrated:	**NU748-UC, NU748-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-748N**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-748N**

CD43 is one of the major glycoproteins of thymocytes and T lymphocytes. It plays a role in the physicochemical properties of the T cell surface and in lectin binding. Defects in the CD43 molecule are associated with the development of Wiskott-Aldrich syndrome. It also appears in about 25% of intestinal MALTomas.CD43 presents carbohydrate ligands to selectins. It has an extended rodlike structure that could protrude above the glycocalyx of the cell and allow multiple glycan chains to be accessible for binding. The antigen is a counter receptor for SN/Siglec1. During T cell activation CD43 is actively removed from the T cell antigen presenting cell contact site suggesting a negative regulatory role in adaptive immune response. Because it stains granulocytes and their precursors, it is also an effective marker for myeloid tumors.

CD43 & CD45RA Cocktail



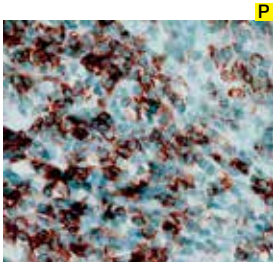
Tonsil stained with Anti-CD43 & Anti-CD45RA cocktail using AEC chromogen

Clone:	MT1 & MB1
Isotype:	IgG1
Source:	Mouse
Immunogen:	Hodgkin's lymphoma
Specificity:	Leukocyte
Localization:	Membrane
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AM159-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AM159-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AX159-YCD, AX159-50D**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-159M**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-159M**

MB1 recognizes a membrane-bound antigen which occurs on all B cells with the exception of plasma cells, and on some mature T cells. The MB1 antigen is not present on immature T cells. MT1 reacts with a membrane-bound antigen which occurs on all T cells. MT1 also reacts with thymocytes, monocytes, macrophages, epidermal Langerhans cells and the Kupffer cells of the liver, as well as with myeloid cells and erythrocyte precursors. The MT1 antigens are not found on mature or activated B cells. This mixture of monoclonal antibodies MT1 and MB1 stains membrane of all leukocytes, and recognizes all T and B cells, as well as NK cells, myeloid cells, monocytes, histiocytes and erythrocyte precursors.

CD43 (T Cell, Leukosialin)



Tonsil stained with Anti-CD43 using DAB chromogen

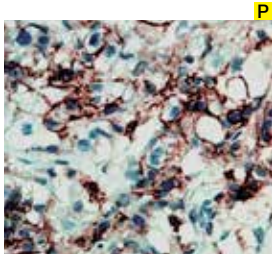
Clone:	DFT-1
Isotype:	IgG1 Kappa
Source:	Mouse
Immunogen:	Immature pluripotential human leukemia cell line K562
Specificity:	CD43 and lymphoma or leukemia subtyping
Localization:	Membrane
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AM305-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AM305-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AX305-YCD, AX305-50D**
Concentrated:	**MU305-UC, MU305-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-305M**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-305M**

The CD43 antigen, also known as leukosialin or sialophorin is a 95-110 kD protein. Monoclonal DFT-1 reacts with this protein on T cells and thymocytes and a 115-135 kD molecule on neutrophils and platelets. In addition, the CD43 epitope is present on many cells such as granulocytes, monocytes, macrophages, NK cells, platelets, activated B cells, plasma cells, epidermal Langerhans cells and also on bone marrow hematopoietic stem cells. This antibody stains CD43, a membrane-bound antigen found on all T cells, macrophages, monocytes, and epidermal Langerhans cells.

CD44 (Phagocytic Glycoprotein-1, HCAM)

P



Breast Tissue stained with Anti-CD44 using DAB chromogen

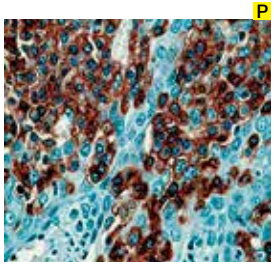
Clone:	DF1485
Isotype:	IgG2b
Source:	Mouse
Immunogen:	Cell surface glycoprotein CD44
Localization:	Membrane
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AM310-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AM310-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AX310-YCD, AX310-50D**
Concentrated:	**MU310-UC, MU310-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-310M**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-310M**

CD44 (phagocytic glycoprotein-1, homing cell adhesion molecule, HCAM, CD44s) is a cell surface 80-90 kD glycoprotein important in lymphocyte homing, T-cell activation and adhesion to hyaluronate and matrix proteins. It is expressed on the surface of a wide variety of cells, among which are T-cells, B-cells, monocytes, fibroblasts, keratinocytes, vascular endothelial cells, columnar epithelium of the GI tract, and transitional epithelium of the urinary tract. This antibody stains CD44 antigen in cell membranes of various cells such as T cells, B cells, monocytes, granulocytes and even on most erythrocytes, epithelial cells, central nervous white matter, fibroblasts, skeletal muscle and on a wide variety of tumors.

CD45 (Leukocyte Common Antigen, LCA)

P



Tonsil expressing strong LCA positivity using DAB chromogen

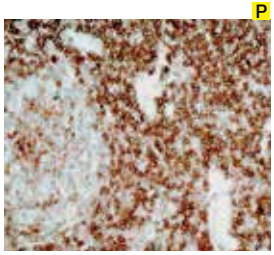
Clone:	PD7/26/16 & 2B11
Isotype:	IgG1 Kappa
Source:	Mouse
Immunogen:	Human lymphocytes
Specificity:	CD45
Localization:	Membrane
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AM111-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AM111-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AX111-YCD, AX111-50D**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-111M**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-111M**

This antibody against CD45 (Leukocyte Common Antigen) recognizes the 200 kD antigen found on lymphoid cells, macrophages, histiocytes, and neutrophils. CD45 is helpful in determining the leukocytic nature of anaplastic tumors. Combined with other antibodies such as those to cytokeratins and S-100 protein, this monoclonal antibody to leukocyte common antigen can be used in the characterization of undifferentiated large cell neoplasms. Most neoplastic B cells and T cells stain positive in leukemia and in non-Hodgkins lymphomas, whereas most neoplastic myeloid and erythroid cells are negative. This antibody labels lymphoid cells and to a lesser extent macrophages, histiocytes, and granulocytes.

CD45 (Leukocyte Common Antigen, LCA)

P



Spleen Tissue stained with Anti-CD45 using DAB chromogen

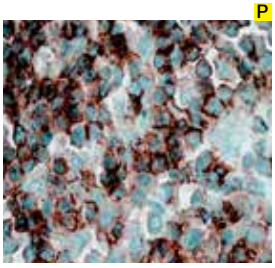
Clone:	LJ 27.9
Isotype:	IgG1
Source:	Mouse
Immunogen:	Human lymphocytes
Specificity:	Leukocyte Common Antigen
Localization:	Membrane & Cytoplasm
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AM338-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AM338-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AX338-YCD, AX338-50D**
Concentrated:	**MU338-UC, MU338-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-338M**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-338M**

The Leukocyte Common Antigen consists of a family of heavily glycosylated glycoproteins of apparent MW 180-240kD. CD45 may function in the regulation of L-selectin (CD62L), in regulation of B-lymphocyte negative and positive selection and in T-cell activation. It stains lymphocytes, monocytes, eosinophils, and also neoplastic cells of lymphoid origin. Neoplastic B cells and T cells in leukemia and in non-Hodgkin's lymphomas stain positive. This antibody stains CD45 antigen in membrane and cytoplasm of the majority of human leukocytes.

CD45 Cocktail (Leukocyte Common Antigen, LCA)

P



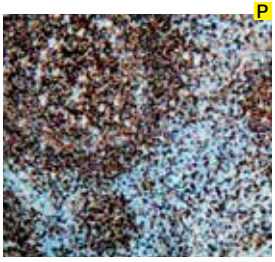
LCA positivity on Anaplastic Large Cell Lymphoma stained using DAB chromogen

Clone:	MEM55+LJ 27.9
Isotype:	IgG1
Source:	Mouse
Immunogen:	Human lymphocytes
Specificity:	CD45
Localization:	Membrane
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AM371-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AM371-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AX371-YCD, AX371-50D**
Concentrated:	**MU371-UC, MU371-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-371M**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-371M**

CD45 (LCA) is a transmembrane protein-tyrosine-phosphatase. The LCA family includes a group of proteins present on all mature B and T lymphocytes, thymocytes, macrophages, spleen, lymph node, chronic lymphatic leukemia cells, bone marrow, thymus, and granulocytes. It is absent in brain, kidney, liver, heart, erythrocytes, platelets, and normal serum. This antibody may be useful in the evaluation of malignant lymphoma and nonlymphoid tumors. Neoplastic B and T cells in leukemia and in non-Hodgkin's lymphoma stain positive and hence can be distinguished from sarcomas and carcinomas. This antibody stains CD45 antigen on the membrane of most leukocytes.

CD45RA (B Cell)



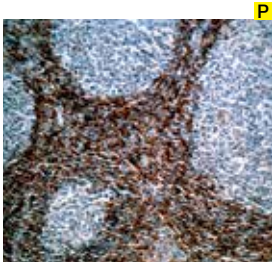
Tonsil stained with Anti-CD45R using DAB chromogen

Clone:	MB1
Isotype:	IgG1
Source:	Mouse
Immunogen:	Hodgkin's lymphoma cell line DEV
Specificity:	CD45RA
Localization:	Membrane
Pre-treatment:	None
Manual/i6000:	None
Xmatrx:	None

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AM157-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AM157-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AX157-YCD, AX157-50D**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-157M**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-157M**

CD45RA is a restricted isoform of LCA of about 220 kD. MB1 recognizes a membrane-bound antigen which occurs on all B cells with the exception of plasma cells, and on some mature T cells. The antigen which is identified by this monoclonal antibody is not present on immature T cells. This antibody stains CD45RA antigen on the membrane of all B cells with the exception of plasma cells and some mature T cells.

CD45RB



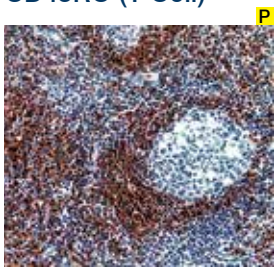
Tonsil stained with Anti-CD45RB using DAB chromogen

Clone:	MEM55
Isotype:	IgG1
Source:	Mouse
Immunogen:	Human lymphocytes
Specificity:	CD45RB antigen
Localization:	Membrane
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AM320-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AM320-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AX320-YCD, AX320-50D**
Concentrated:	**MU320-UC, MU320-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-320M**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-320M**

CD45RB, which includes three glycoproteins with molecular mass of 190, 205 and 220 kD, has been found to belong to the CD45 family. Monoclonal antibody MEM55 can be used to stain CD45RB antigen on most T cells, B cells, monocytes, and macrophages. The cellular distribution of CD45RB is very similar to that of other conventional CD45 antibodies, except that some cells, such as Langerhan's cells and a small subset of T cells, are negative. This antibody stains the CD45RB antigen, the isoform of the leukocyte common antigen encoded by exon B.

CD45RC (T Cell)



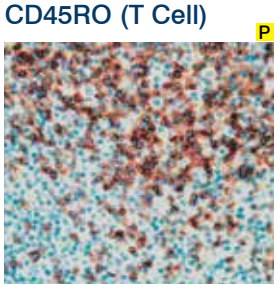
T Cells in Tonsil stained with Anti-CD45RC using DAB chromogen

Clone:	MT2
Isotype:	IgG1
Source:	Mouse
Immunogen:	Lymph node involving chronic lymphatic leukemia
Specificity:	CD45RC
Localization:	Membrane
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AM156-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AM156-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AX156-YCD, AX156-50D**
Concentrated:	**MU156-UC, MU156-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-156M**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-156M**

Clone MT2 has previously been described as CD45RA but due to its reactivity with transfectants and its identical staining pattern with ORTH75E4 it is now recognized as CD45RC. Clone MT2 reacts with membrane-bound antigen which is present on mature, non-activated T and B cells. It reacts with medullary thymocytes, with mantle zone lymphocytes in follicles of lymph nodes and spleen, with lymphocytes of the paracortex, with peripheral blood B cells, with T suppressor/ cytotoxic cells and NK cells. This clone is used for differentiation of non-Hodgkin lymphomas.

CD45RO (T Cell)



Tonsil stained with Anti-CD45R0 using DAB chromogen

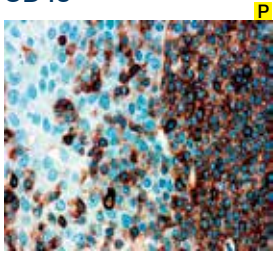
Clone:	UCHL-1
Isotype:	IgG 2a Kappa
Source:	Mouse
Immunogen:	IL-2 dependent T cell line CA1
Specificity:	T cells
Localization:	Membrane & Cytoplasm
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AM113-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AM113-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AX113-YCD, AX113-50D**
Concentrated:	**MU113-UC, MU113-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-113M**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-113M**

This antibody recognizes a 185 kD molecule (CD45RO) which occurs on mature activated T cells, most thymocytes, and a sub-population of resting T cells within both the CD4 and CD8 subsets. UCHL-1 shows no reactivity with normal B or NK cells, but will react with granulocytes and monocytes. This antibody can be used as a marker of T cell lymphomas and other T cell neoplasms. The antigen has been shown to be immunologically unrelated to the lymphocyte-function-associated antigen (LFA-1), which has a similar molecular weight. This antibody stains the membrane and sometimes the cytoplasm of CD45RO positive cells.

CD48

P



Tonsil stained with anti-CD48 using DAB chromogen

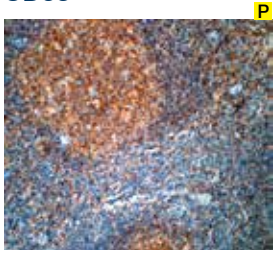
Clone:	EP148
Isotype:	IgG
Source:	Rabbit
Immunogen:	A synthetic peptide corresponding to residues of human CD48 protein
Specificity:	CD48 protein
Localization:	Membrane
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AN721-5ME**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AN721-10ME**
Xmatrx®	**AY721-YCDE, AY721-50DE**
Concentrated:	**NU721-UCE, NU721-5UCE**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-721NE**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-721NE**

CD48 (BLAST1) is an activation-associated, glycosylphosphatidylinositol (GPI)-anchored cell surface glycoprotein expressed primarily in mitogen-stimulated human lymphocytes. CD48 is expressed on T cells, B cells, thymocytes and splenocytes. Both normal and malignant white blood cells express CD48 on their membrane surface, but greater than 95% of CD34+ hematopoietic stem cells do not express CD48. CD48 is expressed at higher levels on human Burkitt's lymphoma cell lines, Raji and most acute myeloid leukemia cells with phenotype CD34-/CD13+/CD33+.

CD53

P



Tonsil stained with anti-CD53 using DAB chromogen

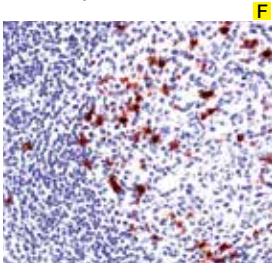
Clone:	EP179
Isotype:	IgG
Source:	Rabbit
Immunogen:	A synthetic peptide corresponding to residues of human CD53
Specificity:	CD53
Localization:	Membrane
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AN734-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AN734-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AY734-YCD AY734-50D**
Concentrated:	**NU734-UC, NU734-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-734N**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-734N**

Leukocyte surface antigen CD53 is a protein that in humans is encoded by the CD53 gene. The protein encoded by this gene is a member of the transmembrane 4 superfamily, also known as the tetraspanin family. The function of this family in a number of different cell types may be involved in transmembrane signal transduction and regulation of cell proliferation and differentiation, or both. CD53 is broadly expressed on leukocytes, including B cells, T cells, monocytes and granulocytes. It has been demonstrated to be a specific and reliable marker for leukocytes. This antibody strongly labels normal and neoplastic cells with hematopoietic origin.

CD56 (Natural Killer Cell, NCAM)

F



Frozen Tonsil stained with Anti-CD56 using AEC chromogen

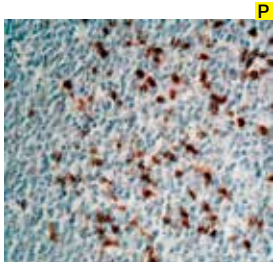
Clone:	NKH-1
Isotype:	IgG1 Kappa
Source:	Mouse
Immunogen:	Human chronic myeloid leukemia cells
Specificity:	CD56 (NKH-1)
Localization:	Membrane
Pre-treatment:	None

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AM268-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AM268-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AX268-YCD, AX268-50D**
Concentrated:	**MU268-UC, MU268-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-268M**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-268M**

The NKH-1 antigen is present on a subpopulation of 10 to 15% of human peripheral blood lymphocytes (PBL) and is expressed on all cells which mediate non-MHC restricted cytotoxicity. Therefore, it is a pan natural killer (NK) cell antigen. This antibody reacts with one of the three distinct epitopes that have been identified: the NKH1b epitope. It can also be of value in the immunophenotyping of tumors derived from neuroectodermal tissue. This antibody stains CD56 (NKH-1) on peripheral blood large granular lymphocytes in frozen tissue sections.

CD57 (Natural Killer Cell)

P



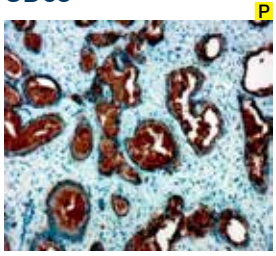
Tonsil stained with Anti-CD57 using DAB chromogen

Clone:	NK-1
Isotype:	IgM
Source:	Mouse
Specificity:	CD57 (natural killer cell, also called HNK1)
Localization:	Membrane & Cytoplasm
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AM314-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AM314-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AX314-YCD, AX314-50D**
Concentrated:	**MU314-UC, MU314-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-314M**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-314M**

Monoclonal antibody NK-1recognizes CD57, also called HNK-1 or Leu 7 antigen. It is a 110 kD myeloid, cell-associated surface glycoprotein. The antigen is common to leukocytes and neuroectodermal cells. It is present in most cancers with neuronal as well as glial characteristics. Tumors and normal cells derived from the neuroectoderm or the APUD (diffuse neuroendocrine system) tumors also express this antigen. Anti-natural killer cell antibodies used in combination with anti-S-100 antibodies aid in the differentiation of Schwann cell neoplasms from histologically similar fibrosarcomas. This antibody stains CD57 on the membrane of natural killer cells in both normal and abnormal tissues.

CD63



P

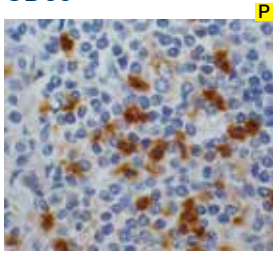
Prostate tissue stained with anti-CD63 using DAB chromogen

Clone:	EP211
Isotype:	IgG
Source:	Rabbit
Immunogen:	A synthetic peptide corresponding to residues of human CD63
Specificity:	CD63
Localization:	Membrane/Cytoplasm
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR1/EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK546-XAK/HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX031-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AN720-5ME**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AN720-10ME**
Xmatrx®	**AY720-YCDE, AY720-50DE**
Concentrated:	**NU720-UCE, NU720-5UCE**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-720NE**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-720NE**

CD63, a 53 kD lysosomal membrane glycoprotein is expressed on activated platelets, monocytes and macrophages, also weakly expressed on granulocytes, T cell and B cells. It is strongly expressed in early melanoma, breast carcinoma, merkel cell carcinoma, astrocytoma and lung adenocarcinoma. Recent reports also indicate that CD63 is a good prognostic biomarker for human astrocytomas and earlier stages of lung carcinoma.

CD66



P

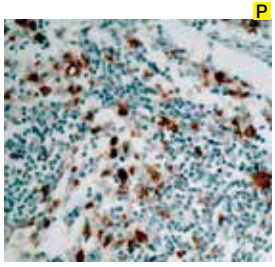
Reactive node stained with Anti-CD66 using DAB chromogen

Clone:	BY114
Isotype:	IgG
Source:	Mouse
Immunogen:	Human B cell lymphoma
Specificity:	CD66 antigen
Localization:	Membrane
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AM325-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
Xmatrx®	**AX325-YCD, AX325-50D**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-325M**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-325M**

Clone BY114, also known as NCA90 (Non-cross reacting antigen 90), is a unique monoclonal antibody that recognizes CD66CE which is a 90 kD antigen found principally on neutrophils. In contrast to many antibodies which recognize granulocyte-associated antigens present on other leukocytes, this antibody recognizes only granulocytes. The anti-CD66 monoclonal antibody, therefore, is very useful for differentiation of normal and neoplastic cells of granulocyte origin. Monoclonal antibody BY114 can be used to stain neutrophils in tonsil, spleen, liver, kidney, pancreas, and lung. This antibody stains phosphatidylinositol (PI) linked protein on granulocyte and squamous epithelium.

CD68



P

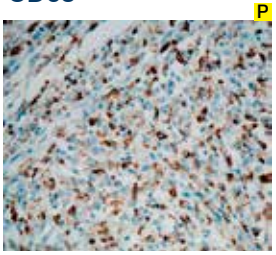
Lymph node stained with Anti-CD68 using DAB chromogen

Clone:	KP1
Isotype:	IgG1 Kappa
Source:	Mouse
Immunogen:	Lysosomal granules from human lung macrophage
Specificity:	Macrophages
Localization:	Cytoplasm
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AM416-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AM416-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AX416-YCD, AX416-50D**
Concentrated:	**MU416-UC, MU416-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-416M**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-416M**

CD68 antigen, a 110-kD type 1 membrane glycoprotein, appears in endosomes or lysosomes (long variant) and to a lesser extent on the cell surface (short variant). It is highly expressed by blood monocytes and tissue macrophages. It is also reported to be expressed in immature myeloid cells, lymphoma, many tumor cell lines, and some epithelial tumors, although the labeling is usually less intense than in macrophages. Clone KP1 reacts strongly with a fixative-resistant epitope of CD68 protein that is expressed by virtually all macrophages of the human body. The CD68 antibody can be used as part of a panel in the evaluation of poorly differentiated neoplasms in cytological materials.

CD68



P

Histocytoma stained with Anti-CD68 using DAB chromogen

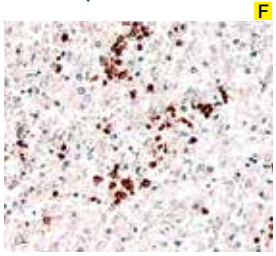
Clone:	CD68/G2
Isotype:	IgG1
Source:	Mouse
Immunogen:	Human CD68
Specificity:	CD68
Localization:	Cytoplasm
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AM549-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AM549-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AX549-YCD, AX549-50D**
Concentrated:	**MU549-UC, MU549-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-549M**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-549M**

The CD68 antigen is a heavily glycosylated transmembrane protein of 87-115 kD which is specifically expressed by tissue macrophages, Langerhans cells and at low levels by dendritic cells. This antibody is capable of staining monocytes, Kupffer cells, osteoclasts, granulocytes and their precursors; Lymphomas are negative or show a few granules. This antibody may be useful for the identification of myelomonocytic and histiocytic tumors. CD68 may help to distinguish malignant fibrous histiocytoma from other pleomorphic sarcomas. However, since CD68 detects a formalin-resistant epitope that may be associated with lysosomal granules, other lysosome-rich cells may also produce positive results.

CD71 (Transferrin Receptor)

F



Frozen Liver stained with Anti-CD71 using DAB chromogen

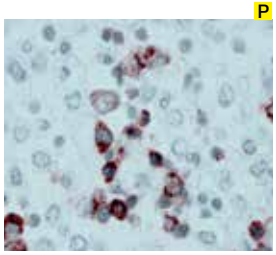
Clone:	T9
Isotype:	IgM Kappa
Source:	Mouse
Immunogen:	Human T cell chronic lymphocytic leukemia cells
Specificity:	CD71 (Transferrin Receptor T9)
Localization:	Membrane
Pre-treatment:	None

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AM269-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AM269-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AX269-YCD, AX269-50D**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-269M**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-269M**

This antibody reacts with CD71 antigen (also known as T9 or Transferrin Receptor), a homodimeric type II membrane protein consisting of two identical subunits of approximately 95 kD covalently linked by two intermolecular disulfide bonds. This antigen has also been identified on the endothelium of brain capillaries, on carcinomas and sarcomas of various origins as well as on both high- and low-grade malignant lymphomas. This antibody stains the T9 antigen activated lymphocytes, myelocytes, and nucleated erythrocyte precursors in frozen tissue sections.

CD71 (Transferrin Receptor)

P



Tonsil stained with Anti-CD71 using DAB chromogen

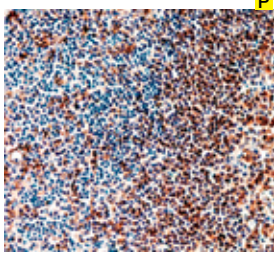
Clone:	H68.4
Isotype:	IgG1
Source:	Mouse
Immunogen:	Baculovirus-expressed, recombinant human Transferrin Receptor
Specificity:	CD71 (Transferrin Receptor)
Localization:	Membrane & Cytoplasm
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AM354-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AM354-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AX354-YCD, AX354-50D**
Concentrated:	**MU354-UC, MU354-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-354M**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-354M**

This antibody reacts with CD71 antigen (also known as T9 or Transferrin Receptor), a homodimeric type II membrane protein consisting of two identical subunits of approximately 95 kD covalently linked by two intermolecular disulfide bonds. Transferrin Receptor is present on 10% of thymocytes, activated lymphocytes, myelocytes, and nucleated erythrocyte precursors. Broad distribution of Transferrin Receptor (TR) has been observed on carcinomas and sarcomas of various origins and malignant lymphomas. Clone H68.4 is specifically directed against the human Transferrin Receptor cytoplasmic tail. This antibody stains the cytoplasm and membrane of activated lymphocytes and erythroid precursors.

CD74 (B Cell)

P



Tonsil stained with Anti-CD74 using DAB chromogen

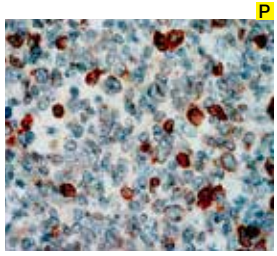
Clone:	LN2
Isotype:	IgG1
Source:	Mouse
Immunogen:	Nuclei from diffuse histiocytic lymphoma cells (SU-DHL-4)
Specificity:	CD74
Localization:	Membrane & Cytoplasm
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AM153-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AM153-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AX153-YCD, AX153-50D**
Concentrated:	**MU153-UC, MU153-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-153M**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-153M**

LN2 recognizes the 35 kD Class II invariant chain expressed in the nuclear membrane and cytoplasm of B lymphocytes and is suitable for differentiating between B-cell and T-cell lymphomas. It reacts with a nuclear membrane antigen expressed by B cells of mantle zones and germinal centers, and with the nuclear membrane of interdigitating cells in lymph nodes. It also reacts with Reed-Sternberg cells and their variants in Hodgkin's disease, and sporadically with antigens expressed by tumor cells of epithelial origin. This antibody stains nucleus, membrane and cytoplasm of B-cells.

CD79a

P



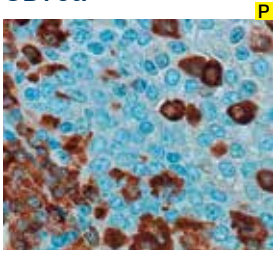
Tonsil tissue stained with Anti-CD79a using DAB chromogen

Clone:	11E3
Isotype:	IgG2a
Source:	Mouse
Immunogen:	Recombinant CD79a protein internal domain
Specificity:	CD79a antigen
Localization:	Membrane
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AM414-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AM414-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AX414-YCD, AX414-50D**
Concentrated:	**MU414-UC, MU414-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-414M**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-414M**

CD79a, also known as Ig-alpha, mb-1 membrane glycoprotein, is a type I membrane glycoprotein with a total of 226 amino acids and a molecular weight of 47 kD. CD79a forms a heterodimer with CD79b through disulfide-bonds and further forms a complex in a noncovalent fashion with membrane immunoglobulins. Both CD79a and CD79b are expressed almost exclusively on B cells and B-cell neoplasms. In addition, CD79a and CD79b antibodies are useful markers in the evaluation of precursor B-acute lymphoblastic leukemia (pre-B-ALL) because many of these tumors are negative for other B-cell markers, such as CD20 and CD45RA.

CD79a



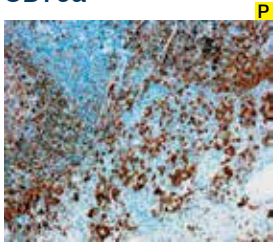
Tonsil stained with anti-Human CD79a using DAB chromogen

Clone:	SP18
Isotype:	IgG
Source:	Rabbit
Immunogen:	A synthetic peptide derived from N-terminus of human CD79a protein
Specificity:	Human CD79a
Localization:	Membrane
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AN767-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AN767-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AY767-YCD, AY767-50D**
Concentrated:	**NU767-UC, NU767-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-767N**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-767N**

CD79 consist of two proteins, CD79a (mb-1) and CD79b (B29). CD79a recognizes the Ig-alpha protein, and CD79b recognizes the Ig-beta protein of the B-cell antigen component of the B-lymphocyte antigen receptor. The CD79a protein is present on the surface of B-cells throughout their life cycle, and is absent on all other healthy cells and is an excellent marker for identification of normal and neoplastic B lymphocytes. The protein remains present when B-cells transform into active plasma cells, and is also present in virtually all B-cell neoplasms, including B-cell lymphomas, plasmacytomas, and myelomas. It is also present in abnormal lymphocytes associated with some cases of Hodgkin's disease.

CD79a



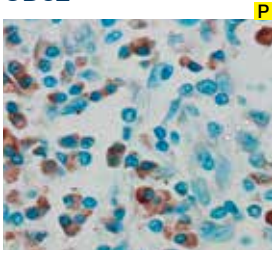
Lymph node stained with anti-CD79a using DAB chromogen

Clone:	EP82
Isotype:	IgG
Source:	Rabbit
Immunogen:	A synthetic peptide derived from the extracellular region of human CD79a protein
Specificity:	CD79a
Localization:	Membrane/Cytoplasm
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AN719-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AN719-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AY719-YCD, AY719-50D**
Concentrated:	**NU719-UC, NU719-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-719N**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-719N**

CD79 consist of two proteins, CD79a (mb-1) and CD79b (B29). CD79a recognizes the Ig-alpha protein, and CD79b recognizes the Ig-beta protein of the B-cell antigen component of the B-lymphocyte antigen receptor. CD79a is an excellent marker for identification of normal and neoplastic B lymphocytes. It has been found to be co-expressed with CD3 in 10% of cases of T-lymphoblastic leukemia/lymphoma. Antibodies to CD79α may also be useful in the differential diagnosis of Hodgkin's disease.

CD82



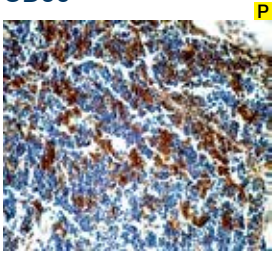
Adeno cancer stained with anti-CD82

Clone:	EP160
Isotype:	IgG
Source:	Rabbit
Immunogen:	A synthetic peptide corresponding to residues on the C-terminus in the intracellular domain of human CD82 protein
Specificity:	Human CD82
Localization:	Membrane
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AN757-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AN757-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AY757-YCD, AY757-50D**
Concentrated:	**NU757-UC, NU757-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-757N**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-757N**

CD82, also known as metastasis suppressor Kangai-1 (KAI1), is a member of the tetraspanin protein family and is a metastasis suppressor implicated in biological processes ranging from fusion, adhesion and migration to apoptosis and cell-morphology alterations. In tumors, the expression of CD82 has been shown to be downregulated in tumor progression. CD82 can be activated by p53 through a consensus binding sequence in the promoter. Loss of p53 function, which is commonly observed in many types of cancers, may lead to the downregulation of the CD82 gene. The correlation between lower or no expression of CD82 and poor tumor prognosis is observed in many types of tumors, including prostate, breast, colon, stomach, bladder, lung, liver, pancreas, and ovary tumors.

CD90



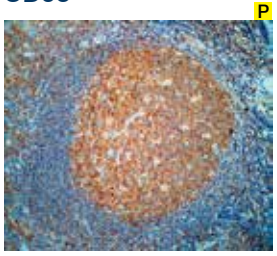
Thymus stained with anti-CD90

Clone:	EP56
Isotype:	IgG
Source:	Rabbit
Immunogen:	A synthetic peptide corresponding to residues near the N-terminus of human CD90 protein
Specificity:	Human CD90 protein
Localization:	Membrane/Cytoplasm
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AN733-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AN733-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AY733-YCD, AY733-50D**
Concentrated:	**NU733-UC, NU733-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-733N**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-733N**

CD90 is expressed on thymocytes, neurons, glial cells, endothelial cells, fibroblasts, fetal liver cells and hematopoietic stem cells in normal bone marrow and cord blood. Thy-1 has been used as a marker for a variety of stem cells and for the axonal processes of mature neurons. CD90 is associated with unfavorable clinical and biological features in acute myeloid leukemia. In prostate cancer, CD90 has been reported to be overexpressed in cancer associated fibroblasts and serves as a marker for prostate cancer-associated stroma.

CD95



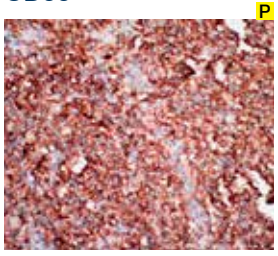
Tonsil stained with anti-CD95 using DAB chromogen

Clone:	EP208
Isotype:	IgG
Source:	Rabbit
Immunogen:	A synthetic peptide corresponding to residues of human CD95 protein
Specificity:	CD95
Localization:	Cytoplasm and membrane
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AN742-5ME**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AN742-10ME**
Xmatrx®	**AY742-YCDE, AY742-50DE**
Concentrated:	**NU742-UCE, NU742-5UCE**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-742NE**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-742NE**

The CD95 (Fas) protein is a cell surface receptor belonging to the tumor necrosis factor (TNF) family that transduces death signaling on engagement by multimeric Fas ligand (CD95L), of which there are eight in its membrane –bound form or in its soluble form resulting from cleavage by a putative metalloproteinase. CD95 is a widely expressed protein. During embryonic and postembryonic development, many cells die by means of apoptosis. This plays a major role in determining morphological and functional maturity in a variety of systems, including the formation of the neural network and clonal deletion of autoreactive T cells. The Fas death system also plays important roles in various apoptosis conditions such as those evoked by irradiation, chemotherapeutic agents and viral infections. The expression of CD95 serves as a prognostic marker in predicting the outcome of disease progression and treatment in many types of tumors.

CD99



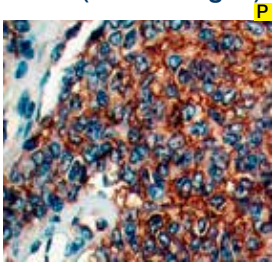
Ewing sarcoma stained with anti-Human CD99using DAB chromogen

Clone:	EP8
Isotype:	IgG
Source:	Rabbit
Immunogen:	Residues of human CD99 protein.
Specificity:	Human CD99
Localization:	Membrane
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AN850-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AN850-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AY850-YCD, AY850-50D**
Concentrated:	**NU850-UC, NU850-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-850N**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-850N**

CD99 is a transmembrane glycoprotein, also known as MIC2. It is involved in T cell adhesion, leukocyte migration and differentiation of primitive neuroectodermal cell. CD99 labels lymphocyte, ovarian granulosa cells, pancreatic islet cells, sertoli cells, CNS ependymal cells and endothelial cells. CD99 has been useful in diagnosis of Ewing's sarcoma, sex cord-stromal tumor, endocrine tumor of pancreas. Additionally, it is found in a subset of other tumors including lymphoblastic lymphoma, breast carcinoma and other malignancies.

CD99 (MIC2 Antigen)



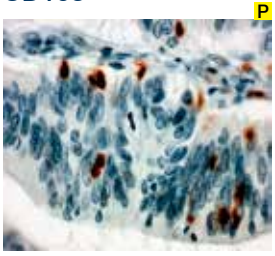
Ewings sarcoma stained with Anti-CD99 stained using DAB chromogen

Clone:	HO36.1.1
Isotype:	IgM
Source:	Mouse
Immunogen:	Purified E-rosette forming cells from human peripheral blood lymphocytes
Specificity:	CD99 (MIC2 antigen)
Localization:	Membrane
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AM355-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AM355-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AX355-YCD, AX355-50D**
Concentrated:	**MU355-UC, MU355-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-355M**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-355M**

CD99 is a 32 kD membrane glycoprotein expressed by human thymocytes, most T-ALL cells, some red blood cells, and the small cell round tumors of Ewing's sarcoma and peripheral neuroectodermal tumors. The CD99 protein is known to be involved in T-cell-adhesion events. CD99 has been found to be expressed in lymphoblastic lymphomas, large cell lymphomas, and many cases of pediatric acute lymphocytic leukemia. This antibody stains CD99 antigen in human thymocytes and some T-ALL isolates and other positive cells.

CD103



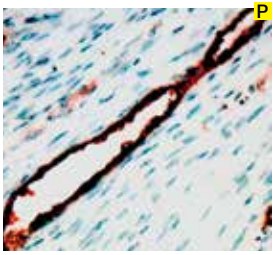
Colon carcinoma stained with anti-CD103 using DAB chromogen

Clone:	EP206
Isotype:	IgG
Source:	Rabbit
Immunogen:	A synthetic peptide corresponding to residues of human CD103 protein
Specificity:	CD103
Localization:	Membrane
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AN739-5ME**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AN739-10ME**
Xmatrx®	**AY739-YCDE, AY739-50DE**
Concentrated:	**NU739-UCE, NU739-5UCE**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-739NE**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-739NE**

CD103, also known as integrin alpha E (ITGAE), is an integrin protein that in humans is encoded by the ITGAE gene. CD103 is expressed on intraepithelial lymphocytes in mucosal areas, including lung and GI tract. In malignancies, CD103 is expressed on more than 95% of intraepithelial CD8+ cells and on 40% of mucosa-associated T cells, whereas less than 2% of resting blood lymphocytes are CD103-positive. In several malignant conditions, such as T-cell lymphomas and hairy cell leukemia, the cells express CD103.

CD105



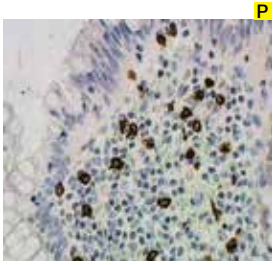
Uterine blood vessels stained with Anti-CD105 using DAB chromogen

Clone:	4G11
Isotype:	IgG2a
Source:	Mouse
Immunogen:	Prokaryotic recombinant protein corresponding to a region of the external domain of the CD105 glycoprotein.
Specificity:	CD105
Localization:	Membrane
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AM441-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AM441-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AX441-YCD, AX441-50D**
Concentrated:	**MU441-UC, MU441-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-441M**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-441M**

CD105 (endoglin) is a proliferation-associated and hypoxia-inducible protein abundantly expressed in angiogenic endothelial cells. It is a receptor for Transforming Growth Factor (TGF) -beta1 and -beta3 and modulates TGF-beta signaling by interacting with TGF-beta receptors I and/or II and hence driving tumor growth and metastasis. Endoglin (CD105) is a better marker to identify proliferating endothelium involved in tumor angiogenesis than pan-endothelial markers such as CD31, CD34 and Factor VIII etc. It can be used as a marker for microvessel density measurement and also in tumor imaging. This antibody stains membrane and cytoplasm of activated endothelial cells.

CD117



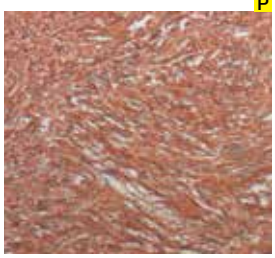
Appendix tissue stained with Anti-CD117 using DAB chromogen

Clone:	T595
Isotype:	IgG1 Kappa
Source:	Mouse
Immunogen:	Recombinant protein corresponding to the three N-terminal C2-like extracellular domains.
Specificity:	c-Kit protein (CD117)
Localization:	Membrane & Cytoplasm
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AM423-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AM423-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AX423-YCD, AX423-50D**
Concentrated:	**MU423-UC, MU423-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-423M**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-423M**

c-Kit (CD117) is a transmembrane, tyrosine kinase receptor and proto-oncogene product which is expressed on numerous diverse fetal and adult cells including hematopoietic cells, mast cells, melanocytes, germ cells, and the interstitial cells of Cajal. Its expression in tumors is also diverse.

CD117/c-Kit/SCF



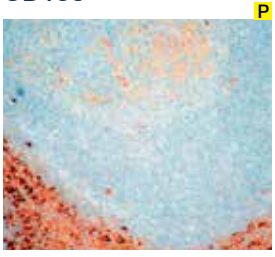
GIST stained with anti-Human CD117/c-Kit/SCFusing DAB chromogen

Clone:	Polyclonal
Isotype:	IgG
Source:	Rabbit
Immunogen:	A synthetic peptide from the cyto plasmicdomain of humanCD117 c-kitprotein
Specificity:	Human CD117/c-Kit/SCF
Localization:	Membrane/Cytoplasm
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AR759-5R**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AR759-10R**
Xmatrx®	**AW759-YCD, AW759-50D**
Concentrated:	**PU759-UP, PU759-5UP**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-759P**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-759P**

CD117 is a cytokine receptor expressed on the surface of hematopoietic stem cells as well as other cell types. CD117 recognizes a protein of 145kDa, which is identified as CD117/p145 kit. This rabbit polyclonal antibody does not interfere with the binding of SCF to c-kit. It precipitates both the unoccupied as well as the occupied form of c-kit. The binding of the stem cell factor (SCF) to the c-kit-encoded receptor tyrosine kinase(Type III) stimulates a variety of biochemical responses that culminate in cellular proliferation, migration, or survival. C-kit plays an important role in hematopoiesis, melanogenesis, and gametogenesis.

CD138



Tonsil stained with anti-Human CD138 using DAB chromogen

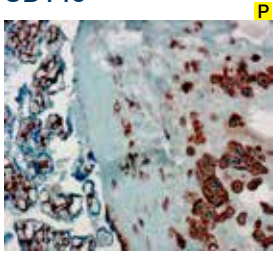
Clone:	EP201
Isotype:	IgG
Source:	Rabbit
Immunogen:	Human CD138 protein, a member of the trans membrane heparin sulfate proteoglycan family, acts as an extra cellular matrix receptor
Specificity:	Human CD138
Localization:	Nucleus
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AN837-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AN837-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AY837-YCD, AY837-50D**
Concentrated:	**NU837-UC, NU837-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-837N**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-837N**

CD138, also known as Syndecan-1, is a member of the transmembrane heparan sulfate proteoglycan family, acts as an extracellular matrix receptor and is involved in many cellular functions, including cell-cell adhesion and cell-matrix adhesion. CD 138 expression is found in both hematopoietic and non-hematopoietic cells. In the hematopoietic system, CD138 labels plasma cells. It is an excellent marker for plasmacytic differentiation within the spectrum of hematologic malignancy. Among non-hematolymphoid cells, CD138 reactivity is observed in many types of epithelial cells and stoma cells in both normal and tumor tissues.

CD146

P



Placenta stained with anti-CD146 using DAB chromogen

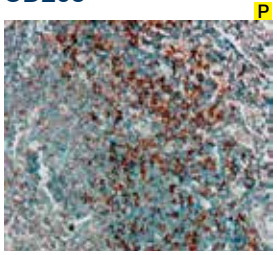
Clone:	EP54
Isotype:	IgG
Source:	Rabbit
Immunogen:	A synthetic peptide corresponding to residues in human CD146 protein
Specificity:	CD146 protein
Localization:	Membrane/Cytoplasm
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AN716-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AN716-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AY716-YCD, AY716-50D**
Concentrated:	**NU716-UC, NU716-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-716N**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-716N**

CD146 (cluster of differentiation 146) labels endothelial cells, smooth muscle cells, intermediate trophoblast, subpopulation of T cells, and peripheral neuronal cells. In tumor, CD146 is expressed on tumor cells derived from peripheral nerves system, melanoma and clear cell sarcoma. CD146 has been used as a marker for intermediate trophoblast. It has been reported that CD146 is useful in differentiation of mesothelioma (CD146 positive) and reactive mesothelium (CD146 negative). CD146 is associated with tumor progression and the development of metastasis in human malignant melanoma.

CD205

P



Tonsil stained with anti-CD205 using DAB chromogen

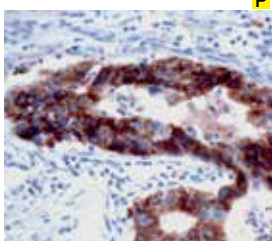
Clone:	EP176
Isotype:	IgG
Source:	Rabbit
Immunogen:	A synthetic peptide corresponding to residues of human CD205 protein
Specificity:	CD205
Localization:	Membrane/Cytoplasm
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AN737-5ME**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AN737-10ME**
Xmatrx®	**AY737-YCDE, AY737-50DE**
Concentrated:	**NU737-UCE, NU737-5UCE**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-737NE**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-737NE**

CD205 is predominantly expressed by the thymic cortical epithelium and by dendritic cells (DC), but can also be detected at low levels in T and B lymphocytes and several other epithelial cell types. CD205 is a novel thymic epithelial marker that is important for the positive selection process of thymocytes. It is a sensitive and specific marker for thymoma, while the sensitivity to thymic carcinoma is lower than CD5 and CD117.

CD227 (Mucin 1)

P



Mucinous adenocarcinoma stained with Anti-CD227 using DAB chromogen

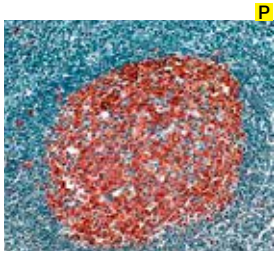
Clone:	VU-4H5
Isotype:	IgG1
Source:	Mouse
Immunogen:	60mer tandem repeat of VTSAPDTRPAPGSTA -PPAHG,conjugated to BSA
Specificity:	CD227 (MUCIN 1)
Localization:	Cytoplasm
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AM534-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AM534-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AX534-YCD, AX534-50D**
Concentrated:	**MU534-UC, MU534-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-534M**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-534M**

Mucins are a family of high molecular weight, heavily glycosylated proteins (glycoconjugates) produced by many epithelial tissues in vertebrates. CD227, also known as mucin 1, is a breast cancer associated mucin encoded by the Muc-1 gene. CD227 is expressed on most secretory epithelium, including mammary gland and some hematopoietic cells. This protein is over expressed abundantly in >90% breast carcinomas and metastases.

CDw75 (B Cell)

P



Tonsil stained with Anti-CDw75 using AEC chromogen

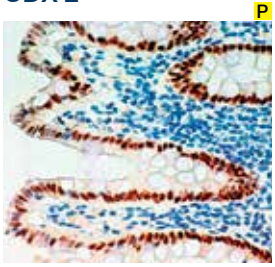
Clone:	LN1
Isotype:	IgM
Source:	Mouse
Immunogen:	Nuclei from pokeweed mitogen-stimulated peripheral blood lymphocytes
Specificity:	CDw75 antigen
Localization:	Membrane & Cytoplasm
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR1 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK546-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX031-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AM152-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AM152-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AX152-YCD, AX152-50D**
Concentrated:	**MU152-UC, MU152-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-152M**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-152M**

CDw75 is proposed as the ligand for CD22 mediating B-cell to B-cell interaction. Clone LN1 recognizes a sialoantigen on cell membranes. On tissue sections, it causes a marked reaction with the B lymphocytes in germinal centers, but only a faint reaction with B lymphocytes of the mantle zone in lymphatic tissues. LN1 also reacts with various types of epithelial cells, including cells of the distal renal tubules, breast, bronchus, prostate, and erythrocytes. This antibody stains CDw75 antigen on cell membranes of B lymphocytes in the germinal centers, certain epithelial cells, including cells of the distal renal tubules, breast, bronchus and prostate.

CDX-2

P



Intestine tissue stained with Anti-CDX2 using DAB chromogen

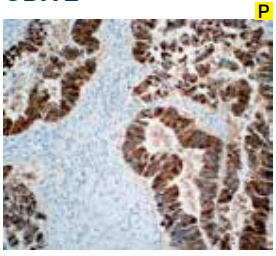
Clone:	CDX2-88
Isotype:	IgG 1 Kappa
Source:	Mouse
Immunogen:	A Balb/c mouse was immunized with a full-length CDX2 recombinant protein. Stable hybridomas were produced by fusion of spleen cells with P2/0 myeloma cell.
Specificity:	CDX2 protein
Localization:	Nucleus
Pre-treatment:	AR Citra Plus/EZ-AR 2
Manual/i6000:	HK080-5K
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AM392-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AM392-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AX392-YCD, AX392-50D**
Concentrated:	**MU392A-UC, MU392A-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-392M**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-392M**

CDX2, a member of the caudal-related homeobox family, is an intestine-specific transcription factor that regulates both proliferation and differentiation in intestinal epithelial cells. It plays an important role in triggering cells towards the phenotype of differentiated villus enterocytes as well as in the maintenance of the phenotype. Clone CDX2-88 reacts with a conserved epitope of the 40kD CDX2 protein localized in the nucleus. It exclusively marks nuclei of colonic epithelial cells and colorectal cancers on formalin-fixed, paraffin-embedded tissue sections.

CDX-2

P



Tonsil stained with anti-Human CDX-2 using DAB chromogen

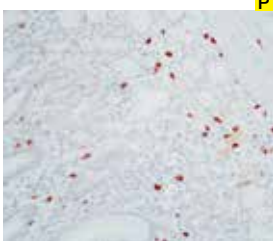
Clone:	EP25
Isotype:	IgG
Source:	Rabbit
Immunogen:	A synthetic peptide corresponding to residues near the C-term of human CDX-2 protein.
Specificity:	Human CDX-2
Localization:	Nucleus
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK080-5K
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AN777-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AN777-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AY777-YCD, AY777-50D**
Concentrated:	**NU777-UC, NU777-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-777N**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-777N**

CDX-2 antibody is a homeobox gene that encodes an intestine-specific transcription factor. The CDX-2 protein is expressed in primary and metastatic colorectal carcinomas, intestinal metaplasia of the stomach andintestinal type gastric cancer. In human colorectal cancer, the expression of both CDX-2 and carbonic anhydrase 1, a gene regulated by CDX-2, is reduced or absent. CDX-2 is one of the important regulators in defining pathways for coordinate control of drug metabolism in the gastrointestinal tract.

c-Kit/CD117

P



Stomach stained with anti-Human c-Kit/CD117using DAB chromogen

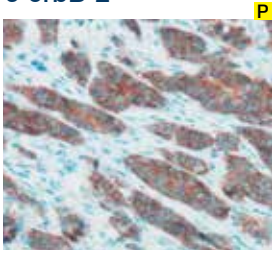
Clone:	EP10
Isotype:	IgG
Source:	Rabbit
Immunogen:	A synthetic peptide corresponding to residues in the C-terminus of of human c-Kit/CD117 protein
Specificity:	Human c-Kit/CD117
Localization:	Membrane and cytoplasm
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AN818-5ME**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AN818-10ME**
Xmatrx®	**AY818-YCDE, AY818-50DE**
Concentrated:	**NU818-UCE, NU818-5UCE**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-818NE**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-818NE**

CD117 is a proto-oncogene, meaning that overexpression or mutations of this protein can lead to cancer. Seminomas, a subtype of testicular germ cell tumors. Member of the Tyrosine Kinase Receptor (TKRs) and highly homologous to receptor PDF and CSF-1. Activation of c-Kit tyrosine kinase by SCF (Stem Cell factor) leads to autophosphorylation and association of c-Kit with substrate PI3K. CD117 is a marker for Mast cell and gastrointerstinal stroma tumor.

c-erbB-2

P



Breast cancer stained with anti-Human c-erbB-2 using DAB chromogen

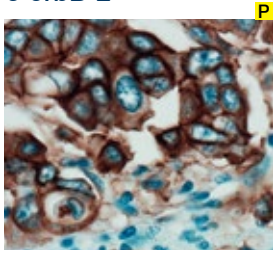
Clone:	SP101
Isotype:	IgG
Source:	Rabbit
Immunogen:	A recombinant protein encoding extracellular domain of human c-erbB-2
Specificity:	Human c-erbB-2
Localization:	Membrane and cytoplasm
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AN752-5ME**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AN752-10ME**
Xmatrx®	**AY752-YCDE, AY752-50DE**
Concentrated:	**NU752-UCE, NU752-5UCE**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-752NE**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-752NE**

c-erbB-2 is a receptor tyrosine kinase of the c-erbB family. It is closely related in structure to the epidermal growth factor receptor. Amplification or over-expression of the erbB-2 gene occurs in approximately 15-30% of breast cancers. It is strongly associated with increased disease recurrence and a poor prognosis. Over-expression is also known to occur in ovarian, stomach, and aggressive forms of uterine cancer, such as uterine serous endometrial carcinoma. c-erbB-2 oncoprotein is detectable in a proportion of breast and other adenocarcinomas, as well as transitional cell carcinomas.

c-erbB-2

P



Breast cancer stained with anti-Human c-erbB-2 using DAB chromogen

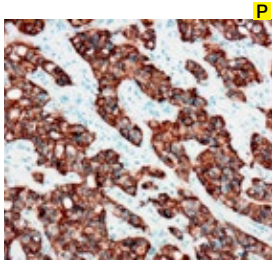
Clone:	SP3
Isotype:	IgG
Source:	Rabbit
Immunogen:	A recombinant protein encoding extracellular domain of human c-erbB-2
Specificity:	Human c-erbB-2
Localization:	Membrane and cytoplasm
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AN753-5ME**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AN753-10ME**
Xmatrx®	**AY753-YCDE, AY753-50DE**
Concentrated:	**NU753-UCE, NU753-5UCE**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-753NE**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-753NE**

c-erbB-2 is a receptor tyrosine kinase of the c-erbB family. It is closely related in structure to the epidermal growth factor receptor. Amplification or over-expression of the erbB-2 gene occurs in approximately 15-30% of breast cancers. It is strongly associated with increased disease recurrence and a poor prognosis. Over-expression is also known to occur in ovarian, stomach, and aggressive forms of uterine cancer, such as uterine serous endometrial carcinoma. c-erbB-2 oncoprotein is detectable in a proportion of breast and other adenocarcinomas, as well as transitional cell carcinomas.

c-erbB-2 (HER-2/neu)

P



Breast carcinoma stained with Anti-Her2 using DAB Chromogen

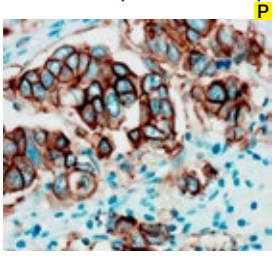
Clone:	CB11
Isotype:	IgG1
Source:	Mouse
Immunogen:	Synthetic peptide corresponding to a site on the internal domain of the c-erbB-2 Protein (HER-2/neu)
Localization:	Membrane and cytoplasm
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AM134-5ME**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AM134-10ME**
Xmatrx®	**AX134-YCDE, AX134-50DE**
Concentrated:	**MU134-UCE, MU134-5UCE**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-134ME**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-134ME**

The Her-2/neu (c-erb-B2) gene product is a 185 kD transmembrane glycoprotein associated with tyrosine kinase activity. The antibody CB11 is directed against the internal domain of this oncoprotein.

c-erbB-2 (HER-2/neu)

P



Breast stained with anti-Her2 using DAB chromogen

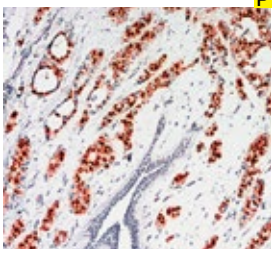
Clone:	EP3
Isotype:	IgG
Source:	Rabbit
Immunogen:	A synthetic peptide corresponding to residues surrounding tyrosine 877 of human HER2
Specificity:	Her2
Localization:	Membrane and cytoplasm
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AN726-5ME**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AN726-10ME**
Xmatrx®	**AY726-YCDE, AY726-50DE**
Concentrated:	**NU726-UCE, NU726-5UCE**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-726NE**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-726NE**

HER2 (human epidermal growth factor receptor 2), also known as Neu, ErbB-2, CD340 (cluster of differentiation 340) or p185, is a protein that in humans is encoded by the ERBB2 gene. HER2 is a member of the epidermal growth factor receptor (EGFR/ErbB) family.

c-erbB-3 (HER-3)

P



Breast carcinoma stained with Anti-c-erbB-3 using DAB chromogen

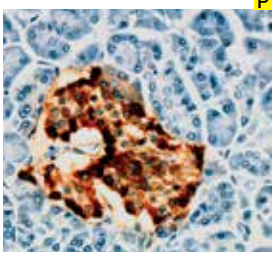
Clone:	RTJ1/A2
Isotype:	IgM
Source:	Mouse
Immunogen:	Synthetic peptide from the cytoplasmic domain of the human c-erbB-3 protein
Specificity:	c-erbB-3 protein
Localization:	Membrane
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AM319-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AM319-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AX319-YCD, AX319-50D**
Concentrated:	**MU319-UC, MU319-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-319M**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-319M**

The c-erbB-3 gene product is a 180 kD transmembrane glycoprotein showing tyrosine kinase activity. It belongs to a family of growth receptors that show structural similarity to Epidermal Growth Factor Receptor (EGFR) and the c-erbB-2 proteins. The c-erbB-3 protein is widely expressed in digestive, urinary and respiratory tracts, the circulatory systems, female and male reproductive system but not in hematopoetic system. C-erbB-3 protein has also been seen to be overexpressed in some tumors including those of the breast, stomach, pancreas, colon, and ovary. This antibody stains c-erbB-3 protein in membrane of positive cells.

Chromogranin A

P



Pancreas tissue stained with Anti-Chromogranin using DAB chromogen

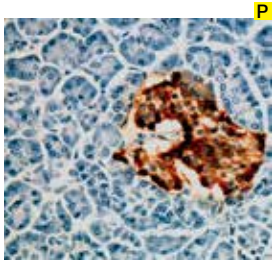
Clone:	LK2H10
Isotype:	IgG1 Kappa
Source:	Mouse
Immunogen:	Tissue from human pheochromocytoma
Specificity:	Secretory storage granules in endocrine cells
Localization:	Cytoplasm
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AM126-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AM126-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AX126-YCD, AX126-50D**
Concentrated:	**MU126-UC, MU126-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-126M**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-126M**

This antibody recognizes Chromogranin A (68 kD) and other related chromogranin polypeptides from human, monkey, and pig. Chromogranin is widely distributed and through immunohistochemistry, chromogranin has been demonstrated in several elements of the diffuse neuroendocrine system, including anterior pituitary, thyroid parafollicular C cells, parathyroid chief cells, pancreatic islet cells, intestinal enteroendocrine cells, and tumors derived from these cells. The measurement of Chromogranin A has become a valuable tool in the investigation of neuroendocrine neoplasia. This antibody recognizes Chromogranin A (68 kD) and other chromogranin polypeptides in cytoplasm of positive cells.

Chromogranin A

P



Pancreatic islet stained with Anti-Chromogranin A using DAB chromogen

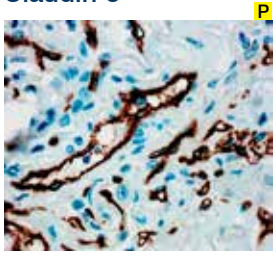
Clone:	PHE-5
Isotype:	IgG
Source:	Mouse
Specificity:	Chromogranin A
Localization:	Cytoplasm
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AM356-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AM356-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AX356-YCD, AX356-50D**
Concentrated:	**MU356-UC, MU356-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-356M**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-356M**

This antibody recognizes Chromogranin A (68 kD) and other related chromogranin polypeptides from human, monkey, and pig. Through immunohistochemistry, chromogranin has been demonstrated in several elements of the diffuse neuroendocrine system, including anterior pituitary, thyroid parafollicular C cells, parathyroid chief cells, pancreatic islet cells, intestinal enteroendocrine cells, and tumors derived from these cells. Chromogranin immunoreactivity was also seen in thymus, spleen, lymph nodes, fetal liver, neurons, the inner segment of rods and cones, the submandibular gland, and the central nervous system.

Claudin-5

P



Lung squamous carcinoma stained with anti-Claudin 5 using DAB chromogen

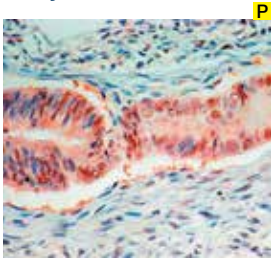
Clone:	EP224
Isotype:	IgG
Source:	Rabbit
Immunogen:	A synthetic peptide corresponding to residues of human Claudin-5 protein
Specificity:	Claudin-5 protein
Localization:	Cell junction/Membrane
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AN718-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AN718-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AY718-YCD, AY718-50D**
Concentrated:	**NU718-UC, NU718-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-718N**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-718N**

Claudin-5 is a member of the claudin family. Mutations in Claudin-5 have been found in patients with velocardiofacial syndrome. Claudin-5 labels endothelial cells. It has been used as a marker for endothelial lesions. Claudin-5 is also found in bronchial and lung epithelial cells. In tumors, Claudin-5 expression has been found in lung adenocarcinoma and squamous carcinoma. In serous ovarian adenocarcinoma, increased Claudin-5 expression is associated with aggressive behavior.

c-myc Protein

P



Breast carcinoma stained with Anti-BCA-225 using AEC chromogen

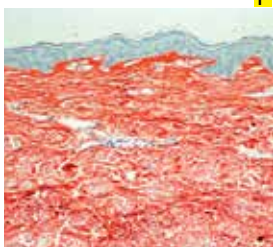
Clone:	9E10
Isotype:	IgG
Source:	Mouse
Immunogen:	Peptide AEEQKLISEEDL
Specificity:	c-myc Protein Antigen
Localization:	Nucleus
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AM318-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AM318-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AX318-YCD, AX318-50D**
Concentrated:	**MU318-UC, MU318-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-318M**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-318M**

Monoclonal antibody 9E10 reacts with the AEEQKLISEEDL epitope of c-myc protein. The c-myc gene product has been shown, through molecular studies, to be an essential protein for replication of cellular DNA and for the enhancement of mRNA transcription. The activated expression of one of the proto-oncogenes, c-myc, seems to accompany abnormalities in the progression of various malignancies such as lung, breast and colon carcinomas as well as melanomas. The antibody stains c-myc protein in nucleus of positive cells.

Collagen III

P



Skin tissue stained with Anti-collagen III using AEC chromogen

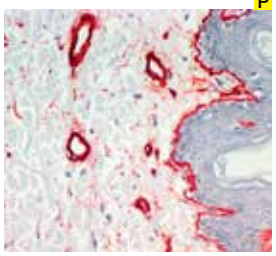
Clone:	HWD1.1
Isotype:	IgG
Source:	Mouse
Immunogen:	Human collagen purified by High Performance Liquid Chromatography
Specificity:	Collagen type III
Localization:	ECM
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AM167-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AM167-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AX167-YCD, AX167-50D**
Concentrated:	**MU167-UC, MU167-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-167M**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-167M**

Collagen type III is a marker for interstitial connective tissue of the extracellular matrix. Collagen type III is diffusely present throughout the interstitial connective tissues making it a better marker than cellular fibronectin, which is more closely associated with basement membrane, and presence in extracellular matrix is minimal. In highly specialized vascular beds of spleen and glomeruli where basement membrane is prominent, little collagen type III is detected, whereas fibronectin is abundant. This antibody does not react with collagens type I, II, IV, V, VI, or VII. This antibody stains positive for Collagen type III in interstitial connective tissue but not on basement membranes.

Collagen IV

P



Skin stained with Anti-Collagen IV using AEC chromogen

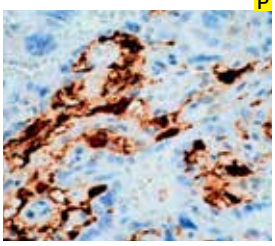
Clone:	COL-94
Isotype:	IgG1
Source:	Mouse
Immunogen:	Human Collagen IV
Specificity:	Type IV collagen
Localization:	Basal Laminae/ Cytoplasm
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AM379-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AM379-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AX379-YCD, AX379-50D**
Concentrated:	**MU379-UC, MU379-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-379M**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-379M**

This antibody reacts with Collagen IV and does not cross-react with other collagen types. It does not cross-react with human vitronectin, fibronectin or chondroitin sulfate A, B, or C. The positive or negative demonstration of basal lamina using immunostaining helps to distinguish some types of benign lesions from malignant tumors such as tubular carcinoma of the breast. Schwannomas and leiomyomas and their well differentiated malignant counterparts usually immunoreact in a characteristic fashion to the monoclonal antibody for type IV Collagen. The vascular nature of neoplasms such as hemangiopericytoma and epithelioid hemangio-endothelioma can be revealed by type IV collagen with more reliability than other non-specific stains. This monoclonal antibody stains human Collagen IV in basal laminae.

Coagulation Factor XIIIa

P



Placenta stained with anti-Human Coagulation Factor XIIIausing DAB chromogen

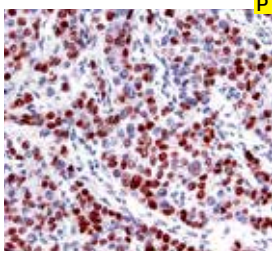
Clone:	SP196
Isotype:	IgG
Source:	Rabbit
Immunogen:	A synthetic peptide near the N-terminus of human coagulation factor XIIIa protein
Specificity:	Human Coagulation Factor XIIIa
Localization:	Cytoplasm
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AN755-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AN755-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AY755-YCD, AY755-50D**
Concentrated:	**NU755-UC, NU755-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-755N**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-755N**

Coagulation Factor XIIIa, also known as fibrinoligase and fibrin-stabilizing factor, is the last enzyme in the blood coagulation cascade. It is a Ca2+-dependent transglutaminase in the stabilization of the fibrin clot. Factor XIIIa is expressed in some dendritic cells of placenta, skin, bladder, lung, and diseases with rich dendritic cells such as dermatofibroma, psoriasis, and Hodgkin's lymphoma.

Cyclin D1

P



Breast cancer tissue stained with Anti-Cyclin D1 using AEC chromogen

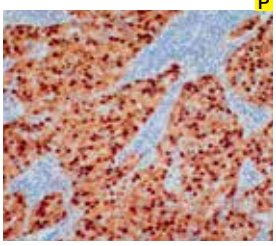
Clone:	Polyclonal
Source:	Rabbit
Immunogen:	Synthetic peptide from C-terminus of Cyclin D1
Specificity:	Cyclin D1
Localization:	Nucleus
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AR447-10R**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AR447-10R**
Xmatrx®	**AW447-YCD, AW447-50D**
Concentrated:	**PU447-UP, PU447-5UP**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-447P**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-447P**

Cyclins are a family of key regulatory proteins of the cell cycle. Cyclin D1 controls the transition from G1-phase to S-phase of the cell cycle. In addition to breast carcinoma, overexpression is also seen in mantle cell lymphoma, laryngeal epithelial lesions, bladder urothelial tumors, and gastric carcinoma.

Cyclin D1

P



Breast cancer stained with anti-Human Cyclin D1 using DAB chromogen

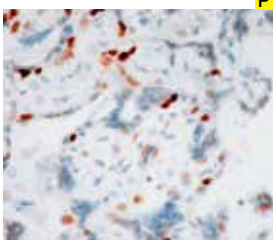
Clone:	EP12
Isotype:	IgG
Source:	Rabbit
Immunogen:	A synthetic peptide corresponding to residues near the C-terminus of human Cyclin D1 protein.
Specificity:	Human Cyclin D1
Localization:	Nuclear/Cytoplasm
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AN815-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AN815-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AY815-YCD, AY815-50D**
Concentrated:	**NU815-UC, NU815-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-815N**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-815N**

Cyclin D1 belongs to the Cyclin D family. Cyclin D1 is required for the cell cycle G1/S transition. Amplificaiton or overexpression of cyclin D1 plays a pivotal role in the development of various human cancers including breast cancer, colon cancer, melanoma, prostate cancer and lymphoma. It is useful to differentiate mantle cell lymphoma from small cleaved cell lymphoma. Rabbit monoclonal antibodies to cyclin D1 showed the highest sensitivity to detect this antigen in formalin fixed paraffin embedded tissue as compared to several other clones.

Cyclin E1

P



Planceta stained with anti-Human CyclinE1 using DAB chromogen

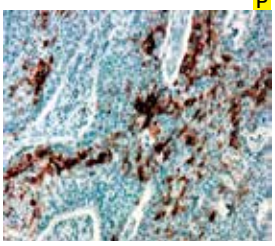
Clone:	EP126
Isotype:	IgG
Source:	Rabbit
Immunogen:	Human CyclinE1 protein
Specificity:	Human CyclinE1
Localization:	Nucleus
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AN854-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AN854-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AY854-YCD, AY854-50D**
Concentrated:	**NU854-UC, NU854-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-854N**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-854N**

Cyclin E1 is a member of the cyclin E family that can associate with and activate cyclin-dependent kinase Cdk2. Expression of cyclin E1 is essential for the control of the cell cycle at the late G1 and early S phase. Ubiquination by the Cul-3 pathway and Fbw7 regulates cyclin E1 levels and is critically important in normal cells. In normal cells, cyclinE1 protein expression is tightly controlled through a combination of transcriptional and proteolytic regulatory processes. However, in many types of human tumors, cyclin E1 expression is frequently dysregulated, including overexpression, non-periodic expression relative to cell division, and generation of low molecular weight (LMW) derivatives. Several studies have consistently demonstrated that Cyclin E1 is associated with disease progression or patient survival in various malignancies including carcinomas of the breast, bladder, colon, and ovary. A recent study indicated that cyclin E amplification/ overexpression is responsible for trastuzumab resistance in HER2 positive breast cancer patients.

Cytokeratin 4

P



Esophagus stained with anti-CK4 using DAB chromogen

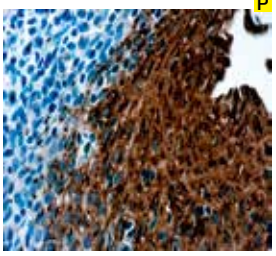
Clone:	EP4
Isotype:	IgG
Source:	Rabbit
Immunogen:	A synthetic peptide corresponding to residues on the C-terminus of human CK4 protein
Specificity:	CK4
Localization:	Cytoplasm
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AN717-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AN717-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AY717-YCD, AY717-50D**
Concentrated:	**NU717-UC, NU717-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-717N**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-717N**

Cytokeratin 4 (CK4) is a 59 kDa intermediate filament protein associated with cytokeratin 13. It is expressed in suprabasal cells of non-keratinized stratified squamous epithelium. A mutation in the CK4 gene causes white sponge nevus. A decreased expression of CK4 is associated with head and neck squamous carcinoma. It is helpful in differentiation of squamous cell carcinoma of esophagus origin from thyroid origin.

Cytokeratin 4

P



Cytokeratin 4 positivity in Tonsil stained using DAB Chromogen

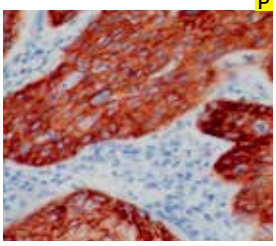
Clone:	6B10
Isotype:	IgG1
Source:	Mouse
Immunogen:	Cytokeratin 4
Specificity:	Cytokeratin 4
Localization:	Cytoplasm
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AM705-5ME**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AM705-10ME**
Xmatrx®	**AY705-YCDE, AY705-50DE**
Concentrated:	**MU705-UCE, MU705-5UCE**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-705ME**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-705ME**

Cytokeratin 4 is a 59 kD cytokeratin intermediate fillament protein. It is found in non-complying squamous epithelium such as that of the superficial and intermediate epithelial cells of the esophagus, ectocervix, tongue, vagina, larynx, pharynx, epiglotis and anus, as well as the superficial cells of the cornea. Cytokeratin 4 is also expressed in the superbasal cells of urinary bladder, transitional epithelium in single cells and cell groups of sweat glands, prostatic ducts and in cylindrical, cilliated bronchial epithelial cells.

Cytokeratin 5

P



Cervical cancer stained with anti-Human Cytokeratin 5using DAB chromogen

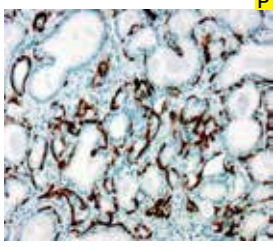
Clone:	EP42
Isotype:	IgG
Source:	Rabbit
Immunogen:	A synthetic peptide corresponding to residues on the C-terminus of human Cytokeratin 5 protein
Specificity:	Human Cytokeratin 5
Localization:	Cytoplasm
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR1/EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK546-XAK/HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX031-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AN853-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AN853-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AY853-YCD, AY853-50D**
Concentrated:	**NU853-UC, NU853-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-853N**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-853N**

The mitotically active basal layers of most stratified squamous epithelia express 10% to 30% of their total protein as keratin. The two keratins specifically expressed in these cells are the type II keratin CK5 and its corresponding partner, type I keratin CK14, both of which are essential for the formation of 8-nm filaments. CK5 and calretinin have been useful in different studies as immunohistochemical markers suggestive of mesothelioma, and their expression is analyzed for the histological differential diagnosis with adenocarcinomas, especially when confronting with metastatic tumors of unknown origin. CK5 labels myoepithelial cells of breast and prostate basal cells. A cocktail of CK5, CK14 and p63, has been used as sensitive and specific basal cell marker of basal-like phenotype of breast carcinoma and to differentiate normal and prostate cancer. Loss-of-function mutations in the keratin 5 gene (KRT5) affected family members and in six unrelated patients with Dowling-Degos disease (DDD), an autosomal dominant genodermatosis.

Cytokeratin 5 + Cytokeratin 14

P



Prostate stained with anti-CK5&14 using DAB chromogen

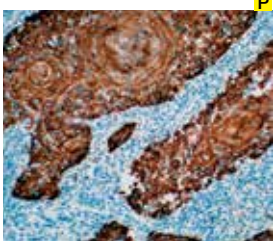
Clone:	EP24 + EP61
Isotype:	IgG
Source:	Rabbit
Immunogen:	CK5: Synthetic peptide corresponding to residues near the C-terminus of human CK-5 protein CK14: A synthetic peptide corresponding to esidues near the C-terminus of human CK14 protein
Specificity:	Cytokeratin 5 & 14
Localization:	Cytoplasm
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR1/EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK546-XAK/HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX031-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AN730-5ME**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AN730-10ME**
Xmatrx®	**AY730-YCDE, AY730-50DE**
Concentrated:	**NU730-UCE, NU730-5UCE**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-730NE**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-730NE**

CK5 labels myoepithelial cells of breast and prostate basal cells. CK5 and calretinin have been useful in mesothelioma and differentiation of adenocarcinomas, especially when facing metastatic tumors of unknown origin. Cytokeratin 14 (CK14) is a 50-kDa keratin expressed in abundance in stratified epithelial, epidermal, basal, mesothelial, and myoepithelial cells in various tissues including breast and prostate. Cytokeratin 5/14-positive breast cancers are true basal phenotype confined to BRCA1 tumors. Along with p63 and CK5, the CK14 antibody has been a useful marker for cells with basal, squamous and myoepithelial differentiation.

Cytokeratin 5

P



Cervical cancer stained with anti-Human CK-5 using DAB chromogen

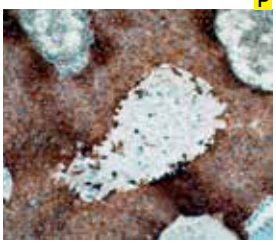
Clone:	EP24
Isotype:	IgG
Source:	Rabbit
Immunogen:	Residues near the C-term of human CK-5 protein.
Specificity:	Human CK-5
Localization:	Cytoplasm
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AN847-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AN847-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AY847-YCD, AY847-50D**
Concentrated:	**NU847-UC, NU847-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-847N**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-847N**

The mitotically active basal layers of most stratified squamous epithelia express 10% to 30% of their total protein as keratin. The two keratins specifically expressed in these cells are the type II keratin CK5 and its corresponding partner, type I keratin CK14, both of which are essential for the formation of 8-nm filaments. CK5 and calretinin have been useful in different studies as immunohistochemical markers suggestive of mesothelioma, and their expression is analyzed for the histological differential diagnosis with adenocarcinomas, especially when confronting with metastatic tumors of unknown origin. CK5 labels myoepithelial cells of breast and prostate basal cells. A cocktail of CK5, CK14 and p63, has been used as sensitive and specific basal cell marker of basal-like phenotype of breast carcinoma and to differentiate normal and prostate cancer. Loss-of-function mutations in the keratin 5 gene (KRT5) affected family members and in six unrelated patients with Dowling-Degos disease (DDD), an autosomal dominant genodermatosis.

Cytokeratin 6

P



Cervical cancer tissue stained with anti-Human Cytokeratin 6 using DAB chromogen

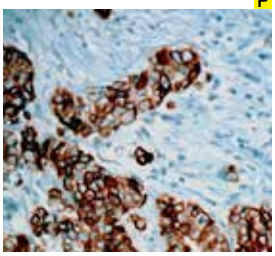
Clone:	EP67
Isotype:	IgG
Source:	Rabbit
Immunogen:	Residues of human Cytokeratin 6 protein
Specificity:	Human Cytokeratin 6
Localization:	Cytoplasm
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AN845-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AN845-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AY845-YCD, AY845-50D**
Concentrated:	**NU845-UC, NU845-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-845N**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-845N**

The human type II Cytokeratin 6 (CK6; 56 kDa) is well known for its strong induction in stratified epithelia that feature an enhanced cell proliferation rate or abnormal differentiation during wound healing, in several diseases (e.g. psoriasis, actinic keratosis) and in cancer. CK6 is expressed on stratified epithelia including oral mucosa, esophagus, basal layer of epidermis, the outer root sheath of hair follicles, and in glandular epithelia. CK6 is a marker of hyperproliferative and activated keratinocytes found in psoriasis. CK6 paired with CK5 is useful to differentiate mesothelioma (positive) from lung carcinoma (negative) or metastatic carcinoma (negative) in the pleura. CK5/6 has also been used to distinguish usual ductal hyperplasia of the breast (strong staining) from solid papillary DCIS (negative).

Cytokeratin 7

P



Breast Carcinoma stained with Anti-Cytokeratin7 using DAB chromogen

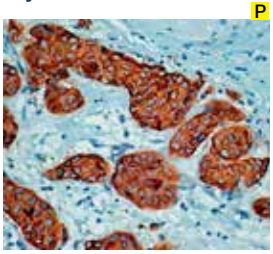
Clone:	OV-TL12/30
Isotype:	IgG1Kappa
Source:	Mouse
Immunogen:	Ovarian carcinoma cells
Specificity:	Cytokeratin 7
Localization:	Cytoplasm
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AM255-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AM255-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AX255-YCD, AX255-50D**
Concentrated:	**MU255-UC, MU255-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-255M**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-255M**

Cytokeratin 7 is a 54 kD marker of simple epithelium. Antibody to Cytokeratin 7 strongly stains all cell layers of the urinary bladder transitional epithelium. However, Cytokeratin 7 is absent from gastrointestinal epithelium, hepatocytes, proximal and distal tubules of the kidney, and myoepithelium, and also cannot be detected in the stratified epithelia of the skin, tongue, esophagus, or cervix. Cytokeratin 7 recognizes specific subtypes of adenocarcinomas and can be used to differentiate between Cytokeratin 7-positive tissues such as ovarian carcinomas and transitional cell carcinomas and Cytokeratin 7-negative tissues such as carcinomas of the gastrointestinal tract and prostate cancers.

Cytokeratin 7 & 8

P



Breast carcinoma stained with Anti-Cytokeratin 7&8 using DAB chromogen

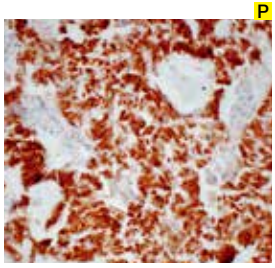
Clone:	OV-TL12/30 & C51
Isotype:	IgG1
Source:	Mouse
Immunogen:	Ovarian carcinoma cells & MCF-7 cells
Specificity:	Cytokeratin 7 & 8
Localization:	Cytoplasm
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AM587-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AM587-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AX587-YCD, AX587-50D**
Concentrated:	**MU587-UC, MU587-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-587M**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-587M**

Cytokeratins 7 and 8 are two closely related type II cytokeratins characteristic of simple epithelia. Cytokeratin 7 is less widespread than cytokeratin 8 and is expressed in sebaceous and sweat glands and some cells of the inner hair root sheath. Cytokeratin 8 is primarily found in the non squamous epithelia. Cytokeratin 7 is usually present in adenocarcinomas of lung, breast, endometrioid tumors, transitional cell carcinoma of the bladder. The combination of cytokeratin 7 and 8 is a useful marker for differentiating adenocarcinomas and ductal carcinomas from squamous cell carcinomas.

Cytokeratin 8

P



Breast Carcinoma stained with Anti-Cytokeratin8 using DAB chromogen

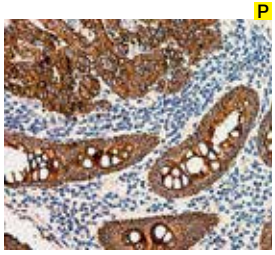
Clone:	C51
Isotype:	IgG1
Source:	Mouse
Immunogen:	A cytoskeletal preparation of MCF-7 cells
Specificity:	Cytokeratin 8
Localization:	Cytoplasm
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AM142-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AM142-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AX142-YCD, AX142-50D**
Concentrated:	**MU142-UC, MU142-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-142M**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-142M**

Cytokeratin 8 (52 kD) and 18 (45 kD) comprise a Cytokeratin pair as markers for simple epithelia. In most situations, Cytokeratin 8 exists in tissues together with Cytokeratin 18, but there are exceptions among some normal and abnormal epithelial cells. Therefore, it is useful to use both Cytokeratin 8 and Cytokeratin 18 in combination with other anti Cytokeratin antibody monoclonals when studying cytokeratin expression patterns. Clone C-51 is designed for the specific localization of Cytokeratin 8 and does not cross-react with human cytokeratin numbers 7, 17, 18, or 19. This antibody stains Cytokeratin 8 in cytoplasm of positive epithelial cells.

Cytokeratins 8 & 18

P



Colon carcinoma stained with Anti-Cytokeratin 8 &18 using DAB chromogen

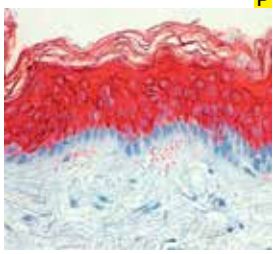
Clone:	5D3
Isotype:	IgG1
Source:	Mouse
Immunogen:	Cytokeratins from human breast carcinoma cell line MCF-7
Specificity:	Cytokeratins 8 and 18
Localization:	Cytoplasm
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AM131-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AM131-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AX131-YCD, AX131-50D**
Concentrated:	**MU131-UC, MU131-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-131M**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-131M**

Carcinomas may be classified precisely by the analysis of their keratin patterns. Clone 5D3 recognizes an epitope restricted to a few members of the cytokeratin subclasses, specifically Cytokeratins 8 and 18. This antibody reacts with all simple epithelia including glandular epithelium and ciliated pseudostratified columnar epithelium localized in thyroid, female breast, gastrointestinal and respiratory tract. 5D3 may be a useful marker for demonstrating columnar cell differentiation when studying biphasic differentiation of basal cells of respiratory or intermediate epithelium.

Cytokeratin 10

P



Skin stained with Anti-Cytokeratin 10 using DAB chromogen

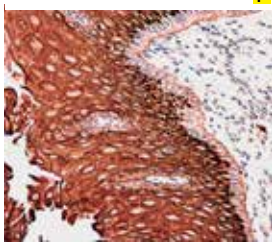
Clone:	DEK-10
Isotype:	IgG1
Source:	Mouse
Immunogen:	Human epidermal keratin isolated by high salt extraction
Specificity:	Cytokeratin 10
Localization:	Cytoplasm
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AM201-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AM201-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AX201-YCD, AX201-50D**
Concentrated:	**MU201-UC, MU201-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-201M**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-201M**

Cytokeratins 1 and 10 are expressed only in suprabasal layers, and their expression increases with epidermal maturation. In terminally differentiated keratinocytes of the stratum corneum, Cytokeratins 1 and 10 are regarded as markers for orthokeratinization. Keratinizing areas expressing Cytokeratin 10 have been demonstrated in various well differentiated squamous cell carcinomas derived from epidermis as well as from various internal sites of stratified epithelia. This antibody stains cytoplasm in epithelial cells of the stratum corneum.

Cytokeratin 13

P



Suprabasal cells in esophagus stained with Anti-Cytokeratin 13 using DAB chromogen

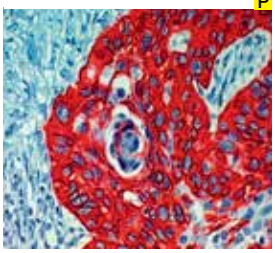
Clone:	AE8
Isotype:	IgG
Source:	Mouse
Immunogen:	Human epidermal keratin
Specificity:	Cytokeratin 13
Localization:	Cytoplasm
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AM132-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AM132-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AX132-YCD, AX132-50D**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-132M**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-132M**

Cytokeratins 4/13 are markers for stratified squamous epithelia in internal organs including esophagus and tongue. This antibody is a reliable marker for squamous metaplasia found in respiratory tissue and prostate gland. Squamous metaplasia in the respiratory tract and in some other human organs may be associated with a precancerous condition. This 51 kD Cytokeratin 13, which is expressed in internal non-keratinized stratified squamous epithelia, and its frequently co-expressed partner, the basic 59 kD Cytokeratin 4, may be regarded as markers for esophageal-type differentiation. This antibody stains most cytoplasm in stratified squamous epithelium (except skin epidermis).

Cytokeratin 14

P



Squamous cell carcinoma tissue stained with Anti-Cytokeratin 14 using AEC chromogen

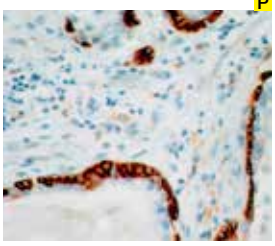
Clone:	LL002
Isotype:	IgG1 Kappa
Source:	Mouse
Immunogen:	Thyroglobulin conjugated synthetic peptide representing the C-terminal (last 15 residues) of human cytokeratin 14
Specificity:	Cytokeratin 14
Localization:	Cytoplasm
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AM146-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AM146-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AX146-YCD, AX146-50D**
Concentrated:	**MU146-UC, MU146-5UC**
Recommended Posiitve Control:	**FG-146M**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-146M**

Cytokeratin 14 (molecular weight 50 kD), an acidic (Type I) cytokeratin protein, is one of the cytokeratin pairs (50/ 58 kD) that distinguishes stratified epithelial cell types from simple epithelial types. Cytokeratin 14 is homogeneously expressed in all cells of the keratinizing squamous epithelium and is confined to the basal and parabasal cells in the nonkeratinizing squamous epithelium of the normal adult urinary tract. The monoclonal antibody to Cytokeratin 14 may be helpful in distinguishing the cell types of the human mammary gland, thus it may also be used to study histogenesis of breast carcinoma. This antibody stains Cytokeratin 14 in cytoplasm of epithelial cells.

Cytokeratin 14

P



Prostate tissue stained with anti-Human Cytokeratin 14 using DAB chromogen

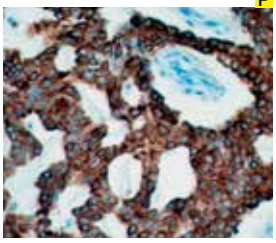
Clone:	EP61
Isotype:	IgG
Source:	Rabbit
Immunogen:	A synthetic peptide corresponding to residues near the C-terminus of human Cytokeratin 14 protein.
Specificity:	Human Cytokeratin 14
Localization:	Cytoplasm
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR1/EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK546-XAK/HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX031-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AN831-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AN831-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AY831-YCD, AY831-50D**
Concentrated:	**NU831-UC, NU831-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-831N**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-831N**

Keratins are cytoplasmic intermediate filament proteins expressed by epithelial cells. The mitotically active basal layers of most stratified squamous epithelia express 10% to 30% of their total protein as keratin. Cytokeratin 14 (CK14) is a 50-kDa keratin expressed in abundance in stratified epithelial cells, epidermal cells, basal cells, mesothelial cells, and myoepithelial cells in various tissues including breast and prostate. CK14 is helpful in the identification of breast cancer with basal phenotype.

Cytokeratin 15

P



Squamous cancer tissue stained with anti-Human Cytokeratin 15 using DAB chromogen

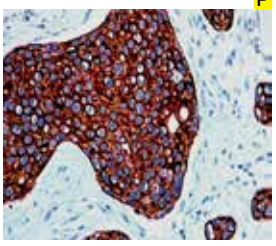
Clone:	EP14
Isotype:	IgG
Source:	Rabbit
Immunogen:	Human Cytokeratin 15 protein
Specificity:	Human Cytokeratin 15
Localization:	-
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AN855-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AN855-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AY855-YCD, AY855-50D**
Concentrated:	**NU855-UC, NU855-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-855N**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-855N**

Cytokeratin 15 (CK15) is involved in the development of stratified epithelia from one-layered polar epithelia and continues to be expressed in several adult epithelial tissues. It labels the basal keratinocytes of stratified tissues, including the fetal epidermis and fetal nail. Although CK15 in normal hair follicles was virtually absent from hair bulbs, it was expressed by a subset of keratinocytes in the outer root sheath. In human conjunctival epithelium, strong expression of CK15 was observed in basal cells, whereas Cytokeratin 19 was expressed in both basal and suprabasal layers. CK15 may be used to differentiate primary from metastatic skin cancer. It may be a useful stem cell marker for hair follicle and breast epithelium.

Cytokeratin 17

P



Squamous Cell carcinoma stained with Anti-CK17 using DAB chromogen

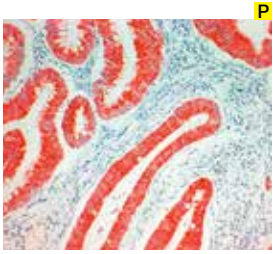
Clone:	E27
Isotype:	IgG
Source:	Mouse
Immunogen:	Recombinant human cytokeratin 17
Specificity:	Cytokeratin 17
Localization:	Cytoplasm
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AM572-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AM572-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AX572-YCD, AX572-50D**
Concentrated:	**MU572-UC, MU572-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-572M**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-572M**

Cytokeratin 17 is 46 kD intermediate filament found in simple epithelia sometimes in association with Cytokeratin 7. This antibody has been used to distinguish cervical immature squamous metaplasia from high grade cervical intraepithelial neoplasia (CIN III). Anti-CK17 also labels myoepithelial cells in the benign breast tissue. CK17 labelling of breast carcinoma cells (so-called basal phenotype) has been associated with a poor prognosis.

Cytokeratin 18

P



Adenocarcinoma stained with Anti-CK18 using AEC chromogen

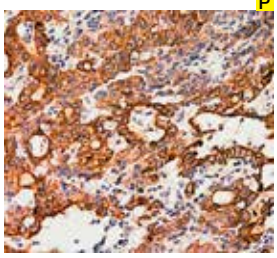
Clone:	DC-10
Isotype:	IgG1
Source:	Mouse
Immunogen:	A cytoskeletal preparation of HeLa cells
Specificity:	Cytokeratin 18
Localization:	Cytoplasm
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use(Manual):	**AM143-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AM143-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AX143-YCD, AX143-50D**
Concentrated:	**MU143-UC, MU143-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-143M**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-143M**

Cytokeratins 8 (52 kD) and 18 (45 kD) comprise a cytokeratin pair as markers for simple epithelia. The monoclonal antibodies specific for cytokeratin 18 stain all carcinomas derived from simple epithelia but do not stain well-differentiated squamous cell carcinoma. It is useful to use monoclonal antibodies to Cytokeratins 8 and 18 in combination with other anti-cytokeratin monoclonal antibodies when studying cytokeratin expression patterns. This antibody stains Cytokeratin 18 in cytoplasm of epithelial cells.

Cytokeratin 19

P



Colon carcinoma stained with Anti-Cytokeratin 19 using DAB chromogen

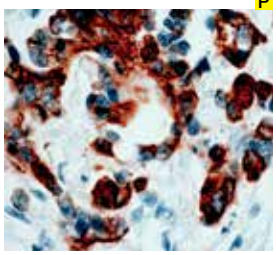
Clone:	RCK108
Isotype:	IgG1 Kappa
Source:	Mouse
Immunogen:	Total cell extract from human bladder cancer cell line
Specificity:	Cytokeratin 19
Localization:	Cytoplasm
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AM246-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AM246-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AX246-YCD, AX246-50D**
Concentrated:	**MU246-UC, MU246-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-246M**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-246M**

Cytokeratin 19 (molecular mass 40 kD) is a marker of simple epithelia. Cytokeratin 19 has been found in mesothelial and mesothelioma cells, ovarian cysts, cystadenomas, and ovarian carcinomas, in adenocarcinomas of the lung and in tumor cells of pulmonary metastases, in the ductal cells of normal pancreas and in pancreatic cancers. It has been shown to be present in the basal layer of non-keratinizing stratified squamous epithelia such as the oral cavity and the ectocervix.

Cytokeratin 20

P



Cytokeratin 20 positivity in colon carcinoma stained using DAB chromogen

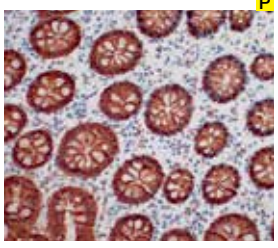
Clone:	IT-Ks20.8
Isotype:	IgG 2a
Source:	Mouse
Immunogen:	Elecrophoretically purified cytokeratin 20 from human intestinal mucosa
Specificity:	Cytokeratin 20
Localization:	Cytoplasm
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AM315-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AM315-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AX315-YCD, AX315-50D**
Concentrated:	**MU315-UC, MU315-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-315M**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-315M**

Cytokeratin 20 (46kD) is relatively less acidic than other type I keratins. This antibody reacts with certain types of carcinomas such as adeno carcinomas of the colon, transitional cell carcinomas of the bladder and Merkel cell tumors of the skin. It does not stain breast, lung and endometrial adenocarcinomas. The differential staining pattern of this antibody makes it very useful for tumor evaluation when used in conjunction with cytokeratin 7 staining.

Cytokeratin 20

P



Colon cancer stained with anti-Human Cytokeratin 20 using DAB chromogen

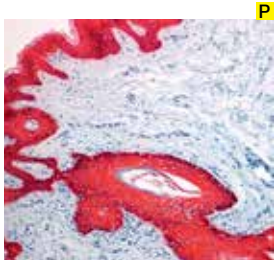
Clone:	EP23
Isotype:	IgG
Source:	Rabbit
Immunogen:	Residues near the C-term of human Cytokeratin 20 protein.
Specificity:	Human Cytokeratin 20
Localization:	Cytoplasm
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR1/EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK546-XAK /HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX031-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AN849-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AN849-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AY849-YCD, AY849-50D**
Concentrated:	**NU849-UC, NU849-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-849N**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-849N**

Intermediate-sized filament (IF) protein designated cytokeratin 20 (CK20) is a major cellular protein of mature enterocytes and goblet cells commonly found in mucosal epithelium of the mammalian gastrointestinal tract. Results strongly suggest that transcriptional regulation of keratin genes in the intestinal epithelium occurs at the level of both immature and terminally differentiated epithelial cells, and is tightly regulated during both fetal development and crypt-to-villus differentiation of the intestinal epithelium. CK20 has recently been reported to be useful to distinguish between primary and metastatic lung adenocarcinoma. CK20 expression was significantly more prevalent in adenocarcinoma that originated in the GI tract than that of pulmonary or breast origin.

Cytokeratin Cocktail

P



Skin tissue stained with Cytokeratin cocktail AE1 & AE3 using AEC chromogen

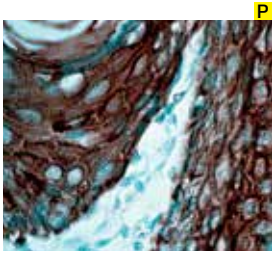
Clone:	AE1 and AE3
Isotype:	IgG1
Source:	Mouse
Immunogen:	Human epidermal keratin
Specificity:	Cytokeratin
Localization:	Cytoplasm
Pre-treatment:	Trypsin, 37°C, 20 min/ EZ-AR 1
Manual/i6000™:	EK001-5K
Xmatrx®:	HX031-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AM071-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AM071-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AX071-YCD, AX071-50D**
Concentrated:	**MU071-UC, MU071-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-071M**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-071M**

Human cytokeratins (40 kD to 68 kD) are a family of water-insoluble proteins that form a major part of the cytoskeleton of epithelial cells. Immunohistochemical analysis of a large variety of neoplasms has established keratin protein immunohistochemistry as an important aid for classification of epithelial neoplasms. Monoclonal antibodies AE1 and AE3 recognize the acidic and basic subfamilies of cytokeratin, respectively. Thus, the combination of these two antibodies can be used to detect almost all human epithelia. These antibodies show no cross-reactivities with other cytoskeletal proteins. This monoclonal antibody cocktail can be used to detect almost all human epithelia. Membrane and cytoplasmic staining is seen in epithelial cells.

Cytokeratin Cocktail, Broad Spectrum

P



Normal stomach mucosa showing cytoplasmic positivity for Cytokeratin cocktail using DAB chromogen

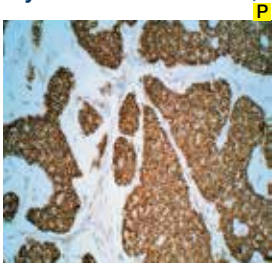
Clone:	34βE12/C51/AE1
Isotype:	IgG1
Source:	Mouse
Immunogen:	Human epidermal keratin and cytoskeletal preparation of MCF-7 cells
Specificity:	Cytokeratin
Localization:	Cytoplasm
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx®:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AM273-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AM273-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AX273-YCD, AX273-50D**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-273M**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-273M**

Human cytokeratins, which form a major part of the cytoskeleton of epithelial cells, belong to a family of water soluble proteins ranging in size from 40 to 68 kD. Various subsets of cytokeratin proteins occur in any given epithelium, depending on the epithelium cell type, stage of differentiation and embryonic development, cellular growth environment, and type of malignancy. Immunohistochemical analysis of a large variety of neoplasms has established that cytokeratin protein immunohistochemistry is an important aid for epithelial tumor classification. This monoclonal antibody stains keratin in the cytoplasm of positive epithelial cells.

Cytokeratin Cocktail, Broad Spectrum

P



Breast Carcinoma stained with Anti-CK88 using DAB chromogen

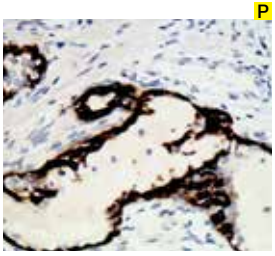
Clone:	LL002+DEK-10+RCK108+OV-TL12/30+C11
Isotype:	IgG Cocktail
Source:	Mouse
Immunogen:	Human epidermal keratin
Specificity:	Cytokeratin
Localization:	Cytoplasm
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AM372-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AM372-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AX372-YCD, AX372-50D**
Concentrated:	**MU372-UC, MU372-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-372M**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-372M**

Human cytokeratins, a family of water-insoluble polypeptides, form the major part of the cytoskeleton in all normal and neoplastic epithelial cells. CK88 is a broad spectrum antibody cocktail that reacts with a variety of normal and neoplastic epithelia. It recognizes most epithelium including simple, basal, suprabasal layers, cornea, cornifying stratified epithelium of skin, transitional epithelium of urinary tract, and squamous epithelium. Analysis of intracellular keratin by immunoperoxidase technique is helpful in establishing the epithelial nature of primary or metastatic poorly differentiated neoplasms. This antibody stains cytokeratin in cytoplasm of normal and neoplastic epithelial cells.

Cytokeratin, High MW

P



Prostatic basal cells stained with Anti-Cytokeratin (HMW) using DAB chromogen

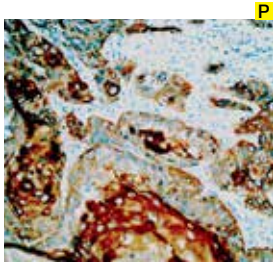
Clone:	34βE12
Isotype:	IgG1 Kappa
Source:	Mouse
Immunogen:	Human stratum corneum
Specificity:	High molecular weight cytokeratin
Localization:	Cytoplasm
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AM291-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AM291-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AX291-YCD, AX291-50D**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-291M**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-291M**

Monoclonal antibody 34βE12 is specific for "high molecular weight" cytokeratins 1, 5, 10, 14, corresponding to molecular weights of 68, 58, 56.5, and 50 kD, respectively, which are characteristically found in complex epithelium. The antibody reacts with all squamous and ductal epithelium and stains carcinomas. It reacts with benign small-acinar lesions of the prostate. This antibody stains positive in cytoplasm of epithelial cells.

Cytokeratin, High MW (Basic)

P



Squamous Cell carcinoma stained with Anti-Cytokeratin using DAB chromogen

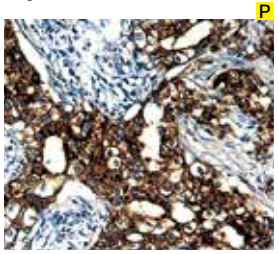
Clone:	AE3
Isotype:	IgG
Source:	Mouse
Immunogen:	Total keratin was isolated from human epidermal callus. After heating to 65° C for 10 minutes, the denatured keratins were used as the antigen
Specificity:	Cytokeratin high MW (basic)
Localization:	Cytoplasm
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AM133-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AM133-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AX133-YCD, AX133-50D**
Concentrated:	**MU133-UC, MU133-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-133M**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-133M**

The cytokeratins are a family of water insoluble proteins (40-70 kD) found in almost all epithelial cell types. Monoclonal cytokeratin antibody AE3 recognizes all basic (Type II) keratins. Since each epithelium contains at least one acidic and one basic keratin, AE3 may be used as a broadly reactive antibody which stains positive for most epithelia and their neoplasms. AE3 has shown great sensitivity and broad specificity for keratins under various conditions of fixation and staining. This antibody stains positive for cytoplasm of most epithelia and their neoplasms.

Cytokeratin, Low MW

P



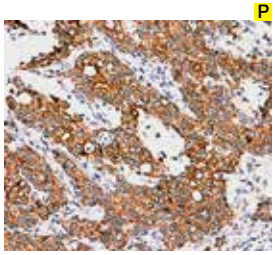
Breast Carcinoma stained with Anti-Cytokeratin using DAB chromogen

Clone:	AE1
Isotype:	IgG1
Source:	Mouse
Immunogen:	Human epidermal keratin
Specificity:	40, 48, 50 and 56.5 kD keratins
Localization:	Cytoplasm
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AM075-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AM075-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AX075-YCD, AX075-50D**
Concentrated:	**MU075-UC, MU075-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-075M**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-075M**

The cytokeratins are a family of water insoluble proteins (40-70 kD) found in almost all epithelial cell types. Low molecular weight cytokeratin antibody AE1 has proven to be a widespread histological marker for the restricted staining of the epidermal basal layer of skin and almost all epithelially derived tumors. It can be used as a marker for cells of epithelial origin. This antibody recognizes most type I keratins and shows broad species specificity reacting with keratins of many species including human, rabbit, mouse, bovine, and chick. Staining is usually stronger in alcohol-fixed tissues than in formalin-fixed tissues.

Cytokeratin, Pan



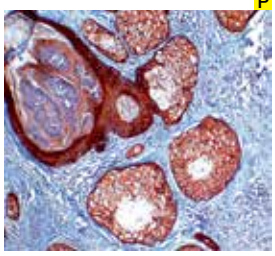
Adenocarcinoma stained with Anti-Cytokeratin Pan using DAB chromogen

Clone:	Lu-5
Isotype:	IgG1 Kappa
Source:	Mouse
Immunogen:	Cells from a lung cancer cell line
Specificity:	Cytokeratins
Localization:	Cytoplasm
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AM181-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AM181-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AX181-YCD, AX181-50D**
Concentrated:	**MU181-UC, MU181-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-181M**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-181M**

The Lu-5 antibody recognizes an epitope on the surface of cytokeratin filaments which is present in a wide range of cytokeratins, except in intermediate-size filament proteins. This epitope may be found in all human epithelia and carcinomas and is resistant to formalin-fixation. The Lu-5 antibody was determined a useful pan cytokeratin marker for the detection of both normal and malignant epithelial and mesothelial cells. The Lu-5 antibody stains surface of cytokeratin filaments in a wide variety of normal and tumor tissues.

Cytokeratin, Pan



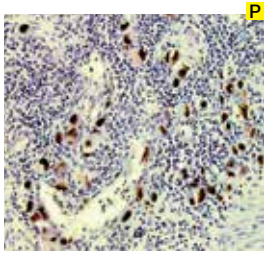
Cytokeratin Pan on skin tissue stained using AEC chromogen

Clone:	C11
Isotype:	IgG1
Source:	Mouse
Immunogen:	Cytoskeletal proteins from A431 cells
Specificity:	Cytokeratins
Localization:	Cytoplasm
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AM357-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AM357-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AX357-YCD, AX357-50D**
Concentrated:	**MU357-UC, MU357-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-357M**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-357M**

Human keratins are a family of water-insoluble proteins with molecular weights ranging from 40-68kD. This monoclonal cytokeratin antibody can be used to detect cytokeratins 4, 5, 6, 8, 10, 13, and 18 in simple or stratified epithelium in most vertebrates including humans. It can be used as a marker for carcinomas as well as some special types of tumors which have an epithelial component or differentiation. This antibody stains cytokeratin in cytoplasm of normal and malignant epithelial cells in formalin-fixed, paraffin-embedded tissue sections, frozen sections or methanol-acetone-fixed culture cells.

Cytomegalovirus (CMV)



Colon tissue stained with anti-CMV using DAB chromogen

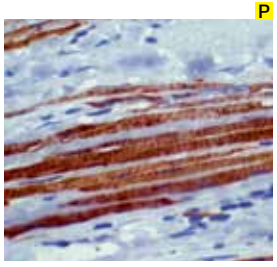
Clone:	BM204
Isotype:	IgG1
Source:	Mouse
Specificity:	Cytomegalovirus
Localization	Nuclear
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AM254-5ME**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AM254-10ME**
Xmatrx®	**AX254-YCDE, AX254-50DE**
Concentrated:	**MU254-UCE, MU254-5UCE**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-254ME**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-254ME**

RUO

Cytomegalovirus (CMV) is a member of the family Herpesviridae. It is found in several body fluids including saliva, urine, breast milk, cervical secretions, blood, and semen. This antibody reacts with an early non-structural antigen of 68 kD found in the nucleus of infected cells. This antibody stains CMV particles in infected tissues and does not cross-react with the Herpes viruses.

Desmin



Skeletal muscle fibre stained with Anti-Desmin using DAB chromogen

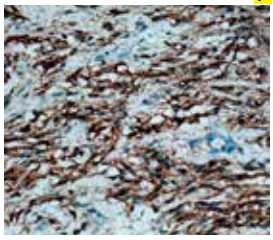
Clone:	D33
Isotype:	IgG1 Kappa
Source:	Mouse
Immunogen:	Purified desmin from human leiomyoma
Specificity:	Desmin
Localization:	Cytoplasm
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AM072-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AM072-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AX072-YCD, AX072-50D**
Concentrated:	**MU072-UC, MU072-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-072M**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-072M**

Desmin is a 56 kD intermediate filament expressed by cells of smooth, skeletal, and cardiac muscle. In myofibrils, desmin is localized in skeletal and cardiac muscle Z lines, in regions of cell-cell juncture, at the site of apposition of the Z line with the plasma membrane, and in cardiac intercalated disks. The specificity of desmin to muscle cells makes it a useful marker in identifying sarcomas derived from smooth and striated muscle cells such as leiomyosarcomas and rhabdomyosarcomas. This antibody does not cross-react detectably with GFAP, keratin, vimentin, or neurofilament. This antibody stains positive in muscle cells.

DOG1

P



GIST stained with Anti-DOG1 using DAB chromogen

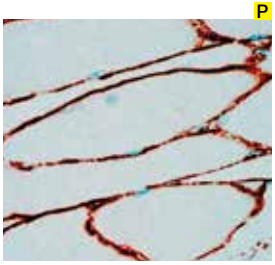
Clone:	1.1
Isotype:	IgG
Source:	Mouse
Immunogen:	A synthetic peptide corresponding to residues in human MUCDOG1 .
Specificity:	DOG1
Localization:	Cytoplasm/Membrane
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AM570-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AM570-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AX570-YCD, AX570-50D**
Concentrated:	**MU570-UC, MU570-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-570M**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-570M**

DOG1 is a cell surface protein selectively expressed in gastrointestinal stromal tumors (GIST). The DOG1 protein shows no homology at the DNA or amino acid level with KIT. DOG1 antibody labels the epithelium of the following organs: breast, prostate, salivary gland, liver, stomach, testis, pancreas, and gallbladder. DOG1 is a useful marker for GISTs, including PDGFRA mutants that fail to express KIT antigen

Dystrophin

P



Skeletal muscle stained with Anti-Dystrophin using DAB chromogen

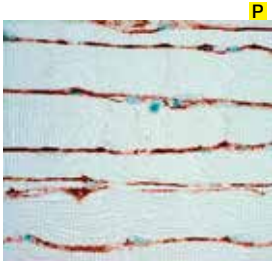
Clone:	Dys1 (Dy4/6D3)
Isotype:	IgG2a
Source:	Mouse
Immunogen:	Bacterial fusion protein containing mid-rod domain of human dystrophin
Specificity:	Dystrophin
Localization:	Membrane
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AM243-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AM243-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AX243-YCD, AX243-50D**
Concentrated:	**MU243-UC, MU243-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-243M**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-243M**

Dystrophin is the protein product of the Duchenne and Becker muscular dystrophy (DMD/BMD) gene with a relative molecular mass of 400 kD. This monoclonal antibody reacts with an epitope spanning the mid-rod domain between amino acids 1181 and 1388 of human dystrophin. It stains skeletal, cardiac, and smooth muscle dystrophin from normal human membrane in tissue and some animals.

Dystrophin

P



Skeletal muscle stained with Anti-Dystrophin using AEC chromogen

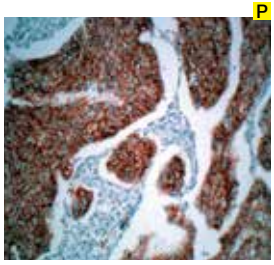
Clone:	Dys2 (Dy8/6C5)
Isotype:	IgG1
Source:	Mouse
Immunogen:	Synthetic polypeptide consisting of the last 17 amino acids at the carboxy terminus of the human dystrophin sequence
Specificity:	Dystrophin
Localization:	Membrane
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AM244-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AM244-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AX244-YCD, AX244-50D**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FG-244M**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-244M**

Dystrophin is the protein product of the Duchenne and Becker muscular dystrophy (DMD/BMD) gene with a relative molecular mass of 400 kD. Antibodies to dystrophin show that DMD individuals lack dystrophin in their muscle cells or that dystrophin is present at very low levels, whereas BMD individuals produce a protein with reduced abundance or abnormal size. This monoclonal antibody reacts with an epitope spanning the mid-rod domain between amino acids 1181 and 1388 of human dystrophin. This antibody stains membrane in skeletal, cardiac, and smooth muscle dystrophin from normal human tissue and some animals.

E-Cadherin

P



Membranous positivity of E-Cadherin on Colon carcinoma stained using DAB chromogen

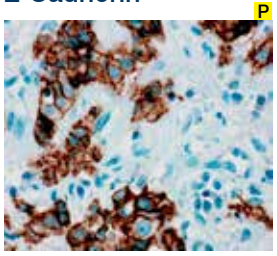
Clone:	36
Isotype:	IgG1
Source:	Mouse
Immunogen:	C-terminal peptide of human E-cadherin
Specificity:	E-Cadherin
Localization:	Membrane
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR1 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK546-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX031-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AM390-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AM390-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AX390-YCD, AX390-50D**
Concentrated:	**MU390-UC, MU390-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-390M**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-390M**

E-Cadherin (123-kD) is a cell surface glycoprotein responsible for Ca^{2+}-dependent intercellular adhesion between epithelial cells. Alterations in the cell-cell adhesion mechanism mediated by E-Cadherin which is lightly associated with alpha catenin may have implications in the metastatic potential of prostate cancer. E-Cadherin may also play a role in adhesion of dendritic epidermal T cells to keratinocytes. Clone 36 may be used to investigate the process of tumor invasion.

E-Cadherin

P



Breast carcinoma stained with anti-E-cadherin using DAB chromogen

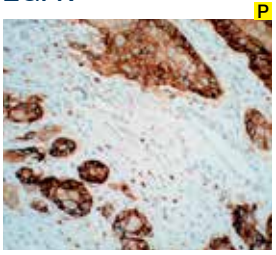
Clone:	EP6
Isotype:	IgG
Source:	Rabbit
Immunogen:	A synthetic peptide corresponding to residues in the 5th cadherin domain of human E-Cadherin protein.
Specificity:	E-Cadherin
Localization:	Membrane
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AN725-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AN725-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AY725-YCD, AY725-50D**
Concentrated:	**NU725-UC, NU725-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-725N**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-725N**

E-Cadherin is a transmembrane glycoprotein that plays an important role in epithelial cell adhesion. In prostate cancers, the expression of E-cadherin is reported to be reduced or absent in comparison with its expression in normal prostate which is uniformly strong. A decreased expression of E-Cadherin is associated with metastatic potential and poor prognosis in breast cancer and esophagus cancer. In combination with p120 Catenin or Cytokeratin, it is useful for the differentiation between ductal (E-Cadherin positive) and lobular (E-Cadherin negative) breast carcinomas. It may also help in diagnosis of mesothelioma.

EGFR

P



Lung sarcoma stained with anti-Human EGFR using DAB chromogen

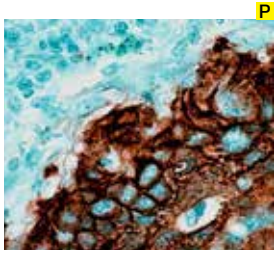
Clone:	EP22
Isotype:	IgG
Source:	Rabbit
Immunogen:	A synthetic phoshpeptide corresponding to residues Tyr1068 of human EGFR was used as immunogen. The antibody detects both EGFR phosphorylated on Tyr1068 of the nature human isoform 1 (corresponding to Y1092 from the precursor form P00533-1/p170), and also unphosphorylated EGFR
Specificity:	Human EGFR
Localization:	Nuclear and cytoplasm
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AN781-5ME**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AN781-10ME**
Xmatrx®	**AY781-YCDE, AY781-50DE**
Concentrated:	**NU781-UCE, NU781-5UCE**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-781NE**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-781NE**

Epidermal growth factor receptor (EGFR) is a 170 kDa transmembrane glycoprotein receptor tyrosine kinase that, activated by epidermal growth factor (EGF), affects cell growth and differentiation. Binding of EGF or TGF alpha to EGFR activates tyrosine kinase activity of the receptor. EGFR associated with a number of cancers, including lung cancer, anal cancers[7] and glioblastoma multiforme. These somatic mutations involving EGFR lead to its constant activation, which produces uncontrolled cell division. In breast cancer, EGFR is predorminately expressed in basal cell-like carcinoma; it has been recommendated for identification of basal-like breast carcinoma along with Cytokeratin 5/6.

EGFR

P



Squamous Cell carcinoma stained with Anti-EGFR using DAB chromogen

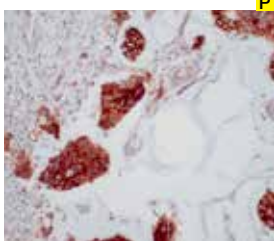
Clone:	Polyclonal
Source:	Rabbit
Immunogen:	Synthetic peptide encompassing amino 1195 through 1210 of human EGFR
Specificity:	Epidermal Growth Factor Receptor
Localization:	Membrane+Cytoplasm
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AR335-5RE**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AR335-10RE**
Xmatrx®	**AW335-YCDE, AW335-50DE**
Concentrated:	**PU335-UPE, PU335-5UPE**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-335PE**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-335PE**

EGFR (LRVAP) reacts with the 170 kD EGFR transmembrane glycoprotein. It binds specifically to the intracellular portion, regardless of phosphorylation state. The extracellular domain binds epidermal growth factor (EGF) as a proliferation signal. The EGFR antibody is made against a sequence which is unique from related tyrosine kinase receptors and hence shows no cross-reactivity.

Ep-CAM

P



Adenoma stained with anti-Human Ep-CAMusing DAB chromogen

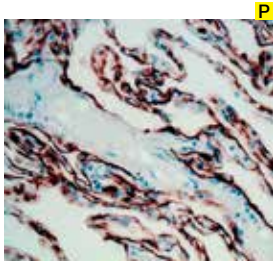
Clone:	EP155
Isotype:	IgG
Source:	Rabbit
Immunogen:	Human epithelial antigen (EpCAM) protein. Ep-CAM is a highly conserved type I transmembrane glycoprotein and is expressed on most normal and malignant epithelial cells
Specificity:	Human Ep-CAM
Localization:	Membrane
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AN820-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AN820-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AY820-YCD, AY820-50D**
Concentrated:	**NU820-UC, NU820-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-820N**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-820N**

Ep-CAM is a highly conserved type I transmembrane glycoprotein and is expressed on most normal and malignant epithelial cells. Ep-CAM is also known as epithelial cell adhesion molecule or MOC31, Ber-EP4. It is detected at the membrane/cytoplasm of the majority of epithelial tissues (all simple, pseudo-stratified and transitional epithelial), with the exception of the adult squamous epithelium and some epithelium-derived cell, such as hepatocytes, epidermal keratinocytes, gastric parietal cells, myoepithelial cells, and thymic cortical epithelium. In tumors, Ep-CAM is over expressed by the majority of human epithelial carcinomas, except hepatocellular carcinomas (HCC).

Epithelial Membrane Antigen (EMA)

P



Pancreatic tissue showing positivity for EMA stained using DAB chromogen

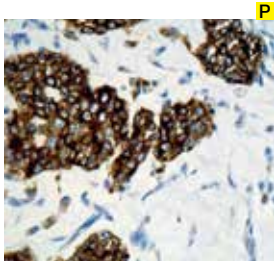
Clone:	E29
Isotype:	IgG2a Kappa
Source:	Mouse
Immunogen:	Delipidated extract of human cream
Specificity:	EMA
Localization:	Membrane & Cytoplasm
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AM057-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AM057-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AX057-YCD, AX057-50D**
Concentrated:	**MU057-UC, MU057-5UC**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-057M**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-057M**

Epithelial Membrane Antigen (EMA), also known as milk fat globule membrane protein, is present on the luminal surface of mammary gland epithelium. Although EMA is primarily located in mammary gland epithelium, other normal epithelia (e.g., lung) will also react against EMA antibody. Cells obtained from solid metastases and pleural effusions accompanying a breast cancer will react with EMA antibody. It may also be useful for identification of meningioma. Human colon carcinoma, osteosarcoma, kidney carcinoma, hepatocellular carcinomas, adrenal carcinoma, embryonal carcinoma, liposarcoma, lung carcinoma, and mixed parotid tumor do not stain with EMA antibody.

Epithelial Membrane Antigen (EMA)

P



Breast Carcinoma stained with Anti-EMA using DAB chromogen

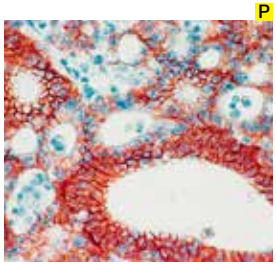
Clone:	Mc5
Isotype:	IgG1
Source:	Mouse
Immunogen:	Delipidated human milk fat globules
Specificity:	Epithelial membrane antigen
Localization:	Membrane & Cytoplasm
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AM182-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AM182-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AX182-YCD, AX182-50D**
Concentrated:	**MU182-UC, MU182-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-182M**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-182M**

The mucin antigen recognized by Mc5 is a glycosylated molecule with a molecular mass of 400 kD. The sequence to which this antibody binds is Thr-Arg-Pro-Ala-Pro. Although EMA is primarily located in mammary gland epithelium, other normal epithelia (e.g., lung) will also react against EMA antibody. Staining, however, is the strongest in mammary epithelia. The combination of positive staining for keratin with negative EMA can be used to phenotype the above-mentioned epithelial tumors.

Epithelial Specific Antigen

P



Adenocarcinoma stained with Anti-ESA using AEC chromogen

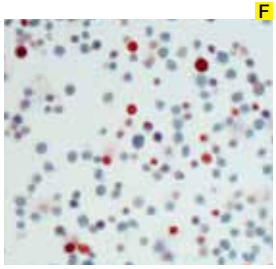
Clone:	MOC-31
Isotype:	IgG1
Source:	Mouse
Immunogen:	Cell line from small cell lung carcinoma, CD2 epithelial antigen
Specificity:	40 kD epithelial-specific cluster 2 antigen
Localization:	Membrane
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR1 elegance
Manual/i6000	HK546-XAK
Xmatrx	HX031-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AM316-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AM316-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AX316-YCD, AX316-50D**
Concentrated:	**MU316-UC, MU316-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-316M**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-316M**

Monoclonal antibody MOC-31 recognizes the cluster 2 antigen which is a 40 kD transmembrane glycoprotein present on the membrane of epithelial cells. Since MOC-31 reacts with virtually all normal epithelia and adenocarcinomas but not with mesothelial cells, this antibody can serve as a reliable marker for determining the origin of pleural and peritoneal tumors. This antibody stains a membrane glycoprotein on epithelial cells, but not mesothelial cells.

Epstein-Barr Virus (EBV) Early Antigen

F



Cell Culture Slide stained with Anti-EBV using AEC chromogen

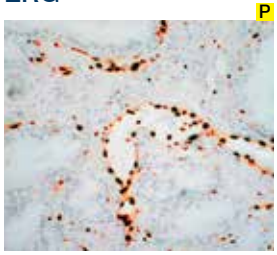
Clone:	1108-1
Isotype:	IgG1
Source:	Mouse
Immunogen:	Immunoprecipitated EBV early antigens
Specificity:	Immunoprecipitated EBV early antigens
Localization:	Nucleus/Cytoplasm
Pre-treatment:	None

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AM222-5ME**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AM222-10ME**
Xmatrx®	**AX222-YCDE, AX222-50DE**
Concentrated:	**MU222-UCE, MU222-5UCE**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-222ME**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-222ME**

This antibody produces an intense, diffuse or speckled staining pattern in the nucleus of paraformaldehyde/acetone-fixed cells expressing the early antigen of EBV by immunohistochemical techniques.

ERG

P



Prostate stained with anti-Human ERG using DAB chromogen

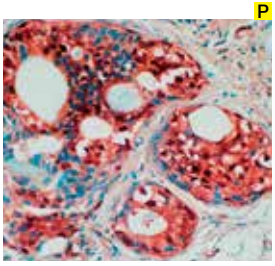
Clone:	EP111
Isotype:	IgG
Source:	Rabbit
Immunogen:	A synthetic peptide corresponding to residues on the C-terminus of human ERG Protein
Specificity:	Human ERG
Localization:	Nucleus
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AN782-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AN782-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AY782-YCD, AY782-50D**
Concentrated:	**NU782-UC, NU782-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-782N**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-782N**

ERG is directed against the C-terminus of the ETS transcription regulator, ERG, and is capable of detecting both wildtype ERG, and truncated ERG resulting from ERG gene rearrangement. This antibody exhibits a nuclear staining pattern and may be used to aid in the identification of prostate adenocarcinomas through the detection of truncated ERG. This ERG antibody also recognizes Fli-1 by western blot analysis.

Estradiol

P



Breast carcinoma stained with Anti-Estradiol using AEC chromogen

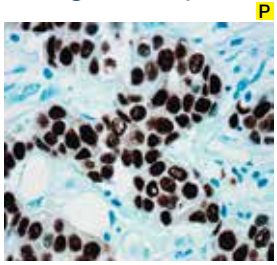
Clone:	Polyclonal
Source:	Rabbit
Immunogen:	17-beta-estradiol conjugated to bovine serum albumin.
Specificity:	Estradiol
Localization:	Nucleus
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AR038-5R**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AR038-10R**
Xmatrx®	**AW038-YCD, AW038-50D**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-038P**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-038P**

Estradiol plays an important role in the genesis and development of human breast cancer and endometrial carcinoma. It is synthesized primarily in the ovary, but also in the placenta, testis, and possibly the adrenal cortex. Estradiol is also produced by testicular Leydig tumors, as well as by Sertoli tumors of the testis and ovary. It is also produced in mammary gland carcinoma, and carcinoma of the adrenal cortex.

Estrogen Receptor

P



Breast carcinoma stained with Anti-ER-Alpha using DAB chromogen

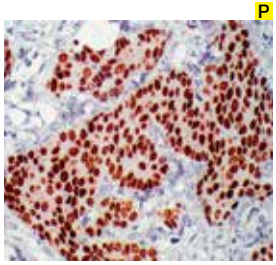
Clone:	EP1
Isotype:	IgG
Source:	Rabbit
Immunogen:	Recombinant Estrogen Receptor protein
Specificity:	Estrogen receptor protein
Localization:	Nuclear
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AN710-5ME**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AN710-10ME**
Xmatrx®	**AY710-YCDE, AY710-50DE**
Concentrated:	**NU710-UCE, NU710-5UCE**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-710NE**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-710NE**

Estrogen Receptor-Alpha (ER Alpha) is a nuclear protein and member of the steroid hormone receptor family. ER Alpha possess both DNA binding and ligand binding domains, and exerts a significant role in activating the transcription of certain genes. Ligand-dependent dimerization and phosphorylation both function to regulate the transcriptional activation of ER alpha. This antibody stains nucleus of neoplastic cells in the breast ductal carcinoma tissues by immunohistochemical techniques.

Estrogen Receptor (InSite® ER)

P



Breast carcinoma stained with Anti-ER using DAB chromogen

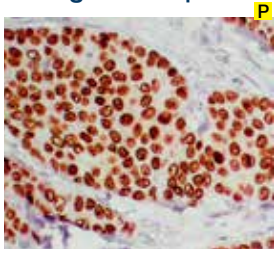
Clone:	ER88
Isotype:	IgG1
Source:	Mouse
Immunogen:	Recombinant Estrogen Receptor protein
Specificity:	Estrogen receptor protein
Localization:	Nucleus
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AM368-5ME**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AM368-10ME**
Xmatrx®	**AX368-YCDE, AX368-50DE**
Concentrated:	**MU368-UCE, MU368-5UCE**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-368ME**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-368ME**

Estrogen receptor (ER) content of breast cancer tissue is an important parameter in the prediction of prognosis and response to endocrine therapy. Highly specific monoclonal antibodies to ER have allowed the determination of receptor status of breast tumors to be carried out. This antibody stains the nucleus of receptor positive cells.

Estrogen Receptor-Beta (ER-β)

P



Breast carcinoma stained with Anti-ER-beta using DAB chromogen

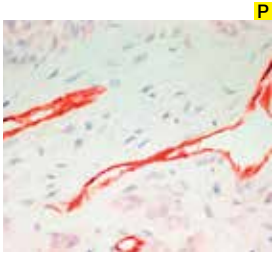
Clone:	Polyclonal
Source:	Rabbit
Immunogen:	A 17-mer sequence close to carboxy-terminus of ER-β protein was chosen to be the template for synthesis of a 4-branch Multiple Antigenic Peptide (MAP)
Specificity:	Estrogen Receptor-β protein
Localization:	Nucleus
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR1 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK546-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX031-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AR385-5R**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AR385-10R**
Xmatrx®	**AW385-YCD, AW385-50D**
Concentrated:	**PU385-UP, PU385-5UP**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-385P**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-385P**

Human Estrogen Receptor beta (ERb) is highly homologous to human ERa and displays 96% and 58% homology in the DNA and hormone binding domains, respectively. Human ERb mRNA is expressed in testis, prostate, thyroid, ovary, and smooth muscle. ERb is expressed in various normal and neoplastic cells. The rabbit polyclonal antibody ERb88 is directed against human ERb protein and marks nuclei of many different cells on formalin-fixed, paraffin-embedded tissue sections.

Factor VIII-Related Antigen

P



Leiomyoma stained with Anti-FVIII using AEC chromogen

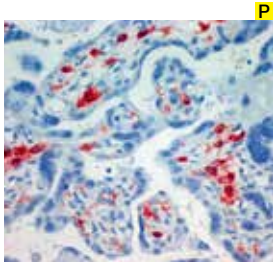
Clone:	F8 2.2.9
Isotype:	IgG1 Kappa
Source:	Mouse
Immunogen:	Purified Human Factor VIII
Specificity:	Factor VIII-related antigen
Localization:	Cytoplasm
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AM016-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AM016-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AX016-YCD, AX016-50D**
Concentrated:	**MU016-UC, MU016-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-016M**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-016M**

This antigen has proven to be one of the best available immunohistochemical markers for the identification of endothelial cells. Demonstration of Factor VIII-related antigen by immunohistochemical staining has been suggested to identify vascular invasion by neoplasms.

Factor XIII Subunit A

P



Factor XIII A positivity in placenta stained using AEC chromogen

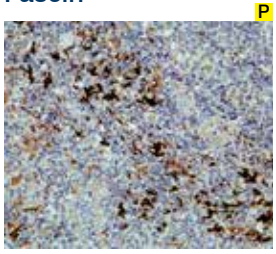
Clone:	E980.1
Isotype:	IgG1
Source:	Mouse
Immunogen:	Prokaryotic recombinant protein corresponding to a portion of the C-terminus of factor XIIIa molecule
Specificity:	Coagulation Factor XIIIa
Localization:	Cytoplasm
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AM337-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AM337-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AX337-YCD, AX337-50D**
Concentrated:	**MU337-UC, MU337-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-337M**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-337M**

The enzyme Factor XIII is a protransglutaminase involved in the final part of the coagulation pathway, stabilizing clot formation by cross-linking fibronectin to collagen. Factor XIII is found within a variety of dendritic cells in connective tissues. It plays a general role in various processes such as cell proliferation and tissue remodeling, including embryonic and fetal embryogenesis, wound healing, atherosclerosis, and tumor growth. This antibody stains the cytoplasm of positive cells.

Fascin

P



Lymph Node stained with Anti-Fascin using DAB chromogen

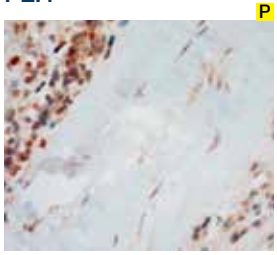
Clone:	FCN01
Isotype:	IgG
Source:	Mouse
Immunogen:	Fascin purified from HeLa cells
Specificity:	Fascin
Localization:	Cytoplasm
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AM488-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AM488-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AX488-YCD, AX488-50D**
Concentrated:	**MU488-UC, MU488-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-488M**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-488M**

Human fascin is a highly conserved actin-binding protein. Fascin, encoded by the human homolog for the sn (hsn) gene, has been localized to microspikes and stress fibers of cultured cells where it is thought to be involved in the formation of microfilament bundles. It is expressed predominantly in dendritic cells. Lymphoid cells, myeloid cells and plasma cells are negative. However. Reed Sternberg cells in Hodgkin's lymphoma are positive for fascin staining. Epstein-Barr virus may induce expression of fascin in B cells.

FLI1

P



Ewings sarcoma stained with anti-Human FLI1 using DAB chromogen

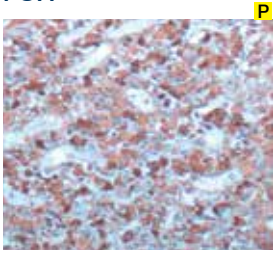
Clone:	Polyclonal
Isotype:	IgG
Source:	Rabbit
Immunogen:	FLI1 antibody is generated from rabbits immunized with a KLH conjugated synthetic peptide between 52-80 amino acids from the N-terminal region of human FLI1.
Specificity:	Human FLI1
Localization:	Nucleus
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AR798-5R**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AR798-10R**
Xmatrx®	**AW798-YCD, AW798-50D**
Concentrated:	**PU798-UP, PU798-5UP**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-798P**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-798P**

Defects in FLI1 are a cause of Ewing sarcoma (ES), a highly malignant, metastatic, primitive small round cell tumor of bone and soft tissue that affects children and adolescents. It belongs to the Ewing sarcoma family of tumors, a group of morphologically heterogeneous neoplasms that share the same cytogenetic features. They are considered neural tumor derived from cells of the neural crest. Ewing sarcoma represents the less differentiated form of the tumors. Note: A chromosomal aberration involving FLI1 is found in patients with Ewing sarcoma.

FSH

P



Pituitary stained with anti-Human FSH using DAB chromogen

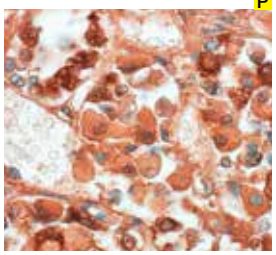
Clone:	Polyclonal
Isotype:	IgG
Source:	Rabbit
Immunogen:	Gives a positive and specific immunostaining of FSH-containingcells. Also shows reactivity to LH containing cells
Specificity:	Human FSH
Localization:	Cytoplasm
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR1/EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK546-XAK/HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX031-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AR766-5R**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AR766-10R**
Xmatrx®	**AW766-YCD, AW766-50D**
Concentrated:	**PU766-UP, PU766-5UP**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-766P**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-766P**

Follicle stimulating hormone enables ovarian folliculogenesis to the antral follicle stage and is essential for Sertoli cell proliferation and maintenance of sperm quality in the testis. Members of the pituitary glycoprotein hormone family, of which FSH is one (see also luteinizing hormone, chorionic gonadotropin, and thyroid stimulating hormone),consist of a shared alpha chain and a beta chain encoded by a separate gene. The FSHB gene encodes the beta subunit of follicle stimulating hormone.Tumors that do not consist of adenohypophysial cells neither produce nor contain pituitary hormone, and thus immunoperoxidase techniques are helpful in distinguishing them from those pituitary tumors that store various hormones in the cell cytoplasm. FSH, a glycoprotein hormone, stimulates the graafian follicles of the ovary and assists subsequently in follicular maturation and the secretion of estradiol. In the male, it stimulates the epithelium of the seminiferous tubules and is partially responsible for inducing spermatogenesis.

FSH

P



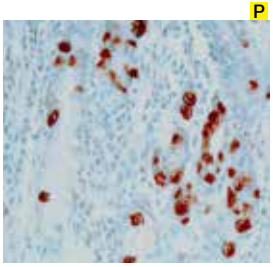
Pituitary stained with anti-Human FSH using DAB chromogen

Clone:	FSH03
Isotype:	IgG
Source:	Mouse
Immunogen:	Purified human FSH (beta subunit)
Specificity:	Human FSH
Localization:	Cytoplasm
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR1/EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK546-XAK/HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX031-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AM765-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AM765-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AX765-YCD, AY765-50D**
Concentrated:	**MU765-UC, MU765-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-765M**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-765M**

Follicle stimulating hormone enables ovarian folliculogenesis to the antral follicle stage and is essential for Sertoli cell proliferation and maintenance of sperm quality in the testis. Members of the pituitaryglycoprotein hormone family, of which FSH is one (see also luteinizing hormone, chorionic gonadotropin, and thyroid stimulating hormone),consist of a shared alpha chain and a beta chain encoded by a separate gene. The FSHB gene encodes the beta subunit of follicle stimulating hormone.Tumors that do not consist of adenohypophysial cells neither produce nor contain pituitary hormone, and thus immuno peroxidase techniques are helpful in distinguishing them from those pituitary tumors that store various hormones in the cell cytoplasm. FSH, a glycoprotein hormone, stimulates the graafian follicles of the ovary and assists subsequently in follicular maturation and the secretion of estradiol. In the male, it stimulates the epithelium of the seminiferous tubules and is partially responsible for inducing spermatogenesis.

Gastrin



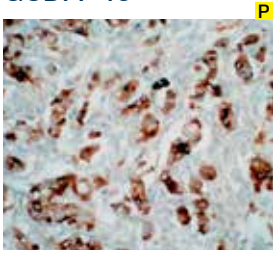
Stomach tissue stained with Anti-Gastrin using DAB chromogen

Clone:	Polyclonal
Source:	Rabbit
Immunogen:	Synthetic human Gastrin-I bound to keyhole limpet hemocyanin (KLH) with carbodiimide
Specificity:	Gastrin
Localization:	Cytoplasm
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR 1
Manual/i6000:	None
Xmatrx:	HX031-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AR019-5R**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AR019-10R**
Xmatrx®	**AW019-YCD, AW019-50D**
Concentrated:	**PU019-UP, PU019-5UP**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-019P**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-019P**

The major source of Gastrin in the body is the antropyloric mucosa of the stomach. Significant increases in the antropyloric G-cell (gastrin producers) population occur in a wide variety of clinical conditions such as atrophic gastritis, pernicious anemia, gastric carcinoma, gastric outlet obstruction, Zollinger-Ellison syndrome, and duodenal ulcer disease. Neoplastic proliferations of the gastrin producing cells are frequently associated with the Zollinger-Ellison syndrome.

GCDFP-15



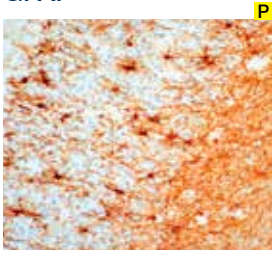
Breast cancer tissue stained with anti-Human GCDFP-15 using DAB chromogen

Clone:	EP95
Isotype:	IgG
Source:	Rabbit
Immunogen:	Human Gross Cystic Disease Fluid Protein-15.
Specificity:	Human GCDFP-15
Localization:	Cytoplasm
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR1/EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK546-XAK /HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX031-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AN856-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AN856-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AY856-YCD, AY856-50D**
Concentrated:	**NU856-UC, NU856-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-856N**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-856N**

Gross cystic disease fluid protein (GCDFP-15), also called prolactin inducible protein (PIP), is a single polypeptide chain with a versatile function in human reproductive and immunological systems. GCDFP-15 binds to CD4, exerts a potent inhibition on T lymphocyte apoptosis mediated by CD4/T-cell receptor (TCR) activation, and carries a fibronectin-specific aspartyl protease activity. It is up regulated by prolactin and androgens, while it is down regulated by estrogen. In normal adult tissues, GCDFP-15 expression was found in all apocrine, lacrimal, ceruminous, and Moll's glands and in numerous serous cells of the submandibular, sublingual, and minor salivary glands. The serous cells of nasal and bronchial glands were also positive. It is used as a marker of apocrine differentiation. GCDFP-15 has been found in the cyst fluid of cystic breast disease and primary and metastatic breast cancer, and considered a highly specific marker for identification of breast cancer. GCDFP-15 expression has also been found in other cancer types including salivary glands, sweat glands, prostate, and lung.

GFAP



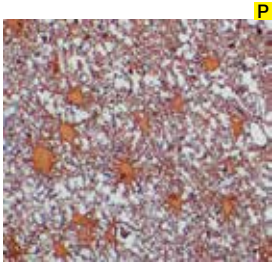
Cerebrum stained with anti-Human GFAP using DAB chromogen

Clone:	EP13
Isotype:	IgG
Source:	Rabbit
Immunogen:	A synthetic peptide corresponding to residues on the C-terminus of human Glial Fibrillary Acidic Protein
Specificity:	Human GFAP
Localization:	Cytoplasm
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR1/EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK546-XAK/HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX031-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AN783-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AN783-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AY783-YCD, AY783-50D**
Concentrated:	**NU783-UC, NU783-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-783N**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-783N**

Glial Fibrillary Acidic Protein (GFAP) belongs to the class III of the intermediate filament proteins highly specific to astrocytes in the brain. It detects astrocytes, Schwann cells, satellite cells, enteric glial cells, and some groups of ependymal cells GFAP is used to differentiate astrocytoma from nonglial cell tumors.

Glial Fibrillary Acidic Protein (GFAP)



Astrocytes and other acidic fibers in cerebrum stained with Anti-GFAP using DAB chromogen

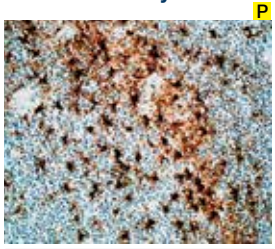
Clone:	GA-5
Isotype:	IgG1
Source:	Mouse
Immunogen:	GFAP isolated from porcine spinal cord
Specificity:	Glial fibrillary acidic protein (GFAP)
Localization:	Cytoplasm
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AM020-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AM020-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AX020-YCD, AX020-50D**
Concentrated:	**MU020-UC, MU020-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-020M**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-020M**

Glial Fibrillary Acidic Protein (GFAP) is the subunit of the glial specific "intermediate" filament that includes desmin filaments in smooth muscle, vimentin filaments in cultured fibroblasts, keratin filaments in epithelium and neurofilaments in neural cells. This antibody stains human GFAP in positive astrocytes and other positive cells.

Glial Fibrillary Acidic Protein (GFAP)

P



Cerebellum tissue stained with Anti-GFAP using DAB chromogen

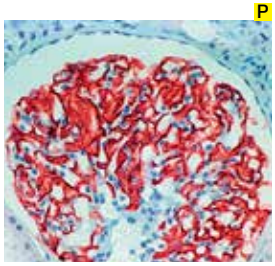
Clone:	Polyclonal
Source:	Rabbit
Immunogen:	GFAP isolated from bovine spinal cord.
Specificity:	Glial fibrillary acidic protein (GFAP)
Localization:	Cytoplasm
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AR020-5R**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AR020-10R**
Xmatrx®	**AW020-YCD, AW020-50D**
Concentrated:	**PU020-UP, PU020-5UP**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-020P**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-020P**

Glial Fibrillary Acidic Protein (GFAP) is the subunit of the glial specific "intermediate" filament that includes desmin filaments in smooth muscle, vimentin filaments in cultured fibroblasts, keratin filaments in epithelium and neurofilaments in neural cells. This antibody stains GFAP from many species including human, mouse, and rat in cytoplasm of astrocytes and Bergmann glia.

Glomerular Epithelial Protein 1 (GLEPP-1)

P



Kidney tissue stained with Anti-GLEPP-1 using AEC chromogen

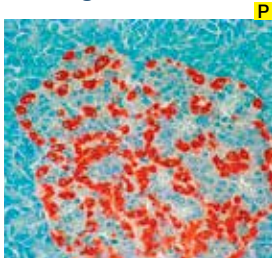
Clone:	5C11
Isotype:	IgG2b
Source:	Mouse
Immunogen:	GLEPP-1 fusion protein
Specificity:	GLEPP1
Localization:	Membrane
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AM336-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AM336-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AX336-YCD, AX336-50D**
Concentrated:	**MU336-UC, MU336-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-336M**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-336M**

Glomerular epithelial protein 1 (GLEPP1) is a transmembrane protein tyrosine phosphatase found only in the epithelial cells of the renal glomerulus.The monoclonal antibody 5C11 has been raised against a fusion protein made from part of its extracellular domain. In the normal glomerulus, GLEPP1 is present only in visceral glomerular cells (podocytes). The presence of GLEPP1 may be used as a marker of podocyte integrity in various forms of glomerular injury. This antibody stains human GLEPP1 protein in the epithelial cells of the renal glomerulus.

Glucagon

P



Pancreas tissue stained with Anti-Glucagon using AEC chromogen

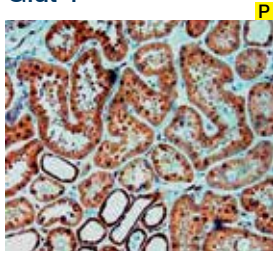
Clone:	Polyclonal
Source:	Rabbit
Immunogen:	Synthetic human glucagon
Specificity:	Glucagon
Localization:	Cytoplasm
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AR039-5R**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AR039-10R**
Xmatrx®	**AW039-YCD, AW039-50D**
Concentrated:	**PU039-UP, PU039-5UP**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-039P**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-039P**

Glucagon is a polypeptide of 29 amino acids produced by the pancreatic alpha cells. In addition to its well known effect of elevating blood glucose concentration, glucagon functions to inhibit gastric and pancreatic secretions. Tumors producing large amounts of glucagon are referred to as glucagonomas. This antibody stains the cytoplasm in A cells of the endocrine pancreas and reacts with glucagon in a number of mammalian species.

Glut-1

P



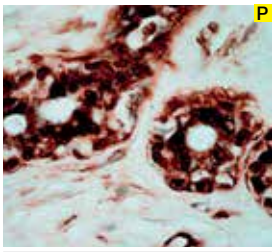
Kidney tissue stained with Anti-Glut-1 using DAB chromogen

Clone:	SPM498
Isotype:	IgG
Source:	Mouse
Immunogen:	Glut-1 purified from Primary cultures of myoblasts.
Specificity:	GLUT-1
Localization:	Membrane/Cytoplasm
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AM505-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AM505-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AX505-YCD, AX505-50D**
Concentrated:	**MU505-UC, MU505-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-505M**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-505M**

Glucose is fundamental to the metabolism in mammalian cells. Several glucose transporter protein (Glut) isoforms have been identified and shown to function in response to insulin and IGF-1 induced signaling. GLUT-1 is detectable in many human tissues including those of the colon, lung, stomach, esophagus, and breast. GLUT-1 immunoreactivity in some cancers, including trans carcinoma of the urinary bladder, has been associated with aggressive behavior.

Glutathione S-Transferase Pi (GST Pi)



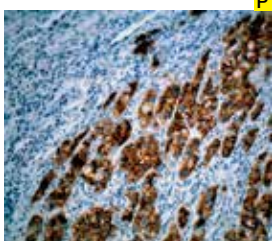
GST Pi positivity in breast carcinoma stained using DAB chromogen

Clone:	Polyclonal
Source:	Rabbit
Immunogen:	Purified proteins from the cytosol of a human chronic lymphoblastic spleen
Specificity:	Glutathione S-transferase pi
Localization:	Nucleus & Cytoplasm
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AR249-5R**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AR249-10R**
Xmatrx®	**AW249-YCD, AW249-50D**
Concentrated:	**PU249-UP, PU249-5UP**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-249P**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-249P**

Glutathione S-Transferases (GSTs) are a multigene family of enzymes centrally involved with drug metabolism and detoxification. All eukaryotic species possess multiple cytosolic and membrane-bound GST isoenzymes, each of which displays distinct catalytic as well as noncatalytic binding properties.

Glypican-3 (GPC3)



Hepatocellular carcinoma stained with Anti-Glypican-3 using DAB chromogen

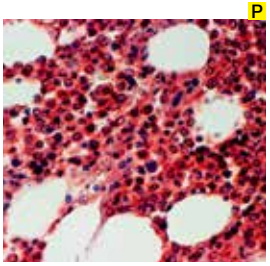
Clone:	GPC3-88
Isotype:	IgG
Source:	Mouse
Immunogen:	Glypican-3 is a mouse monoclonal antibody derived from cell culture supernatant
Specificity:	Glypican
Localization:	Cytoplasm/Membrane
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AM539-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AM539-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AX539-YCD, AX539-50D**
Concentrated:	**MU539-UC, MU539-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-539M**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-539M**

RUO

Glypican-3 (GPC3) is a glycosylphospatidyl inositol-anchored membrane protein, which may also be found in a secreted form. GPC3 belongs to the glypican family of heparan sulfate proteoglycans. This protein may be involved in the suppression/modulation of growth in the predominantly mesodermal tissues and organs. Glypican-3 is thought to regulate tissue and organ growth through interactions with growth factors such as insulin-like growth factor II or fibroblast growth factor 2. For research use only. Not for use in diagnostic procedures.

Granulocyte



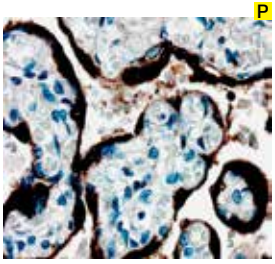
Bone marrow trephine stained with Anti-Granulocyte using AEC chromogen

Clone:	BM-2
Isotype:	IgG1
Source:	Mouse
Immunogen:	Nuclei from pokeweed mitogen-stimulated human peripheral blood lymphocytes
Specificity:	Granulocytes
Localization:	Cytoplasm
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AM210-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AM210-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AX210-YCD, AX210-50D**
Concentrated:	**MU210-UC, MU210-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-210M**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-210M**

The BM-2 antibody can provide important differentiation information and may be used along with antibodies BM-1 and BM-3 to stain early precursor and mature forms of human myeloid cells. This group of monoclonal antibodies reacts with antigenic determinants present in normal myeloid cells and leukemias of similar derivation. BM-2 recognizes an antigen present in the cytoplasm of mature granulocytes. This antibody stains the cytoplasm of human granulocytes (polymorphonuclear leukocytes) residing in lymphoid and non-lymphoid tissue.

Growth Hormone (hGH)



Placenta stained with anti-HGH antibody using DAB chromogen

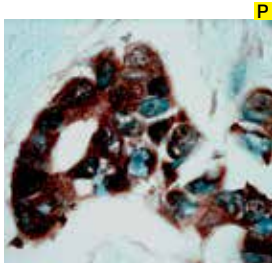
Clone:	Polyclonal
Isotype:	IgG
Source:	Rabbit
Immunogen:	HGH
Specificity:	HGH
Localization:	Cytoplasm
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AR707-5R**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AR707-10R**
Xmatrx® :	**AW707-YCD, AW707-50D**
Concentrated:	**PU707-UP, PU707-5UP**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-707P**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-707P**

Growth Hormone (GH, somatotropin) is the primary hormone responsible for regulating overall body growth and is also important in organic metabolism. It is synthesized by acidophilic or somatotropic cells of the anterior pituitary gland. Human GH has a molecular weight of 22 kD. GH stimulates growth indirectly by promoting the liver's production of somatomedins, which act directly on bone and soft tissue to cause growth. GH exerts direct metabolic effects on the liver, adipose tissue and muscle. In general, growth hormone enhances protein synthesis, conserves carbohydrates and uses up fat stores.

Heat Shock Protein (HSP-70)

P



Breast carcinoma stained with Anti-HSP 70 using DAB chromogen

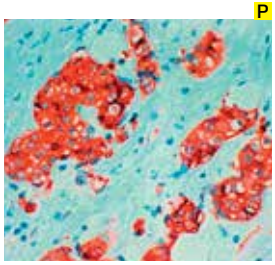
Clone:	BRM-22
Isotype:	IgG1
Source:	Mouse
Immunogen:	Bovine brain HSP70
Specificity:	Heat Shock Protein70 (HSP-70)
Localization:	Cytoplasm
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AM289-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AM289-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AX289-YCD, AX289-50D**
Concentrated:	**MU289-UC, MU289-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-289M**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-289M**

HSP-70 is a member of a multigene family encoding several closely related 70-73 kD stress proteins (the HSP-70 family). These genes differ in their intracellular location and regulation and are thought to be involved in protein-protein interactions such as those of the protein products of the p53 tumor suppressor gene and the human c-myc oncogene. This antibody stains HSP-70 localized in the cytoplasm and/or nuclei in tissue from breast carcinoma, brain tumors, Alzheimer's disease and alcoholic liver disease.

Heat Shock Protein 27 (HSP 27)

P



Breast carcinoma stained with Anti-HSP27 using AEC chromogen

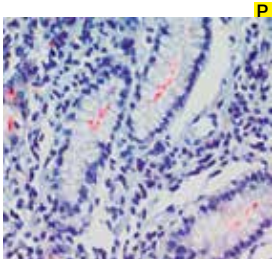
Clone:	G3.1
Isotype:	IgG1
Source:	Mouse
Immunogen:	Balb/c mice were immunized with "24K" protein isolated from the cytosol of MCF-7 cells. Spleen cells from immunized mice were fused with NS-1 myeloma cells
Specificity:	hsp27
Localization:	Cytoplasm
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AM171-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AM171-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AX171-YCD, AX171-50D**
Concentrated:	**MU171-UC, MU171-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-171M**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-171M**

HSP27 also known as the 24K estrogen-regulated protein or HSP28, is a small heat shock protein that has been shown to correlate with the expression of estrogen-receptors. Increased levels of HSP27 have been shown to correlate with the presence of ER and PR in human breast tumor biopsy samples. This antibody stains estrogen regulated heat shock protein (HSP27) in cytoplasm of cells in female reproductive tract.

Helicobacter pylori

P



Infected mucosa stained with Anti-H. pylori using AEC chromogen

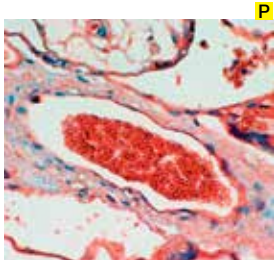
Clone:	ULC3R
Source:	Mouse
Immunogen:	Heat killed bacteria
Specificity:	*Helicobacter pylori*
Localization:	H. Pyloric
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AM880-5ME**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AM880-10ME**
Xmatrx®	**AY880-YCDE, AY880-50DE**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-880ME**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-880ME**

This antibody stains the bacilli in lumen of infected stomach in formalin-fixed, paraffin-embedded tissue sections.

Hemoglobin A

P



Placenta tissue stained with Anti-Hb using AEC chromogen

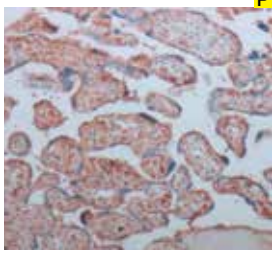
Clone:	Polyclonal
Source:	Rabbit
Immunogen:	Purified hemoglobin
Specificity:	Hemoglobin A
Localization:	Cytoplasm
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AR021-5R**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AR021-10R**
Xmatrx®	**AW021-YCD, AW021-50D**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-021P**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-021P**

Immunohistochemical localization of hemoglobin is an excellent marker for the detection of immature, dysplastic, and megaloblastic erythroid cells particularly in myeloproliferative disorders such as erythroleukemia. Myeloid cells, lymphoid cells, plasma cells, histiocytes and megakaryocytes do not give positive staining for hemoglobin. Megaloblastic erythroid cells give strong staining for hemoglobin. This antibody stains human hemoglobin A predominantly in cytoplasm of erythroid cells.

Glycophorin A+B (HIR2)

P



Glyco stained with anti-Human HIR2 using DAB chromogen

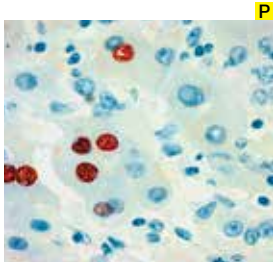
Clone:	HIR2
Isotype:	IgG
Source:	Mouse
Immunogen:	peptide corresponding to human Glycophorin A +B (N-terminal)
Specificity:	Human HIR2
Localization:	Membrane
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AM764-5ME**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AM764-10ME**
Xmatrx®	**AY764-YCDE, AY764-50DE**
Concentrated:	**MU764-UCE, MU764-5UCE**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-764ME**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-764ME**

Glycophorins A, B and C are sialoglycoproteins of the human erythrocytemembrane, which bear the antigenic determinants for the MN, Ss, andGerbic blood groups, respectively. Glycophorins span the membraneonce and present their amino-terminal end to the extracellular surface of the human erythrocyte. Glycophorin A + B antibody recognizes Nterminal,homologous portion of glycophorins A (GPA) and B (GPB),(strongly to GPA, and weakly to GPB). The antibody is useful in erythroid cell development studies, because HIR2 antigen is expressed on early erythroblasts, late erythroblasts, erythroblasts, mature erythrocytes and the cell of erythroid cell lines K562 and HEL, but not on all other cell(mature erythrocytes are characteristically CD235a positive and CD45 and CD71 negative).

Hepatitis B Virus Core Antigen (HBcAg)

P



Liver tissue stained with Anti-HBcAg using AEC chromogen

Clone:	Polyclonal
Source:	Rabbit
Immunogen:	HBcAg purified from lysates of *E. coli* clones containing the viral core DNA
Specificity:	Hepatitis B core antigen
Localization:	Cytoplasm
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

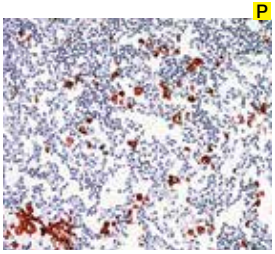
Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AR082-5RE**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AR082-10RE**
Xmatrx®	**AW082-YCDE,AW082-50DE**
Concentrated:	**PU082-UPE, PU082-5UPE**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-082PE**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-082PE**

RUO

This antibody stains Hepatitis B Virus Core Antigen in nuclei of infected cells in tissue sections stained by immunohistochemical techniques.

Herpes Simplex Virus Type I (HSV I)

P



Infected lung tissue stained with Anti-HSV I using AEC chromogen

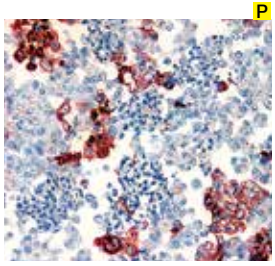
Clone:	Polyclonal
Source:	Rabbit
Immunogen:	Rabbit cornea cells infected with the MacIntyre strain of HSV type I and solubilized in detergent
Specificity:	Herpes Simplex Virus (HSV) type I
Localization:	Nuclear
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AR084-5RE**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AR084-10RE**
Xmatrx®	**AW084-YCDE, AW084-50DE**
Concentrated:	**PU084-UPE, PU084-5UPE**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-084PE**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-084PE**

Human herpes simplex virus type I (HSV-I) is part of the herpesvirus family which also includes HSV-II, Epstein-Barr virus (mononucleosis), herpes zoster (chicken pox) and cytomegalovirus. They grow in the cell nuclei, bud through the nuclear membrane and cause latent infections. There is a significant degree of cross-reactivity between HSV-I and HSV-II. No cross-reactivity is seen with the Epstein-Barr virus, cytomegalovirus or herpes zoster virus.

Herpes Simplex Virus Type II (HSV II)

P



Cultured cells infected with HSV II, stained with Anti HSV II using DAB chromogen

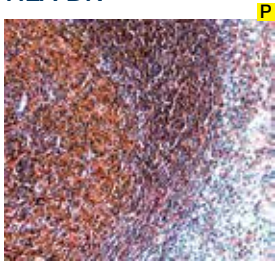
Clone:	Polyclonal
Source:	Rabbit
Immunogen:	HSV type II (strain MS) infected whole rabbit cornea cells solubilized in detergent
Specificity:	Herpes simplex Virus (HSV) type II
Localization:	Membrane
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AR085-5RE**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AR085-10RE**
Xmatrx®	**AW085-YCDE, AW085-50DE**
Concentrated:	**PU085-UPE, PU085-5UPE**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-085PE**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-085PE**

The antibody reacts with all the major glycoproteins present in the viral envelope and at least one core protein as determined by crossed immunoelectrophoresis. It does not cross react with cytomegalovirus and Epstein-Barr virus.

HLA-DR

P



Thyroid tissue stained with Anti-HLADR using DAB chromogen

Clone:	LN3
Isotype:	IgG2a
Source:	Mouse
Immunogen:	Activated human peripheral blood mononuclear cells
Specificity:	LN3
Localization:	Membrane
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

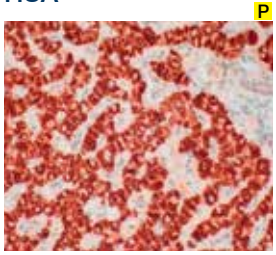
Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AM154-5ME**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AM154-10ME**
Xmatrx®	**AX154-YCDE, AX154-50DE**
Concentrated:	**MU154-UCE, MU154-5UCE**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-154ME**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-154ME**

RUO

HLA-DR is a transmembrane glycoprotein composed of an alpha chain (36 kD) and a beta chain (27 kD). LN3 is reactive with a non-polymorphic antigen of the HLA-DR (Ia) region, expressed primarily by antigen presenting cells, B-cells of the germinal centers and mantle zones, and additionally by monocytes, macrophages and interdigitating histiocytes. LN3 will produce medium intensity staining on B lymphocytes of germinal centers and mantle zones, and high intensity staining of interdigitating histiocytes in T-cell zones. This antibody stains the HLA-DR antigen in membrane of positive cells.

HSA

P



Liver tissue stained with Anti-HSA using DAB as a chromogen

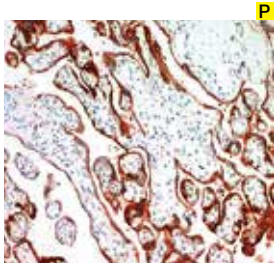
Clone:	HSA/E8
Isotype:	IgG1/K
Source:	Mouse
Immunogen:	Human HSA
Specificity:	HSA
Localization:	Cytoplasm
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AM550-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AM550-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AX550-YCD, AX550-50D**
Concentrated:	**MU550-UC, MU550-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-550M**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-550M**

Hepatocyte Specific Antigen (HSA) has been demonstrated consistently in the vast majority of hepatocellular carcinomas. HSA recognizes both benign and malignant liver derived tissues including such tumors as hepatoblastoma, Hepatocellular carcinoma, and hepatic adenoma. It recognizes both normal adult and fetal liver tissue. This antibody is useful in differentiating hepatocellular carcinomas with adenoid features from adenocarcinomas, either primary in the liver or metastatic lesions to the liver. In recognizing hepatoblastoma, it is useful in differentiating this entity from other small round cell tumors.

Human Chorionic Gonadotropin (hCG) Beta

P



Placenta tissue stained with Anti-hCG beta using DAB chromogen

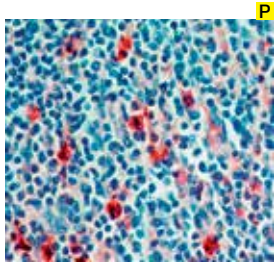
Clone:	M94138
Isotype:	IgG
Source:	Mouse
Immunogen:	Purified hCG Beta-subunit
Specificity:	Beta-hCG
Localization:	Cytoplasm
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR1 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK546-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX031-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AM395-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AM395-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AX395-YCD, AX395-50D**
Concentrated:	**MU395-UC, MU395-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-395M**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-395M**

Human Chorionic Gonadotropin (hCG) is a 40 kD glycoprotein secreted in large quantities by the placenta and normally circulates at readily detectable levels only during gestation. Immunohistochemical studies reveal localization of hCG in syncytiotrophoblasts. Isolated clusters of giant cells may be found in association with certain components of germ cell tumors but are most frequently associated with embryonic carcinoma, endodermal sinus tumor, and germinoma. This antibody stains the cytoplasm of positive cells.

IgA

P



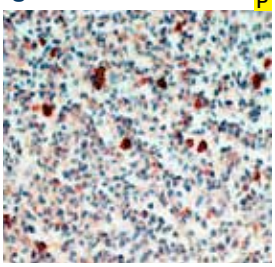
Tonsil tissue stained with anti-IgA using AEC chromogen

Clone:	Polyclonal
Source:	Rabbit
Immunogen:	IgA isolated from human serum
Specificity:	IgA
Localization:	Membrane & Cytoplasm
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AR045-5R**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AR045-10R**
Xmatrx®	**AW045-YCD, AW045-50D**
Concentrated:	**PU045-UP, PU045-5UP**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-045P**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-045P**

IgA is the predominant antibody isotype in mucosal areas. This antibody reacts with IgA but not with other isotypes. It is useful in the evaluation of leukemias, plasmacytomas, certain non-Hodgkin's lymphomas, and glomerulonephritis.

IgD



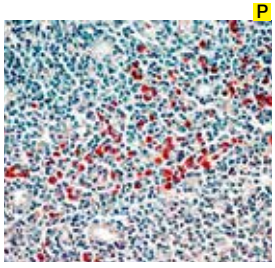
Tonsil stained with Anti-IgD using AEC chromogen

Clone:	Polyclonal
Source:	Rabbit
Immunogen:	IgD isolated from a pool of normal human sera
Specificity:	Human IgD
Localization:	Membrane & Cytoplasm
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AR440-5R**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AR440-10R**
Xmatrx®	**AW440-YCD, AW440-50D**
Concentrated:	**PU440-UP, PU440-5UP**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-440P**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-440P**

IgD is expressed on mature B cells and may be used to classify B cell neoplasms. Mantle zone B-cells in primary follicles and those outlining the germinal centers of secondary follicles are seen to be positive for IgD expression. Thus, this antibody could be used to detect changes in nodal architecture. It also may be used to detect the expanded follicular structures of progressive transformation of germinal center (PTGC), which are composed largely of IgD+ mantle zone B-cells. It is used along with IgM as a marker to identify marginal zone lymphomas.

IgG



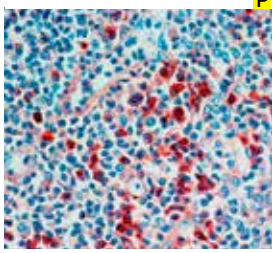
Tonsil stained with Anti-IgG using AEC chromogen

Clone:	IgG88
Isotype:	IgG1 Kappa
Source:	Mouse
Immunogen:	Purified human immunoglobulin
Specificity:	IgG
Localization:	Membrane & Cytoplasm
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AM367-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AM367-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AX367-YCD, AX367-50D**
Concentrated:	**MU367-UC, MU367-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-367M**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-367M**

The molecular weight of IgG is 150 kD consisting of two gamma heavy chains and two kappa or lambda light chains. Immunohistochemical techniques to identify immunoglobulins have been used in the classification of leukemias, plasmacytomas and certain non-Hodgkin's lymphomas. In addition, immunoglobulin immunohistochemistry has been widely used in nephropathology and dermatopathology for studying a variety of immune diseases.

IgG



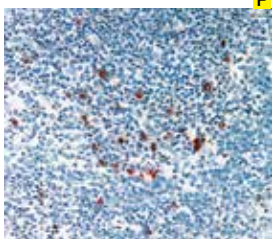
Tonsil tissue stained with Anti-IgG using AEC chromogen

Clone:	Polyclonal
Source:	Rabbit
Immunogen:	IgG isolated from human serum
Specificity:	IgG
Localization:	Membrane & Cytoplasm
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR1/EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK546-XAK/HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX031-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AR050-5R**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AR050-10R**
Xmatrx®	**AW050-YCD, AW050-50D**
Concentrated:	**PU050-UP, PU050-5UP**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-050P**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-050P**

The human B-lymphocyte is characterized by the presence of readily detectable surface immunoglobulins. Up to 10 percent of peripheral blood lymphocytes and 68-70 percent of the lymphocytes in lymph nodes are of the B-cell type. The patterns of reactivity to IgG, IgA, IgM, C3, kappa, and lambda light chains can be used for the characterization of certain kinds of kidney and skin diseases. This antibody stains human IgG in the cytoplasm and membrane of B-cells and is negative for light chains and other heavy chains.

IgM



Tonsil stained with Anti-IgM using DAB chromogen

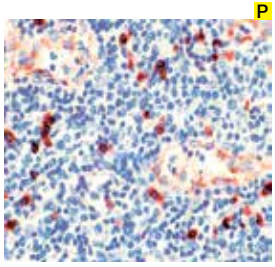
Clone:	IgM88
Isotype:	IgG 2b Kappa
Source:	Mouse
Immunogen:	Purified human IgM
Specificity:	IgM
Localization:	Membrane & Cytoplasm
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AM366-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AM366-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AX366-YCD, AX366-50D**
Concentrated:	**MU366-UC, MU366-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-366M**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-366M**

This monoclonal antibody reacts with human IgM heavy (mu) chain Fc region of 900kD pentameric IgM. It does not react with IgA, IgG or with light chains. This antibody stains plasma cells containing IgM, but does not usually stain immune complexes and surface IgM. It is useful for the evaluation of leukemias, plasmacytomas, and certain non-Hodgkin's lymphomas, the majority of which derive from B-cell lineage. The common underlying feature of these malignancies is the restricted expression of heavy and light chains to a single heavy and light chain type.

IgM

P



IgM expression in tonsil stained using DAB chromogen

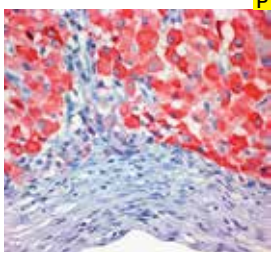
Clone:	Polyclonal
Source:	Rabbit
Immunogen:	IgM isolated from human plasma
Specificity:	IgM antigen
Localization:	Membrane & Cytoplasm
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AR427-5R**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AR427-10R**
Xmatrx®	**AW427-YCD, AW427-50D**
Concentrated:	**PU427-UP, PU427-5UP**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-427P**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-427P**

This polyclonal antibody reacts with mu-chains of human IgM. All B-cells have IgD and IgM expressed predominantly on the surface and presumably act as antigen receptors. Surface IgM is present on mantle zone and marginal zone B-cells. Immature B-cells in bone marrow express IgM and mature B-cells migrating to periphery secrete IgD and IgM. The demonstration of both IgM and IgD can be useful in determining if a B-cell lymphoma is derived from mantle or marginal zone.

Inhibin Alpha

P



Ovary tissue stained with Anti-Inhibin Alpha using DAB chromogen

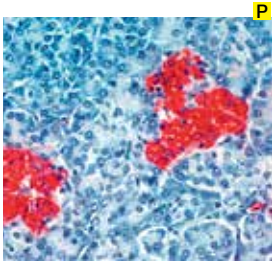
Clone:	R1
Isotype:	IgG2a
Source:	Mouse
Immunogen:	Synthetic peptide from 1-32 peptide of the alpha subunit of human Inhibin alpha
Specificity:	Inhibin Alpha
Localization:	Cytoplasm
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AM446-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AM446-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AX446-YCD, AX446-50D**
Concentrated:	**MU446-UC, MU446-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-446M**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-446M**

Inhibins are dimeric gonadal protein hormones that negatively regulate pituitary FSH synthesis and secretion. Inhibin contains an alpha and beta subunit linked by disulfide bonds. Two forms of inhibin differ in their beta subunits (A or B), while their alpha subunits are identical. Inhibin B is comprised of the Inhibin alpha subunit disulfide linked to the Inhibin beta subunit. Initial studies indicated that Inhibin is a critical negative regulator of gonadal stromal cell proliferation and was the first secreted protein identified to have tumor-suppressor activity. Inhibin alpha-subunit immunoreactivity has been detected in Sertoli cells, spermatocytes, and in some Leydig cells.

Insulin

P



Pancreas tissue stained with Anti-Insulin using AEC chromogen

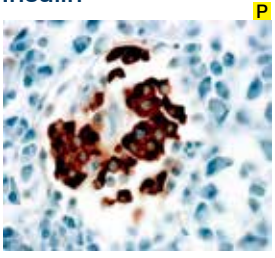
Clone:	HB125
Isotype:	IgG 1, Kappa
Source:	Mouse
Immunogen:	Purified human insulin
Specificity:	Insulin
Localization:	Cytoplasm
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AM029-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AM029-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AX029-YCD, AX029-50D**
Concentrated:	**MU029-UC, MU029-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-029M**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-029M**

Lack of this hormone gives rise to diabetes mellitus. The development of specific antibodies to various polypeptide hormones have made IHC localization of these hormones such as Insulin (which is produced in the pancreas by beta cells of Islet of Langerhans) the most sensitive and reliable means available for an accurate characterization of the function of islet cell tumors. This antibody recognizes the A chain loop of human Insulin. Cross-reactivity with bovine, rat and mouse Insulin has been observed. This antibody stains insulin in the cytoplasm of beta cells in the pancreas.

Insulin

P



Insulin Pancreas stained with anti-Insulin using DAB chromogen

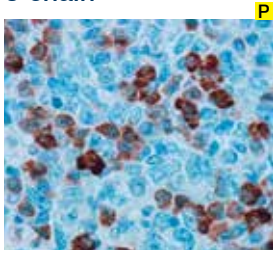
Clone:	EP125
Isotype:	IgG
Source:	Rabbit
Immunogen:	A synthetic peptide corresponding to residues in human Insulin protein
Specificity:	Human Insulin protein
Localization:	Cytoplasm
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR1/EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK546-XAK/HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX031-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AN735-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AN735-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AY735-YCD, AY735-50D**
Concentrated:	**NU735-UC, NU735-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-735N**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-735N**

Insulin is a hormone that regulates glucose homeostasis. It is synthesized in the pancreas within the β-cells of the islets of Langerhans. One million to three million islets of Langerhans (pancreatic islets) form the endocrine part of the pancreas, which is primarily an exocrine gland. The endocrine portion accounts for only 2% of the total mass of the pancreas. Within the islets of Langerhans, beta cells constitute 65–80% of all the cells. The antibody labels both normal and neoplastic insulin-producing cells. It is useful in identifying insulinoma.

J-chain

P



Tonsil stained with anti-Human J-chain using DAB chromogen

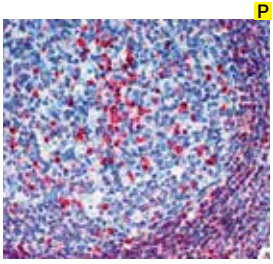
Clone:	SP105
Isotype:	IgG
Source:	Rabbit
Immunogen:	A synthetic peptide near the internal region of human J-chain
Specificity:	Human J-chain
Localization:	perinuclear spaces and endoplasmic reticulum of the lymphocytes
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AN756-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AN756-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AY756-YCD, AY756-50D**
Concentrated:	**NU756-UC, NU756-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-756N**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-756N**

J chain is a small glycopeptide and is structurally unrelated to heavy or light chains, but is synthesized by all plasma cells that secrete polymeric immunoglobulins. J chains are present in a large proportion of the immunoglobulin-positive cells in the germinal centres of the tonsils and lymph nodes. B cells secrete J chain at an early stage of differentiation with the expression persisting in those cells destined to produce IgA or IgM. J chain has been proposed to play a role in the mucosal transport of polymeric Igs by the polymeric Ig receptor. The studies show that a significant proportion of deposited mesangial immunoglobulin in IgA nephropathy is dimeric, or J chain positive. This monoclonal antibody stains J chain in cytoplasm of positve cells. B cells secrete J chain at an early stage of differentiation with the expression persisting in those cells destined to produce IgA or IgM.

J Chain

P



Tonsil stained with Anti-J-chain using Fast Red chromogen

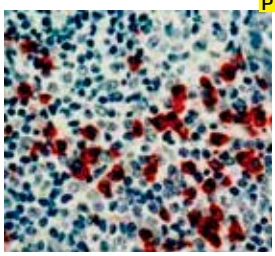
Clone:	JC88
Isotype:	IgG 1 Kappa
Source:	Mouse
Immunogen:	Human J chain
Specificity:	J chain
Localization:	Cytoplasm
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AM374-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AM374-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AX374-YCD, AX374-50D**
Concentrated:	**MU374-UC, MU374-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-374M**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-374M**

J chain is a small, glycopeptide of 15 kD. It is structurally unrelated to heavy or light chains, but is synthesized by all plasma cells that secrete polymeric immunoglobulins. J chains are present in a large proportion of the immunoglobulin-positive cells in the germinal centers of the tonsils and lymph nodes. B cells secrete J chain at an early stage of differentiation with the expression persisting in those cells destined to produce IgA or IgM.

Kappa Light Chain

P



Tonsil stained with Anti-Kappa Light Chain using AEC chromogen

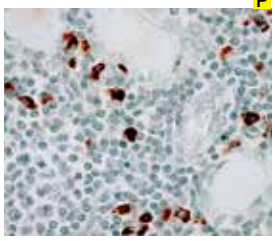
Clone:	L1C1
Isotype:	IgG1
Source:	Mouse
Immunogen:	B-lymphoma cells
Specificity:	Kappa light chain
Localization:	Cytoplasm
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AM048-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AM048-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AX048-YCD, AX048-50D**
Concentrated:	**MU048-UC, MU048-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-048M**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-048M**

The light chains of immunoglobulin molecules have two antigenic types: kappa and lambda. A given immunoglobulin molecule contains two light chains, either both kappa or both lambda. As a result the clonal nature of any immunoglobulin-producing cell population can be determined by its light chain structure. The most important use of this technique would be in distinguishing atypical reactive follicular lymphoid hyperplasia from follicular lymphoma, undifferentiated carcinoma from large cell lymphoma, pseudolymphoma from lymphoma, and reactive plasmacytosis from well differentiated plasmacytoma.

Kappa Light Chain

P



Plasma cell in the tonsil showing Kappa light chain positivity stained using DAB chromogen

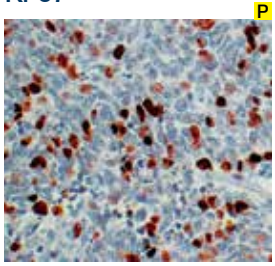
Clone:	K88
Isotype:	IgG1, Kappa
Source:	Mouse
Immunogen:	Human kappa protein
Specificity:	Kappa light chain
Localization:	Cytoplasm
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR 1
Manual/i6000:	None
Xmatrx:	HX031-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AM369-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AM369-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AX369-YCD, AX369-50D**
Concentrated:	**MU369-UC, MU369-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-369M**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-369M**

This antibody reacts specifically with the kappa light chain of human immunoglobulin and not lambda light chain and is reactive with intact IgG (kappa), IgM (kappa), free kappa light chains, and Bence-Jones kappa light chains. The most important use of this antibody would be in distinguishing atypical reactive follicular lymphoid hyperplasia from follicular lymphoma, undifferentiated carcinoma from large cell lymphoma, pseudolymphoma from lymphoma, and reactive plasmacytosis from well differentiated plasmacytoma.

Ki-67

P



Medulloblastoma stained with Anti-Ki-67 using DAB chromogen

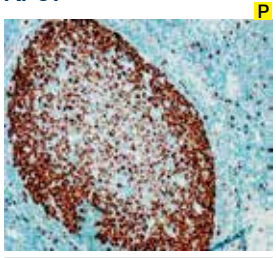
Clone:	K-2
Isotype:	IgG1 Kappa
Source:	Mouse
Immunogen:	Recombinant Ki-67 protein fragment close to C-terminus
Specificity:	Ki-67 antigen
Localization:	Nucleus
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AM410-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AM410-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AX410-YCD, AX410-50D**
Concentrated:	**MU410-UC, MU410-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-410M**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-410M**

Ki-67 reacts with a human nuclear antigen that is expressed in proliferating cells but not in resting cells. Ki-67 antigen is a potent tool for rapidly evaluating the growth fraction of any given human cell subset. It is particularly useful in studying malignant tumors and other pathogenic states as a measure of the proportion of proliferating cells. Immunostaining of Ki-67 antigen in normal tissue shows nuclear reactivity in cells of germinal centers of cortical follicles, cortical thymocytes, neck cells of gastrointestinal mucosa, and undifferentiated spermatogonia.

Ki-67

P



Tonsil stained with anti-ki67 antibody using DAB chromogen

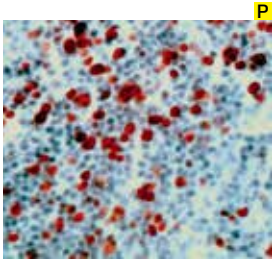
Clone:	EP5
Isotype:	IgG
Source:	Rabbit
Immunogen:	A synthetic peptide corresponding to residues in human Ki-67 protein
Specificity:	Ki-67
Localization:	Nucleus
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AN727-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AN727-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AY727-YCD, AY727-50D**
Concentrated:	**NU727-UC, NU727-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-727N**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-727N**

Ki-67 antigen is a nuclear antigen specifically associated with cell proliferation. Ki-67 is expressed in all proliferating cells which are in the active phases of the cell cycle (late G1, S, G2, and mitosis), but is absent from resting cells (G0). It is strictly associated with cell proliferation. Ki-67 labeling index has been shown to be elevated in early stage and further increased in advanced stage of various types of cancer including breast cancer, colon cancer, prostate cancer and brain cancer.

Ki-67 Antigen, Proliferating Cell

P



Tonsil stained with Anti-KI67 using AEC chromogen

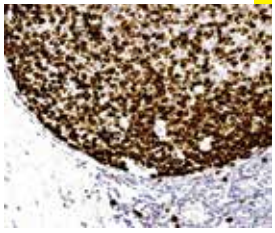
Clone:	MIB-1
Isotype:	IgG1
Source:	Mouse
Immunogen:	Peptide fragment of Ki-67 antigen
Specificity:	Ki-67 antigen
Localization:	Nucleus
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AM297-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AM297-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AX297-YCD, AX297-50D**
Concentrated:	**MU297-UC, MU297-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-297M**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-297M**

Ki-67 is one of the most widely studied proliferating cell antigens. The expression of Ki-67 antigen is limited to cells in phase G1, S and G2 with the highest levels present in the M phase. Ki-67 is more likely to be expressed in aneuploid tumors compared to diploid tumors, and it is associated with a high mitotic count and high histology grade.This monoclonal antibody enables detection of Ki-67 in proliferating cell populations in routine paraffin sections. The antibody stains positive in the nucleus of proliferation cells.

Ki-67 Antigen, Proliferating Cell

P



Lymph node germinal cells stained with Anti-Ki-67 using DAB chromogen

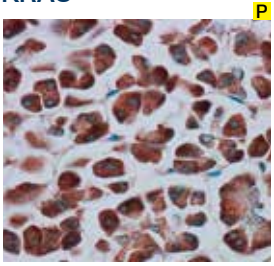
Clone:	Ki88
Isotype:	IgG1, Kappa
Source:	Mouse
Immunogen:	Recombinant human Ki-67 protein
Specificity:	Ki-67 antigen
Localization:	Nucleus
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR1/EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000	HK546-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AM370-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AM370-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AX370-YCD, AX370-50D**
Concentrated:	**MU370-UC, MU370-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-370M**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-370M**

The monoclonal antibody Ki88 reacts with a human nuclear antigen expressed in proliferating cells but absent in resting cells. Immunostaining of the Ki-67 antigen in normal tissue shows nuclear reactivity in cells of germinal centers of cortical follicles, cortical thymocytes, neck cells of gastrointestinal mucosa, and undifferentiated spermatogonia. Resting cells such as lymphocytes, monocytes, parietal cells and Paneth's cells of gastrointestinal mucosa, hepatocytes, renal cells, and mature sperm cells do not stain. This antibody stains a human nuclear antigen expressed in all proliferating cells.

KRAS

P



Pancreas stained with anti-Human KRASusing DAB chromogen

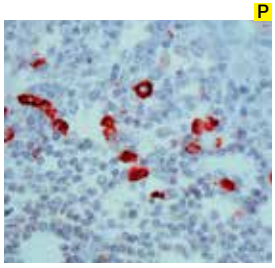
Clone:	Polyclonal
Isotype:	IgG
Source:	Rabbit
Immunogen:	A synthetic peptide corresponding to a sequence at the C-terminal of human KRAS
Specificity:	Human KRAS
Localization:	Membrane
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AR751-5R**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AR751-10R**
Xmatrx®	**AW751-YCD, AW751-50D**
Concentrated:	**PU751-UP, PU751-5UP**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FG-751P**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-751P**

KRAS is a member of the small GTPase superfamily. A single aminoacid substitution is responsible for an activating mutation. The transforming protein that results is implicated in various malignancies,including lung adenocarcinoma, mucinous adenoma, ductal carcinoma of the pancreas and colorectal carcinoma.

Lambda Light Chain

P



Tonsil stained with Anti-lambda light chain using DAB chromogen

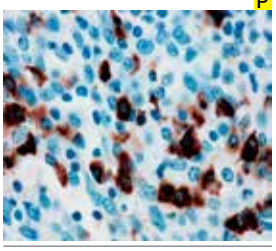
Clone:	Polyclonal
Source:	Rabbit
Immunogen:	Pool of human lambda Bence Jones proteins
Specificity:	Lambda light chains
Localization:	Cytoplasm
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AR049-5R**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AR049-10R**
Xmatrx®	**AW049-YCD, AW049-50D**
Concentrated:	**PU049-UP, PU049-5UP**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-049P**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-049P**

The light chains of immunoglobulin molecules may be either Kappa or Lambda. Antibodies to kappa and lambda light chains are used for the evaluation of leukemias, plasmacytomas, and certain non-Hodgkin's lymphomas, the majority of which are derived from B-cell lineage. The most important uses of this technique would be in distinguishing atypical reactive follicular lymphoid hyperplasia from follicular lymphoma, undifferentiated carcinoma from large cell lymphoma, pseudolymphoma from lymphoma, and reactive plasmacytosis from well differentiated plasmacytoma.

Lambda Light Chain

P



Tonsil stained with anti-Lambda using DAB chromogen

Clone:	EP172
Isotype:	IgG
Source:	Rabbit
Immunogen:	A recombinant protein fragment corresponding to human IgA protein
Specificity:	Human IgA protein
Localization:	Membrane/Cytoplasm
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

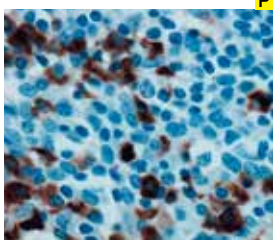
Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AN715-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AN715-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AY715-YCD, AY715-50D**
Concentrated:	**NU715-UC, NU715-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-715N**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-715N**

The basic structure of an immunoglobulin molecule consists of two identical heavy chains, either γ, μ, α, δ or ε and two identical light chains, either kappa or lambda.

The gene rearrangement process that generates the immunoglobulin molecule results in either a productive kappa or lambda gene. The ratio of kappa and lambda light chains varies between Ig classes and subclasses. The lambda light chain antibody labels the lambda light chain that expresses normal and neoplastic B lymphocytes and plasma cells. Other cells may also express lambda light chain due to nonspecific uptake of immunoglobulin. The occurrence of a mixture of kappa and lambda chain expressing cells suggests a polyclonal population and a reactive or non-neoplastic proliferation of B cells.

Lambda Light Chain

P



Tonsil stained with anti-Human Lambda Light Chain using DAB chromogen

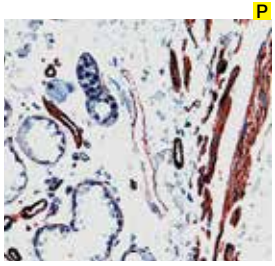
Clone:	SP147
Isotype:	IgG
Source:	Rabbit
Immunogen:	Recognizes the lambda immunoglobulin light chain, which comprises approximately 40% of light chain in the human
Specificity:	Human Lambda Light Chain
Localization:	Cytoplasm
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR1/EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK546-XAK/HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX031-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AN763-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AN763-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AY763-YCD, AY763-50D**
Concentrated:	**NU763-UC, NU763-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-763N**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-763N**

The basic structure of an immunoglobulin molecule consists of two identical heavy chains, either γ, μ, α, δ or ε and two identical light chains,either kappa or lambda.The gene rearrangement process that generates the immuno globulin molecule results in either a productive kappa or lambda gene. The ratio of kappa and lambda light chains varies between Ig classes and subclasses.The lambda light chain antibody labels the lambda light chain that expresses normal and neoplastic B lymphocytes and plasma cells. Other cells may also express lambda light chain due to nonspecific uptake of immunoglobulin.The occurrence of a mixture of kappa and lambda chain expressing cells suggests a polyclonal population and a reactive or non-neoplastic proliferation of B cells.

Laminin

P



Lung stained with Anti-laminin using DAB chromogen

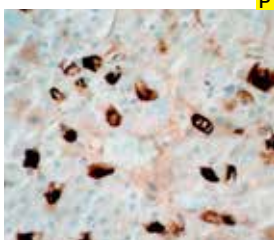
Clone:	Polyclonal
Source:	Rabbit
Immunogen:	Laminin isolated from EHS-mouse sarcoma
Specificity:	Laminin
Localization:	Basement Membrane
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR1 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK546-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX031-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AR078-5R**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AR078-10R**
Xmatrx®	**AW078-YCD, AW078-50D**
Concentrated:	**PU078-UP, PU078-5UP**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-078P**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-078P**

The antibody to laminin selectively and specifically recognizes basement membrane components. Laminin consists of a 220 kD subunit, which is disulfide-linked into larger complexes or even into the structural scaffolding of the basement membrane itself. In surgical pathology, laminin can be used as a marker to demonstrate morphologic change of basement membrane, which is helpful for interpreting the invasion of malignant tumors. Laminin could also be used to study histogenesis and pathogenesis of certain unknown lesions such as extracellular and intracellular hyaline bodies occurring in various diseases. This antibody stains Laminin in basement membranes.

Luteinizing Hormone

P



Pituitary stained with anti-Human Luteinizing Hormone using DAB chromogen

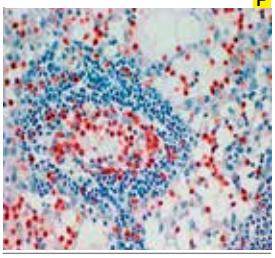
Clone:	SP132
Isotype:	IgG
Source:	Rabbit
Immunogen:	Recombinant human LH protein
Specificity:	Human Luteinizing Hormone
Localization:	Cytoplasm, surface and Nucleus
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AN787-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AN787-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AY787-YCD, AY787-50D**
Concentrated:	**NU787-UC, NU787-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-787N**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-787N**

Luteinizing hormone (LH, also known as lutropin) is a tropic hormone which modulates the secretory activity of other endocrine glands. LH functions to stimulate ovulation, corpus luteum formation, estrogen and progesterone synthesis by the ovary and androgen synthesis by the interstitial cells of the testes. It is produced in the anterior hypophysis of the pituitary gland. The glycoprotein hormone, LH, like follicle stimulating hormone and thyroid stimulating hormone, is composed of a common alpha-subunit but also a specific beta-subunit, which characterizes each of these hormones.

Lysozyme

P



Lymph Node stained with anti-lysozyme using AEC chromogen

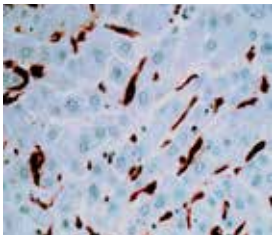
Clone:	Polyclonal
Source:	Rabbit
Immunogen:	Lysozyme isolated from the urine of monocytic leukemia patients
Specificity:	Lysozyme
Localization:	Cytoplasm
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AR024-5R**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AR024-10R**
Xmatrx®	**AW024-YCD, AW024-50D**
Concentrated:	**PU024-UP, PU024-5UP**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-024P**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-024P**

Lysozyme (also called muramidase) is an enzyme which acts on bacterial cell walls by cleaving N-acetyl-glucosaminyl-N-acetylmuramic acid linkages. Lysozyme is present in human milk, tears, saliva, and serum. It is also found in myeloid cells, monocytes and histiocytes, making it useful for the demonstration of the myeloid or monocytic nature of acute leukemia. This antibody stains the cytoplasm of granulocytes and monocytes/macrophages.

Macrophage

P



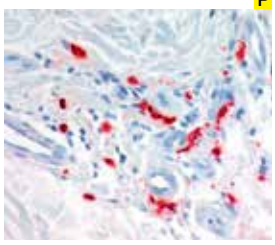
Kupffer cells stained with anti-Macrophage using DAB chromogen

Clone:	LN5
Isotype:	IgM
Source:	Mouse
Immunogen:	Human peripheral blood cells
Specificity:	Macrophages
Localization:	Cytoplasm
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AM165-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AM165-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AX165-YCD, AX165-50D**
Concentrated:	**MU165-UC, MU165-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-165M**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-165M**

LN5 stains an unidentified antigen in cytoplasm of macrophages and histiocytes in hematopoietic organs. It stains mantle zone B lymphocytes of the lymph node and spleen, spermatogonia, chief cells of the stomach, ductal epithelium of breast and tubular epithelium of kidney. It is strongly reactive with cases of true histiocytic lymphoma but is negative, except for macrophages, in Hodgkins disease and non-Hodgkins lymphomas. It can be an important tool for the study of malignant and benign histiocytic lesions. This antibody stains the cytoplasm of a specific population of human macrophage and histiocytes.

Mast Cell Tryptase



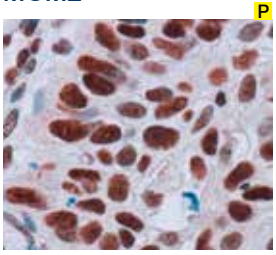
Mast cell in the dermis highlighted by Mast Cell Tryptase antibody using AEC chromogen

Clone:	AA1
Isotype:	IgG1
Source:	Mouse
Immunogen:	Human Mast Cell Tryptase purified from human lung tissue
Specificity:	Mast Cell Tryptase antigen
Localization:	Cytoplasm
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AM419-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AM419-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AX419-YCD, AX419-50D**
Concentrated:	**MU419-UC, MU419-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-419M**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-419M**

The monoclonal antibody produced by clone AA1 reacts with human Mast Cell Tryptase in different tissues. Relatively high levels of the enzyme are found in mast cells of skin and lung. Tryptase, a structurally unique trypsin like serine protease, is a biochemical marker that has proven useful for disorders that involve systemic mast cell activation. It is shown to be implicated as a potential mediator in the pathology of several mast cell related allergic and inflammatory conditions, including rhinitis, conjunctivitis, and most notably asthma. This antibody stains Mast Cell Tryptase antigen in cytoplasm of mast cells in skin, lung and tonsil tissues.

MCM2



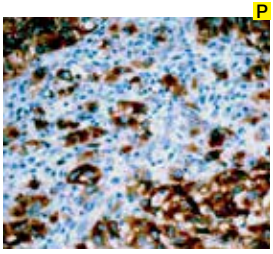
Cervical cancer tissue stained with anti-Human MCM2using DAB chromogen

Clone:	SP85
Isotype:	IgG
Source:	Rabbit
Immunogen:	A synthetic peptide derived from internal region of human MCM2 protein.
Specificity:	Human MCM2
Localization:	Nuclear
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AN773-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AN773-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AY773-YCD, AY773-50D**
Concentrated:	**NU773-UC, NU773-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-773N**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-773N**

The protein encoded by this gene is one of the highly conserved minichromosome maintenance proteins (MCM). MCM2 (Minichromosome maintenance protein 2) is involved in the initiation of eukaryotic genome replication. MCM2 (also called CDCL1, mitotin and BM28), is a human nuclear protein that is crucial in the cell cycle, being involved in the onset of DNA replication and cell division. It is similar to members of the family of early S-phase proteins. Mincheva et al. (1994) mapped the gene to 3q21. From its localization, CDCL1 became a candidate for an oncogene affected by chromosomal breaks in acute myeloid leukemia (AML).

Melan-A (MART-1)



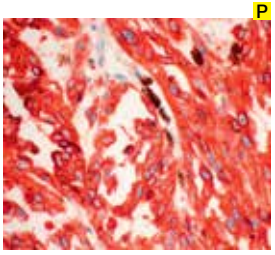
Melanoma stained with Anti-Melan-A using DAB chromogen

Clone:	A103
Isotype:	IgG
Source:	Mouse
Immunogen:	Recombinant Melan-A protein
Specificity:	Melan-A or MART-1
Localization:	Cytoplasm
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AM361-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AM361-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AX361-YCD, AX361-50D**
Concentrated:	**MU361-UC, MU361-5UC**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-361M**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-361M**

Melan-A, a product of the MART-1 gene, is a differentiation antigen which is expressed in 100% of melanocytes, most melanomas, and 50-60% of melanoma cell lines. It is one of the melanoma antigens recognized by autologous cytotoxic T cells, and as an antigenic target for tumor infiltrating lymphocytes. This antibody also stains Melan-A in normal melanocytes and in the retina. It does not stain normal or tumor tissues from non-melanocyte lineages. This antibody stains positive in cytoplasm of melanocytes and other positive cells.

Melanoma



Melanoma tumor cells positive for melanoma antigen stained using AEC chromogen

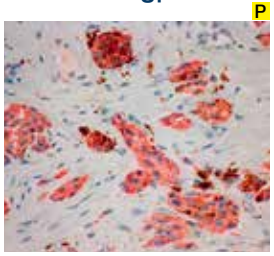
Clone:	HMB45
Isotype:	IgG1
Source:	Mouse
Immunogen:	Metastatic malignant melanoma cells
Specificity:	Malignant melanoma
Localization:	Cytoplasm
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AM001-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AM001-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AX001-YCD, AX001-50D**
Concentrated:	**MU001A-UC, MU001A-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-001M**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-001M**

Metastatic melanoma is often confused with a variety of poorly differentiated carcinomas, sarcomas, and large cell lymphomas. Clone HMB45 reacts with fetal and neonatal melanocytes but not with normal adult melanocytes and junctional nevus cells but not with intradermal nevi, hence showing specificity for detection of melanocytic tumors. The panel of tumor markers, most commonly used in conjunction with HMB45, for evaluation of melanoma includes S-100 protein LCA, CEA, and EMA, as well as vimentin, an intermediate filament found in both melanomas and sarcomas.

Melanoma gp100

P



Melanoma tissue stained with Anti-Melanoma gp100 using AEC chromogen

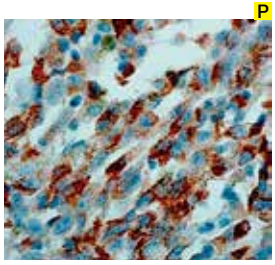
Clone:	gp100/D5
Isotype:	IgG1/K
Source:	Mouse
Immunogen:	Human melanoma gp100
Specificity:	Melanoma gp100
Localization:	Cytoplasm
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AM536-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AM536-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AX536-YCD, AX536-50D**
Concentrated:	**MU536-UC, MU536-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-536M**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-536M**

Melanoma gp100/D5 is a mouse monoclonal antibody that reacts against an antigen present in melanocytic tumors such as melanomas. It reacted positively against melanocytic tumors but not other tumors, thus demonstrating specificity and sensitivity. This antibody is very useful to identify malignant melanoma. Metastatic amelanotic melanoma can often be confused with a variety of poorly differentiated carcinomas, large cell lymphomas, sarcomas, spindle cell carcinomas and various types of mesenchymal neoplasms.

Melanoma Associated Antigen

P



Melanoma stained with Anti-Melanoma associated antigen using DAB chromogen

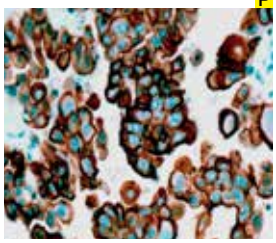
Clone:	NKI/C3
Isotype:	IgG1
Source:	Mouse
Immunogen:	Purified membranes of human melanoma cells
Specificity:	NKI/C3 antigen
Localization:	Membrane & Cytoplasm
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AM077-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AM077-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AX077-YCD, AX077-50D**
Concentrated:	**MU077-UC, MU077-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-077M**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-077M**

The melanoma associated antigen is a formalin resistant glycoprotein with a disulphide dependent configuration that is essential for recognition by the NKI/C3 monoclonal antibody. This antibody recognizes a heterogeneous 25-110 kD glycoprotein that is located mainly in the inner side of membranes of cytoplasmic vesicles in melanoma cells. This antibody reacts with melanoma, nevocellular nevi, carcinoids and medullary carcinomas of the thyroid. It does not react with basal cell carcinoma, brain tissue or brain tumors.

Mesothelin

P



Ovary adenoma stained with anti-Mesothelin using DAB chromogen

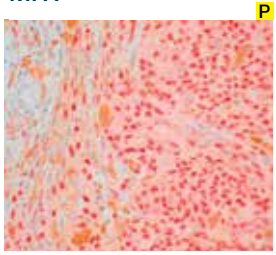
Clone:	5B2
Isotype:	IgG1
Source:	Mouse
Immunogen:	Prokaryotic recombinant fusion protein corresponding to approximately 100 amino acids from membrane bound form of mesothelin.
Specificity:	Mesothelin
Localization:	Membrane
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AM433-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AM433-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AX433-YCD, AX433-50D**
Concentrated:	**MU433-UC, MU433-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-433M**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-433M**

Mesothelin, a 40kD glycosyl-phosphatidylinositol–linked cell surface glycoprotein, is present on the surface of the mesothelial cells and may be involved in cell adhesion. It is also seen on mesotheliomas, epithelial ovarian cancers, and some squamous cell carcinomas. Clone 5B2 reactivity has been seen in epitheloid mesotheliomas and adenocarcinomas of lung, ovary, peritoneum, endometrium, pancreas, stomach and colon to a varying degree. Mesothelin is abundant in normal mesothelial cells from which malignant mesotheliomas and ovarian cystadenocarcinomas are derived. This antibody can be used in conjunction with an antibody to calretinin for evaluation of mesotheliomas.

MiTF

P



Melanoma tissue stained with Anti-MiTF using AEC chromogen

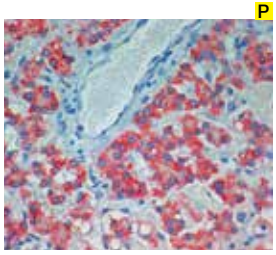
Clone:	MiTF/A13
Isotype:	IgG1/k
Source:	Mouse
Immunogen:	Human MiTF
Specificity:	MiTF
Localization:	Nuclear
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AM554-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AM554-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AX554-YCD, AX554-50D**
Concentrated:	**MU554-UC, MU554-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-554M**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-554M**

Micropthalmia-associated Transcription Factor (MiTF) is a basic helix-loop-helix leucine zipper transcription factor involved in melanocyte and osteoclast development. Mutations in MiTF cause auditory pigmentary syndromes, such as Waardenburg Syndrome Type II, Type IIa and Tietz Syndrome in humans. MiTF plays a critical role in the differentiation of various cell types such as neural crest-derived melanocytes, mast cells, osteoclasts and optic cup-derived retinal pigment epithelium. This antibody recognizes serine phosphorylated and non-phosphorylated melanocytic isoforms of micropthalmia. It is useful in identifying malignant melanoma, and distinguishing mast cell lesions of myeloid derivation. A relatively rare class of tumors known as PEComas (tumors showing perivascular epitheloid cell differentiation) express MiTF in a high percentage of cases ~90%).

Mitochondrial Antigen

P



Fetal Liver tissue stained with Anti-Mitochondrial Ag using AEC chromogen

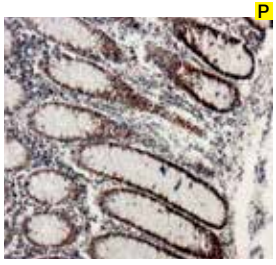
Clone:	113-1
Isotype:	IgG1
Source:	Mouse
Immunogen:	Raji Burkitt's lymphoma cells
Specificity:	Mitochondria
Localization:	Cytoplasm
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR1/EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK546-XAK/HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX031-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AM213-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AM213-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AX213-YCD, AX213-50D**
Concentrated:	**MU213-UC, MU213-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-213M**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-213M**

Monoclonal antibody 113-1 recognizes a 60 kD antigen of human mitochondria. This marker may be useful in identification of mitochondria in cells, tissues, and biochemical preparations. It produces a "spaghetti-like" staining pattern in the cytoplasm of human cells and may be used as a marker of biliary cirrhosis. The antibody stains mitochondria in the cytoplasm of positive cells.

Mismatch Protein Repair (MLH1)

P



Human colon stained with Anti-MLH1 using DAB chroogen

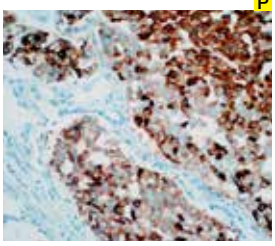
Clone:	ES05
Isotype:	IgG1
Source:	Mouse
Immunogen:	MLH1
Specificity:	MLH1
Localization:	Nuclei
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR1/EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK546-XAK/HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX031-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AM703-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AM703-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AY703-YCD, AY703-50D**
Concentrated:	**MU703-UC, MU703-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-703M**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-703M**

MLH1 is a mismatch repair protein involved in maintaining the integrity of genetic information alongside MSH2. MSH6 and PMS2. During DNA replication, strand misalignment can occur resulting in alterations to microsatellite repeats, often referred to as microsatellite instability (MSI). These defects in DNA repair pathways have been linked to human carcinogenesis. Mutations in the MLH1 gene have been reported to be found in tumors with MSI, such as some forms of colon cancer e.g., Hereditary nonpolyposis colon cancer (HNPCC), a subset of sporadic carcinomas and breast cancer.

Mucin 1 (MUC1)

P



Breast cancer tissue stained with anti-Human MUC1using DAB chromogen

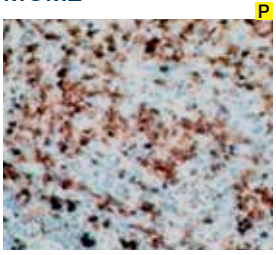
Clone:	EP85
Isotype:	IgG
Source:	Rabbit
Immunogen:	A synthetic peptide corresponding to residues on the C-terminus of of human MUC1 protein
Specificity:	Human MUC1
Localization:	Cytoplasm
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AN813-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AN813-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AY813-YCD, AY813-50D**
Concentrated:	**NU813-UC, NU813-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-813N**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-813N**

MUC1 is expressed in many types of epithelial cells in the gastrointestinal tract, lung, breast, pancreas and genitourinary tract. MUC1 is also detected in activated and unactivated T-cells. In some tumors derived from epithelial cells, MUC1 expression is associated with tumor type and invasiveness. MUC1 expression has been correlated with invasive growth of ductal carcinomas (IDC) in the pancreas and cholangiocarcinomas in the liver. MUC2 expression has been associated with the intraductal papillary mucinous tumors of the pancreas, a noninvasive carcinoma. Additionally, MUC1 antibody aids in the prediction of the aggressiveness of carcinomas of the breast, stomach, colon, ampulla of Vater and renal cell carcinoma. Strong correlation has been observed between MUC1 expression and breast cancer progression.

MCM2

P



Tonsil stained with anti-Human MCM2 using DAB chromogen

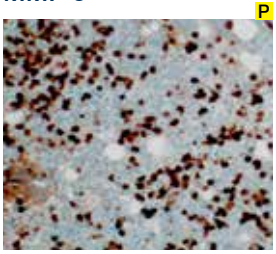
Clone:	EP40
Isotype:	IgG
Source:	Rabbit
Immunogen:	A synthetic peptide corresponding to residues in human MCM2 protein
Specificity:	Human MCM2
Localization:	Nucleus
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AN834-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AN834-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AY834-YCD, AY834-50D**
Concentrated:	**NU834-UC, NU834-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-834N**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-834N**

MCM2 also known as DNA replication licensing factor is a member of the MCM family that regulates mammalian DNA replication. This family is composed of six related subunits, called the hexameric MCM2-7 complex, that are conserved in all eukaryotes. It functions as a replicative helicase, the molecular motor that both unwinds duplex DNA and powers fork progression during DNA replication. In the cell cycle, levels of the MCM family gradually increase in a variable manner from G0 into the G1/S phase. In the G0 stage, the amounts of MCM2 and MCM5 proteins are much lower than that of MCM7 and MCM3 proteins, so some of them participate in cell cycle regulation. MCM2 is localized in the nucleus throughout interphase. It is required for entry into the S phase and cell division. Anti-MCM2 labels proliferating cells in normal and tumor tissue. MCM2 has been used as a proliferation marker superior to Ki-67 for identification of premalignant lesions in colon, lung and other epithelial tissues. In addition, the MCM2 antibody is helpful in the distinction of malignant mesothelioma (higher labeling index) from reactive mesothelial proliferation.

MMP-9

P



Bone marrow stained with anti-Human MMP-9 using DAB chromogen

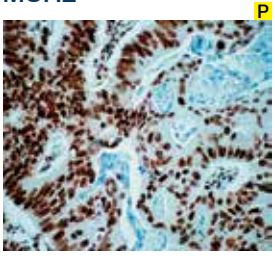
Clone:	EP127
Isotype:	IgG
Source:	Rabbit
Immunogen:	A synthetic peptide corresponding to residues of human MMP-9 protein
Specificity:	Human MMP-9
Localization:	Membrane/Cytoplasm
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AN816-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AN816-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AY816-YCD, AY816-50D**
Concentrated:	**NU816-UC, NU816-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-816N**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-816N**

Matrix metalloproteinases (MMPs), a family of peptidase enzymes, plays a critical role in degradation of extracellular matrix components in normal physiological processes, such as embryonic development, reproduction, and tissue remodeling, as well as in disease processes. MMP-9, also designated as 92-kDa Type IV Collagenase or gelatinase B is a member of MMPs, which is produced as a 92-kDa pro-enzyme by neutrophils and macrophages as a normal constituent and released into the extracellular environment after activation in inflammatory tissues. MMP-9 is predominantly expressed in neutrophils, macrophages, mast cells and stromal cells. The expression levels of MMP-9 in tumors are elevated compared with the corresponding normal tissues in a variety of cancer types, including breast, colon, gastric and nasopharyngeal cancers.

MSH2

P



Colon cancer tissue stained with anti-MSH2 using DAB chromogen

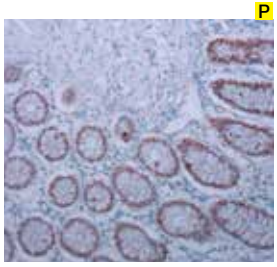
Clone:	SP46
Isotype:	IgG
Source:	Rabbit
Immunogen:	A synthetic peptide corresponding to internal region of human MSH2
Specificity:	Human MSH2
Localization:	Nucleus
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AN743-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AN743-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AY743-YCD, AY743-50D**
Concentrated:	**NU743-UC, NU743-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-743N**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-743N**

MutS homologue 2 (MSH2) is a DNA mismatch repair protein that belongs to the MutS family. MSH2 forms two different heterodimers: MutS alpha (MSH2-MSH6) and MutS beta (MSH2-MSH3), which bind to DNA mismatches thereby initiating DNA repair. MSH2 is involved in DNA repair as a mismatch repair protein, and mutations of MSH2 are found in approximately 50% of inherited non polyposis colorectal carcinoma (HNPCC) (Lynch syndrome) cases. HNPCC is an autosomal, dominantly inherited disease associated with marked increase in cancer susceptibility. It is characterized by a familial predisposition to early onset colorectal carcinoma and extra-colonic cancers of the gastrointestinal, urological and female reproductive. Immunohistochemical analysis of MSH2 expression has been reported to be a practical and reliable method for the routine detection of the vast majority of MSI-H colorectal adenocarcinomas.

MSH2

P



Colon cancer tissue stained with anti-MSH2 using DAB chromogen

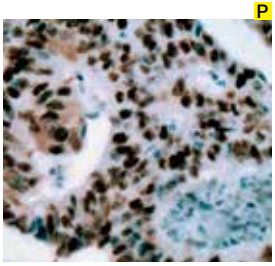
Clone:	RED2
Isotype:	IgG
Source:	Rabbit
Immunogen:	A synthetic peptide corresponding to residues of human MSH2
Specificity:	Human MSH2
Localization:	Nucleus
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AN744-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AN744-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AY744-YCD, AY744-50D**
Concentrated:	**NU744-UC, NU744-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-744N**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-744N**

MutS homologue 2 (MSH2) is a DNA mismatch repair protein that belongs to the MutS family. MSH2 forms two different heterodimers: MutS alpha (MSH2-MSH6) and MutS beta (MSH2-MSH3), which bind to DNA mismatches thereby initiating DNA repair. MSH2 is involved in DNA repair as a mismatch repair protein, and mutations of MSH2 are found in approximately 50% of inherited non polyposis colorectal carcinoma (HNPCC) (Lynch syndrome) cases. HNPCC is an autosomal, dominantly inherited disease associated with marked increase in cancer susceptibility. It is characterized by a familial predisposition to early onset colorectal carcinoma and extra-colonic cancers of the gastrointestinal, urological and female reproductive. Immunohistochemical analysis of MSH2 expression has been reported to be a practical and reliable method for the routine detection of the vast majority of MSI-H colorectal adenocarcinomas.

MSH6

P



Colon carcinoma stained with Anti-MSH6 using DAB chromogen

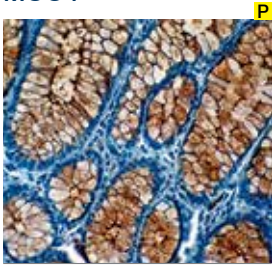
Clone:	2D4B5
Isotype:	IgG3
Source:	Mouse
Immunogen:	Human MSH6
Specificity:	MSH 6
Localization:	Nucleus
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AM454-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AM454-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AX454-YCD, AX454-50D**
Concentrated:	**MU454-UC, MU454-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-454M**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-454M**

Mouse anti-MSH6 is a monoclonal antibody specific for MSH6. Inherited (germline) mutations in DNA mismatch repair genes such as MLH1, MSH2, MSH3, and MSH6 are the major causes of hereditary nonpolyposis colorectal cancer (HNPCC) syndrome. A characteristic of HNPCC tumors is microsatellite instability (MSI). Detection of microsatellite instability in a tumor sample will increase the probability of detecting a germline mutation in a DNA mismatch repair gene from the patient sample. Thus, MSI analysis is usually performed prior to proceeding with full mutation analysis of mismatch repair genes.

MUC4

P



Colonic mucosa stained with MUC4 antibody showing diffuse cytoplasmic positivity. (DAB chromogen used)

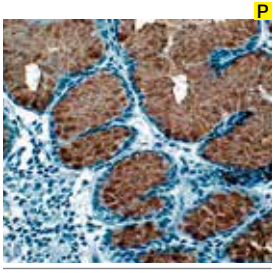
Clone:	1G8
Isotype:	IgG1
Source:	Mouse
Immunogen:	Human MUC4
Specificity:	MUC4
Localization:	Cytoplasm
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AM455-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AM455-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AX455-YCD, AX455-50D**
Concentrated:	**MU455-UC, MU455-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-455M**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-455M**

MUC4 is a membrane-associated protein of the mucin (MUC) gene family, encoded by a gene on chromosome 3q29 and produced by epithelial cells as a heterodimer. The MUC4 protein is thought to play a protective role for vulnerable epithelia, particularly in the airway, eye, female reproductive tract, and mammary gland. Alterations in MUC4 expression have been observed in association with a variety of inflammatory and neoplastic states; reduction or loss has been reported in non-small cell lung carcinoma, hyperplastic polyps of the colon, and serrated colon adenomas, while overexpression of the MUC4/Sialomucin complex (SMC) has been identified in malignant progression of mammary tumors in humans.

MUC5AC

P



Gastro-intestinal tissue stained with Anti-MUC5AC using DAB chromogen

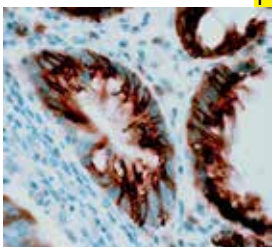
Clone:	45M1
Isotype:	IgG1
Source:	Mouse
Immunogen:	Human MUC5AC
Specificity:	MUC5AC
Localization:	Cytoplasm
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AM456-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AM456-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AX456-YCD, AX456-50D**
Concentrated:	**MU456-UC, MU456-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-456M**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-456M**

Mucins are high molecular weight glycoproteins with 80% carbohydrates and 20% core protein. Gastric Mucin 5AC antigen is found in columnar mucus cells of surface gastric epithelium and in goblet cells of the fetal and precancerous colon but not in normal colon. Resurgence of gastric mucin during colonic carcinogenesis is suggestive of either re-expression of the peptide core of gastric mucin in the adult colon or due to changes in the glycosylation pattern of mucin, which expose the hidden Mucin 5AC antigen.

Mucin 2 (MUC2)

P



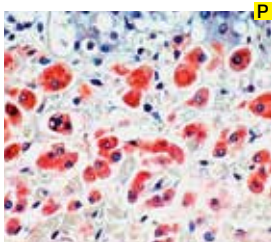
Colon stained with Anti-Mucin 2 using DAB chromogen

Clone:	CCP58
Isotype:	IgG1
Source:	Mouse
Immunogen:	Synthetic human MUC2 (MI-29) peptide (VNTR region)
Specificity:	MUC2
Localization:	Cytoplasm
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR1/EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK546-XAK/HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX031-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AM358-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AM358-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AX358-YCD, AX358-50D**
Concentrated:	**MU358-UC, MU358-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-358M**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-358M**

Mucins are a group of high molecular weight, highly glycosylated proteins expressed in normal and carcinogenic colon. MUC2 is a 520-kD glycoprotein of the gastrointestinal tract. The core of the glycoprotein consists of a variable number of tandem repeats of a 23 amino acid sequence. Mucin 2 is found in normal epithelial cells of the colon or in colon carcinoma. MUC2 glycoprotein is expressed in mucinous tumors but not in serous tumors. This antibody stains positive for colon gastric cancer cells, normal intestine, colon and salivary glands, and some human colon carcinoma cell lines (LS174T). This antibody localizes Mucin 2 (MUC2) protein in cytoplasm.

Multi-Drug Resistance Marker (P-Glycoprotein)


P

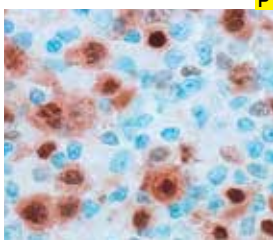
Adrenal gland tissue stained with Anti-multi-drug resistance marker using AEC chromogen

Clone:	MDR88
Isotype:	IgG1 Kappa
Source:	Mouse
Immunogen:	Recombinant P-glycoprotein containing four tandem repeats of the amino acid sequence 1096 through 1252, once of the cytoplasmic domains near the C-terminus
Specificity:	Multi-Drug Resistance Marker
Localization:	Membrane & Cytoplasm
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AM391-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AM391-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AX391-YCD, AX391-50D**
Concentrated:	**MU391-UC, MU391-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-391M**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-391M**

Multi-Drug Resistance Marker (P-Glycoprotein) is a 170 kD cell membrane protein of the multi-drug resistance gene, MDR-1. Studies have linked the presence of P-Glycoprotein with resistance to a wide variety of chemotherapeutic agents. P-Glycoprotein is associated with an afflux pump that actively removes drug from the cell, thereby conferring resistance to a variety of drugs. P-Glycoprotein is also found in various concentrations in most normal tissues, suggesting that the primary role for this protein is in normal secretion of physiological metabolites. This antibody stains P-Glycoprotein in membrane and certain degree of cytoplasm of positive cells.

Mum1/IRF4


P

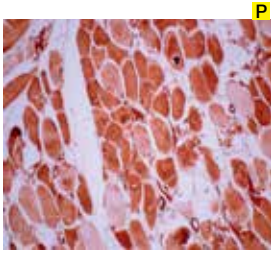
Hodgkin's lymph node stained with anti-Human Mum1/IRF4 using DAB chromogen

Clone:	SP114
Isotype:	IgG
Source:	Rabbit
Immunogen:	A synthetic peptide near C-terminus of human MUM1/IRF4
Specificity:	Human Mum1/IRF4
Localization:	Nuclear
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AN750-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AN750-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AY750-YCD, AY750-50D**
Concentrated:	**NU750-UC, NU750-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-750N**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-750N**

MUM1/IRF4 protein is a member of the interferon regulatory factor (IRF) family of transcriptional factors initially described as downstream regulators of interferon signaling. The quantity of this factor varies within the hematopoietic system in a lineage and stage-specific way. It is considered to be a key regulator of several steps in lymphoid, myeloid, and dendritic cell differentiation and maturation. MUM1/IRF4 expression is observed in many lymphoid and myeloid malignancies, and may be a promising target for the treatment of some of these neoplasms. MUM1 is a valuable marker for understanding and characterizing histogenesis of B-cell lymphomas. It is an excellent marker for Reed-Sternberg cells of classic Hodgkin's disease.

Muscle Actins


P

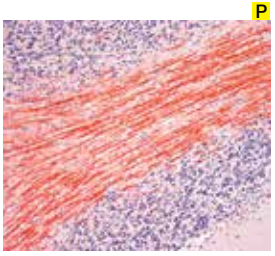
Muscle tissue stained with Anti-Actin, Muscle Specific, using DAB chromogen

Clone:	Actin 88 Cocktail
Isotype:	IgG
Source:	Mouse
Immunogen:	Synthetic peptides of actin
Specificity:	Muscle actins
Localization:	Cytoplasm
Pre-treatment:	EZ-EZ-AR1 elegance
Manual/i6000:	None
Xmatrx:	HX031-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AM381-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AM381-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AX381-YCD, AX381-50D**
Concentrated:	**MU381-UC, MU381-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-381M**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-381M**

Actin is a major component of the cytoskeleton and is present in every cell type. It is a globular protein, about 5 nm in diameter, composed of one polypeptide chain with a mass of approximately 47 kD. Four muscle actins have been identified: skeletal alpha, cardiac alpha, vascular smooth muscle alpha, and enteric smooth muscle gamma actin. These actins are very similar in their primary structure. Monoclonal Actin 88 is for the specific localization of actins in muscle tissue. Staining with this antibody distinguishes smooth muscle cells from fibroblasts in mixed cultures. This antibody stains skeletal, cardiac and smooth muscle cells.

Myelin Basic Protein


P

Cerebellum tissue stained with Anti-Myelin basic protein using AEC chromogen

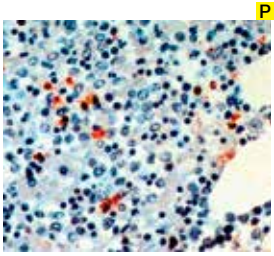
Clone:	MBP88
Isotype:	IgG1
Source:	Mouse
Immunogen:	This antibody is the fusion product of SP/2 myeloma cells and the splenocytes from an A/J mouse immunized with peptide of Myelin Basic Protein
Specificity:	Myelin Basic Protein
Localization:	Cytoplasm
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR1/EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK546-XAK/HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX031-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AM380-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AM380-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AX380-YCD, AX380-50D**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-380M**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-380M**

Myelin Basic Protein (MBP), a single-chain, flexible polypeptide of about 18.5 kD is localized in both the compact myelin sheath and myelin ovoids. MBP has not been demonstrated in rough endoplasmic reticulum, lysosomes, or any other cytoplasmic organelles. MBP can be used as a marker for oligodendrocytes, Schwann cells and malignant Schwannomas. This antibody is useful in defining some of the elements in the catabolism of myelin in multiple sclerosis, experimental encephalomyelitis, and other diseases of the central nervous system. This antibody stains Myelin Basic Protein.

Myeloid Specific Antigen

P



Bone marrow stained with Anti-Myeloid Specific Antigen using Fast Red chromogen

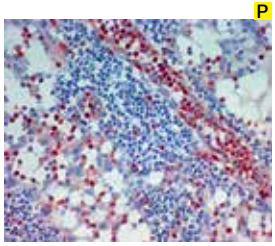
Clone:	BM-3
Isotype:	IgG1
Source:	Mouse
Immunogen:	Nuclei from pokeweed mitogen stimulated human peripheral blood lymphocytes
Specificity:	Myeloid Specific Antigen
Localization:	Cytoplasm
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AM216-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AM216-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AX216-YCD, AX216-50D**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-216M**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-216M**

BM-3 is an early marker of myeloid differentiation. BM-3 recognizes a 13 kD myeloid specific antigen. The BM-3 antibody along with BM-1 and BM-2, provides the capacity to stain early precursor and mature forms of human myeloid cells. It is expressed during the early phases of myeloid differentiation. This antigen is present in human granulocytes, monocytes, and myeloid precursor cells. It has no reactivity with any other cell type in human tissues. This antibody stains cytoplasm in human granulocytes (98%) and monocytes (80%) residing in lymphoid and non-lymphoid tissues in formalin-fixed, paraffin-embedded tissue sections, bone marrow smears or blood smears.

Myeloid Specific Antigen

P



Lymph node stained with Anti-Myeloid Specific Antigen using AEC chromogen

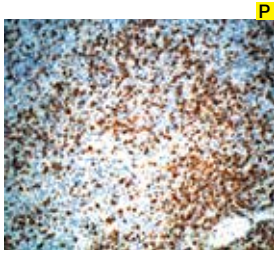
Clone:	BM-1
Isotype:	IgG1
Source:	Mouse
Immunogen:	Nuclei from human peripheral blood mononuclear cells
Specificity:	Myeloid Specific Antigen
Localization:	Cytoplasm
Pre-treatment:	None
Manual/i6000:	None
Xmatrx:	None

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AM164-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AM164-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AX164-YCD, AX164-50D**
Concentrated:	**MU164-UC, MU164-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-164M**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-164M**

This 183 kD myeloid specific antigen is a DNA binding protein expressed in early precursor myeloid cells. Monoclonal antibodies BM-1 and BM-2 are useful in the identification of early precursor and mature forms of human myeloid cells, respectively. The antigens are also expressed in granulocytic sarcomas and myeloid leukemias, myeloid precursor cells of bone marrow, scattered cells in the peripheral cortex of the thymus, granulocytes, granulocytic sarcomas, acute myelogenous leukemia (AML), chronic myelogenous leukemias and myelomonocytic leukemias. This antibody stains myeloid specific antigen in the nucleus of myeloid precursor cells of bone marrow, scattered cells in the peripheral cortex of the thymus, granulocytes, and granulocytic sarcomas.

Myeloperoxidase (MPO)

P



Spleen tissue stained with Anti-Myeloperoxidase using DAB chromogen

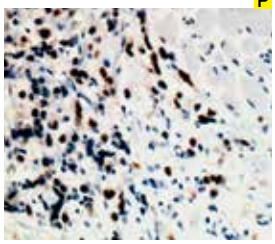
Clone:	Polyclonal
Isotype:	IgG
Source:	Rabbit
Immunogen:	Purified human granulocytic MPO
Specificity:	Myloperoxidase
Localization:	Cytoplasm
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AR496-5R**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AR496-10R**
Xmatrx®	**AW496-YCD, AW496-50D**
Concentrated:	**PU496-UP, PU496-5UP**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-496P**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-496P**

Myeloperoxidase is an important enzyme used by granulocytes during phagocytic lysis of foreign particles engulfed. In normal tissues and in a variety of myeloproliferative disorders, myeloid cells of both neutrophilic and eosinophilic types at all stages of maturation, exhibit strong cytoplasmic reactivity for MPO. Erythroid precursors, megakaryocytes, lymphoid cells, mast cells, and plasma cells are nonreactive. MPO is not observed in the neoplastic cells of a wide variety of epithelial tumors and sarcomas. MPO is useful in differentiating between myeloid and lymphoid leukemias.

Myf4

P



Rhabdomyosarcoma stained with Anti-Myf4 using DAB chromogen

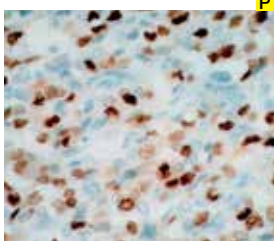
Clone:	LO26
Isotype:	IgG1
Source:	Mouse
Immunogen:	Recombinant fusion protein corresponding to the Myf4 gene
Specificity:	Myf4
Localization:	Nucleus
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AM432-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AM432-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AX432-YCD, AX432-50D**
Concentrated:	**MU432-UC, MU432-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-432M**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-432M**

Myf4 belongs to the family of the muscle regulatory proteins Myf3, Myf4, Myf5, and Myf6 that share a highly conserved DNA binding and dimerization domain consisting of a cluster of basic amino acids and a potential helix-loop-helix structure. Myogenin (Myf4) expressed early in skeletal muscle differentiation is a sensitive and specific marker for rhabdomyosarcoma and is more specific than desmin and muscle-specific actin and more sensitive than myoglobin.

Myogenin

P



Rhabdomysarcoma stained with anti-Human Myogenin using DAB chromogen

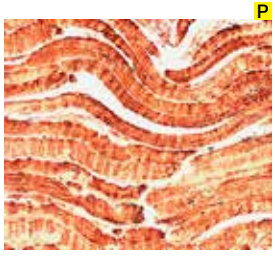
Clone:	EP162
Isotype:	IgG
Source:	Rabbit
Immunogen:	A synthetic peptide corresponding to residues in human Myogenin
Specificity:	Human Myogenin
Localization:	Nuclues
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AN789-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AN789-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AY789-YCD, AY789-50D**
Concentrated:	**NU789-UC, NU789-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-789N**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-789N**

Myogenic factors are transcription factors consisting of an amino acid rich region and a helix-loop-helix (HLH) structure, which can promote muscle development and maintain muscle-specific gene expression by transactivation. Myogenin, one of the myogenic regulatory factors, plays a key role in determining the commitment and differentiation of primitive mesenchymal cells into skeletal muscle. The expression of Myogenin is restricted to cells of skeletal muscle origin, but it is not detected in adult skeletal muscles. It is therefore considered to be an extremely reliable and specific marker for diagnosing rhabdomyosarcomas.

Myoglobin

P



Skeletal Muscle stained with Anti-Myoglobin using DAB chromogen

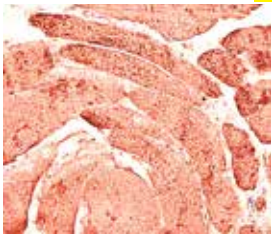
Clone:	MG-1
Isotype:	IgG1
Source:	Mouse
Immunogen:	Purified human skeletal muscle myoglobin
Specificity:	Myoglobin
Localization:	Cytoplasm
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AM012-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AM012-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AX012-YCD, AX012-50D**
Concentrated:	**MU012-UC, MU012-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-012M**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-012M**

Myoglobin functions as a cellular oxygen storage mechanism with some contribution to oxygen transport into the cell. The molecular mass of human myoglobin is 17.8 kD. Myoglobin is present exclusively in striated muscle, with the single exception of chicken gizzard smooth muscle. It is a valuable tool used in distinguishing rhabdomyosarcomas from other soft tissue tumors. After muscle tissue damage such as crush injuries, burns, myocardial infarction and muscle diseases, increased levels of myoglobin are found in the blood and urine. This antibody stains positive in the cytoplasm of muscle cells.

Myoglobin

P



Skeletal muscle stained with Anti-Myoglobin using AEC chromogen

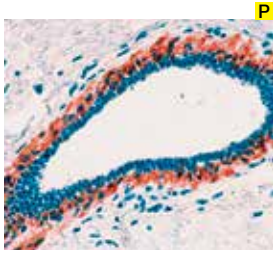
Clone:	Polyclonal
Source:	Rabbit
Immunogen:	Highly purified human myoglobin
Specificity:	Myoglobin
Localization:	Cytoplasm
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AR012-5R**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AR012-10R**
Xmatrx®	**AW012-YCD, AW012-50D**
Concentrated:	**PU012-UP, PU012-5UP**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-012P**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-012P**

Myoglobin functions as a cellular oxygen storage mechanism with some contribution to oxygen transport into the cell. The molecular mass of human myoglobin is 17.8 kD. Myoglobin is present exclusively in striated muscle, with the single exception of chicken gizzard smooth muscle. Since myoglobin is the only striated muscle-specific antigen, it is a valuable tool used in distinguishing rhabdomyosarcomas from other soft tissue tumors. After muscle tissue damage such as crush injuries, burns, myocardial infarction and muscle diseases, increased levels of myoglobin are found in the blood and urine. This antibody reacts with human myoglobin.

Myosin Heavy Chains, Smooth Muscle

P



Myoepithelial cells stained with Anti-Myosin heavy chains using AEC chromogen

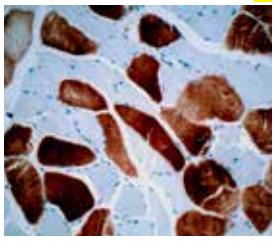
Clone:	SMMS.1
Isotype:	IgG1
Source:	Mouse
Immunogen:	Crude human uterus caldesmon
Specificity:	Smooth muscle myosin heavy chains
Localization:	Cytoplasm
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AM331-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AM331-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AX331-YCD, AX331-50D**
Concentrated:	**MU331-UC, MU331-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-331M**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-331M**

SMMS.1 is approximately 204 kD and is considered to be the marker for smooth muscle cell phenotypes. It has been designed for specific localization of both vascular and visceral smooth muscle. Monoclonal antibody to smooth muscle myosin heavy chains in combination with monoclonal antibodies to calponin and heavy caldesmon may be used to study the differences between benign, in-situ lesions and invasive carcinomas. Monoclonal antibody stains smooth muscle myosin heavy chains in vascular and visceral smooth muscle, myoepithelial cells in normal and benign human mammary gland and certain stromal myofibroblasts.

Myosin, Skeletal Muscle

P



Skeletal muscle stained with Anti-Myosin using DAB chromogen

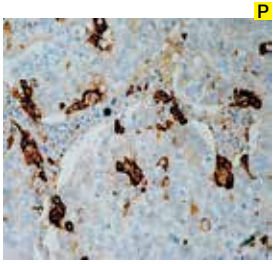
Clone:	MY-32
Isotype:	IgG1
Source:	Mouse
Immunogen:	Rabbit muscle myosin
Specificity:	Skeletal-muscle myosin
Localization:	Cytoplasm
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AM109-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AM109-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AX109-YCD, AX109-50D**
Concentrated:	**MU109-UC, MU109-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-109M**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-109M**

Myosin along with actin forms the fundamental contractile unit of muscle, the myofibril. It has a molecular mass of 500 kD and is comprised of two identical heavy chains (200 kD each) and four light chains (15-20 kD). Monoclonal antibody MY-32 to fast-twitch skeletal myosin may be used for detecting cross-striated muscle differentiation in tumors. This antibody does not stain human or animal cardiac or smooth-muscle myosin. Staining of fast-twitch (type II) isomyosin molecules has been demonstrated on human skeletal muscle. The antibody stains human, rabbit, rat, mouse, bovine, chicken, and guinea pig skeletal myosin.

Napsin A

P



Lung adenocarcinoma stained with anti-Napsin A using DAB chromogen

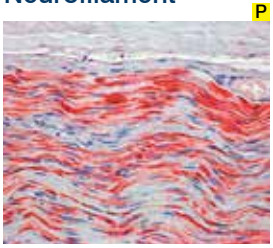
Clone:	IP64
Isotype:	IgG2b
Source:	Mouse
Immunogen:	Napsin
Specificity:	Napsin A
Localization:	Cytoplasm
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AM701-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AM701-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AY701-YCD, AY701-50D**
Concentrated:	**MU701-UC, MU701-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-701M**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-701M**

Napsin A has specific function in normal alveolar epithelium and is proposed to play a role in the protelytic processing of surfactant precursors. Napsin A is reported to be predominantly expressed in lamellar bodies of type II pneumocutes, secondary lysosymes of alveolar macrophages, respiratory epithelium of terminal and respiratory bronchioles, plasma cells within a subset of lymphocytes in normal lung, as well as in epithellial cells of renal tubiles in normal kidney and is weakly expressed in normal spleen.

Neurofilament

P



Nerve stained with Anti-Neurofilament using AEC chromogen

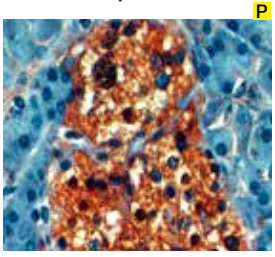
Clone:	NE-14
Isotype:	IgG1
Source:	Mouse
Immunogen:	Neurofilament purified from human brain
Specificity:	Neurofilaments
Localization:	Cytoplasm
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AM073-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AM073-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AX073-YCD, AX073-50D**
Concentrated:	**MU073-UC, MU073-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-073M**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-073M**

Neurofilaments (10 nm diameter) and microtubules (25 nm diameter) comprise the main structural elements of neuronal axons, dendrites, and perikerya. Neurofilaments are composed of three major polypeptides referred to as the neurofilament triplet with approximate molecular weights of 200 kD, 160 kD and 68 kD. This antibody can be used for positive identification of neurons in the central and peripheral nervous systems. In general, co-expression of keratin and neurofilament should be interpreted as indicating neuroendocrine differentiation of a given tissue or neoplasm. The antibody stains Neurofilament in sections of brain and other tissues.

Neuron Specific Enolase (NSE)

P



Pancreatic islets stained with anti-NSE using DAB chromogen

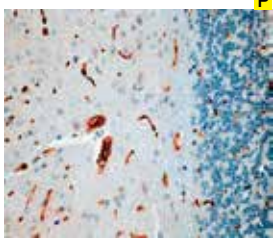
Clone:	MIG-N3
Isotype:	IgG1 Kappa
Source:	Mouse
Immunogen:	Purified human gamma enolase
Specificity:	Neuron specific enolase (NSE)
Localization:	Cytoplasm
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AM055-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AM055-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AX055-YCD, AX055-50D**
Concentrated:	**MU055-UC, MU055-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-055M**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-055M**

NSE is a gene which encodes for a protein found in matured neurons and is used in panels along with chromogranin, synaptophysin and neurofilament. Elevated NSE concentrations are observed in patients with neuroblastoma, pancreatic islet cell carcinoma, medullary thyroid carcinoma, pheochromocytoma, and other neuroendocrine tumors as well as certain benign conditions. NSE is specific for such proteins, and aids in detection of neural and neuroendocrine lineage.

NGF Receptor

P



Brain stained with anti-NGFR using DAB chromogen

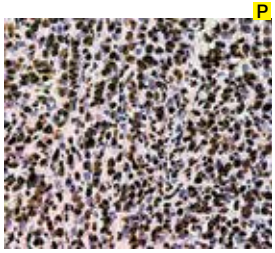
Clone:	EP31
Isotype:	IgG
Source:	Rabbit
Immunogen:	A synthetic peptide corresponding to residues of human NGFR protein
Specificity:	NGFR
Localization:	Cytoplasm
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AN738-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AN738-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AY738-YCD, AY738-50D**
Concentrated:	**NU738-UC, NU738-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-738N**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-738N**

NGFR, also known as p75NTR, is a receptor of neurotrophins and involved in survival, differentiation and apoptosis of neurons. It is expressed in neuronal cells in various tissues and tumors with neuronal origin. NGFR is also expressed in melanocytes, myoepithelial cells, basal-like cells, perivascular cells and lymphoid dendritic cells. NGFR is helpful in identification of perineural invasion of malignant skin tumors with a panel of antibodies. It is also a complementary marker to S-100 for identification of desmoplastic melanomas.

Nuclear Ribonucleoprotein

P



Spleen tissue stained with Anti-Nuclear ribonucleoprotein using DAB chromogen

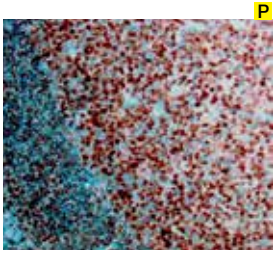
Clone:	58-15
Isotype:	IgG
Source:	Mouse
Immunogen:	Isolated nuclei
Specificity:	Nuclear Ribonucleo protein particles
Localization:	Nucleus
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AM230-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AM230-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AX230-YCD, AX230-50D**
Concentrated:	**MU230-UC, MU230-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-230M**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-230M**

Monoclonal antibody 58-15 is one such antibody that recognizes a 36 kD nuclear antigen that is organized into discrete 20-80 nm electron-dense nuclear granules. Immunohistochemical analyses in a variety of different tumors indicate that antinuclear monoclonal antibodies may be useful for probing the cell cycle dependent modulation of nuclear antigens. This antibody stains a 20-80 nm electron dense nuclear structure with highest labeling densities found in nuclear ribonucleoprotein particles, although heterochromatin, euchromatin, and nucleoli may also be stained.

Oct-2

P



Tonsil tissue stained with anti-Human OCT-2 using DAB chromogen

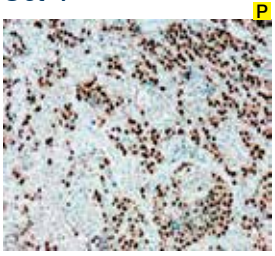
Clone:	EP115
Isotype:	IgG
Source:	Rabbit
Immunogen:	A synthetic peptide corresponding to residues of human Oct-2protein
Specificity:	Human Oct-2
Localization:	Nucleus
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AN830-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AN830-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AY830-YCD, AY830-50D**
Concentrated:	**NU830-UC, NU830-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-830N**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-830N**

Octamer transcription factor-2 (OCT-2) possesses a leucine zipper domain and belongs to the POU family of transcription factors. It specifically binds to the octamer motif (5- ATTTCAT-3), activates immunoglobulin gene expression and regulates transcription in a number of tissues. OCT-2 is important for the expression of B cell specific genes, such as CD20 and CRISP-3. OCT-2 is expressed in mature B cells, predominantly germinal center B cells. Low expression of OCT-2 has been found in immature B cells, T cells and myelomonocytic cells. OCT-2 reactivity in epithelial cells and neuronal cells has also been reported. The OCT-2 antibody labels various B cell lymphomas with strong expression in germinal center-derived lymphomas. In a study on Hodgkin's lymphoma (HL), OCT-2 positivity has been observed in 15 out of 15 lymphocyte predominance HLs, but none of the 29 classic HLs.

Oct-4

P



Testis stained with anti-Oct-4 using DAB chromogen

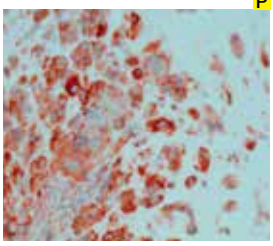
Clone:	EP143
Isotype:	IgG
Source:	Rabbit
Immunogen:	A synthetic peptide corresponding to residues of human Oct-4 protein
Specificity:	Oct-4
Localization:	Nucleus
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AN724-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AN724-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AY724-YCD, AY724-50D**
Concentrated:	**NU724-UC, NU724-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-724N**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-724N**

Oct-4 transcription factor is initially active as a maternal factor in the oocyte but remains active in embryos throughout the preimplantation period. Oct-4 expression is associated with an undifferentiated phenotype and tumors. Oct-4 is a sensitive and specific marker for germ cell tumors. It is consistently detected in carcinoma in situ/ gonadoblastoma, seminomas, germinoma, dysgerminoma, and embryonal carcinoma but not in the differentiated components of nonseminomas, i.e., teratomas, yolk sac tumors, and choriocarcinomas. It is useful in the identification of primary as well as metastatic germ cell tumors.

Osteonectin

P



Osteosarcoma stained with Anti-Osteonectin using DAB chromogen

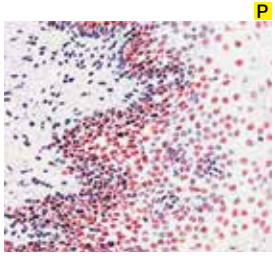
Clone:	OST1
Isotype:	IgG1
Source:	Mouse
Immunogen:	Human osteonectin
Specificity:	Osteonectin protein
Localization:	Cytoplasm
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AM387-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AM387-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AX387-YCD, AX387-50D**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-387M**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-387M**

Bone matrix consists of collagen and non-collagenous proteins. Osteonectin, a 32-kD calcium-binding glycoprotein, is found in a variety of cell types, which include osteoblastic epithelial cells and fibroblasts. Osteonectin is a useful biochemical marker for bone-related tumors. Thus, osteonectin antibody can be used to demonstrate the presence of osteonectin in active osteoblasts and osteoprogenitor cells as well as in young osteocytes.

p105 Proliferation-Associated Nuclear Antigen

P



Oral mucosa stained with Anti-p105 using AEC chromogen

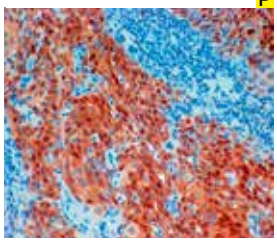
Clone:	2B3
Isotype:	IgM
Source:	Mouse
Immunogen:	Pokeweed mitogen-stimulated human peripheral blood lymphocytes
Specificity:	p105 proliferation-associated nuclear antigen
Localization:	Nucleus
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AM317-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AM317-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AX317-YCD, AX317-50D**
Concentrated:	**MU317-UC, MU317-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-317M**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-317M**

Antibody to p105 is directed against two polypeptides with molecular mass of 105 and 41 kD. Anti-p105 is the only immunological reagent known to preferentially stain interchromatin granules, a domain within the nuclear matrix responsible for RNA synthesis. The p105 antigen is thought to play an important role in RNA metabolism, RNA transport, or cell-cycle regulation. Like Ki-67, p105 is a proliferation-associated nuclear antigen that shows increased expression in proliferating cells. In normal cells p105 staining is absent during the early phases of the cell cycle. During G2 and mitosis, p105 levels increase dramatically. Antibody to p105 may prove useful for identifying malignancies and in studying chromatin structure and malignant transformations.

p16 (INK4a)

P



Cervical carcinoma stained with Anti-p16 using DAB as chromogen

Clone:	G175-405
Isotype:	IgG
Source:	Mouse
Immunogen:	Human p16 (INK4a) fusion protein
Specificity:	P16
Localization:	Nucleus and/or Cytoplasm
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

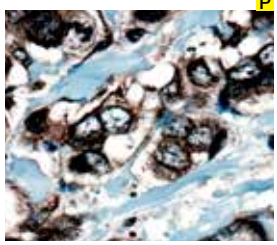
Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AM540-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AM540-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AX540-YCD, AX540-50D**
Concentrated:	**MU540-UC, MU540-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-540M**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-540M**

RUO

p16(INK4a) is a tumor-suppressor protein and that genetic and epigenetic abnormalities in genes controlling the G1 checkpoint can lead to both escape from senescence and cancer formation. The interaction of p16(INK4a) family members can be a binary complex with CDK4/6 or ternary complex with cyclin D-bound CDK4/6 and ultimately results in the inhibition of cell cycle progression. As such, expression of p16(INK4a) is commonly associated with cellular senescence, and disruption of the p16(INK4a) gene is frequently observed in human tumors. The p16(INK4a) locus is deleted in a wide spectrum of tumors including melanoma, pancreatic adenocarcinoma, glioblastoma, certain leukemias and non-small cell lung cancer. For research use only. Not for use in diagnostic procedures.

p120

P



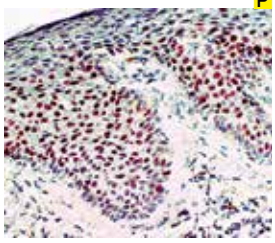
Breast cancer tissue stained with anti-Human p120 using DAB chromogen

Clone:	SP63
Isotype:	IgG
Source:	Rabbit
Immunogen:	A synthetic peptide from the C-terminus of human p120
Specificity:	Human p120
Localization:	Membrane and cytoplasm
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AN760-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AN760-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AY760-YCD, AY760-50D**
Concentrated:	**NU760-UC, NU760-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-760N**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-760N**

Delta 1 Catenin (p120) is an efficient tyrosine kinase substrate implicated both in cell transformation by SRC and in ligand-induced receptor signaling through the EGF, PDGF, CSF-1 and ERBB2 receptors. The association of catenins to cadherins produces a complex which is linked to the actin filament network, and which seems to be of primary importance for cadherins cell-adhesion properties. Cytoplasmic accumulation of p120 Catenin has been observed in lung cancer, pancreatic cancer, and gastric cancer and colon cancers and is associated with poor progress in colon cancer patients. In breast lobular neoplasia, anti-p120 Catenin shows a diffuse cytoplasmic immunostaining pattern, while breast ductal neoplasia retains the membrane immunostaining pattern. P120 Catenin antibody is useful in differentiation of lobular carcinoma from ductal carcinoma of the breast and in identifying early lesions of lobular neoplasia.

p21/WAF1



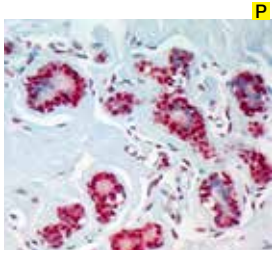
Skin stained with Anti-WAF-1using AEC chromogen

Clone:	4D10
Isotype:	IgG1
Source:	Mouse
Immunogen:	Recombinant fusion protein corresponding to full length WAF1 molecule
Specificity:	p21/WAF1 antigen
Localization:	Nucleus
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AM434-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AM434-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AX434-YCD, AX434-50D**
Concentrated:	**MU434-UC, MU434-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-434M**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-434M**

The p21/WAF1 protein is a p53 regulated gene product that has been shown to mediate cell cycle arrest. The growth arrest is due to several properties of this protein, namely cyclin dependent kinase inhibition, and maintenance of cell cycle arrest at G2 by blocking the interaction of Cdc25C with PCNA and inhibition of stress activated protein kinases. In breast cancer the p21/WAF1 expression is generally seen to be negative. This antibody stains the nucleus in cells that are arrested in G1 phase.

p27 (Kip1)



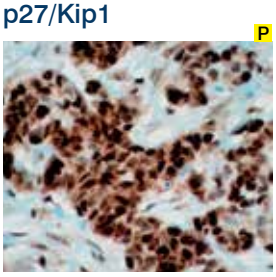
Breast tissue stained with Anti-p27/ Kip1 using AEC chromogen

Clone:	DCS72
Isotype:	IgG1
Source:	Mouse
Immunogen:	Recombinant rodent p27/ Kip1 antigen
Specificity:	p27 Kip1 antigen
Localization:	Nucleus
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AM396-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AM396-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AX396-YCD, AX396-50D**
Concentrated:	**MU396-UC, MU396-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-396M**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-396M**

The p27 Kip1 protein, also known as cyclin-dependent kinase inhibitor 1b (CDKN1B) or Kip1, is a putative tumor suppressor gene, regulator of drug resistance in solid tumors, and promoter of apoptosis. It acts as a safeguard against inflammatory injury and it has a role in cell differentiation. The p27 Kip1 protein is expressed in all normal tissues. The level of its expression has been observed to decrease during tumor development and progression in many tumors, including oral squamous cell carcinoma and in thyroid, colon, breast, prostate, and superficial bladder carcinomas. Overexpression of p27 Kip1 has been observed in a subset of aggressive B cell lymphomas.

p27/Kip1



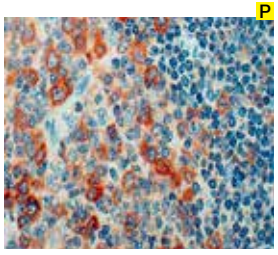
Breast cancer tissue stained with anti-Human p27/Kip1using DAB chromogen

Clone:	EP104
Isotype:	IgG
Source:	Rabbit
Immunogen:	A synthetic peptide corresponding to residues in the C-terminus of of human p27/Kip1 protein
Specificity:	Human p27/Kip1
Localization:	Nucleus
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AN817-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AN817-10M**
Concentrated:	**NU817-UC, NU817-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-817N**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-817N**

p27/Kip1 is a cyclin kinase inhibitor involved in G1 arrest. p27/Kip1 binds to and inhibits cyclinE-Cdk2 complex, cyclinA-CDK2 and cyclinD1-CDK4 (1). p27/Kip1 is regulated by phosphorylation on serine 10 (s10) and threonine 187 (T187). Phosphorylation by CDK2 on T187 results in ubiquitination and degradation of p27/Kip1, while phosphorylation by hKIS on S10 signals nuclear export to the cytoplasm. The expression level of p27/Kip1 is high in normal cells. Downregulation of p27/Kip1 is found in many types of cancers, and decreased expression of p27/ Kip1 appears to be a poor prognostic factor in several tumor models, including carcinomas of the lung, breast, colorectal, and prostate.

p34cdc2 (Cyclin Dependent Kinase)



Tonsil tissue stained with Anti-p34cdc2 using DAB chromogen

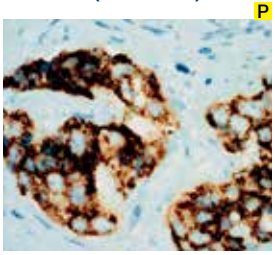
Clone:	POH-1
Isotype:	IgG2a
Source:	Mouse
Immunogen:	Recombinant human p34cdc2 fusion protein
Specificity:	p34cdc2 cyclin dependent kinase
Localization:	Nucleus & Cytoplasm
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AM301-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AM301-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AX301-YCD, AX301-50D**
Concentrated:	**MU301-UC, MU301-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-301M**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-301M**

p34cdc2 is a phosphoprotein with protein kinase activity that functions in the G2/M phase transition of the cell cycle. It is the catalytic subunit of the maturation-promoting factor (MPF) and forms a complex with both cyclin A and B in mammalian cells. Activated p34cdc2 kinase phosphorylates a variety of substrates leading to some specific events of mitosis including nuclear envelope break-down and chromosome condensation. It has also been implicated in lymphoid proliferation. This antibody stains p34cdc2 cyclin dependent kinase in nucleus and cytoplasm of proliferating cells and tumor cells and cross-reacts with skeletal muscle cells.

P504S (AMACR)

P



Prostate carcinoma stained with Anti-P504S antibody using DAB chromogen

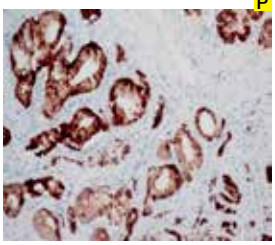
Clone:	13H4
Isotype:	IgG
Source:	Rabbit
Immunogen:	Human AMACR polypeptide
Specificity:	P504S
Localization:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AN449-5ME**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AN449-10ME**
Xmatrx®	**AX449-YCDE, AX449-50DE**
Concentrated:	**NU449-UCE, NU449-5UCE**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-449NE**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-449NE**

P504S is a gene that encodes a protein Alpha-Methylacyl-CoA Racemase that is involved in the metabolism of branched-chain fatty acid and bile acid intermediates. P504S antibody stains human Alpha Methylacyl CoA Racemase in the cytoplasm of target prostatic cells.

P504S (AMACR)

P



Prostate carcinoma stained with Rabbit Anti- P504S / AMACR using DAB as chromogen

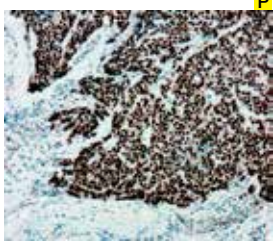
Clone:	RBT-AMACR
Isotype:	IgG
Source:	Rabbit
Immunogen:	Human P504S
Specificity:	P504S/AMACR
Localization:	Cytoplasm
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AN538-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AN538-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AX538-YCD, AX538-50D**
Concentrated:	**NU538-UC, NU538-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-538N**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-538N**

AMACR has been recently described as a prostate cancer-specific gene that encodes a protein involved in the beta-oxidation of branched chain fatty acids. High expression of AMACR (P504S) protein is usually found in prostatic adenocarcinoma but not in benign prostatic tissue by immunohistochemical staining in paraffin-embedded tissues. It stains premalignant lesions of prostate: high grade prostatic intraepithelial neoplasia (PIN) and atypical adenomatous hyperplasia. Using AMACR (P504S) as a positive marker along with basal cell staining (34 beta E12 or p63) as a negative marker could help to confirm the diagnosis of small focus of prostate carcinoma on needle biopsies.

p53

P



Breast Ca. stained with anti-P53

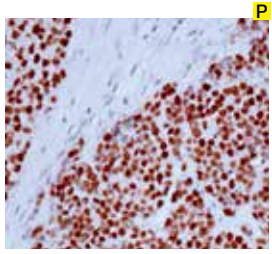
Clone:	EP9
Isotype:	IgG
Source:	Rabbit
Immunogen:	A synthetic peptide corresponding to N-terminal residues of human p53 protein
Specificity:	Human p53 protein
Localization:	Nucleus
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AN728-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AN728-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AY728-YCD, AY728-50D**
Concentrated:	**NU728-UC, NU728-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-728N**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-728N**

Tumor protein p53, a nuclear protein, plays an essential role in the regulation of cell cycles, specifically in the transition from G0 to G1. It is found in very low levels in normal cells, and it functions as a tumor suppressor within a variety of tumors by either stimulating apoptosis or growth arrest in deference to cell type and physiological factors. p53 is overexpressed in over 50% of human cancers. Positive staining of p53 detected by immunohistochemistry has been observed in colon cancer, breast cancer, lung cancer, prostate cancer and ovary cancer.

p53 Protein

P



Breast carcinoma stained with Anti-p53 using DAB chromogen

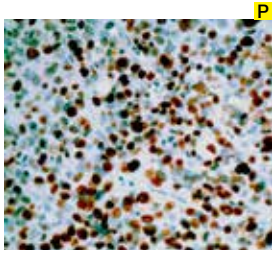
Clone:	BP53-12-1
Isotype:	IgG2a
Source:	Mouse
Immunogen:	Recombinant human wild-type p53 protein
Specificity:	p53 protein
Localization:	Nucleus
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AM195-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AM195-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AX195-YCD, AX195-50D**
Concentrated:	**MU195-UC, MU195-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-195M**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-195M**

p53 is a tumor suppressor gene product identified in a wide variety of tumors. p53 protein is present in low concentration in normal cells, but elevated levels of mutant p53 have been found in many common cancers. Accumulation of mutant p53 detected by immunohistochemical staining has been reported in breast, lung, colon, stomach, bladder, and testis carcinomas, soft-tissue sarcomas, and melanomas. This antibody stains positive in nucleus of a variety of tumor cells.

p53 Protein

P



Breast carcinoma stained with Anti-p53 using DAB chromogen

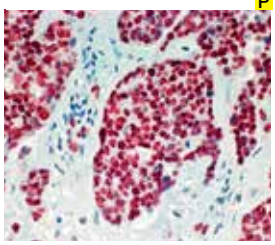
Clone:	DO7
Isotype:	IgG2b
Source:	Mouse
Immunogen:	Recombinant wild-type p53 protein
Specificity:	p53 protein
Localization:	Nucleus
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AM239-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AM239-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AX239-YCD, AX239-50D**
Concentrated:	**MU239-UC, MU239-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-239M**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-239M**

p53 is a tumor suppressor gene product identified in a wide variety of tumors. p53 protein is present in low concentration in normal cells, but elevated levels of mutant p53 have been found in many common cancers. Accumulation of mutant p53 detected by immunohistochemical staining has been reported in breast, lung, colon, stomach, bladder, and testis carcinomas, soft-tissue sarcomas, and melanomas. This antibody stains positive in nucleus of a variety of tumor cells.

p53 Protein

P



Breast carcinoma stained with Anti-p53 using DAB chromogen

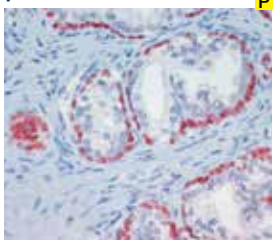
Clone:	1801
Isotype:	IgG1
Source:	Mouse
Immunogen:	Fusion proteins of human p53 with β-galactosidase
Specificity:	p53 protein
Localization:	Nucleus
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AM240-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AM240-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AX240-YCD, AX240-50D**
Concentrated:	**MU240-UC, MU240-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-240M**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-240M**

p53 is a tumor suppressor gene product identified in a wide variety of tumors. p53 protein is present in low concentrations in normal cells, but elevated levels of mutant p53 have been found in many common cancers. Accumulation of mutant p53 detected by immunohistochemical staining has been reported in breast, lung, colon, stomach, bladder, and testis carcinomas, soft-tissue sarcomas, and melanomas. This antibody stains both wild-type and mutant human p53 protein primarily in the nucleus of positive cells.

p63

P



Prostate tissue stained with Anti-p63 using AEC chromogen

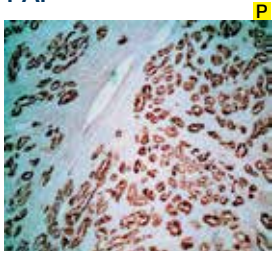
Clone:	4A4
Isotype:	IgG2a
Source:	Mouse
Immunogen:	Amino terminal fragment of the delta Np63 isoform
Specificity:	p63
Localization:	Nucleus
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000™:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AM418-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AM418-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AX418-YCD, AX418-50D**
Concentrated:	**MU418-UC, MU418-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-418M**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-418M**

This antibody will detect all isoforms of p63 since the epitope is within the DNA binding domain. The p63 protein is a member of the p53 family, which also includes p73. p63 protein is detected in proliferating cells of epithelium, cervix, urothelium and prostate.

PAP

P



Prostate Carcinoma stained with Anti-PAP using DAB chromogen

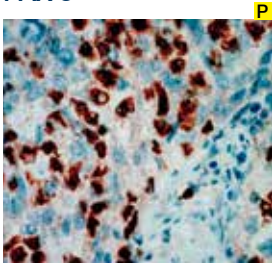
Clone:	A40010
Isotype:	IgG1
Source:	Mouse
Immunogen:	PAP purified from seminal fluid
Specificity:	PAP
Localization:	Cytoplasm
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AM532-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AM532-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AX532-YCD, AX532-50D**
Concentrated:	**MU532-UC, MU532-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-532M**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-532M**

Prostate acid phosphatase (PAP) is a 100 kD glycoprotein present in high concentration in the prostate gland and its secretions. PAP is measured clinically because its level often rises in the serum in cases of prostatic carcinoma. By immunohistochemical analysis PAP has been found concentrated within the large secretory vacuoles of the supra nuclear portion of the prostatic columnar epithelial cell. In hyperplastic prostates and in benign prostatic tissue adjacent to the prostatic carcinoma, PAP activity is limited to the acinar or ductal columnar epithelial cells and adjacent luminal content. PAP reactivity in an extraprostatic tumor is an accurate and sensitive indicator of metastatic prostatic carcinoma.

PAX-5

P



B cell showing PAX-5 positivity in a reactive lymph node stained using DAB chromogen

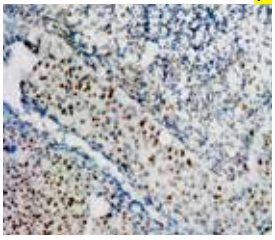
Clone:	ZP007
Isotype:	IgG1
Source:	Mouse
Immunogen:	Human PAX-5
Specificity:	PAX-5 antigen
Localization:	Nucleus
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AM457-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AM457-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AX457-YCD, AX457-50D**
Concentrated:	**MU457-UC, MU457-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-457M**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-457M**

The PAX-5 gene is a member of the paired box (PAX) family of transcription factors. The central feature of this gene family is a novel, highly conserved DNA-binding motif, known as the paired box. The PAX proteins are important regulators in early development, and alterations in the expression of their genes are thought to contribute to neoplastic transformation. The PAX-5 gene encodes the B-cell lineage specific activator protein (BSAP) that is expressed at early, but not late stages of B-cell differentiation. Its expression has also been detected in developing CNS and testis, therefore, PAX-5 gene product may not only play an important role in B-cell differentiation, but also in neural development and spermatogenesis.

Papillomavirus Type 16 (HPV-16)

P



HPV infected tissue stained with Anti-HPV 16 using DAB chromogen

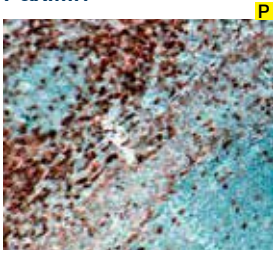
Clone:	Cam Vir-1
Isotype:	IgG 2a
Source:	Mouse
Immunogen:	Recombinant HPV-16 protein
Specificity:	HPV16
Localization:	Membrane
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AM362-5ME**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AM362-10ME**
Xmatrx®	**AX362-YCDE, AX362-50DE**
Concentrated:	**MU362-UCE, MU362-5UCE**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-362ME**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-362ME**

This antibody stains Papillomarvirus type 16 in the nucleus of infected cells or tissues stained by immunohistochemical techniques.

Paxillin

P



Tonsil stained with anti-Human Paxillin using DAB chromogen

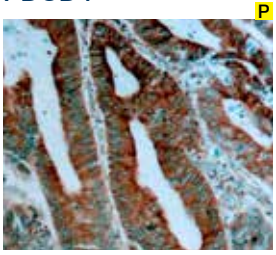
Clone:	EP89
Isotype:	IgG
Source:	Rabbit
Immunogen:	A synthetic peptide corresponding to residues in N-terminus of human
Specificity:	Human Paxillin
Localization:	Cytoplasm
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AN876-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AN876-10M**
Concentrated:	**NU876-UC, NU876-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-876N**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-876N**

Paxillin is a cytoskeletal protein involved in actin-membrane attachment at sites of cell adhesion to the extracellular matrix (focal adhesion). It is a multidomain protein. The C-terminal region of paxillin contains four LIM domains that target paxillin to focal adhesions, presumably through a direct association with the cytoplasmic tail of beta-integrin. The N-terminus of paxillin controls most of its signaling activity. The proteins that bind to paxillin are diverse and include protein tyrosine kinases, such as Src and FAK, structural proteins, such as vinculin and actopaxin, and regulators of actin organization, such as COOL/PIX and PKL/GIT. Paxillin is widely expressed in epithelial cells of various tissues, neuronal cells and mesenchymal derived cells. An antibody to Paxillin is helpful in differentiating between renal cell carcinoma (Paxillin negative) and chromophobe renal cell carcinoma or renal oncocytoma (Paxillin positive) , which are rare renal tumors originating from the intercalated cells of collecting ducts. Paxillin has been reported to be involved in tumor invasion and metastasis. Its expression in lung and liver cancers has been correlated with advanced tumor stage and metastasis.

PDCD4

P



Colon cancer stained with anti-Human PDCD4 using DAB chromogen

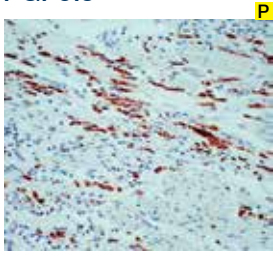
Clone:	EP102
Isotype:	IgG
Source:	Rabbit
Immunogen:	A synthetic peptide corresponding to residues near the N-terminus of human PDCD4 protein
Specificity:	Human PDCD4
Localization:	Cytoplasm/Nucleus
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AN875-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AN875-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AY875-YCD, AY875-50D**
Concentrated:	**NU875-UC, NU875-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-875N**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-875N**

Programmed cell death protein 4 (PDCD4) was initially identified as a differentially expressed protein during apoptosis. It acts as a tumor suppressor that inhibits tumor promoter-induced neoplastic transformation. It down-regulates the expression of MAP4K1, thus inhibiting events important in driving invasion, namely, MAPK85 activation and consequent JUN-dependent transcription. PDCD4 expression has been found in both normal and tumor cells. Reduced expression of PDCD4 is frequently observed in tumors. Loss of PDCD4 expression has been correlated with tumor progression and prognosis in cancers of the lung, ovary, pancreas and esophagus. Nuclear expression of PDCD4 was associated with a longer disease-free and overall survival rate of esophageal cancer.

PGP9.5

P



Small intestine stained with anti-PGP9.5

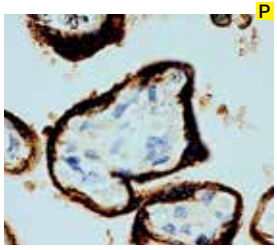
Clone:	3D9
Isotype:	IgG2a kappa
Source:	Mouse
Immunogen:	PGP9.5 antibody was raised in mouse using recombinant human PGP9.5 (1-223aa) purified from *E. coli* as the immunogen
Specificity:	Human PGP9.5
Localization:	Cytoplasm
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR1/EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK546-XAK/HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX031-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AM736-5ME**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AM736-10ME**
Xmatrx®	**AY736-YCDE, AY736-50DE**
Concentrated:	**MU736-UCE, MU736-5UCE**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-736ME**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-736ME**

PGP9.5/UCH-L1 is a member of a gene family whose products hydrolyze small C-terminal adducts of ubiquitin to generate the ubiquitin monomer. PGP9.5 is a component of the ubiquitin system, which has value as a marker for neurons and may be of particular use in the study of ubiquitinated cellular inclusions characteristic of several chronic human neurodegenerative diseases. A fundamental role in regulating various biological activities, the PGP9.5 gene encodes two opposing enzymatic activities that affect alpha-synuclein degradation and Parkinson's disease susceptibility.

Placental Alkaline Phosphatase (PLAP)

P



Placenta tissue stained with anti-PLAP using DAB chromogen

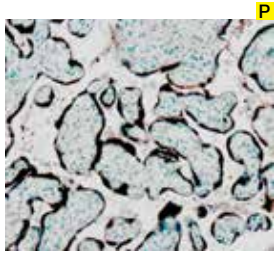
Clone:	PL8-F6
Isotype:	IgG
Source:	Mouse
Immunogen:	Purified human placental alkaline phosphatase
Specificity:	Placental alkaline phosphatase
Localization:	Cytoplasm
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AM228-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AM228-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AX228-YCD, AX228-50D**
Concentrated:	**MU228-UC, MU228-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-228M**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-228M**

Human Placental Alkaline Phosphatase (PLAP), a 60-70 kD oncofetal antigen, is a member of a family of membrane bound alkaline phosphatase enzymes and isoenzymes. PLAP and/or PLAP-like isoenzymes have been found to be expressed by malignant tumors of germ cell and non-germ cell origin. The antibody reacts with PLAP in syncytiotrophoblasts in placenta and also reacts with human germ cell tumors. This antibody stains positive in the cytoplasmic membrane and cytoplasm of positive cells.

Placental Lactogen (hPL)

P



Placenta tissue stained with Anti-Hpl using DAB chromogen

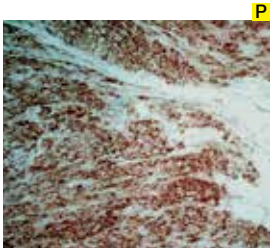
Clone:	Polyclonal
Source:	Rabbit
Immunogen:	Human placental lactogen purified from human urine
Specificity:	Human Placental Lactogen (hPL)
Localization:	Cytoplasm
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AR040-5R**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AR040-10R**
Xmatrx®	**AW040-YCD, AW040-50D**
Concentrated:	**PU040-UP, PU040-5UP**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-040P**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-040P**

Human Placental Lactogen (hPL) can be demonstrated in human placental tissue and in the serum of pregnant women. Human placental lactogen has been identified in some breast carcinomas and in trophoblastic and nontrophoblastic tumors of the placenta, and has been used as a serum or tissue marker for trophoblastic and nontrophoblastic neoplasms. This antibody stains hPL in cytoplasm of trophoblast and other positive cells.

Platelet-Derived Growth Factor (PDGF)

P



Squamous cell carcinoma stained with Anti-PDGF using AEC chromogen

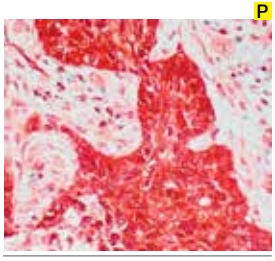
Clone:	PDGF88
Isotype:	IgM
Source:	Mouse
Immunogen:	Synthetic peptide of PDGF-B conjugated to keyhole limpet hemocyanin
Specificity:	PDGF-B
Localization:	Cytoplasm
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AM376-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AM376-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AX376-YCD, AX376-50D**
Concentrated:	**MU376-UC, MU376-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-376P**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-376P**

PDGF is one of the major factors activated in wound healing and revascularization and may play an important role as an endogenous promoter in epithelial tumor foundation. PDGF can lead to excessive production of extracellular matrix components including various collagens, proteoglycans, and laminin. The development of specific subsets of smooth muscle cells depends on PDGF. PDGF is one of the most potent activators of stromal cells. PDGFR is a prime candidate to mediate proliferation and migration responses of mesangial injury in glomerular disease. This monoclonal antibody stains PDGF in cytoplasm of positive cells.

Platelet-Derived Growth Factor (PDGF)

P



Squamous cell carcinoma stained with Anti-PDGF using AEC chromogen

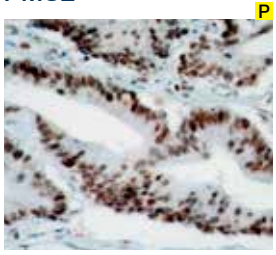
Clone:	Polyclonal
Source:	Rabbit
Immunogen:	Synthetic peptide based on PDGF-B sequence that shares high homology with PDGF-A forms
Specificity:	PDGF
Localization:	Cytoplasm
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AR376-5R**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AR376-10R**
Xmatrx®	**AW376-YCD, AW376-50D**
Concentrated:	**PU376-UP, PU376-5UP**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-376M**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-376M**

PDGF is one of the major factors activated in wound healing and may play an important role as an endogenous promoter in epithelial tumor foundation. PDGF can lead to excessive production of extracellular matrix components including various collagens, proteoglycans, and laminin. PDGF is one of the most potent activators of stromal cells. Proliferation and migration are important responses of mesangial cell injury. PDGFR is a prime candidate to mediate these responses in glomerular disease. PDGF and PDGFR are upregulated in the mesangium during glomerular injury. The monoclonal antibody to PDGF-B has been studied for its potential clinical utility in wound healing and revascularization. This epitope-specific antibody stains PDGF in cytoplasm of positive cells.

PMS2

P



Colon cancer tissue stained with anti-Human PMS2 using DAB chromogen

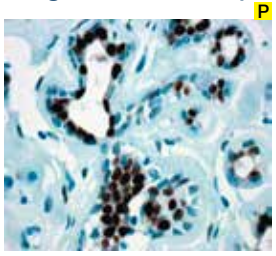
Clone:	EP51
Isotype:	IgG
Source:	Rabbit
Immunogen:	A synthetic peptide corresponding to residues in human PMS2 protein
Specificity:	Human PMS2
Localization:	Nucleus
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AN844-5ME**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AN844-10ME**
Xmatrx®	**AY844-YCDE, AY844-50DE**
Concentrated:	**NU844-UCE, NU844-5UCE**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-844NE**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-844NE**

PMS2, a mismatch repair endonuclease, is a member of a family of genes involved in DNA mismatch repair. Carriers of the mismatch repair gene mutations have a high lifetime risk of developing Hereditary Non-Polyposis Colon Cancer (HNPCC) and several other cancers including endometrial cancer due to microsatellite instability (MSI) caused by accumulation of DNA replication errors in proliferating cells. Along with MLH1, MSH2 and MSH6, PMS2 antibody is helpful in diagnosis of MSI. An IHC study conducted by Mayo clinic on 535 cases with MSI high, 90% of the tumors showed loss of MLH1, MSH2 and/or MSH6 expression, while 70% of the remaining cases showed isolated loss of PMS2 expression. The loss of PMS2 was associated with young age of diagnosis and right-sided location but not with a striking family history of cancer. Endometrial carcinomas are the most common non-colorectal cancers that occur in HNPCC. The most common IHC abnormality in endometrial carcinomas with MSI was concurrent loss of MLH1/PMS2. Adding of PMS2 and MSH6 to MLH1 and MSH2 antibodies increased sensitivity for diagnosis of MSI. Tumors with low-level MSI show unfavorable pathological characteristics compared to tumors with no and tumors with high-level MSI.

Progesterone Receptor

P



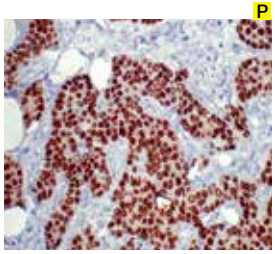
Breast carcinoma stained with Anti-PR using DAB chromogen

Clone:	EP2
Isotype:	IgG
Source:	Rabbit
Immunogen:	Purified human progesterone receptor protein
Specificity:	Progesterone Receptor
Localization:	Nuclear
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AN711-5ME**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AN711-10ME**
Xmatrx®	**AY711-YCDE, AY711-50DE**
Concentrated:	**NU711-UCE, NU711-5UCE**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-711NE**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-711NE**

The human progesterone receptor (PR), is a ligand-activated transcription factor and is a member of the steroid receptor family. PR exists in human as two isoforms; PR-A (94 kD) which lacks the first 164 amino acids of PR-B and PR-B(114 kD).This anti-PR recognizes both PR-A and B. It labels epithelial cells of breast, ovary and endometrium. This antibody stains human progesterone receptor in tissue sections by immunohistochemical techniques.

Progesterone Receptor



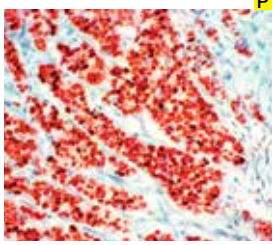
Breast carcinoma stained with Anti-PR using DAB chromogen

Clone:	1A6
Isotype:	IgG1
Source:	Mouse
Immunogen:	Synthetic peptide of progesterone receptor
Specificity:	Progesterone Receptor
Localization:	Nuclear
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AM172-2ME, AM172-5ME**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AM172-10ME**
Xmatrx®	**AX172-YCDE**
Concentrated:	**MU172-UCE, MU172-5UCE**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-172ME**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-172ME**

This antibody stains human nuclear progesterone receptor in tissue sections by immunohistochemical techniques.

Progesterone Receptor (InSite® PR)



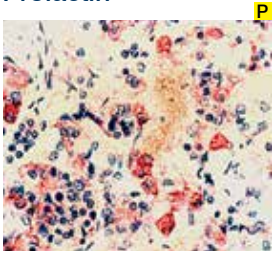
Progesterone Receptor on breast carcinoma showing strong nuclear positivity using AEC chromogen

Clone:	PR88
Isotype:	IgG1 Kappa
Source:	Mouse
Immunogen:	Purified human progesterone receptor protein
Specificity:	Progesterone Receptor
Localization:	Nucleus
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AM328-5ME**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AM328-10ME**
Xmatrx®	**AX328-YCDE, AX328-50DE**
Concentrated:	**MU328-UCE, MU328-5UCE**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-328ME**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-328ME**

The use of monoclonal antibodies to determine Progesterone Receptor status increases the predictive value of immunohistochemical analysis with respect to the response of human tumors to hormonal modulation. Historically, estrogen receptor-positive/progesterone receptor-positive breast carcinoma patients have demonstrated a better response to endocrine therapy than estrogen receptor-positive/ progesterone receptor-negative patients. This antibody stains positive in nucleus of the receptor positive cells.

Prolactin



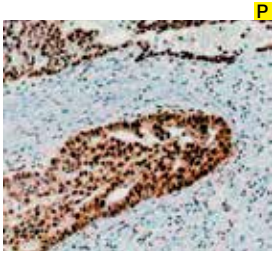
Pituitary gland stained with Anti-Prolactin using DAB chromogen

Clone:	ME-121
Isotype:	IgG1
Source:	Mouse
Immunogen:	Human Prolactin
Specificity:	Prolactin
Localization:	Cytoplasm/Membrane
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AM031-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AM031-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AX031-YCD, AX031-50D**
Concentrated:	**MU031-UC, MU031-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-031M**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-031M**

Malignant pituitary adenomas or pituitary carcinomas arise from and consist of adenohypophysial cells. They can produce various hormones such as ACTH, Growth hormone, TSH, FSH, LH and Prolactin. Tumors that do not consist of adenohypophysial cells neither produce nor contain pituitary hormone, and thus immuno-peroxidase techniques are helpful in distinguishing from those pituitary tumors that store various hormones in the cell cytoplasm.

Proliferating Cell Nuclear Antigen (PCNA)



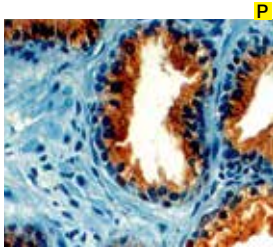
PCNA positivity in Breast carcinoma stained using DAB chromogen

Clone:	PC10
Isotype:	IgG2a
Source:	Mouse
Immunogen:	Rat PCNA synthesized with the protein A expression vector pR1T2T
Specificity:	PCNA
Localization:	Nucleus
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AM252-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AM252-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AX252-YCD, AX252-50D**
Concentrated:	**MU252-UC, MU252-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-252M**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-252M**

PCNA, also known as cyclin, is a 36 kD nonhistone nuclear protein that plays a fundamental role in the initiation of cell proliferation. PCNA is a cell cycle-regulated protein that preferentially occurs in dividing cells and is undetectable or present in small amounts in resting cells. Immunoperoxidase staining for PCNA in benign tissues has revealed positive nuclear staining in normal colonic crypt epithelium, gastric glandular cells, germinal center cells of lymph node, basal cells of skin, and renal tubular epithelial cells. The monoclonal antibody to PCNA might be an acceptable alternative to Ki-67 labeling in routinely processed tissues. This antibody stains PCNA in the nucleus of proliferating cells.

Prostate Specific Acid Phosphatase (PSAP)



Prostate tissue stained with Anti-PSAP using DAB chromogen

Clone:	B01-94-21M-NA
Isotype:	IgG1 Kappa
Source:	Mouse
Immunogen:	Partially purified prostate acid phosphatase from human seminal plasma
Specificity:	Prostate Specific Acid Phosphatase (PSAP)
Localization:	Cytoplasm
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AM013-5ME**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AM013-10ME**
Xmatrx®	**AX013-YCDE, AX013-50DE**
Concentrated:	**MU013-UCE, MU013-5UCE**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-013ME**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-013ME**

RUO

Prostate specific acid phosphatase (PSAP) is a 100 kD glycoprotein present in high concentration in the prostate gland and its secretions. PSAP is measured clinically because its level often rises in the serum in cases of prostatic carcinoma. By immunohistochemical analysis PSAP has been found concentrated within the large secretory vacuoles of the supranuclear portion of the prostatic columnar epithelial cell. In hyperplastic prostates and in benign prostatic tissue adjacent to the prostatic carcinoma, PSAP activity is limited to the acinar or ductal columnar epithelial cells and adjacent luminal content.

Prostate Specific Antigen (PSA)

Prostate tissue stained with Anti-PSA using DAB chromogen

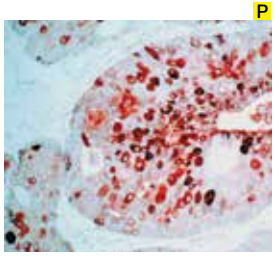
Clone:	ErPr-8
Isotype:	IgG1
Source:	Mouse
Immunogen:	Affinity purified prostate specific antigen
Specificity:	Prostate specific antigen (PSA)
Localization:	Cytoplasm
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AM014-5ME**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AM014-10ME**
Xmatrx®	**AX014-YCDE, AX014-50DE**
Concentrated:	**MU014-UCE, MU014-5UCE**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-014ME**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-014ME**

RUO

PSA is a glycoprotein with a molecular mass of 33-34 kD. Clone ErPr8 is directed against a 35 kD protein identical to PSA. PSA is biochemically and immunologically distinct from prostatic acid phosphatase. It is restricted to the cytoplasm of acinar and ductal epithelia of normal, benign or malignant prostate tissue. This antibody is useful for determining if an isolated metastasis is of prostatic origin. Since PSA is released by prostatic tumors, it is also a valuable serum marker of neoplasia.

pS2 Estrogen Inducible Protein



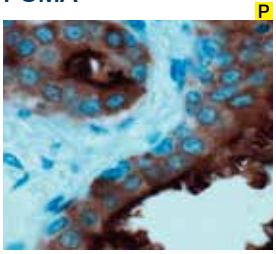
Breast carcinoma stained with Anti-pS2 estrogen inducible protein using Fast Red chromogen

Clone:	PS2.1
Isotype:	IgG1
Source:	Mouse
Immunogen:	Synthetic peptide of 31 amino acid residues from the C-terminus of human pS2 protein
Specificity:	pS2 protein
Localization:	Cytoplasm
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AM190-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AM190-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AX190-YCD, AX190-50D**
Concentrated:	**MU190-UC, MU190-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-190M**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-190M**

This antibody specifically recognizes 6.5 kD human pS2 estrogen-regulated protein (6.5 kD). pS2 is specifically expressed and secreted by ER-mucosa cells of the normal stomach (antrum and body) of both female and male individuals. Primary breast tumors have been shown to express pS2 in ER+primary breast tumors. This antibody shows a predominantly cytoplasmic localization of pS2 protein.

PSMA



Prostate stained with anti-Human PSMA using DAB chromogen

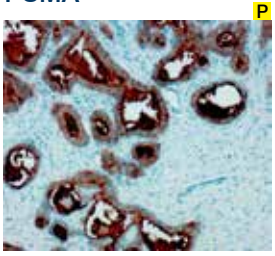
Clone:	SP29
Isotype:	IgG
Source:	Rabbit
Immunogen:	A synthetic peptide derived from the C-terminus of human PSMA.
Specificity:	Human PSMA
Localization:	Membrane
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AN768-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AN768-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AY768-YCD, AY768-50D**
Concentrated:	**NU768-UC, NU768-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-768N**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-768N**

Prostate Specific Membrane Antigen (PSMA) is a surface glycoprotein with restricted expression to normal prostate tissue, primary and metastatic prostate cancer and the neovasculature of various nonprostatic epithelial malignancies. Overexpression of PSMA is correlated with high tumor grade, non-diploid tumors, and advanced tumor stage. Even though PSA is useful in identifying the prostate origin of cancers, PSMA shows moderate to strong positivity in one-half of the cells per case that show relatively poor PSA staining, and is excellent in differentiating between prostatic adenocarcinoma and urothelial carcinoma. PSMA expression is highly restricted to the prostate. It is a useful marker for prostate tumors. In prostate cancer, overexpression of PSMA is correlated with high tumor grade, non-diploid tumors, and advanced tumor stage .It can be used as an effective predictor for tumor progression in prostate cancer.

PSMA

P



Prostate stained with anti-PSMA

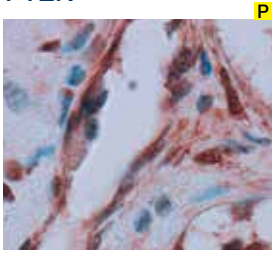
Clone:	EP192
Isotype:	IgG
Source:	Rabbit
Immunogen:	A synthetic peptide corresponding to residues of human PSMA protein
Specificity:	PSMA protein
Localization:	Membrane/Cytoplasm
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AN714-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AN714-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AY714-YCD, AY714-50D**
Concentrated:	**NU714-UC, NU714-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-714N**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-714N**

Prostate-specific membrane antigen (PSMA), also known as folate hydrolase 1 (FOLH1), is a type II transmembrane glycoprotein belonging to the M28 peptidase family. PSMA has two enzymatic activities, one as a prostate-specific integral membrane folate hydrolase and the other as a carboxypeptidase. An antibody to PSMA labels normal prostate epithelial cells and prostate tumor cells. Although the expression of PSMA in neovasculature of a variety of solid tumors has been reported, it is a useful marker for prostate tumors. In prostate cancer, overexpression of PSMA is correlated with high tumor grade, non-diploid tumors and advanced tumor state. It can be used as an effective predictor for tumor progression in prostate cancer.

PTEN

P



Prostate stained with anti-Human PTEN using DAB chromogen

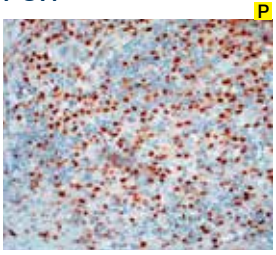
Clone:	SP218
Isotype:	IgG
Source:	Rabbit
Immunogen:	A synthetic peptide derived from the C-terminus of human PTEN protein
Specificity:	Human PTEN
Localization:	Membrane, cytoplasm, and nucleus
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AN746-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AN746-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AY746-YCD, AY746-50D**
Concentrated:	**NU746-UC, NU746-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-746N**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-746N**

Phosphatidylinositol-3, 4, 5-trisphosphate 3-phosphatase and dual specificity protein phosphatase (PTEN) is a tumor suppressor and a member in the PI3K/PTEN/Akt pathway. It contains a tensin like domain as well as a catalytic domain similar to that of the dual specificity protein tyrosine phosphatases. Unlike most of the protein tyrosine phosphatases, this protein preferentially dephosphorylates phosphoinositide substrates. The defects of PTEN have been implicated in human cancers from breast, prostate, thyroid, skin, endometrium, head and neck, and brain. Up to 50-60 percent of advanced prostate cancers show abnormal PTEN gene expression or loss of protein expression.

PU.1

P



Lymphoma stained with anti-Human PU.1 using DAB chromogen

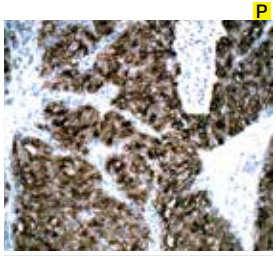
Clone:	EP18
Isotype:	IgG
Source:	Rabbit
Immunogen:	A synthetic peptide corresponding to residues near the N-terminus of human transcription factor PU.1 protein
Specificity:	Human PU.1
Localization:	Nucleus
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AN843-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AN843-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AY843-YCD, AY843-50D**
Concentrated:	**NU843-UC, NU843-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-843N**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-843N**

PU.1 is a member of the Ets family of transcription factors and is required for the development of multiple hematopoietic lineages. It plays a pivotal role in normal myeloid differentiation, and regulates the expression of immunoglobulin and other genes that are important for B cell development. PU.1 stains B lymphocyte in germinal center and mantle B cell, but not plasma cell. It labels many types of B cell lymphoma including mantle cell lymphoma, but it is not expressed in classical Hodgkin lymphoma (cHL). The lack of transcription factor PU.1 protein expression in cHL, a lympho proliferative disease of predominantly B-cell origin, likely contributes to the lack of immunoglobulin expression and incomplete B-cell phenotype characteristic of the Reed-Sternberg cells in cHL.

Renal Cell Carcinoma (RCC)

P



Renal Cell carcinoma stained with Anti-RCC using DAB chromogen

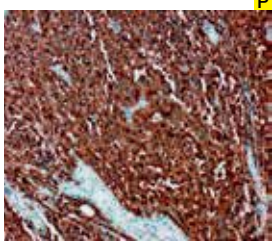
Clone:	RCC-26
Isotype:	IgG1/K
Source:	Mouse
Immunogen:	Human RCC
Specificity:	Renal Glycoprotein
Localization:	Cytoplasm
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR1/EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK546-XAK/HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	None

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AM543-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AM543-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AX543-YCD, AX543-50D**
Concentrated:	**MU543-UC, MU543-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-543M**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-543M**

Renal cell carcinoma, also known by a gurnistical tumor, is the most common form of kidney cancer arising from the renal tubule. RCC antibody recognizes a 200 kD glycoprotein localized in the brush border of the proximal renal tubule. It immunoreacts with approximately 90% of primary renal cell carcinomas and approximately 85% of metastatic renal cellcarcinomas. Other tumors that may react with this antibody are parathyroid adenoma, an occasional breast carcinoma. Nephroblastoma, oncocytoma, mesoblastic nephroma, transitional cell carcinoma, and angiomyolipoma are not labeled with this antibody

S100-β

P



Melanoma stained with anti-S100 beta antibody using DAB

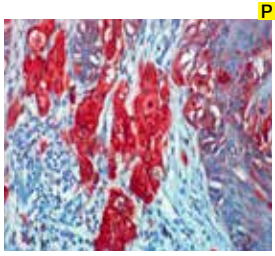
Clone:	EP32
Isotype:	IgG
Source:	Rabbit
Immunogen:	A synthetic peptide corresponding to residues on the C-terminus of human S100 Beta protein
Specificity:	S100 Beta protein
Localization:	Cytoplasm
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AN713-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AN713-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AY713-YCD, AY713-50D**
Concentrated:	**NU713-UC, NU713-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-713N**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-713N**

S100 belongs to the family of calcium binding proteins such as calmodulin and troponin C. S100 Beta is abundant in glial cells of the central and peripheral nervous system, in melanocytes, chondrocytes, and adipocytes. It also labels Langerhans cells, histiocytes, epithelial, myoepithelial cells and integrating reticular cells of lymphoid tissue, and tumors originated from these cells. S100 Beta is a useful marker for diagnosis of melanoma, tumors of nerves system.

S100 Protein

P



Melanoma stained with anti- S100 using AEC chromogen

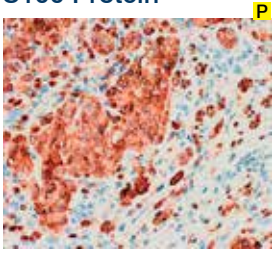
Clone:	Polyclonal
Source:	Rabbit
Immunogen:	S-100 protein isolated polyclonal from bovine brain using affinity chromatography
Specificity:	S100 protein
Localization:	Cytoplasm & Nucleus
Tissue Type:	FFPE
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-Use (Manual):	**AR058-5R**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AR058-10R**
Xmatrx®	**AW058-YCD, AW058-50D**
Concentrated:	**PU058-UP, PU058-5UP**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-058P**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-058P**

S100 protein is a low molecular weight soluble protein first isolated from the brain and initially believed to be exclusively a glial marker. Two subunits of S100 protein have been identified. and they are differently expressed by various cells. the beta subunit is present in all S100 positive cells and tumors. In contrast, the alpha subunit is detectable only in neurons and lymph node macrophages. The presence of S100 protein is readily demonstrated in routinely processed malignant melanomas. S100 protein also has been found in normal melanocytes, Langerhans cells, histiocytes, chondrocytes, lipocytes, skeletal and cardiac muscle, Schwann cells, epithelial and myoepithelial cells of the breast, salivary and sweat glands, in addition to glial cells. Neoplasms derived from these cells also express S100 protein to varying degrees. A large proportion of well-differentiated tumors of salivary gland, adipose, cartilaginous tissue, and Schwann cell derived tumors express S100 protein.

S100 Protein

P



Melanoma stained with Anti-S100 using DAB chromogen

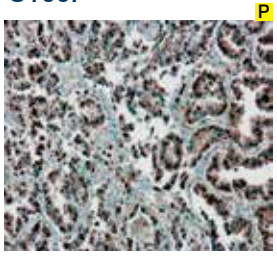
Clone:	15E2E2
Isotype:	IgG 2a Kappa
Source:	Mouse
Immunogen:	Purified bovine S-100 protein
Specificity:	S100 protein
Localization:	Cytoplasm & Nucleus
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AM058-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AM058-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AX058-YCD, AX058-50D**
Concentrated:	**MU058-UC, MU058-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-058M**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-058M**

S100 protein is a low molecular weight soluble protein first isolated from the brain and initially believed to be exclusively a glial marker. Two subunits of S100 protein have been identified. The beta subunit is present in all S100 positive cells and tumors. In contrast, the alpha subunit is detectable only in neurons and lymph node macrophages. The presence of S100 protein is readily demonstrated in routinely processed malignant melanomas. S100 protein has also been found in normal melanocytes, Langerhans cells, histiocytes, chondrocytes, lipocytes, skeletal and cardiac muscle, Schwann cells, epithelial and myoepithelial cells of the breast, salivary and sweat glands, in addition to glial cells. Neoplasms derived from these cells also express S100 protein to varying degrees. A large proportion of well-differentiated tumors of salivary gland, adipose, cartilaginous tissue, and Schwann cell-derived tumors express S100 protein.

S100P

P



Lung stained with anti-S100p

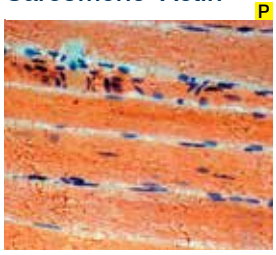
Clone:	EP186
Isotype:	IgG
Source:	Rabbit
Immunogen:	A synthetic peptide corresponding to residues of human S100P protein
Specificity:	S100P protein
Localization:	Cytoplasm/Nucleus
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AN712-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AN712-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AY712-YCD, AY712-50D**
Concentrated:	**NU712-UC, NU712-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-712N**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-712N**

S100P is a member of the S100 family of proteins. S100P is expressed in various normal tissues including placenta, bladder, spleen, gastric and intestinal mucosa. Overexpression of S100P has been detected in several cancers such as colon, prostate, pancreatic and lung carcinomas. It has been functionally implicated in carcinogenic processes. S100P is an early developmental marker of pancreatic carcinogenesis and can be used as a marker for pancreatic ductal adenocarcinoma. It may also serve as a predictor of distant metastasis and poor survival in non-small cell lung carcinomas.

Sarcomeric Actin

P



Muscle tissue stained with Anti-Sarcomeric Actin using DAB as chromogen

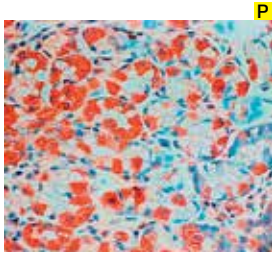
Clone:	ZMSA-5
Isotype:	IgG
Source:	Mouse
Immunogen:	Mouse anti-sarcomeric actin antibody is purified from mouse ascites.
Specificity:	Sarcomeric Actin
Localization:	Cytoplasm
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AM511-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AM511-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AX511-YCD, AX511-50D**
Concentrated:	**MU511-UC, MU511-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-511M**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-511M**

Actin is a cytoskeletal protein that regulates cell motility, secretion, phagocytosis and cytokinesis. The NH2-terminal of actin may function as an antigen. This terminal may also modulate actin interactions and may associate with proteins such as myosin. This antibody is specific for alpha isoform of skeletal and cardiac muscle actin. This antibody shows wide cross reactivity to other tissues from human, sheep, rabbit, guinea pig, rat, frog and snake. However, it does not react with smooth muscle tissue.

Secretin

P



Stomach tissue stained with Anti-Secretin stained with AEC chromogen

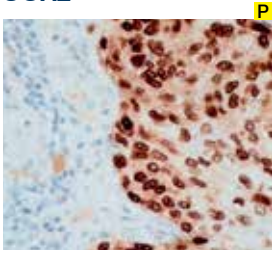
Clone:	Polyclonal
Source:	Rabbit
Immunogen:	Synthetic porcine secretin coupled to keyhole limpet hemocyanin with carbodiimide; conjugate emulsified in Freund's complete adjuvant prior to injection
Specificity:	Secretin
Localization:	Cytoplasm
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AR067-5R**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AR067-10R**
Xmatrx®	**AW067-YCD, AW067-50D**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-067P**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-067P**

This hormone, a polypeptide of 27 amino acids, which acts to stimulate pancreatic bicarbonate, is localized primarily in the gastrointestinal tract. It is released from secretin cells (S-cells) which have been localized within the antropyloric, duodenal, jejunal and ileal mucosa of human tissue. Hypersecretinemia has been observed in duodenal ulcers, Zollinger-Ellison syndrome, and chronic renal failure. This antibody stains Secretin in cellular elements in the epithelium of the gastrointestinal tract.

SOX2

P



Squamous stained with anti-Human SOX2 using DAB chromogen

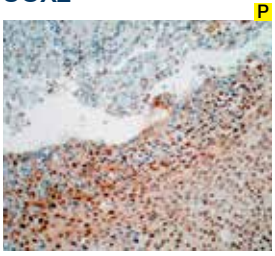
Clone:	EP103
Isotype:	IgG
Source:	Rabbit
Immunogen:	A synthetic peptide corresponding to residues in human SOX2 protein
Specificity:	Human SOX2
Localization:	Nucleus
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AN833-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AN833-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AY833-YCD, AY833-50D**
Concentrated:	**NU833-UC, NU833-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-833N**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-833N**

SOX2 is a member of the SRY-related HMG-box (SOX) family of transcription factors involved in the regulation of embryonic development and in the determination of cell fate. It is required for stem cell maintenance in the central nervous system, and it also regulates gene expression in the stomach. SOX2 is necessary for regulating multiple transcription factors that affect Oct3/4 expression. An essential function of SOX2 is to stabilize embryonic stem cells in a pluripotent state by maintaining the requisite level of Oct3/4 expression.

SOX2

P



Uterus carvex stained with anti-Human SOX2 using DAB chromogen

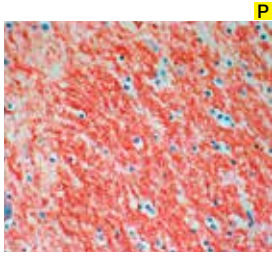
Clone:	Polyclonal
Isotype:	IgG
Source:	Rabbit
Immunogen:	A synthetic peptide corresponding to SOX2 that is not observed in cystolic extracts
Specificity:	Human SOX2
Localization:	Nucleus
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AR788-5R**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AR788-10R**
Xmatrx®	**AW788-YCD, AW788-50D**
Concentrated:	**PU788-UP, PU788-5UP**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-788P**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-788P**

SOX 2 is also known as SRY related HMG BOX gene 2. All SOX proteins have a single HMG box and bind linear DNA in a sequence specific manner, resulting in the bending of DNA through large angles. Bending causes the DNA helix to open for some distance, which may affect binding and interactions of other transcription factors. SOX1, SOX2 and SOX3 show the closest homology to SRY. They share maximum homology within the HMG domain and are expressed mainly in the developing nervous system of the mouse. These genes share significant homology outside the HMG box also and are highly conserved throughout their evolution.

Substance P

P



Brain tissue stained with Anti-Substance P using AEC chromogen

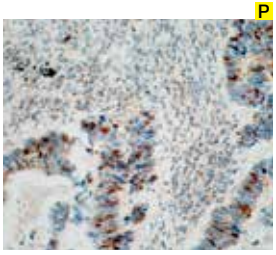
Clone:	Polyclonal
Source:	Rabbit
Immunogen:	Synthetic Substance P bound to keyhole limpet hemocyanin (KLH)
Specificity:	Substance P
Localization:	Cytoplasm
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AR069-5R,**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AR069-10R**
Xmatrx®	**AW069-YCD, AW069-50D**
Concentrated:	**PU069-UP, PU069-5UP**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-069P**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-069P**

Substance P is one of several neuroendocrine polypeptides localized in both the nervous system and gastrointestinal tract. Substance P is grouped into a family with bombesin and neurotensin because all three peptides are located in both brain and gut and terminate with a common dipeptide sequence (-Leu-Met-NH 2) at the amino terminal end. Substance P is found in most mid-gut and about half of fore-gut and hind-gut intestinal carcinoids. This antibody cross-reacts with other species including chicken and opossum. This antibody stains Substance P in nerve fibers.

Survivin

P



Colon cancer tissue stained with anti-Human Survivin using DAB chromogen

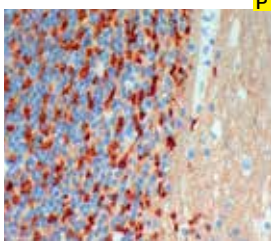
Clone:	EP119
Isotype:	IgG
Source:	Rabbit
Immunogen:	A synthetic peptide corresponding to residues on the N-terminus of human Survivin protein
Specificity:	Human Survivin
Localization:	Nucleus/Cytoplasm
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AN826-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AN826-10M**
Concentrated:	**NU826-UC, NU826-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-826N**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-826N**

The association of survivin expression with tumor progression, but not overall patient survival, has been observed in a variety of malignancies including renal cell carcinoma, ovary carcinoma, hepatocellular carcinoma, prostate carcinoma and breast carcinoma. However, the link between a poor prognosis and nuclear expression of Survivin in tumors is controversial. A literature review of 19 publication that measured nuclear survivin in different cancer types showed the following: 9 studies concluded that nucelar survivin was associated with an unfavorable prognosis, whereas 5 showed a favorable prognosis. The authors concluded that the nuclear pool of survivin is involved in promoting cell proliferation in most (if not all) cases, whereas the cytoplasmic pool of survivin may participate in controlling cell survival but not cell proliferation.

Synaptophysin

P



Cerebellum stained with Anti-Synaptophysin using AEC chromogen

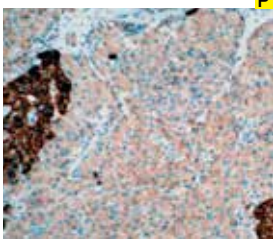
Clone:	Snp88
Isotype:	IgG3 Kappa
Source:	Mouse
Immunogen:	Recombinant human synaptophysin
Specificity:	Synaptophysin protein
Localization:	Cytoplasm
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR1 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK546-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX031-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AM363-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AM363-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AX363-YCD, AX363-50D**
Concentrated:	**MU363-UC, MU363-5UC**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-363M**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-363M**

Synaptophysin, a 38 kD glycoprotein, is the major integral membrane protein of synaptic vesicles. It is a sensitive quantitative molecular marker of synaptic density and also a useful marker in the identification and characterization of neuronal and neuroendocrine neoplasms of the adrenal medullary, pituitary, thyroid and islet cell tumors, gastrointestinal, bronchial, thymic and pancreatic carcinoid tumors. Immunohistochemistry of synaptophysin has been used in the evaluation of functional bowel disorders, cortical epileptogenesis, schizophrenia and amyotropic lateral sclerosis.

Synaptophysin

P



Pancreas stained with anti-Human Synaptophysin using DAB chromogen

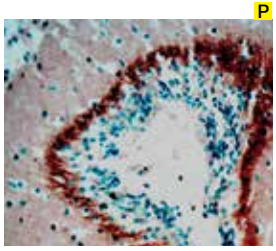
Clone:	EP158
Isotype:	IgG
Source:	Rabbit
Immunogen:	A synthetic peptide corresponding to residues on the C-terminus (cytoplasmic domain) of human Synaptophysin protein
Specificity:	Human Synaptophysin
Localization:	Cytoplasm
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AN857-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AN857-10M**
Concentrated:	**NU857-UC, NU857-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-857N**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-857N**

Synaptophysin is a major integral transmembrane glycoprotein of synaptic vesicles with four transmembrane domains. This protein is present in almost all neurons and neuroendocrine cells throughout the body. An antibody to Synaptophysin is useful for the identification of tumors with neural and neuroendocrine differentiation.

Tau

P



Cerebellum stained with Anti-Tau using DAB chromogen

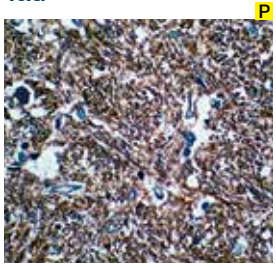
Clone:	Tau-2
Isotype:	IgG1
Source:	Mouse
Immunogen:	Purified bovine Microtubule Associated Protein Tau (MAPT)
Specificity:	Tau protein
Localization:	Cytoplasm
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR1 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK546-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX031-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AM412-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AM412-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AX412-YCD, AX412-50D**
Concentrated:	**MU412-UC, MU412-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-412M**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-412M**

Tau's major role is to regulate neuronal microtubule assembly and stability thus playing a major role in movement disorders. Neurofibrillary tangles (NFTs), one of the histopathological signs of Alzheimer's Disease, contain a lot of incorporated Tau protein. Anti-Tau antibody shows strong positive staining in NFT areas and may also stain pick bodies in Pick's Disease. In normal tissue, the antibody may stain neurons and axons in the brain and spinal cord. This antibody stains the cytoplasm of neurons and its connected axon.

Tau

P



Tau expression in normal brain tissue stained using DAB chromogen

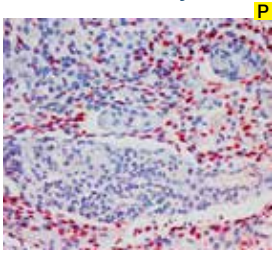
Clone:	Tau-5
Isotype:	IgG1
Source:	Mouse
Immunogen:	Human Tau
Specificity:	Tau
Localization:	Cytoplasm
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR1/EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK546-XAK/HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX031-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AM459-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AM459-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AX459-YCD, AX459-50D**
Concentrated:	**MU459-UC, MU459-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-459M**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-459M**

This antibody recognizes proteins of 45-68 kD, identified as tau proteins. The Tau monoclonal antibody reacts with the non-phosphorylated as well as the phosphorylated forms of tau. Tau proteins are members of the microtubule associated proteins (MAPs) that stabilize neuronal microtubules in cell processes, establishment of cell polarity and intracellular transport. Six isoforms, ranging from 352 to 441 amino acids, are generated from a single Tau gene by alternative splicing in the human central nervous system. In Alzheimer's disease, abnormally phosphorylated, tau proteins aggregate into paired helical filaments and loose their ability to maintain the microtubule tracks. Missense Tau mutations in individuals with a type of frontotemporal dementia, FTDP 17, have been discovered.

Terminal Deoxynucleotidyl Transferase (TdT)

P



Thymoma stained with Anti-Terminal deoxynucleotidyl Transferase (TdT) using AEC chromogen

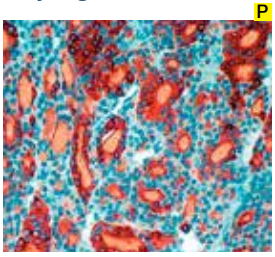
Clone:	EP266
Isotype:	IgG
Source:	Rabbit
Immunogen:	Peptide containing specific sequence for N-terminal of human TdT protein
Specificity:	TdT
Localization:	Nucleus
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AN881-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AN881-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AY881-YCD, AY881-50D**
Concentrated:	**NU881-UC, NU881-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-881N**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-881N**

This antibody identifies a 58 kD peptide normally found in cortical thymocytes and immature bone marrow lymphocytes. TdT expression has been reported to occur in a majority of cases of acute lymphocytic leukemia (ALL) cases. TdT staining is found in all subtypes of ALL with the exception of pre-B-cell ALL. TdT positivity has also been observed in approximately one third of all cases of chronic myeloid leukemia. TdT positive staining is found in ALL, acute myeloid leukemia and chronic myeloid leukemia. This antibody stains predominantly nuclear TdT in normal and neoplastic cells.

Thyroglobulin

P



Follicular adenoma stained with anti-Thyroglobulin using AEC chromogen

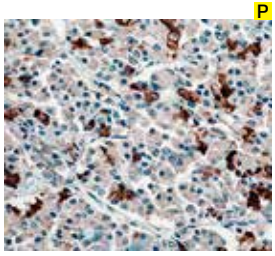
Clone:	2H11
Isotype:	IgG1
Source:	Mouse
Immunogen:	Purified human thyroglobulin
Specificity:	Thyroglobulin
Localization:	Cytoplasm
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AM032-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AM032-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AX032-YCD, AX032-50D**
Concentrated:	**MU032-UC, MU032-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-032M**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-032M**

Thyroglobulin is a 19S glycoprotein with a molecular mass of approximately 650 kD. It constitutes 85-100% of the total of all thyroid iodoproteins. Immunohistochemical studies of thyroid carcinomas have revealed that a high portion of differentiated thyroid carcinomas synthesize thyroglobulin. Positive thyroglobulin staining indicates thyroidal origin of the tumor. Immunohistochemical and electron microscopic findings have disclosed a wide range of cellular differentiation in thyroid adenomas.

Thyroid Stimulating Hormone (TSH)

P



Pituitary cell showing cytoplasmic positivity for TSH stained using DAB chromogen

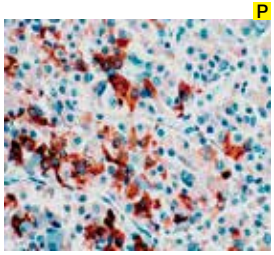
Clone:	5404
Isotype:	IgG1 Kappa
Source:	Mouse
Immunogen:	TSH
Specificity:	Thyroid Stimulating Hormone (TSH)
Localization:	Cytoplasm
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AM033-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AM033-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AX033-YCD, AX033-50D**
Concentrated:	**MU033-UC, MU033-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-033M**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-033M**

Thyrotrophs produce Thyroid Stimulating Hormone (TSH). TSH is a 28 kD glycoprotein that contains 201 amino acid residues and is composed of alpha and beta subunits. The alpha subunit (MW 13kD) is immunologically similar to the alpha subunit of the other anterior pituitary hormones. The beta subunit is unique to TSH and is responsible for the specific biological activity of TSH. To identify thyrotrophs without cross-reactivity with gonadotrophs, antibodies directed to the TSH beta subunit must be used. This antibody stains TSH and b-TSH in cytoplasm of postive cells.

Thyroid Stimulating Hormone (TSH)

P



Pituitary cell showing cytoplasmic positivity for TSH stained using AEC chromogen

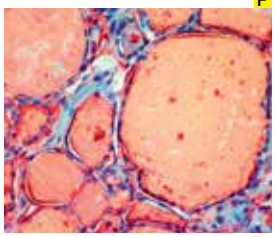
Clone:	Polyclonal
Source:	Rabbit
Immunogen:	Purified TSH from human pituitary gland
Specificity:	Thyroid Stimulating Hormone (TSH)
Localization:	Cytoplasm
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AR033-5R**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AR033-10R**
Xmatrx®	**AW033-YCD, AW033-50D**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-033P**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-033P**

Thyrotrophs produce Thyroid Stimulating Hormone (TSH). TSH is a 28 kD glycoprotein that contains 201 amino acid residues and is composed of alpha and beta subunits. The alpha subunit (MW 13kD) is immunologically similar to the alpha subunit of the other anterior pituitary hormones. The beta subunit is unique to TSH and is responsible for the specific biological activity of TSH. To identify thyrotrophs without cross-reactivity with gonadotrophs, antibodies directed to the TSH beta subunit must be used. This antibody stains positive for TSH in cytoplasm of thyrotrophs.

Thyroxine

P



Thyroid tissue stained with Anti-Thyroxine using AEC chromogen

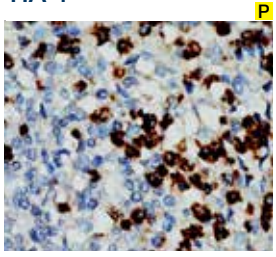
Clone:	D5
Isotype:	IgG1
Source:	Mouse
Immunogen:	Me-Thyroxine conjugated to bovine serum albumin
Specificity:	Thyroxine (T4)
Localization:	Cytoplasm
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	None
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AM034A-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AM034A-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AX034-YCD, AX034-50D**
Concentrated:	**MU034A-UC, MU034A-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-034M**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-034M**

The main hormones produced by the thyroid are Thyroxine (T4 or tetraiodothyronine) and, on a much smaller scale, triiodothyronine (T3). T4 and T3 have been demonstrated in normal and neoplastic thyroid follicular cells. In thyroid cancer, however, the iodine content may be 1/100 that of normal thyroid tissue, whereas thyroglobulin is much more abundant, occurring at 1/2 to 1/3 that of a normal thyroid. This antibody stains colloid in thyroid follicle and cytoplasm of thyroid follicular cells.

TIA-1

P



Anaplastic large T Cell Lymphoma stained with Anti-TIA using DAB chromogen

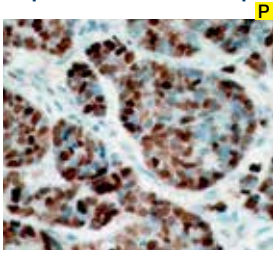
Clone:	2G9A10F5
Isotype:	IgG
Source:	Mouse
Immunogen:	Human bone marrow malignant cells from a non-B, non-T acute leukemia
Specificity:	TIA-1
Localization:	Cytoplasm
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AM529-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AM529-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AX529-YCD, AX529-50D**
Concentrated:	**MU529-UC, MU529-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-529M**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-529M**

The T cell intracellular antigen 1 (TIA-1) is a 17-kD cytoplasmic granule associated protein also designated as GMP-17, for granule membrane protein of 17 kD. The GMP-17/TIA-1 molecule is expressed in cells possessing cytolytic potential and could be involved in the signaling cascade of Fas (CD95)-mediated apoptosis. Within hematopoietic cell lines, the 2G9 monoclonal antibody (mAb) reacts with about 90% of CD16+, 50 – 60% of CD8+, and less than 10% of CD4+ normal peripheral blood lymphocytes. It reacts with almost all monocytes and granulocytes. This antibody also reacts with CD4+ activated T-cell clones, activated NK cell clones, and Con A activated thymocytes, but not with B lymphocytes or B-cell lines.

Topoisomerase II alpha

P



Breast cancer tissue stained with anti-Human Topoisomerase II alpha using DAB chromogen

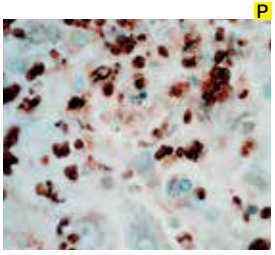
Clone:	EP93
Isotype:	IgG
Source:	Rabbit
Immunogen:	A synthetic peptide corresponding to C-terminal residues of human Topoisomerase II alpha (TOP2A) protein.
Specificity:	Human Topoisomerase II alpha
Localization:	Nucleus/Cytoplasm
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AN823-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AN823-10M**
Concentrated:	**NU823-UC, NU823-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-823N**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-823N**

DNA topoisomerase II alpha (Topo-IIα) is an essential nuclear enzyme with its up-regulation demonstrated in different tumors. Topo II is required in chromatin condensation and segregation during mitosis. Topo II α is cell cycle regulated and its level peaks between G2 and M phase. It has been linked to cell proliferation and it may be the main isoform of Topo II involved mitotic processes. Topo II α passes one strand of DNA through a reversible break in a second DNA strand, which catalyzes the topological isomerization of DNA during cell cycle. Topo II α overexpression has been linked to a number of human malignancies and is the target for many chemotherapeutic agents. The majority of anticancer drugs targeting Topo IIα initiate apoptosis by stabilizing the covalent complex formed between DNA and Topo IIα.

Toxoplasma gondii

P



Infected cells stained with Anti-Toxoplasma using DAB chromogen

Clone:	Polyclonal
Source:	Rabbit
Immunogen:	This antibody was produced by immunization of rabbits with live organisms of *Toxoplasma gondii* strain C56.
Specificity:	Toxoplasma gondii
Localization:	Cytoplasm
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

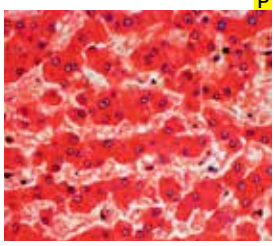
Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AR125-5RE**
Concentrated:	**PU125-UPE, PU125-5UPE**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-125PE**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-125PE**

RUO

This antibody stains *Toxoplasma gondii* in the cytoplasm of infected cells or tissues stained by immunohistochemical techniques.

Transferrin

P



Liver tissue stained with Anti-Transferrin using AEC chromogen

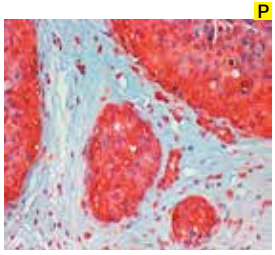
Clone:	HT1/13.6.3
Isotype:	IgG1
Source:	Mouse
Immunogen:	Transferrin
Specificity:	Transferrin
Localization:	Cytoplasm
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR1/EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK546-XAK/HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX031-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AM025-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AM025-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AX025-YCD, AX025-50D**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-025M**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-025M**

Human transferrin, an iron-binding protein, is produced mainly in the liver, and can be demonstrated within hepatocytes. Transferrin has also been demonstrated by immunohistology in a wide variety of other tissues including stomach, duodenum, gallbladder, thyroid, kidney, male and female reproductive tracts, skin, and in histiocytes. Such widespread occurrence of transferrin suggests evidence for the diverse roles that it may play such as iron transport across intestinal mucosa, intracellular iron transport, and providing non-specific immunity against micro-organisms by chelating free iron.

Transforming Growth Factor (TGF), Alpha

P



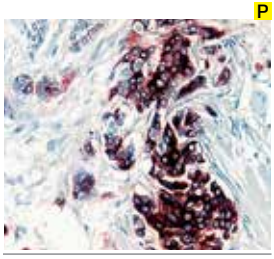
Breast carcinoma showing TGF positivity stained using AEC chromogen

Clone:	TGF88
Isotype:	IgG1
Source:	Mouse
Immunogen:	Synthetic peptide representing a unique epitope to pro-TGF-α covalently bound to keyhole limpet hemocyanin
Specificity:	Transforming growth factor, alpha (TGF-α)
Localization:	Cytoplasm
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AM377-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AM377-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AX377-YCD, AX377-50D**
Concentrated:	**MU377-UC, MU377-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-377M**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-377M**

Transforming Growth Factor, alpha (TGF-α) is a 50 amino acid peptide that is involved in the regulation of normal and malignant cell growth. The mature peptide is released following proteolytic cleavage from a 160 amino acid transmembrane precursor molecule. It is one of the various ligands for EGFR and seem to be involved in the growth regulation of intestinal mucosa and might be related to the development and progression of gastrointestinal tumors. Macrophages secrete TGF-α to trigger proliferation of cancer cells. TGF-α is synthesized by several cells, like epidermal keratinocytes, fibroblasts, and cells of hematopoetic origin like eosinophils and simulated macrophages.

Tumor-Associated Glycoprotein (TAG-72)



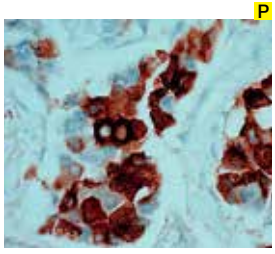
Breast carcinoma stained with Anti-TAG-72 (BCA) using DAB chromogen

Clone:	B72.3
Isotype:	IgG1
Source:	Mouse
Immunogen:	Membrane-enriched fraction of a breast carcinomaderived from a liver metastasis
Specificity:	Tumor-Associated Glycoprotein (TAG-72)
Localization:	Cytoplasm
Pre-treatment:	None

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AM054-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AM054-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AX054-YCD, AX054-50D**
Concentrated:	**MU054-UC, MU054-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-054M**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-054M**

Tumor-Associated Glycoprotein 72 (TAG-72) is an oncofetal mucin antigen expressed by normal secretory endometrium and most human adenocarcinomas, including colorectal, gastric, pancreatic, mammary, and ovarian. This antigen is expressed by invasive ductal breast carcinomas, colon, pancreatic, gastric, esophageal, lung, ovarian and endometrial adenocarcinomas. It is not expressed by leukemias, lymphomas, sarcomas, mesotheliomas, melanomas, or benign tumors. This antigen is also expressed on normal secretory endometrium, but not on other normal tissues. This antibody stains positive in the cytoplasm of specific carcinoma cells.

Tumor-Associated Glycoprotein (TAG-90, BCA)



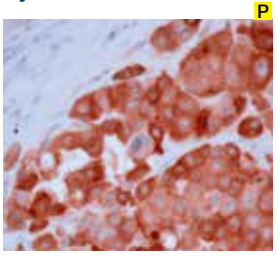
Breast carcinoma stained with Anti-TAG-90 (BCA) using DAB chromogen

Clone:	B6.2
Isotype:	IgG1
Source:	Mouse
Immunogen:	Membrane-enriched fraction of breast tumor metastatic to the liver
Specificity:	90 kD tumor-associated glycoprotein
Localization:	Cytoplasm
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AM005-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AM005-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AX005-YCD, AX005-50D**
Concentrated:	**MU005-UC, MU005-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-005M**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-005M**

Clone B6.2 recognizes a 90 kD glycoprotein in mammary carcinomas, metastatic lymph nodes, lung carcinomas, and adenocarcinomas. This antibody reacts intensely with tumor cells, yet is unreactive with cells in normal tissue. This antibody reacts equally with breast cancer, breast fibroadenoma, lobular carcinoma of the breast, duct carcinoma of the breast, and lung carcinoma. It also reacts with gastric and papillary adenocarcinomas, and adenocarcinoma of the colon, ovary, pancreas, lung and prostate. This antibody stains positive in the cytoplasm of tumor cells.

Tyrosinase



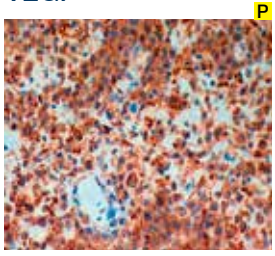
Melanoma stained with Anti-Tyrosinase using DAB chromogen

Clone:	Ty/G5
Isotype:	IgG2a
Source:	Mouse
Immunogen:	Human Tyrosinase
Specificity:	Tyrosinase
Localization:	Cytoplasm
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR1/EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK546-XAK/HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX031-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AM535-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AM535-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AX535-YCD, AX535-50D**
Concentrated:	**MU535-UC, MU535-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-535M**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-535M**

Tyrosinase is a copper-containing enzyme present in plant and animal tissues that catalyzes the production of melanin and other pigments from tyrosine by oxidation. The gene for tyrosinase is regulated by the microphthalmia-associated transcription factor. A mutation in the tyrosinase gene resulting in impaired tyrosinase production results in type I oculocutaneous albinism, a hereditary disease that one in every 17,000 person has in the US. Anti-tyrosinase has been found to be quite specific for melanotic lesions such as malignant melanoma, and melanotic neurofibroma. Essentially no carcinomas express this marker.

VEGF



Angiosarcoma stained with Anti-VEGF using DAB chromogen

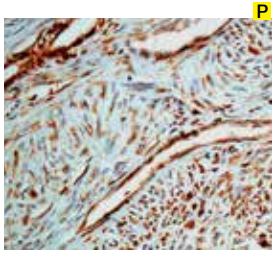
Clone:	Polyclonal
Source:	Rabbit
Immunogen:	Human recombinant VEGF165
Specificity:	VEGF
Localization:	Cytoplasm
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AR483-5R**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AR483-10R**
Xmatrx®	**AW483-YCD, AW483-50D**
Concentrated:	**PU483-UP, PU483-5UP**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-483P**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-483P**

Vascular endothelial factors (VEGFs) are a family of closely related growth factors having a conserved pattern of eight cysteine residues and sharing common VEGF receptors. VEGF receptors stimulate the proliferation of endothelial cells, induce angiogenesis, and increase vascular permeability in both large and small vessels. The mitogenic activity of VEGFs appears to be mediated by specific VEGF receptors.

Vimentin

P



Skin stained with Anti-Vimentin Antibody using DAB chromogen

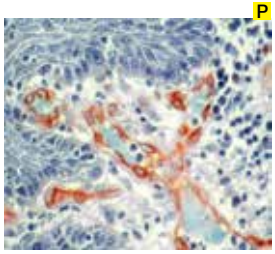
Clone:	V9
Isotype:	IgG1
Source:	Mouse
Immunogen:	Vimentin purified from porcine eye lens
Specificity:	Vimentin
Localization:	Cytoplasm
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AM074-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AM074-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AX074-YCD, AX074-50D**
Concentrated:	**MU074-UC, MU074-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-074M**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-074M**

Vimentin is the major intermediate filament in a variety of mesenchymal or mesenchymally derived non-muscle cell types. Vimentin is found in all types of sarcomas and lymphomas. Positive staining for vimentin is seen in most cells of fibrosarcomas, liposarcomas, malignant fibrous histocytomas, angiosarcomas, chondrosarcomas and lymphomas. When the vimentin antibody is used in combination with other antibodies as a panel, it can aid in the histological classification of normal and malignant tissues. This antibody immunohistochemically labels a variety of mesenchymal cells.

Vimentin, Non-Hematopoietic

P



Leiomyoma stained with anti-Vimentin using DAB chromogen

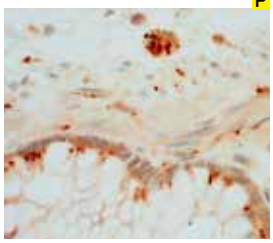
Clone:	LN6
Isotype:	IgM
Source:	Mouse
Immunogen:	Human Thymic Nuclei
Specificity:	Non-hematopoietic vimentin
Localization:	Cytoplasm
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AM163-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AM163-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AX163-YCD, AX163-50D**
Concentrated:	**MU163-UC, MU163-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-163M**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-163M**

LN6 recognizes a unique epitope of vimentin, a 60 kD protein, not expressed in cells of hematopoietic derivation. LN6 can be useful in the immunohistological study of soft tissue disorders. It reacts strongly with sarcomas, melanomas and meningomas. LN6 does not, however, stain leukocyte common antigen-positive tissues such as lymphomas and leukemias. In normal tissue, LN6 stains endothelium, muscle, fibroblasts, melanocytes, peripheral nerve, Sertoli cells, kidney mesangial cells and tubules, osteoblasts and periosteum. This antibody stains non-hematopoietic form of Vimentin in human sarcomas and normal cells of mesenchymal derivation but is nonreactive with cells of hematopoietic derivation.

VIP

P



Intestine tissue stained with Anti-VIP using DAB as chromogen

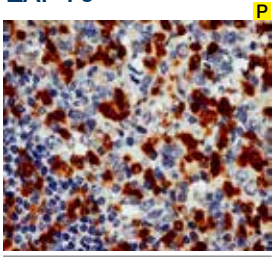
Clone:	Polyclonal
Isotype:	IgG
Source:	Rabbit
Immunogen:	Synthetic peptide corresponding to full length mature vasoactive intestinal peptide conjugated to Keyhole Limpet Haemocyanin
Specificity:	VIP
Localization:	Cytoplasm
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AR530-5R**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AR530-10R**
Xmatrx®	**AW530-YCD, AW530-50D**
Concentrated:	**PU530-UP, PU530-5UP**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-530P**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-530P**

Vasoactive intestinal peptide (VIP) is a 28 amino acid neuropeptide that has been isolated from various organs like intestine, the brain, upper respiratory and nasal mucosa, salivary glands, and the male and female genital tracts. It is also identifiable in human eosinophils, polymorphonuclear and mononuclear leucocytes. VIP is also known as a potent stimulant of mucous secretion, vasodilatation, and smooth muscle relaxation in bronchus and many other organs. According to various studies, VIP also has effects on the immune regulation. VIP is known to have inhibited the proliferative response of T lymphocytes to mercuric chloride, and inhibited natural killer (NK) cell function.

ZAP-70

P



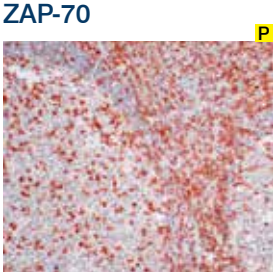
Tonsil tissue stained with Anti-ZAP-70 using DAB chromogen

Clone:	ZAP70-C3
Isotype:	IgG2a
Source:	Mouse
Immunogen:	Human ZAP-70
Specificity:	ZAP-70
Localization:	Cytoplasm/Membrane
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AM544-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AM544-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AX544-YCD, AX544-50D**
Concentrated:	**MU544-UC, MU544-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-544M**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-544M**

ZAP-70 is an abbrevation for Zeta-chain-associated protein kinase 70 (70 is the molecular weight in kD). The protein is a member in the protein-tyrosine kinase family. ZAP-70 protein is expressed in leukemic cells of approximately 25% of Chronic Lymphocytic Leukemia (CLL) cases. ZAP-70 expression is an excellent surrogate marker for the distinction between the Ig-mutated (ZAP-70 negative) and Ig-unmutated (ZAP-70 positive) CLL subtypes and can identify patient groups with divergent clinical courses. The ZAP-70 positive Ig-unmutated CLL cases have a poorer prognosis.

ZAP-70



Tonsil stained with anti-Human ZAP-70 using DAB chromogen

Clone:	EP52
Isotype:	IgG
Source:	Rabbit
Immunogen:	Human ZAP-70 protein
Specificity:	Human ZAP-70
Localization:	Cytoplasm/Membrane
Pre-treatment:	EZ-AR2 elegance
Manual/i6000:	HK547-XAK
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AN852-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated):	
***i*6000™**	**AN852-10M**
Xmatrx®	**AY852-YCD, AY852-50D**
Concentrated:	**NU852-UC, NU852-5UC**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-852N**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-852N**

ZAP-70, a Syk-family protein tyrosine kinase, plays a critical role in mediating T cell signal transduction in response to T cell antigen receptor (TCR) activation. It is primarily expressed in T cells and natural killer (NK) cells. It also labels mast cells, basophils and pro/pre B cells but not mature B cells. ZAP-70 antibody is useful in identification of the subtype of chronic lymphocytic leukemia (CLL). ZAP-70 is positive in CLL with mutation of the immunoglobulin heavy-chain variable region (IgVH) genes, but negative in CLL without IgVH mutation. ZAP-70 expression is associated with disease progression in CLL.

IHC Detection Systems

Super Sensitive™ IHC Detection Systems

Immunohistochemistry is a highly sensitive method that allows the localization of an antigen within a cell or a tissue with high resolution. The method is based on the use of a primary antibody that specifically binds to its complementary antigen. The bound antibody may then be visualized by a variety of methods such as colorimetric end points.

BioGenex offers three basic types of IHC Detection Systems:

I. Super Sensitive™ (SS) Polymer-HRP IHC Detection System

This is a novel detection system using a non-biotin polymeric technology that makes use of two major components: Super Enhancer and a Poly-HRP reagent. As the system is not based on the biotin-avidin system, problems associated with endogenous biotin are completely eliminated. The Enzyme Horseradish Peroxidase (HRP) catalyzes the conversion of chromogenic substrates (e.g. DAB, AEC) into colored products facilitating tissue staining.

Features & Benefits:

- High signal to noise ratio without endogenous biotin background
- Excellent sensitivity for weakly expressed antigens
- Universal system for rabbit and mouse antibodies
- Excellent cell penetration ability for intense nuclear, cytoplasmic and membrane antigen staining
- Enabling higher dilution of antibodies for reduced cost
- Available in RFID tagged (Xmatrx) or Barcode labeled (i6000) vials for automation or in drop bottles for easy to use manual staining

II. Super Sensitive™ (SS) One-Step Polymer-HRP IHC Detection System

All the benefits of SSPolymer-HRP IHC Detection System mentioned above with an easy and fast 15 minutes staining protocol

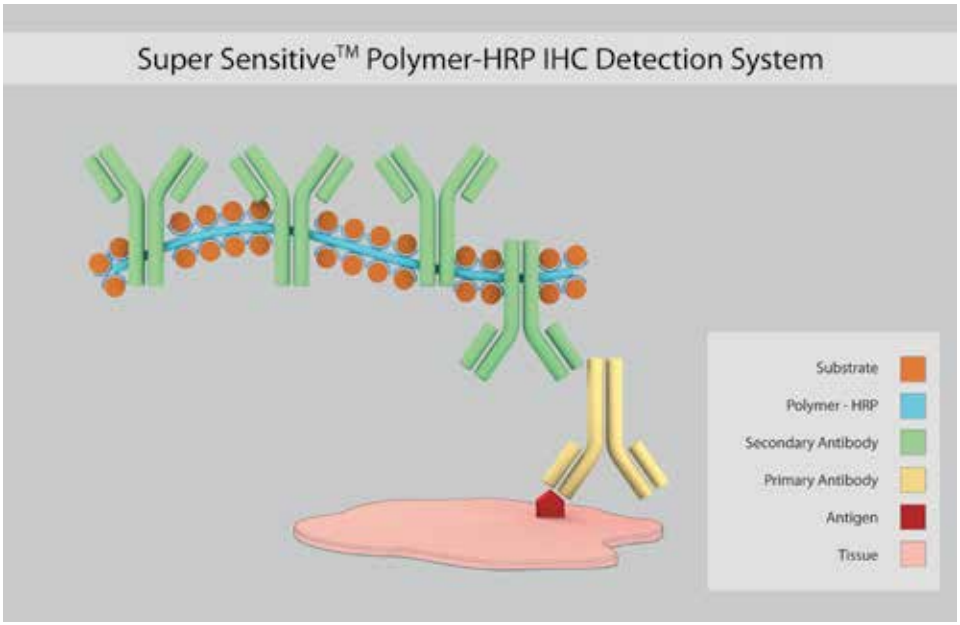
III. Super Sensitive™(SS) Link-Label IHC Detection System

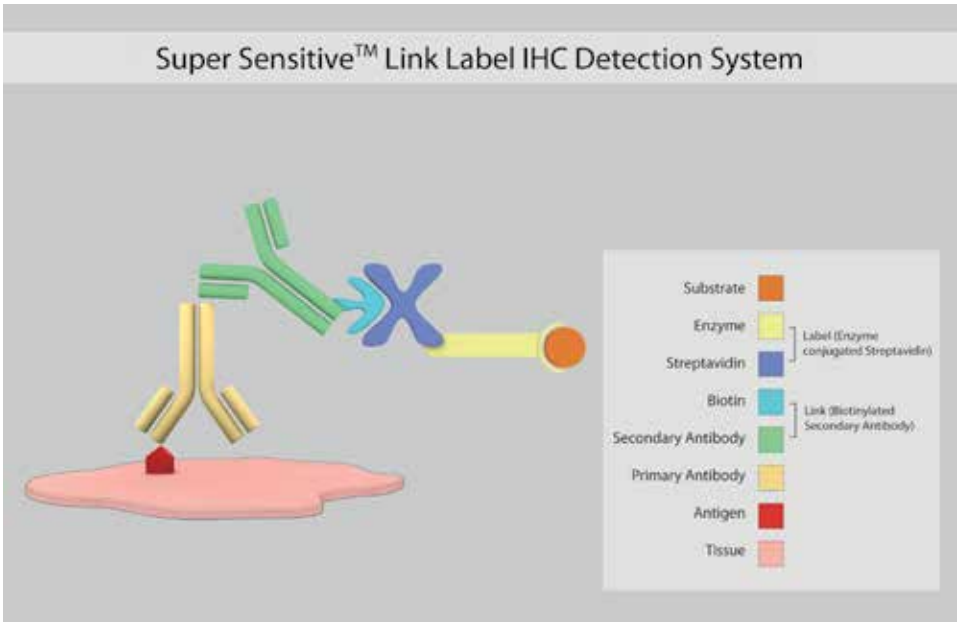
A classic system based on the highly specific and sensitive streptavidin-biotin interaction to detect a bound antibody. These kits include multi-Link – a mix of anti-mouse and anti-rabbit IgGs conjugated to multiple biotin molecules and a Label -Strepavidin conjugated with an enzyme (Horseradish peroxidase (HRP) or Alkaline Phosphatase (AP)). The reaction takes place in following steps:

1. Cells or tissues are prepared and incubated with an unlabeled primary antibody that will bind to the antigen.
2. The bound antibody is detected with a LINK (species-specific secondary antibody conjugated to biotin).
3. The bound secondary antibody is then allowed to react with Streptavidin conjugated with an enzyme (Label). Streptavidin binds extremely strongly and irreversibly to the biotin residues on the secondary antibody resulting in the addition of multiple enzyme to the primaryantibody complex.
4. A substrate is then added and acted upon by the enzyme producing a highly visible precipitate. DAB or AEC substrates are available for HRP Labels while Fast Red, Elegance Red and New Fuchsin substrates are available for AP conjugated labels

Features & Benefits:

- Improved staining of weak antigens
- User-friendly and extensive choice of kit formats designed for use with human, animal or rodent tissue
- Wide choice of chromogens offered
- Excellent cell penetration ability for intense nuclear, cytoplasmic and membrane antigen staining
- Available in RFID tagged (Xmatrx) or Barcode labeled (i6000) vials for automation or in drop bottles for easy to use manual staining





Super Sensitive™ IHC Detection System kits Composition

For manual use (drop bottles)

For i6000 Automation (Barcode labeled)

For Xmatrx Automation (Elite - RFID tagged vials)

Detection Systems - LINK LABEL (For mouse & rabbit antibodies)

SKU	Size	Multi-Link	Label	DAB buffer	DAB Chromogen	Peroxide block	Power block	Hematox.	Negative ctrl IgG
QA900-9LE	500 test	50 ml	AP 50 ml	-	-	-	-	-	-
QP900-9LE	500 test	50 ml	HRP 50 ml	-	-	-	-	-	-
QP300-XAKE	1000	100 ml	HRP 100 ml	-	-	-	-	-	-
LP000-ULE	1000+	5 ml (Conc.)	HRP 5 ml (Conc.)	-	-	-	-	-	-
LA000-ULE	1000+	5 ml (Conc.)	AP 5 ml (Conc.)	-	-	-	-	-	-
QD470-YCXE - i6000	200 test	20 ml	HRP 20 ml	5x20 ml	4 ml	20 ML	20 ml	20 ml	-

Detection Systems - Super Sensitive Polymer HRP (For mouse & rabbit antibodies)

SKU	Size	Super enhancer	Polymer-HRP	DAB buffer	DAB Chromo.	Peroxide block	Power block	Hematox.	EZ-AR Eleg. 1,2 & 3 Sol.	Negative ctrl IgG
QD400-60KE	60 test	6 ml	6 ml	10 ml	2 ml	6 ml	6 ml	6 ml	-	3 ml-Rabbit 3 ml-Mouse
QD420-YIKE	500 test	50 ml	50 ml	50 ml	5 ml	-	-	-	-	-
QD430-XAKE	1000 test	100 ml	100 ml	100 ml	10 ml	-	-	-	-	-
QD440-XAKE	1000 test	100 ml	100 ml	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
QD410-YAXE - i6000	200 test	20 ml	20 ml	5x10 ml	4ml	20 ml	20 ml	20 ml	-	-
QD550-YCXE Xmatrx -Infinity	200 test	15 ml	15 ml	5x11 ml	4 ml	4x16 ml	21 ml	21 ml	16ml	-
QD550-YCDE Xmatrx-Elite	200 test	16 ml	16 ml	4x11 ml + 5 RFID vials	7 ml	3x16 ml	3x16 ml	3x16 ml	3x16ml	-

Detection Systems - Super Sensitive One-Step Polymer-HRP (For mouse & rabbit antibodies)

SKU	Size	Polymer-HRP	DAB buffer	DAB Chromo.	Peroxide block	Power block	Hematox	EZ-AR Eleg. 1,2 & 3 Sol.
QD620-YIKE	500 test	50 ml	50 ml	5 ml	-	-	-	-
QD630-XAKE	1000 test	100 ml	100 ml	10 ml	-	-	-	-
QD610-YAXE - i6000	200 test	16 ml	4x11 ml	4 ml	3x16 ml	3x16 ml	3x16 ml	-
QD610-YADE Xmatrx-Elite	200 test	16 ml	4x11 ml + 5 RFID vials	7 ml	3x16 ml	3x16 ml	3x16 ml	3x16 ml

IHC Detection Systems - Links / Labels items-Manual

Product	5 mL(Conc.)	6 ml (RTU)	50 ml (RTU)
SS AP label	HK321-UK	HK331-5K	HK331-9K
SS Goat Link	HK327-UG	HK337-5G	N/A
SS HRP label	HK320-UK	HK330-5K	HK330-9K
SS Mouse Link	HK325-UM	HK335-5M	HK335-9M
SS Multi Link (ANTI-mouse & rabbit)	N/A	HK340-5K	HK340-9K
SS Rabbit Link	HK326-UR	HK336-5R	HK336-9R
SS Rat Link	N/A	HK338-5T	N/A
Conc. Multi Link	HK268-UK	N/A	N/A

Substrates and Chromogens

BioGenex offers complete Substrate Packs for immunohistochemical staining with alkaline phosphatase and peroxidase labels. The kits are designed to reduce substrate preparation time and minimize exposure to chemical hazards. The chart below summarizes the substrates offered, indicating enzyme and standard mounting media compatibility.

Features & Benefits:

- High Resolution AEC and Liquid DAB
- Rapid Development Time
- Ready-to-use Solutions
- Long-Term Stability

The chart below summarizes the compatibility of mounting medium, chromogens and counterstains

Chromogen	Stain Color	Enzyme used	Solubility in Alcohol/Xylene	Compatible with Hematoxylin	Compatible Mounting Media
AEC	Brick Red	HRP	Yes	Yes	Aqueous or Super Mount
DAB	Brown	HRP	No	Yes	Aqueous, Super Mount or Xmount
Elegance Red	Red	AP	No	Yes	Aqueous, Super Mount or Xmount
Fast Red	Red	AP	Yes	Yes	Aqueous or Super Mount
New Fuchsin	Red	AP	Yes	Yes	Aqueous or Super Mount

IHC - Substrates and Chromogens Packs – Manual & Open system**

Product Name	60 Tests*	250 Tests*	500 Tests/Large*
Fast Red	NA	NA	HK182-5KE
Elegance Red	NA	NA	HK144-5KE
New Fuchsin (400 slides)	NA	NA	HK183-5KE
Two Component DAB (BUFFER+CHROMOGEN) (1000 slides)	NA	NA	HK542-XAKE
AEC (BUFFER+CHROMOGEN)	NA	HK092-5KE	HK092-YAKE
AEC (Concentrated BUFFER+CHROMOGEN)	NA	NA	HK129-YAKE
AEC One Step Sol.	HK139-06K	NA	HK139-50K

* 100 µl/test of prepared reagent
** Reagent vials for Xmatrx& i6000 open systems need to be purchased separately

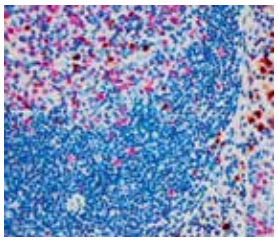
Multi-Staining

Double Staining

Super Sensitive™ Antibody Cocktails

- Pre-mixed and pre-optimized antibody cocktails
- More patient data per slide – testing multiple protein biomarkers simultaneously
- Easy and fast – staining with a 4-step protocol
- Saving costs by maximizing resources
- Excellent sensitivity and high antibody efficiency

Ki67 + Lambda



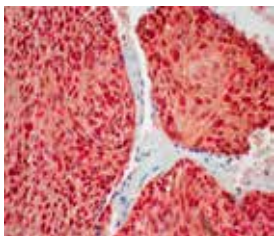
Tonsil stained with anti-Ki67 + Lambda

Source & Clone:	Mouse K-2 + Rabbit polyclonal
Isotype:	IgG + Polyclonal
Localization:	Nucleus, Cytoplasm
Pre-treatment:	AR Citra Plus/ EZ-AR 1/ EZ-AR 2
Manual/i6000™:	HK081-5K
Xmatrx:	HX031-YCD/HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AC562-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated) i6000™:	**AC562-10M**
Xmatrx®:	**AC562-YCD**
Recommended Positive Control:	**Tonsil**

Ki67 is a nuclear protein present in cells at all phases of the cell cycle except G0. As such, Ki67 is a useful marker to identify the proliferation activity of cell populations. The staining of this activity, designated as the Ki67 labeling index, has shown to be clinically significant as a prognosis marker for breast, colorectal, skin cancer, and various lymphomas. The light chain is a polypeptide subunit of immunoglobulin expressed by B-cells. These B-cells are restricted to one of two subtypes of light chain, lambda or kappa. As a result, the light chain is a useful marker for lymphomas characterized as a monoclonal proliferation of B-cells. The Ki67 and lambda light chain cocktail is useful in evaluating cell proliferation of lambda light chain positive tumors.

p16 + Ki67



Cervical carcinoma stained with Anti-p16+Ki67

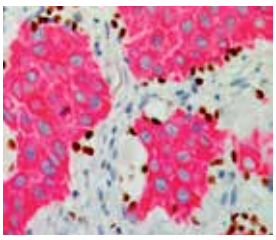
Source & Clone:	Mouse G175-405 + Rabbit EPR3611
Isotype:	IgG + IgG
Localization:	Nucleus and/or Cytoplasm, Nucleus
Pre-treatment:	AR Citra Plus
Manual/i6000™:	HK080-5K
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AC601-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated) i6000™:	**AC601-10M**
Xmatrx®:	**AC601-YCD, AC601-50D**
Recommended Positive Control:	**FG-601C**
Recommended Barrier Control:	**FB-601C**

RUO

p16/INK4A is a tumor-suppressor protein. The related genetic and epigenetic abnormalities in genes controlling the G1 checkpoint can lead to both escape from senescence and cancer formation. Ki-67 is a nuclear protein that is associated with and may be necessary for cellular proliferation. p16/Ki-67 immunostains are helpful to assess cervical biopsies for HPV-associated lesions. For research use only, not for use in diagnostic procedures.

TTF-1 + GCDFP-15



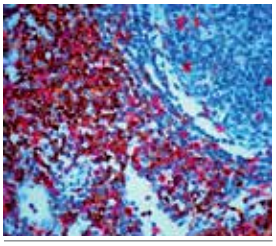
Lung squamous cell carcinoma stained with Anti-TTF1 +GCDFP-15

Source & Clone:	Mouse BGX-397A + Rabbit EP1582Y
Isotype:	IgG1 Kappa + IgG
Localization:	Nucleus, Cytoplasm
Pre-treatment:	AR Citra/EZ-AR 1/EZ-AR 2
Manual/i6000™:	HK080-5K
Xmatrx:	HX031-YCD/HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AC604-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated) i6000™:	**AC604-10M**
Xmatrx®:	**AC604-YCD, AC604-50D**
Recommended Positive Control:	**Lung squamous carcinoma**

Thyroid transcription factor-1 (TTF-1) is a sensitive marker for the diagnosis of primary pulmonary adenocarcinoma, and differentiation between poorly differentiated squamous cell carcinoma and small cell carcinoma and adenocarcinoma. Gross cystic disease fluid protein (GCDFP-15) is currently used as an immunohistochemical marker of breast cancer. TTF-1/GCDFP-15 immunohistochemical profile in lung tumors is highly suggestive of metastatic carcinoma of the breast. In distinguishing metastatic breast carcinoma and adenocarcinoma of the lung, the cytoplasmic staining would indicate breast carcinoma and nuclear staining would indicate lung or thyroid carcinoma.

CD4 + CD8



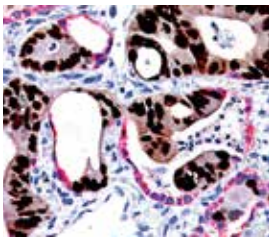
Tonsil stained with anti-CD4 + CD8

Source & Clone:	Mouse BC/1F6+Rabbit SP16
Isotype:	IgG1 + Rabbit IgG
Localization:	Membrane
Pre-treatment:	AR-10/EZ-AR 1/EZ-AR 2
Manual/i6000™:	HK058-5K
Xmatrx:	HX031-YCD/HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AC595-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated) i6000™:	**AC595-10M**
Xmatrx®:	**AC595-YCD**
Recommended Positive Control:	**Tonsil or mycois fungoides**

CD4 is a single chain transmembrane glycoprotein expressed on the surface of T helper cells and regulatory T-cells. CD4 is a co-receptor that assists the T-cell receptor (TCR) with an antigen-presenting cell. CD4 interacts directly with MHC class II molecules on the surface of the antigen-presenting cell. CD8 is a transmembrane glycoprotein that serves as a co-receptor for the T-cell receptor (TCR). The CD8 co-receptor is predominantly expressed on the surface of cytotoxic T-cells, but can also be found on natural killer cells and dendritic cells. CD8 binds to a major histocompatibility complex (MHC) molecule, but is specific for the class I MHC protein. CD4-CD8 double staining reveals the distribution of T-lymphocyte subsets, for example in HIV infection, infiltrating cells in graft rejection and lymphoma. Limited availability - Please inquire.

CDX-2 + CK7



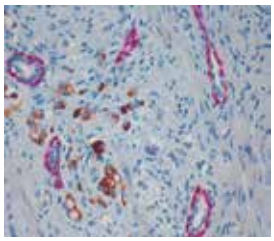
CDX2 and CK7 stained in colon cancer metastasized into lung tissue

Source & Clone:	Mouse CDX2-88 + Rabbit BC1
Isotype:	IgG1+ Rabbit IgG
Localization:	Nucleus, Cytoplasm
Pre-treatment:	AR Citra Plus/ EZ-AR 1/ EZ-AR 2
Manual/i6000™:	HK081-5K
Xmatrx:	HX031-YCD/HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AC596-5M**
Ready-to-use (Automated) i6000™:	**AC596-10M**
Xmatrx®:	**AC596-YCD**
Recommended Positive Control:	**Colon, breast and lung cancer**

CDX-2, a member of the caudal-related homeobox family, is an intestine-specific transcription factor that regulates both proliferation and differentiation in intestinal epithelial cells. It plays an important role in triggering cells toward the phenotype of differentiated villus enterocytes as well as in the maintenance of the phenotype. CDX-2 is used as a marker for gastrointestinal differentiation, especially colorectal. Cytokeratin 7 is a 54kD intermediate filament protein found in a variety of glandularepithelia. Cytokeratin 7 has been found in columnar and glandular epithelium of the lung, cervix, breast, bile ducts and larger collecting ducts of the kidney. CDX-2 and CK7 combination will help to distinguish the tumor origin from gastrointestinal, especially colorectal to adenocarcinomas of lung, breast, endometrioid tumors, and transitional cell carcinoma of the bladder. Limited availability - Please inquire.

PIN4 (p63 + CK HMW + p504S)



Prostate carcinoma. stained with anti-PIN4

Source & Clone:	Mouse 4A4 + Mouse 34ßE12 + Rabbit 13H4
Isotype:	IgG
Localization:	p63 Nucleus, CK HMW and p504S Cytoplasm
Pre-treatment:	AR Citra Plus/EZ-AR 2
Manual/i6000™:	HK081-5K
Xmatrx:	HX032-YCD

Ready-to-use (Manual):	**AM448-5ME**
Ready-to-use (Automated) i6000™:	**AM448-10ME**
Xmatrx®:	**AX448-YCDE, AX448-50DE**
Recommended Positive Control:	**Prostate adenocarcinoma**
Concentrated:	**MU448-UCE, MU448-UCE**

RUO

This antibody cocktail recognizes Prostate Intraepithelial Neoplasia (PIN) in the tissues stained by immunohistochemical techniques. A cocktail of these three antibodies might allow simultaneous demonstration of P504S, HMW CK and p63 using a single immunostain. The combination of P504S + HMW CK + p63 (PIN4 Cocktail) may be extremely useful for studying prostatic intraepithelial neoplasia, especially in difficult cases and in cases with limited tissue. For Research Use only, not for use in diagnostic procedures. For research use only. Not for use in diagnostic procedures.

Antibody Cocktails to be released soon

S.No	Catalog No.*	Description
1	AC559	CD3 + CD20
2	AC560	CD5 + CD23
3	AC561	CD10 + Cyclin D1
4	AC563	TTF-1 + CK5&6
5	AC597	CDX-2 + CK20 + CK7
6	AC605	TTF-1 + CK20 + CK7

* To be released soon

Double Staining

BioGenex Double Staining IHC products include pre-optimized antibody cocktails and Super Sensitive multiple detection systems, enabling simultaneous testing of multiple antigens on single slide with a fast and easy protocol, assisting rapid and accurate diagnosis.

Super Sensitive™(SS) Double Staining Polymer Detection System

This double staining system is designed with novel polymer technology for fast and easy IHC staining of multiple antigens on a single slide. This system is pre-optimized for human tissues with superior sensitivity and specificity to produce precise and reliable results that allow easy interpretation and accurate diagnosis.

Features & Benefits:

- Pre-mixed and pre-optimized polymer cocktails
- Easy and fast – staining with a 4-step protocol
- Reduced costs by maximizing resources
- Clean and intense stain without endogenous biotin background
- Excellent sensitivity for weakly expressed antigens
- Excellent cell penetration ability for intense nuclear, cytoplasmic and membrane antigen staining
- Enabling higher dilution of antibodies for reduced cost
- Available in RFID tagged vials for Xmatrx automation or in drop bottles for easy to use manual staining

SKU	Size	Anti-mouse Polymer-X	Anti-rabbit Polymer-Y	DAB buffer	DAB Chromo.	Peroxide block	Power block	Fast Red	Hematox	Negative ctrl IgG	EZ-AR Eleg. 1,2 & 3 Sol.
QS400-60KE	60 test	6 ml HRP	6 ml AP	10 ml	4 ml	12 ml	12 ml	20 ml A 20 ml B	-	6 ml Rb 6 ml Mo	-
QS200-60KE	60 test	6 ml AP	6 ml HRP	10 ml	4 ml	12 ml	12 ml	20 ml A 20 ml B	-	6 ml Rb 6 ml Mo	-
QS410-YIKE	500 test	50 ml HRP	50 ml AP	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
QS210-YIKE	500 test	50 ml AP	50 ml HRP	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
QS400-YADE Xmatrx-Elite	100 test	7 ml HRP	7 ml AP	4 x 5 ml	3 ml	2x10 ml	2x10 ml	2x14 ml A 2x14 ml B	3x10 ml	7 ml Rb 7 ml Mo	3x7 ml
QS200-YADE Xmatrx-Elite	100 test	7 ml AP	7 ml HRP	4 x 5 ml	3 ml	2x10 ml	2x10ml	2x14 ml A 2x14 ml B	3x10 ml	7 ml Rb 7 ml Mo	3x7 ml

Substrates and Chromogens

BioGenex offers complete Substrate Packs for immunohistochemical staining with alkaline phosphatase and peroxidase labels. The kits are designed to reduce substrate preparation time and minimize exposure to chemical hazards. The chart below summarizes the substrates offered, indicating enzyme and standard mounting media compatibility.

Features & Benefits:

- High Resolution AEC and Liquid DAB
- Rapid Development Time
- Ready-to-use Solutions
- Long-Term Stability

The chart below summarizes the compatibility of mounting medium, chromogens and counterstains

Chromogen	Stain Color	Enzyme used	Solubility in Alcohol/Xylene	Compatible with Hematoxylin	Compatible Mounting Media
AEC	Brick Red	HRP	Yes	Yes	Aqueous or Super Mount
DAB	Brown	HRP	No	Yes	Aqueous, Super Mount or Xmount
Elegance Red	Red	AP	No	Yes	Aqueous, Super Mount or Xmount
Fast Red	Red	AP	Yes	Yes	Aqueous or Super Mount
New Fuchsin	Red	AP	Yes	Yes	Aqueous or Super Mount

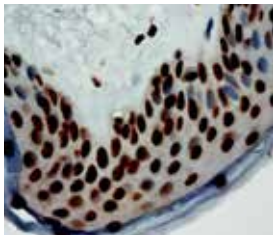
ISH Probes & Detection Systems

In situ Hybridization Probes

BioGenex offers fluorescein-labeled oligonucleotide probes for the detection of RNA or DNA by *in situ* Hybridization (ISH). These probes allow the localization of specific nucleic acid sequences within cells from formalin-fixed, paraffin-embedded tissue sections. When used with the BioGenex ISH Detection systems, these probes offer reliable, highly sensitive and easy-to-perform DNA and RNA assays.

IVD Products: Unless specified otherwise, all ISH Probes listed in this section are for In Vitro Diagnostics Use.

Alu II Probe

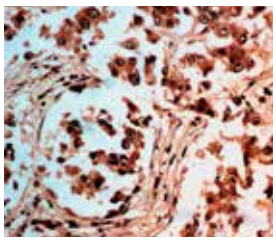


Alu sequence detected in FFPE tissue stained with DAB

Ready-to-use (Manual): PR026-100E
Specificity: Alu II DNA
Ready-to-use (Automated):
Xmatrx: PR026-YADE

Alu, an important group of widely distributed sequences repeated in the human genome, has been widely used in *in situ* hybridization technique.

Beta-Actin

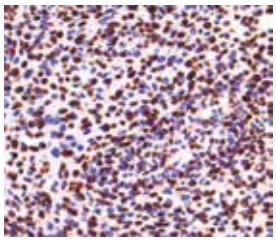


Beta actin mRNA staining of breast cancer tissue

Ready-to-use (Manual): PR1055-100E
Specificity: Beta-Actin RNA
Ready-to-use Automated):
Xmatrx: PR1055-YADE

Actins are highly conserved proteins that participate in cell motility as well as cell structure and integrity. In normal cells, beta-actin mRNA is localized in cell protrusions where actin is actively polymerized.

CerviPro HPV 14 DNA Probe

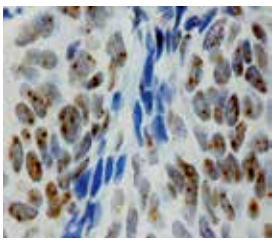


HPV 14 HR genotype in Ca Cervix tissue stained with DAB

Ready-to-use (Manual): PR251-100E
Specificity: HPV 14 genotypes
Ready-to-use (Automated):
Xmatrx: PR251-YADE

The HPV 14 probe has been designed to specifically recognize regions of the L1 and E6/E7 open reading frames (ORFs) of human papillomavirus (HPV) 14 genotypes (HPV 16,18,31,33,35,39,45,51,52,56,58,59,66,68)in paraffin embedded human tissues or cytopathology specimens/cervical scraps.

CerviPro HPV Type 16/18 DNA Probe

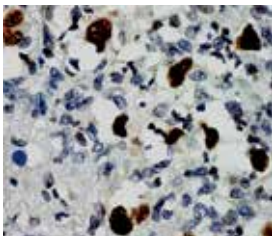


HPV16/18 in Ca Cervix stained with DAB

Ready-to-use (Manual): PR250-100E
Specificity: HPV viral DNA sequences
Ready-to-use (Automated):
Xmatrx: PR250-YADE

The CerviPro HPV Type 16/18 DNA probe has been designed to recognize regions of the E1, E6, L1, and L2 open reading frames (ORFs) of human papillomavirus (HPV) genotypes in paraffin embedded human tissues or cytopathology specimens/cervical scraps.

EBV-Encoded RNA (EBER) Probe

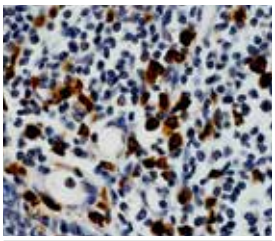


Epstein-Barr early RNA (EBER) stained with DAB

Ready-to-use (Manual): PR205-100E
Specificity: EBV-encoded RNA
Ready-to-use Automated):
Xmatrx: PR205-YADE

Epstein-Barr virus-encoded RNA, EBER, is present in cells latently infected with Epstein-Barr virus (EBV).

Kappa Probe



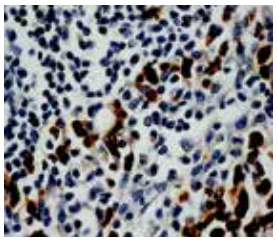
Human immunoglobulin kappa light chain mRNA in tonsil stained with DAB

Ready-to-use (Manual): PR214-100E
Specificity: Kappa light chain mRNA
Ready-to-use (Automated):
Xmatrx: PR214-YADE

The light chains of immunoglobulin molecules have two antigenic types: kappa and lambda. A given immunoglobulin molecule contains two identical light chains, either kappa or lambda. Therefore, the clonal nature of any immunoglobulin producing cell population can be determined by the light chain structure of the immunoglobulin that the cell produces.

* To be released soon

Lambda Probe

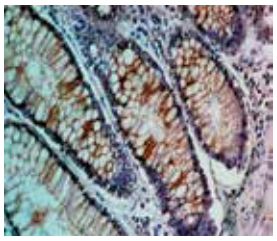


Ready-to-use (Manual): PR215-100E
Specificity: Lambda light chain mRNA
Ready-to-use (Automated):
Xmatrx: PR215-YADE

Human immunoglobulin lambda light chain mRNA in tonsil stained with DAB

The light chains of immunoglobulin molecules have two antigenic types: kappa and lambda. A given immunoglobulin molecule contains two identical light chains, either kappa or lambda. Therefore, the clonal nature of any immunoglobulin producing cell population can be determined by the light chain structure of the immunoglobulin that the cell produces.

Oligo d (T) Probe

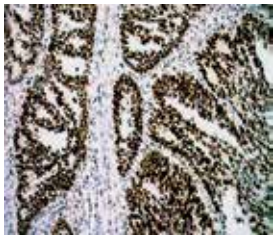


Ready-to-use (Manual): PR217-100E
Specificity: mRNA
Ready-to-use (Automated):
Xmatrx: PR217-YADE

Preservation of oligo d (T) mRNA in FFPE tissue stained with DAB

In all living cells, the expression of genetic information involves transcription of RNA molecules. The initial transcripts named heterogeneous nuclear RNA (hnRNA) are processed into mature messenger RNA (mRNA) by removing non-coding intron sequences and adding the 5'-methyl cap and a 3'-tail of approximately 200 adenylyl residues (poly (A)). In general, mRNA are conserved in routine formalin-fixed, paraffin-embedded tissues which have been fixed promptly. However, mRNA is not stable and may be destroyed during tissue processing of a routine formalin-fixed, paraffin-embedded tissue specimen. *in situ* hybridization with an oligo-d (T) probe is commonly used to assess the preservation of mRNA in a formalin-fixed, paraffin embedded tissue specimen.

Retinoblastoma (RB) Probe

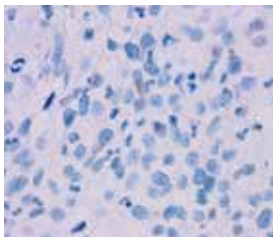


Ready-to-use (Manual): PR225-100E
Specificity: retinoblastoma tumor suppressor gene
Ready-to-use (Automated):
Xmatrx: PR225-YADE

Retinoblastoma mRNA in Adenocarcinoma tissue stained with DAB

The retinoblastoma tumor suppressor gene, RB, encodes a protein of 110 KD that plays an important role in cell growth regulation. Alterations in Retinoblastoma (RB) mRNA expression have been reported in many human tumor types including lung cancer, osteosarcomas, leukemias, prostate cancer and bladder cancer. Increased expression of RB1 mRNA has been reported for many human colon tumor tissues and human colorectal cancer cell lines and Breast cancer.

Scramble probe

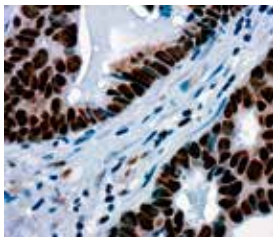


Ready-to-use (Manual): PR032-100E
Specificity: Negative control for ISH assays

Negative staining of scrambled probe in FFPE tissue

The scramble probe sequence does not share homology with human mRNA or miRNA sequences available in the miR Base database. Scramble probe is used as a negative control during miRNA and ISH.

U6 probe



Ready-to-use (Manual) PR031-100E
Specificity human U6 small nuclear RNA

U6 detected in FFPE tissue stained with DAB

U6 snRNA is the non-coding small nuclear RNA (snRNA) component of U6 snRNP (small nuclearribonucleoprotein). The U6 snRNA sequence is highly conserved and the function of the U6 snRNA has remained crucial and unchanged through evolution. The U6 cellular transcript is available in abundance with intranuclear distribution in cell/tissue. The U6 probe is designed to bind to human U6 small nuclear RNA.

ISH Probes

Probes for Automation are packaged with RFID vials for staining up to 25 slides.
For a complete list of avaliable ISH probes refer to the table below.

Product Name	Pack size	Intended Use	Cat. No. (Manual)	Cat. No. (Automated)
Alu II Probe	25 slides	Alu II sequences	PR026-100E	PR026-YADE
Beta Actin	25 slides	Initial standard	PR1055-100E	PR1055-YADE
CerviPro HPV 14	25 slides	L1 and E6/E7 ORFs of HPV14	PR251-100E	PR251-YADE
CerviPro HPV Type 16/18	25 slides	E1, E6, L1, and L2 open reading frames (ORFs) of HPV	PR250-100E	PR250-YADE
EBER Probe	25 slides	EBV-encoded RNA	PR205-100E	PR205-YADE
Kappa Probe	25 slides	Kappa light chain mRNA	PR214-100E	PR214-YADE
Lamda Probe	25 slides	Lambda light chain mRNA	PR215-100E	PR215-YADE
Oligo d (T) Probe	25 slides	mRNA	PR217-100E	PR217-YADE
Retinoblastoma (RB) Probe	25 slides	Retinoblastoma tumor suppressor gene	PR225-100E	PR225-YADE
ABL1*	25 slides	v-abl Abelson murine leukemia viral oncogene homolog 1	PR261-100E	PR261-YADE
BCL2*	25 slides	B-cell CLL/lymphoma 2	PR262-100E	PR262-YADE
BRAF*	25 slides	v-raf murine sarcoma viral oncogene homolog B1	PR263-100E	PR263-YADE
JAK2*	25 slides	Janus Kinase 2	PR264-100E	PR264-YADE
MYC*	25 slides	v-myc myelocytomatosis viral oncogene homolog (avian)	PR265-100E	PR265-YADE
TNF*	25 slides	tumor necrosis factor (TNF superfamily, member 2)	PR266-100E	PR266-YADE
TTF1*	25 slides	transcription termination factor, RNA polymerase I	PR267-100E	PR267-YADE
ALK*	25 slides	anaplastic lymphoma kinase (Ki-1)	PR268-100E	PR268-YADE
BRCA2*	25 slides	breast cancer 2, early onset	PR269-100E	PR269-YADE
CD68*	25 slides	CD68 antigen	PR270-100E	PR270-YADE
PCNA*	25 slides	proliferating cell nuclear antigen	PR271-100E	PR271-YADE
MPO*	25 slides	Myeloperoxidase	PR272-100E	PR272-YADE
MRC1*	25 slides	Homo sapiens mannose receptor, C type 1	PR273-100E	PR273-YADE
ARG1*	25 slides	Homo sapiens arginase 1	PR274-100E	PR274-YADE
ARG2*	25 slides	arginase, type II	PR275-100E	PR275-YADE
COL1A1*	25 slides	collagen, type 1, alpha 1	PR276-100E	PR276-YADE
SERPINE1*	25 slides	Serine (or systeine) proteinase inhibitor, clade E	PR277-100E	PR277-YADE
WT1*	25 slides	Wilms Tumor 1	PR278-100E	PR278-YADE
B2M*	25 slides	beta-2-microglobulin	PR279-100E	PR279-YADE
KLF2*	25 slides	Kruppel-like factor 2 (lung)	PR280-100E	PR280-YADE
AR*	25 slides	Androgen Receptor	PR281-100E	PR281-YADE
PGR*	25 slides	Progesterone receptor	PR282-100E	PR282-YADE
CDH1*	25 slides	cadherin 1, type 1, E-cadherin (epithelial)	PR283-100E	PR283-YADE
AFP*	25 slides	Alpha-fetoprotein	PR284-100E	PR284-YADE
GCG*	25 slides	Glucagon	PR285-100E	PR285-YADE
INS*	25 slides	Insulin	PR286-100E	PR286-YADE
FN1*	25 slides	fibronectin 1	PR287-100E	PR287-YADE
CALCR*	25 slides	Calcitonin receptor	PR288-100E	PR288-YADE
CTSB*	25 slides	cathepsin B	PR289-100E	PR289-YADE
TLR4*	25 slides	Toll-like receptor 4	PR290-100E	PR290-YADE
KRAS*	25 slides	v-Ki-ras2 Kirsten rat sarcoma 2 viral oncogene homolog	PR291-100E	PR291-YADE
EGFR*	25 slides	epidermal growth factor receptor	PR292-100E	PR292-YADE

* To be released soon

MicroRNA Probes

MicroRNAs (miRNAs) are endogenous, non-coding RNAs known to regulate gene expression by translational repression or RNA cleavage. Since miRNA has been observed to deregulate during progression of different cancer stages from normal to malignant and metastasis, the expression profile as a result of this deregulation can be exploited as a potential biomarker for cancer characterization.

IVD Products: Unless specified otherwise, all miRNA Probes listed in this section are for In Vitro Diagnostics Use.

BioGenex MicroRNA Probes

Automated and manual protocols and for standardized manual ISH staining

- Optimized for automated ISH staining by Xmatrx ELITE
- Ready-to-use reagents for FFPE tissues

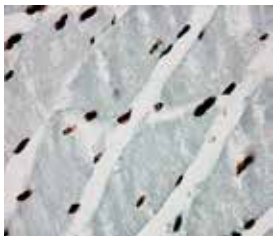
Highly Specific and Sensitive Probes

- Proprietary technology for clean intense stains
- *in situ* context of tissue morphology

Examples of BioGenex miRNA staining

For additional images and information, please visit us at www.biogenex.com or contact us to request a BioGenex miRNA catalog

Hsa-miR-1

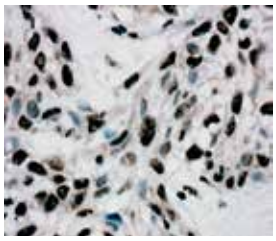


Hsa-miR-1 detected in FFPE tissue stained with DAB

Ready-to-use (Manual):	HM001-100E
Specificity:	miR-1

The Hsa-miR-1probe has been designed from mature human miR-1 sequence. This fluorescenated probe is provided in a hybridization buffer for localization of miRNA in FFPE tissue by *in situ* hybridization.

Hsa-miR-222

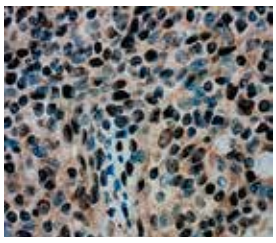


Hsa-miR 222 detected in FFPE tissue stained with DAB

Ready-to-use (Manual):	HM222-100E
Specificity:	miR-222

The Hsa-miR-222 probe has been designed from mature human miR-222 sequence. This fluorescenated probe is provided in a hybridization buffer for localization of miRNA in FFPE tissue by *in situ* hybridization.

Hsa-miR-155

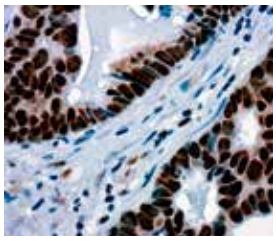


Has-miR 155 detected in FFPE tissue stained with DAB

Ready-to-use (Manual):	HM155-100E
Specificity:	miR-155

The Hsa-miR-155 probe has been designed from mature human miR-155 sequence. This fluorescenated probe is provided in a hybridization buffer for localization of miRNA in FFPE tissue by *in situ* hybridization.

U6 probe



U6 detected in FFPE tissue stained with DAB

Ready-to-use (Manual)	PR031-100E
Specificity	human U6 small nuclear RNA

U6 snRNA is the non-coding small nuclear RNA (snRNA) component of U6 snRNP (small nuclear ribonucleoprotein). The U6 snRNA sequence is highly conserved and the function of the U6 snRNA has remained crucial and unchanged through evolution. The U6 cellular transcript is available in abundance with intranuclear distribution in cell/tissue. The U6 probe is designed to bind to human U6 small nuclear RNA.

miRNA Probes

Product Name	Cat. No.
Has-miR-7a	HM007A-100E
Hsa-miR-Let-7c	HM007C-100E
Hsa-miR-7e	HM007E-100E
Hsa-miR-9	HM009-100E
Has-miR-10b	HM010B-100E
Hsa-miR-15a	HM015A-100E
Has-miR-17	HM017-100E
Hsa-miR-17-3p	HM017-3P-100E
Hsa-miR-18a	HM018A-100E
Hsa-miR-19b-3p	HM019B-3P-100E
Hsa-miR-21	HM021-100E
Hsa-miR-23b	HM023B-100E
Hsa-miR-27A	HM027A-100E
Hsa-miR-27b	HM027B-100E
Hsa-miR-29C	HM029C-100E
Hsa-miR-30C	HM030C-100E
Hsa-miR-30E	HM030E-100E
Hsa-miR-96	HM096-100E
Hsa-miR-101-3p	HM101-3P-100E
Has-miR-106a	HM106A-100E
Has-miR-125b	HM125B-100E
Has-miR-126	HM126-100E
Hsa-miR-127-3P	HM127-3P-100E
Has-miR-1285	HM1285-100E
Hsa-miR-133A	HM133A-100E
Hsa-miR-133B	HM133B-100E
Hsa-miR-135A	HM135A-100E
Hsa-miR-135B	HM135B-100E
Has-miR-141	HM141-100E
Hsa-miR-143	HM143-100E
Has-miR-144	HM144-100E
Hsa-miR-146B	HM146B-100E
Has-miR-147b	HM147B-100E
Has-miR-151a-3p	HM151A-3p-100E
Has-miR-152	HM152-100E
Hsa-miR-181C	HM181C-100E
Hsa-miR-182	HM182-100E
Hsa-miR-187	HM187-100E
Hsa-miR-191	HM191-100E
Hsa-miR-194	HM194-100E
Has-miR-196a	HM196A-100E
Hsa-miR-199a	HM199A-100E
Has-miR-200a	HM200A-100E
Has-miR-200b	HM200B-100E
Hsa-miR-200C	HM200C-100E
Hsa-miR-203A	HM203A-3P-100E
Has-miR-204	HM204-100E
Has-miR-205	HM205-100E

Product Name	Cat. No.
Hsa-miR-215	HM215-100E
Has-miR-216a	HM216A-100E
Hsa-miR-218	HM218-100E
Hsa-miR-221-3p	HM221-3P-100E
Hsa-miR-331-3p	HM331-3P-100E
Hsa-miR-335	HM335-100E
Has-miR-375	HM375-100E
Hsa-miR-378A	HM378A-100E
Hsa-miR-383	HM383-100E
Hsa-miR-412	HM412-100E
Hsa-miR-422A	HM422A-100E
Hsa-miR-423-3p	HM423-3P-100E
Hsa-miR-483	HM483-100E
Hsa-miR-505	HM505-100E
Hsa-miR-615	HM615-100E
Hsa-miR-622	HM622-100E
Hsa-miR-629	HM629-100E
Hsa-miR-641	HM641-100E
Hsa-miR-648	HM648-100E
Hsa-miR-663A	HM663A-100E
Hsa-miR-708	HM708-100E
Hsa-miR-1	HM001-100E
Hsa-miR-let-7b	HM007B-100E
Hsa-miR-let-7d	HM007D-100E
Hsa-miR-let-7g	HM007G-100E
Hsa-miR-15B	HM015B-100E
Hsa-miR-19a	HM019A-100E
Hsa-miR-20A	HM020A-100E
Hsa-miR-21-3p	HM021-3P-100E
Hsa-miR-22	HM022-100E
Hsa-miR-24-3P	HM024-3P-100E
Hsa-miR-26A	HM026A-100E
Hsa-miR-28-3P	HM028-3P-100E
Hsa-miR-28-5P	HM028-5P-100E
Hsa-miR-30B	HM030B-100E
Hsa-miR-31	HM031-100E
Hsa-miR-34A	HM034A-100E
Hsa-miR-650	HM0650-100E
Hsa-miR-92A	HM092A-100E
Hsa-miR-95	HM095-100E
Hsa-miR-98	HM098-100E
Hsa-miR-99A	HM099A-100E
Hsa-miR-99B	HM099B-100E
Hsa-miR-100	HM100E-100E
Hsa-miR-107	HM107-100E
Hsa-miR-1181	HM1181-100E
Hsa-miR-122	HM122-100E
Hsa-miR-124	HM124-100E

Product Name	Cat. No.
Hsa-miR-1247	HM1247-100E
Hsa-miR-125A	HM125A-100E
Hsa-miR-138	HM138-100E
Hsa-miR-142-3P	HM142-3P-100E
Hsa-miR-146a	HM146A-100E
Hsa-miR-148A	HM148A-100E
Hsa-miR-148B	HM148B-100E
Hsa-miR-149	HM149-100E
Hsa-miR-150	HM150-100E
Hsa-miR-153	HM153-100E
Hsa-miR-155	HM155-100E
Hsa-miR-181A	HM181A-100E
Hsa-miR-181B	HM181B-100E
Hsa-miR-1826	HM1826-100E
Hsa-miR-192	HM192-100E
Hsa-miR-195	HM195-100E
Hsa-miR-206	HM206-100E
Hsa-miR-210	HM210-100E
Hsa-miR-212	HM212-100E
Hsa-miR-214	HM214-100E
Hsa-miR-222	HM222-100E
Hsa-miR-224	HM224-100E
Hsa-miR-297	HM297-100E
Hsa-miR-328	HM328-100E
Hsa-miR-329	HM329-100E
Hsa-miR-361	HM361-100E
Hsa-miR-362	HM362-100E
Hsa-miR-365A-3P	HM365A-3P-100E
Hsa-miR-373	HM373-100E
Hsa-miR-409-3P	HM409-3P-100E
Hsa-miR-410	HM410-100E
Hsa-miR-424	HM424-100E
Hsa-miR-429	HM429-100E
Hsa-miR-449A	HM449A-100E
Hsa-miR-451	HM451-100E
Hsa-miR-486	HM486-100E
Hsa-miR-494	HM494-100E
Hsa-miR-497	HM497-100E
Hsa-miR-544	HM544-100E
Hsa-miR-545-5P	HM545-5P-100E
Hsa-miR-590	HM590-100E
Hsa-miR-610	HM610-100E
Hsa-miR-625	HM625-100E
Hsa-miR-627	HM627-100E
Hsa-miR-628	HM628-100E
Hsa-miR-630	HM630-100E
Hsa-miR-718	HM718-100E
Hsa-miR-802	HM802-100E

miRNA Probes

Product Name	Cat. No.
Hsa-miR-9500	HM9500-100E
Hsa-miR-16-5p	Inquire
Hsa-miR-451a	Inquire
hsa-409-5p	Inquire
hsa-miR-544a	Inquire
Hsa-miR-26b	Inquire
Hsa-miR-122	Inquire
Hsa-Mir-183-3p	Inquire
Hsa-miR-198	Inquire
Hsa-Mir-511	Inquire
Hsa-MiR-337	Inquire
Hsa-miR-486-3p	Inquire
Hsa-miR-614	Inquire
Hsa-miR-216b	Inquire
Hsa-miR-23a	Inquire
Hsa-MiR-24-2-5p	Inquire
Hsa-miR-6075	Inquire
Hsa-MiR-7843	Inquire
Hsa-MiR-802	Inquire
Hsa-Mir-101	Inquire
Hsa-MiR-138	Inquire
Hsa-MiR-142	Inquire
Hsa-MiR-193a-3p	Inquire
Hsa-miR-197	Inquire
Hsa-miR-217	Inquire
Hsa-miR-223	Inquire
Hsa-Mir-140	Inquire
Hsa-Mir-16	Inquire
Hsa-Mir-186	Inquire
Hsa-Mir-193b	Inquire
Hsa-Mir-25	Inquire
Hsa-Mir-338-3p	Inquire
Hsa-mir-1297	Inquire
Hsa-mir-381	Inquire
Hsa-mir-1258	Inquire
Hsa-mir-129	Inquire
Hsa-mir-132	Inquire
Hsa-mir-185	Inquire
Hsa-mir-34c	Inquire
Hsa-mir-7515	Inquire
Hsa-mir-136	Inquire
Hsa-mir-29a	Inquire
Hsa-mir-300	Inquire

Product Name	Cat. No.
Hsa-mir-296	Inquire
Hsa-mir-339	Inquire
Hsa-mir-374a	Inquire
Hsa-mir-379	Inquire
Hsa-mir-425	Inquire
Hsa-mir-450b-3p	Inquire
Hsa-mir-495	Inquire
Hsa-mir-502	Inquire
Hsa-mir-510	Inquire
Hsa-mir-517a-3p	Inquire
Hsa-mir-520	Inquire
Hsa-mir-574-3p	Inquire
Hsa-mir-638	Inquire
Hsa-mir-874	Inquire
Hsa-mir-183	Inquire
Hsa-mir-508-3p	Inquire
Hsa-mir-509-3p	Inquire
Hsa-mir-342-3p	Inquire
Hsa-mir-372	Inquire
Hsa-mir-944	Inquire
Hsa-mir-137	Inquire
Hsa-mir-184	Inquire
Hsa-mir-211	Inquire
Hsa-mir-376c	Inquire
Hsa-mir-532	Inquire
Hsa-mir-573	Inquire
Hsa-mir-1296	Inquire
Hsa-mir-130b	Inquire
Hsa-mir-154	Inquire
Hsa-mir-541	Inquire
Hsa-mir-29b-3p	Inquire
Hsa-mir-330	Inquire
Hsa-mir-374b	Inquire
Hsa-mir-4723	Inquire
Hsa-mir-642a	Inquire
Hsa-mir-765	Inquire
Hsa-mir-940	Inquire

Hybridization Detection System

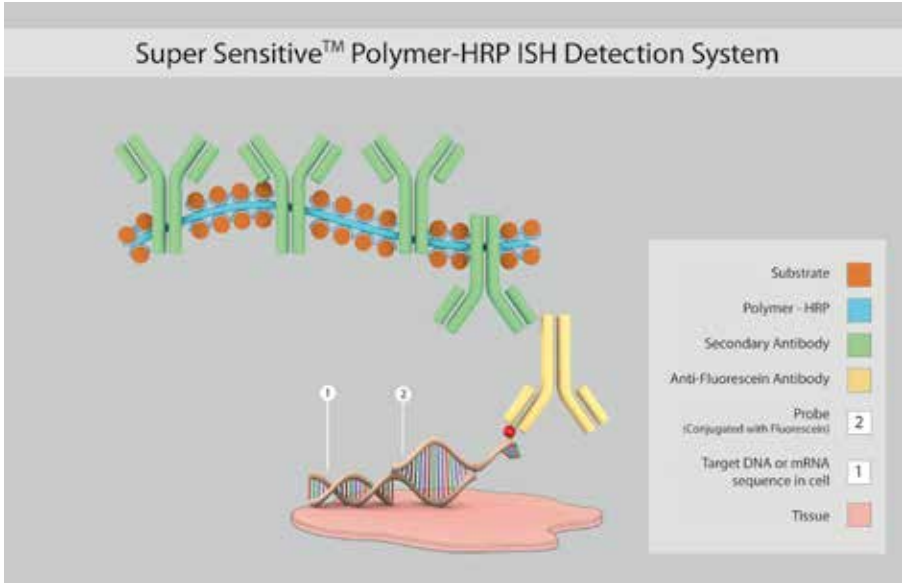
in situ Hybridization (ISH) is a powerful technique for detecting and localizing specific nucleic acid sequences within cells or tissues. This is achieved by the hybridization of a labeled probe to the specific RNA/DNA sequence within the cell and subsequent detection of the bound probe. ISH technique enables the semi-quantification of mRNA expression and helps determine the temporal and spatial patterns of gene expression in cells, tissue and whole animals. ISH technique can also be used for detection of intracellular pathogens with a very high degree of sensitivity.

Super Sensitive™ (Manual) & XISH (Xmatrx) One-Step Polymer-HRP Detection System

This is a novel detection system using a non-biotin polymeric technology that makes use of Poly-HRP reagent. As the system is not based on the Biotin-Avidin System, problems associated with endogenous biotin are completely eliminated. The technology allows excellent cell penetration ability for intense staining, compared with other polymer HRPs.

Features & Benefits:

- Clean Stain without endogenous biotin background
- High signal to noise ratio for intense stain
- Universal system for all fluorescein labeled probes
- Available in RFID tagged (XISH kit) for Automation or in dropper bottles (Super Sensitive kit) for manual staining



ISH Detection Systems Composition

SKU	Size	α Fluor.	Polymer HRP	DAB buffer	DAB Chromo.	Peroxide block	Power block	Hematox	Prot. K	Hybrid. buffer	NAR-1	Washes A,B,E,F
DF400-25KE	25 test	2 ml	2 ml	5 ml	2 ml	3 ml	3 ml	3 ml	3 ml	6 ml	2 ml	10 ml
DF400-50KE	50 test	3 ml	3 ml	10 ml	2 ml	5 ml	5 ml	5 ml	5 ml	6 ml	3 ml	20 ml
DF400-YADE Xmatrx-Elite	100 test	5 ml	5 ml	4x5 ml + 5 RFID vials	7 ml	10 ml	10 ml	10ml	5 ml	NA	5 ml	2x10 ml

Product	Size	Cat. No.	Description
NAR1	250 ml	HK873-5K	Microwave based nucleic acid retrieval for manula use only

Substrates and Chromogens

BioGenex offers complete Substrate Packs for immunohistochemical staining with alkaline phosphatase and peroxidase labels. The kits are designed to reduce substrate preparation time and minimize exposure to chemical hazards. The chart below summarizes the substrates offered, indicating enzyme and standard mounting media compatibility.

Features & Benefits:

- High Resolution AEC and Liquid DAB
- Rapid Development Time
- Ready-to-use Solutions
- Long-Term Stability

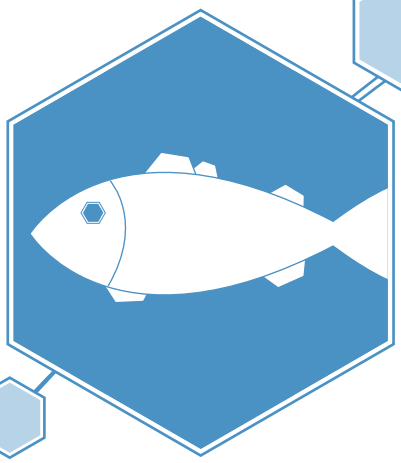
The chart below summarizes the compatibility of mounting medium, chromogens and counterstains

Chromogen	Stain Color	Enzyme used	Solubility in Alcohol/Xylene	Compatible with Hematoxylin	Compatible Mounting Media
AEC	Brick Red	HRP	Yes	Yes	Aqueous or Super Mount
DAB	Brown	HRP	No	Yes	Aqueous, Super Mount or Xmount
Elegance Red	Red	AP	No	Yes	Aqueous, Super Mount or Xmount
Fast Red	Red	AP	Yes	Yes	Aqueous or Super Mount
New Fuchsin	Red	AP	Yes	Yes	Aqueous or Super Mount

ISH - Substrates and Chromogens Packs – Manual & Open system**

Product Name	60 Tests*	250 Tests*	500 Tests*/Large
Fast Red	NA	NA	HK182-5KE
Elegance Red	NA	NA	HK144-5KE
New Fuchsin (400 slides)	NA	NA	HK183-5KE
Two Component DAB (BUFFER+CHROMOGEN) (1000 slides)	NA	NA	HK542-XAKE
AEC (BUFFER+CHROMOGEN)	NA	HK092-5KE	HK092-YAKE
AEC (Concentrated BUFFER+CHROMOGEN)	NA	NA	HK129-YAKE
AEC One Step Sol.	HK139-06K	NA	HK139-50K

* 100 µl/test of prepared reagent
** Reagent vials for Xmatrx& i6000 open systems need to be purchased separately



eFISHiency

eFISHiency

Fluorescence *in situ* hybridization (FISH) is a robust cytogenetic technique used for the detection of chromosomal aberrations viz., deletions, amplification and translocation in tissue sections or within individual cells in native context. In this technique florescent probes bind to the target sequence of DNA chromosome. High specificity and sensitivity coupled with rapid and accurate result has proven the role of FISH in both research and diagnosis of solid tumor and hematological malignancies. FISH is also used in genetic counseling, medicine and species identification. FISH can also be used to detect and localize specific RNA targets in cells, circulating tumor cells and tissue samples.

In an FISH procedure, fixed tissue sections/cytology specimens are pretreated to expose target DNA or mRNA sequences. An appropriately labeled probe is hybridized to the exposed target in the cells, followed by stringency washing steps to remove non-specifically bound probe. Subsequently slides are mounted using DAPI/antifade and can be visualized under fluorescence microscope using appropriate filter set.

eFISHiency: Comprehensive high-throughput automated FISH processing systems

BioGenex offers the eFISHiency system, a complete solution for cytogenetic FISH laboratory requirements under one umbrella, consisting of eFISH probes, pretreatment kits and high-throughput automated/semi-automated platforms.

Sr #	eFISHiency	Components	Description
1	eFISH probes	FISH probes covering major genetic aberrations	Probes for detection and diagnosis of genetic aberrations
2	eFISH kits	eFISH Histo	eFISH kit for histology FFPE tissue samples
		eFISH Cyto	eFISH kit for cytology specimens
3	eFISH processing systems	Xmatrx® ELITE	World's only high-throughput front end FISH processing system that process FISH slides from microtome to microscope including final coverslipping. 40 different protocols in combination of histology and cytology specimens/ probes can be processed at a time.
		Xmatrx® NANO	10 slides semi-automated work station for small size FISH laboratory requirement with provision of manual pipetting of FISH probes, DAPI and costly reagents. 10 different protocols in combination of histology and cytology specimens/ probes can be processed at a time
		Xmatrx® MINI	10 slides manual FISH processing platform with provision of on board pretreatment, dewaxing and washing. 10 different protocols in combination of histology and cytology specimens/probes can be processed at a time

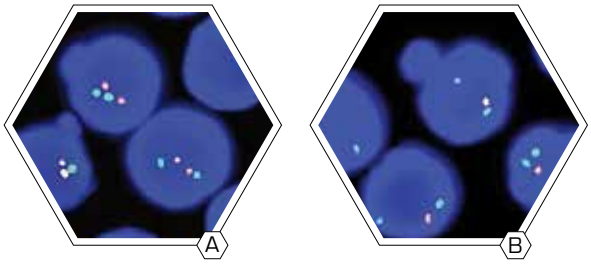
IVD Products: Unless specified otherwise, all FISH Probes listed in this section are for In Vitro Diagnostics Use.

eFISHiency Integrated System a Game Changer...

• Affordable • Reproducible • Reliable

DELETION

eFISH TP53 / CEN17

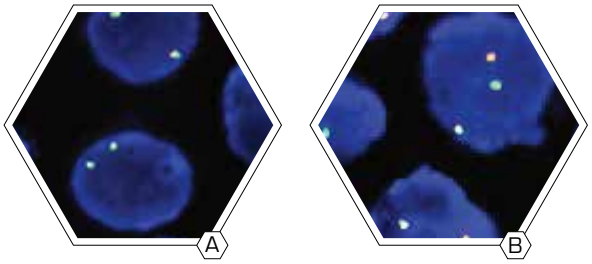


A. Normal interphase cells showing two orange and two green signals in each nucleus.

B. Bone marrow tissue with deletion of the TP53 gene as indicated by one orange signal and two green signals in each nucleus.

BREAK APART

eFISH ROS1

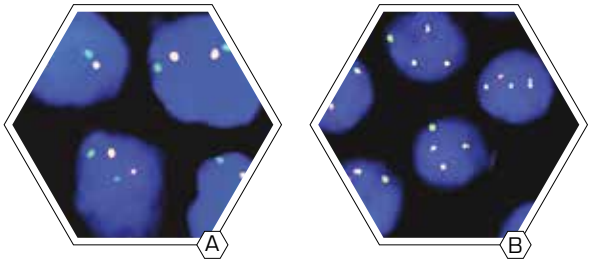


A. Normal interphase cells showing two orange/green fusion signals (yellow) in each nucleus.

B. Paraffin embedded NSCLC cells showing one orange/green fusion signal (non-rearranged). One orange signal, and one green signal indicating translocation of ROS1.

FUSION

eFISH BCR / ABL

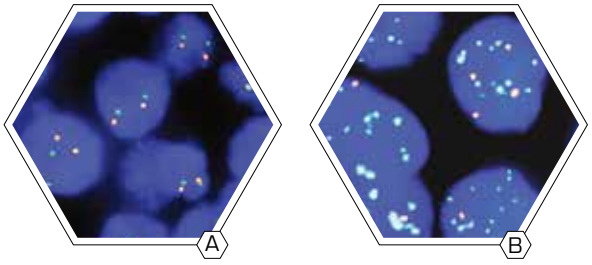


A. Normal interphase cells showing two orange and two green signals in each nucleus.

B. Bone marrow biopsy tissue with translocation affecting the BCR/ABL loci as indicated by one orange signal, one green signal and two orange/green fusion signals.

COPY NUMBER

eFISH FGFR1 / CEN8



A. Normal interphase cells showing two orange and two green signals in each nucleus.

B. Lung carcinoma tissue showing amplification of the FGFR1 gene (green) and partly polysomy 8 (orange).

eFISH Oncology Probes

Product Description	Probe Type	Colors	Cat. No. (10 Tests)	Cat. No. (20 Tests)
eFISH 1p36/1q25	Gene Deletion	• / •	FP044-10XE	FP044-20XE
eFISH 19q13/19p13	Gene Deletion	• / •	FP045-10XE	FP045-20XE
eFISH ALK	Breakapart	• / •	FP056-10XE	FP056-20XE
eFISH CHOP	Breakapart	• / •	FP050-10XE	FP050-20XE
eFISH CMYC/CEN 8	Copy Number	• / •	FP065-10XE	FP065-20XE
eFISH COL1A1	Breakapart	• / •	FP054-10XE	FP054-20XE
eFISH COL1A1/PDGFB	Dual Fusion	• / •	FP052-10XE	FP052-20XE
eFISH EGFR/CEN 7	Copy Number	• / •	FP040-10XE	FP040-20XE
eFISH EWSR1	Breakapart	• / •	FP048-10XE	FP048-20XE
eFISH FGFR1/CEN 8	Copy Number	• / •	FP042-10XE	FP042-20XE
eFISH FGFR2/CEN 10	Copy Number	• / •	FP055-10XE	FP055-20XE
eFISH FOXO1	Breakapart	• / •	FP077-10XE	FP077-20XE
eFISH FUS	Breakapart	• / •	FP058-10XE	FP058-20XE
eFISH HER2/CEN17	Copy Number	• / •	FP039-10XE	FP039-20XE
eFISH MDM2/CEN 12	Copy Number	• / •	FP038-10XE	FP038-20XE
eFISH MET/CEN 7	Copy Number	• / •	FP047-10XE	FP047-20XE
eFISH NMYC/2q11	Copy Number	• / •	FP043-10XE	FP043-20XE
eFISH p16/CEN 9	Gene Deletion	• / •	FP041-10XE	FP041-20XE
eFISH PDGFB	Breakapart	• / •	FP053-10XE	FP053-20XE
eFISH PIK3CA/CEN 3	Copy Number	• / •	FP059-10XE	FP059-20XE
eFISH RB1/13q12	Gene Deletion	• / •	FP079-10XE	FP079-20XE
eFISH RET	Breakapart	• / •	FP061-10XE	FP061-20XE
eFISH ROS1	Breakapart	• / •	FP060-10XE	FP060-20XE
eFISH SYT	Breakapart	• / •	FP049-10XE	FP049-20XE
eFISH TERT/5q31	Copy Number	• / •	FP066-10XE	FP066-20XE
eFISH TFE3	Breakapart	• / •	FP051-10XE	FP051-20XE
eFISH TP53/CEN 17	Gene Deletion	• / •	FP062-10XE	FP062-20XE
eFISH VHL/CEN 3	Gene Deletion	• / •	FP046-10XE	FP046-20XE

eFISH Hematology Probes

Product Description	Probe Type	Colors	Cat. No. (10 Tests)	Cat. No. (20 Tests)
eFISH ALK	Breakapart	• / •	FP056-10XE	FP056-20XE
eFISH AML1/ETO	Dual Fusion	• / •	FP072-10XE	FP072-20XE
eFISH BCL2/IGH	Dual Fusion	• / •	FP074-10XE	FP074-20XE
eFISH BCL6	Breakapart	• / •	FP080-10XE	FP080-20XE
eFISH BCR/ABL	Dual Fusion	• / •	FP071-10XE	FP071-20XE
eFISH BIRC3/MALT1	Dual Fusion	• / •	FP075-10XE	FP075-20XE
eFISH CCND1	Breakapart	• / •	FP069-10XE	FP069-20XE

Product Description	Probe Type	Colors	Cat. No. (10 Tests)	Cat. No. (20 Tests)
eFISH CCND1/CEN 11	Copy Number	• / •	FP063-10XE	FP063-20XE
eFISH CCND1/IGH	Dual Fusion	• / •	FP057-10XE	FP057-20XE
eFISH CMYC	Breakapart	• / •	FP064-10XE	FP064-20XE
eFISH CMYC/CEN 8	Copy Number	• / •	FP065-10XE	FP065-20XE
eFISH CMYC/IGH	Dual Fusion	• / •	FP067-10XE	FP067-20XE
eFISH D13S319/ 13q34/CEN 12	Copy Number	• / • / •	FP078-10XE	FP078-20XE
eFISH EGR1/5p15	Gene Deletion	• / •	FP068-10XE	FP068-20XE
eFISH ETV6	Breakapart	• / •	FP083-10XE	FP083-20XE
eFISH ETV6/RUNX1	Dual Fusion	• / •	FP076-10XE	FP076-20XE
eFISH IGH	Breakapart	• / •	FP070-10XE	FP070-20XE
eFISH p16/CEN 9	Gene Deletion	• / •	FP041-10XE	FP041-20XE
eFISH PDGFRB	Breakapart	• / •	FP081-10XE	FP081-20XE
eFISH PML/RARA	Dual Fusion	• / •	FP073-10XE	FP073-20XE
eFISH RB1/13q12	Gene Deletion	• / •	FP079-10XE	FP079-20XE
eFISH TERT/5q31	Copy Number	• / •	FP066-10XE	FP066-20XE
eFISH TP53/CEN 17	Gene Deletion	• / •	FP062-10XE	FP062-20XE

eFISH Enumeration Probes

Product Description	Probe Type	Colors	Cat. No. (10 Tests)	Cat. No. (20 Tests)
eFISH 1p12	Copy Number	•	FP084-10XE	FP084-20XE
eFISH 2q11	Copy Number	•	FP085-10XE	FP085-20XE
eFISH CEN 3	Copy Number	•	FP086-10XE	FP086-20XE
eFISH 4p11	Copy Number	•	FP087-10XE	FP087-20XE
eFISH CEN 6	Copy Number	•	FP088-10XE	FP088-20XE
eFISH CEN 7	Copy Number	•	FP089-10XE	FP089-20XE
eFISH CEN 8	Copy Number	•	FP090-10XE	FP090-20XE
eFISH CEN 9	Copy Number	•	FP091-10XE	FP091-20XE
eFISH CEN 10	Copy Number	•	FP092-10XE	FP092-20XE
eFISH CEN 11	Copy Number	•	FP093-10XE	FP093-20XE
eFISH CEN 12	Copy Number	•	FP094-10XE	FP094-20XE
eFISH 13q12	Copy Number	•	FP095-10XE	FP095-20XE
eFISH CEN 13/ CEN 18/CEN 21	Copy Number	• / • / •	FP096-10XE	FP096-20XE
eFISH CEN 17	Copy Number	•	FP097-10XE	FP097-20XE
eFISH CEN 18	Copy Number	•	FP098-10XE	FP098-20XE
eFISH 21q22	Copy Number	•	FP099-10XE	FP099-20XE
eFISH CEN X	Copy Number	•	FP100-10XE	FP100-20XE
eFISH CEN Yq12	Copy Number	•	FP101-10XE	FP101-20XE
eFISH CEN X/Yq12	Copy Number	• / •	FP102-10XE	FP102-20XE

eFISH pretreatment kits

eFISH Histo is designed to meet the FISH processing requirement of FFPE tissues while eFISH Cyto is designed for cytology and hematology specimens. Kits contain buffers and reagents for pretreatment and post hybridization stringency washes and are compatible on automation platforms: Xmatrx ELITE, Xmatrx NANO and Xmatrx MINI.

Product	SKU	Size	EZ-AR2	Liquid Pepsin (RTU)	Wash buffer 1 (10x)	Wash buffer 2 (10x)	Reagent A	Fixing solution
eFISHHisto	QF500-20XE	20 test	5 ml	7 ml (Histo)	200 ml	NA	12 ml	3 ml
eFISHCyto	QF510-20XE	20 test	NA	7 ml (Cyto)	200 ml	200 ml	NA	20 ml

Product	Cat. No.	Size	Description
NAR1	HK873-5K	250 ml	Microwave based nucleic acid retrieval for manula use only

eFISH Processing systems

True eFISHiency

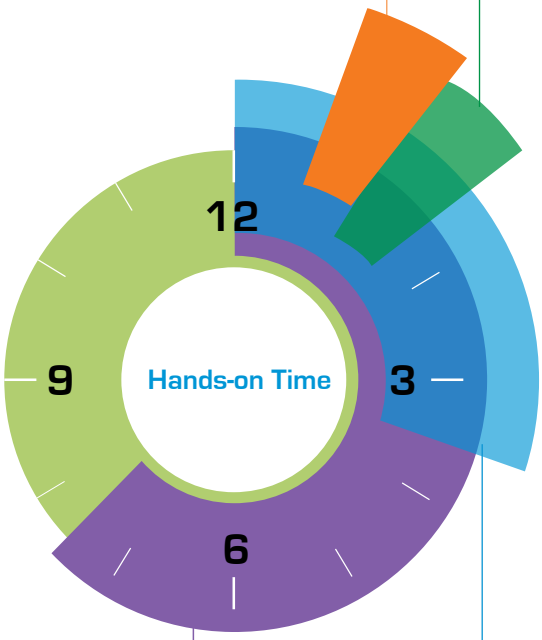
Now FISH can be the nexus of a more efficient and more productive laboratory. With a family of Xmatrx® systems, you have the freedom to attend to more demanding tasks while delivering high-quality and standardized results every time.

30 Minutes
(40 Slides)

3 Steps

< 30 Minutes
(10 Slides)

4 Steps



7.5 Hours
(10 Slides)

33 Steps

3.5 Hours
(10 Slides)

Rethink the way FISH fits into your workflow

Xmatrx® ELITE

Microtome to Microscope

- The world's first and only fully automated front-end FISH processing system
- Run up to 40 slides under multiple protocols
- Reduce hands-on tech time from 7.5 hours to 30 minutes

33 Steps Reduced to 3

Load → Click → View

Xmatrx® NANO

eFISHiency System for FISH Automation

- On-board dewaxing, oil seal and final coverslip after DAPI
- Add micro-reagents manually to save cost
- Run 10 different protocols at the same time
- Intelligent SMS information for alerts

33 Steps Reduced to 4

Add Nucleic Acid Retrieval → Add Pepsin → Add Probe → Add DAPI

Xmatrx® MINI

eFISHiency Workstation

- eFISHiency Workstation for manual FISH assay
- Hybridizer with eXACT™ temperatures
- 10 Independently programmable thermal cyclers
- Built-in touch screen display
- Manual coverslip application and removal

Accessories

Oil stamp

Coverslip stand

Suction pen

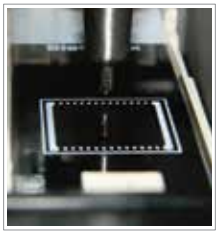
Family of Xmatrx® Systems to Provide Optimum Workflow Solutions for Your Laboratory Needs

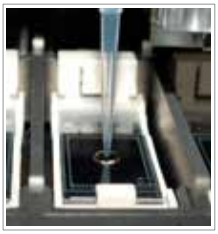
With superior staining quality and enhanced laboratory productivity in mind, we have developed a family of Xmatrx® Systems to produce standardized results and provide optimum workflow solutions for your laboratory needs by:

• Streamlining lab workflow • Increasing throughput • Improving reproducibility • Freeing up critical resources

Xmatrx® ELITE


Placement of slides on eXACT™ temperature controlled blocks


Automated application of oil for sealing reaction chamber (micro-chamber)


Automated dispensing of micro-reagents (proteinase, probe and DAPI)

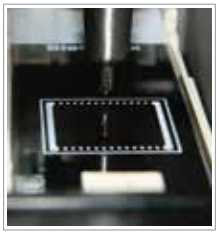

Automated application and removal of coverslips

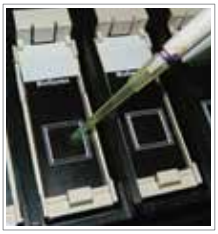

Automated wash and airblow to dry slides

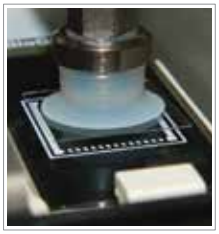

Automated mounting and final coverslip after DAPI

Xmatrx® NANO


Placement of slides on eXACT™ temperature controlled blocks


Automated application of oil for sealing reaction chamber (micro-chamber)


Manual dispensing of micro-reagents (proteinase, probe and DAPI)


Automated application and removal of coverslips


Automated wash and airblow to dry slides


Automated mounting and final coverslip after DAPI

Xmatrx® MINI

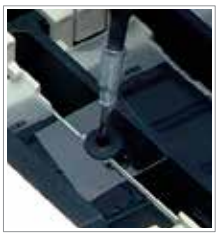

Placement of slides on eXACT™ temperature controlled blocks


Manual application of oil with anoil stamp for sealing reaction chamber [micro-chamber]


Manual dispensing of micro-reagents (proteinase, probe and DAPI)

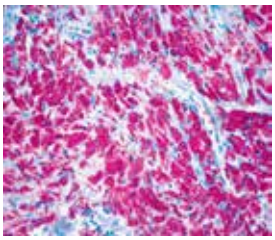

Manual application and removal of coverslips with a suction pen


Manual wash and dry with aid of heat


Manual mounting and coverslip after DAPI

Special Stains

Acid Fast Bacteria (AFB) Blue Stain

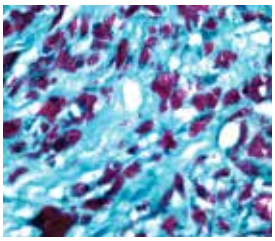


Lung tissue infected with Mycobacterium tuberculosis

Cat. No. (Xmatrx):	SS025-50X
Specificity:	*Mycobacterium tuberculosis*
Expected Results:	Red (Acid fast bacilli) and Blue (non-acid fast bacteria)

This product is intended for *in vitro* diagnostic use on the BioGenex Xmatrx Automated Staining System. The Acid Fast Stain is for demonstration of mycobacteria, especially *Mycobacterium tuberculosis*, in tissue sections and smears. Mycobacteria are difficult to demonstrate by other staining techniques due to the fatty acid capsule surrounding the organism. This fatty acid covering influences the degree to which stains may penetrate and subsequently be removed. Acid Fast staining may be used for the demonstration of mycobacteria including M. tuberculosis, M. kansasii, M. avium, and M. leprae. Tuberculosis (TB) remains a major health threat, especially in developing countries.

Acid Fast Bacteria (AFB) Green Stain

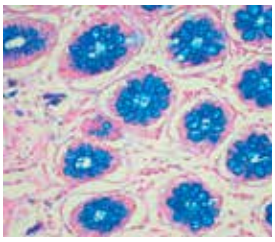


Lung tissue infected with Mycobacterium tuberculosis

Cat. No. (Xmatrx):	SS059-50X
specificity:	Mycobacterium spp
Expected Results:	Acid fast bacilli stains red while the background stains green

Mycobacteria are difficult to demonstrate by other staining techniques due to the fatty acid capsule surrounding the organism. This fatty acid covering influences the degree to which stains may penetrate and subsequently be removed. Acid Fast staining may be used for the demonstration of mycobacteria including M. tuberculosis, M. kansasii, M. avium, and M. leprae. Tuberculosis (TB) remains a major health threat, especially in developing countries. A major cause of death in AIDS patients in Africa is TB. M. kansasii and M. avium are also frequently responsible for opportunistic infections in these AIDS patients. Acid Fast remains one of the most common stains used.

Alcian Blue/PAS Stain (i6000/manual)

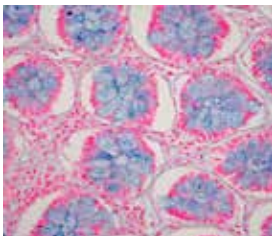


Alcian Blue staining of colon tissue

Cat. No. (Xmatrx):	SS026-50X
Cat. No. (i6000/manual):	SS020
Specificity:	Neutral and acidic mucosubstances
Expected Results:	Acid mucins stain blue, neutral mucins stain magenta, mixtures of mucins stain blue/purple; nuclei stain deep blue

This product is intended for *in vitro* diagnostic use on the BioGenex Xmatrx Automated Staining System and also for i6000 staining. Alcian Blue PAS is a combined method utilizing the properties of both the PAS and Alcian Blue methods to demonstrate the full complement of tissue proteoglycans. Alcian Blue offers comprehensive staining for acid mucins at pH 2.5. The staining results are insoluble in water or alcohol and do not fade appreciably over time. Neutral mucins which are solely PAS positive will subsequently be demonstrated in a contrasting manner. Where mixtures occur, the resultant colour will depend upon the dominant moiety.

Alcian Blue pH 2.5 Stain

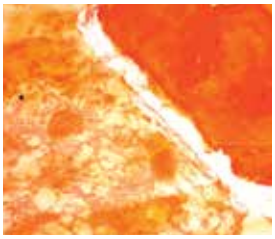


Alcian blue staining of colon tissue

Cat. No. (Xmatrx):	SS027-50X
Cat. No. (i6000/manual):	SS012
Specificity:	Acid mucins and mucopoly-saccharides
Expected Results:	Acid mucopoly-saccharides stain blue; nuclei stain pink to red; cytoplasm stains pale pink

This product is intended for *in vitro* diagnostic use on the BioGenex Xmatrx Automated Staining System and also for i6000 staining. Alcian Blue offers comprehensive staining for acid mucins and stains very intensely over a varying pH range. Strongly sulphated mucins stain below pH 1.0, weakly sulfated mucins stain at pH 2.5 and above, while sialomucins (depending on their type) stain between pH 1.5 and 3.2. Alcian Blue is a water soluble, high molecular weight, copper phthalocyanin basic dye. This Alcian Blue kit stains mucins at pH 2.5. The staining results are insoluble in water or alcohol and do not fade appreciably over time.

Alizarin Red Stain

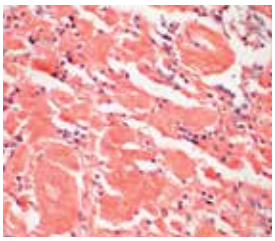


Calcium deposits in bone tissue

Cat. No. (Manual):	SS052-50K
Specificity:	Calcium in tissue section
Expected Results:	Calcium deposits stain orange-red

This product is intended for *in vitro* diagnostic use and is used to identify calcium in tissue sections. Calcium forms an Alizarin Red S-calcium complex in a chelation process and the reaction is birefringent. The reaction is not strictly specific for calcium, since magnesium, manganese, barium, strontium, and iron may interfere, but these elements usually do not occur in sufficient concentration to interfere with the staining.

Amyloid (Congo Red) Stain

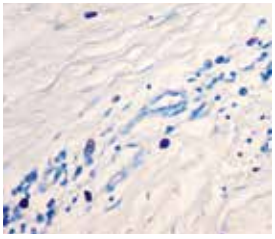


Amyloid staining of liver tissue

Cat. No. (Xmatrx):	SS028-50X
Cat. No. (i6000/manual):	SS003
Specificity:	Amyloid in tissue sections
Expected Results:	Amyloid stains red to deep pink; nuclei stain blue; elastic fibers stain light pink

This product is intended for *in vitro* diagnostic use on the BioGenex Xmatrx Automated Staining System and also for i6000 staining. Amyloids are insoluble fibrous protein aggregates that erroneously interact with one another or other cell components forming insoluble fibrils. Abnormal accumulation of amyloid fibrils in organs may lead to amyloidosis and play a role in various neurodegenerative disorders. Amyloid deposits are extracellular and may become sufficiently large to cause damage to surrounding tissues. Congo Red is the gold standard method for diagnosis of amyloidosis. When stained with Congo Red and viewed through polarizing lenses amyloid will birefringe an apple green color under the microscope.

Azure A Stain

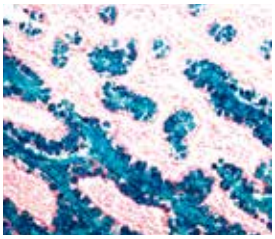


Azure A staining of mast cells in skin tissue

Cat. No. (Xmatrx):	SS038-50X
Cat. No. (i6000/manual):	SS038
Specificity:	Mast cells in skin tissue (neurofibroma)
Expected Results:	Mast cell granules stain purple; Nuclei stain blue; Background stains pale blue

This product is intended for *in vitro* diagnostic use on the BioGenex Xmatrx Automated Staining System and also for i6000 staining. Mast cells are normally present in small numbers in the connective tissue of all organs, but particularly in the dermal layer of skin and are identified by their cytoplasmic granules. Increased numbers of mast cells are found in many pathological conditions. Mast cell hyperplasia in the skin (mastocytosis) manifests with skin lesions and may present with symptoms of urticaria and flushing due to the chemical mediators released during mast cell degranulation.

Colloidal Iron Stain



Collodal Iron staining of adeno carcinoma of intestine

Cat. No. (Xmatrx):	SS054-50X
Cat. No. (i6000/manual):	SS054
Specificity:	Carboxylated and sulfated mucopoly-saccharides and glycoproteins
Expected Results:	Acid mucopoly-saccharide and sialomucins appear deep blue, nuclei appear pink-red and cytoplasm appears pink

This product is intended for *in vitro* diagnostic use on the BioGenex Xmatrx Automated System and also for i6000 staining. The Colloidal Iron Stain Kit is used for the demonstration of carboxylated and sulfated mucopoly-saccharides and glycoproteins and is suitable for any well-fixed paraffin embedded tissue cut at 5 microns. Colloidal ferric ions are, at low pH, absorbed principally by carboxylated and sulfated mucosubstances.

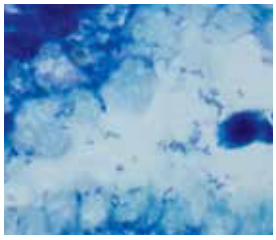
Elastic Stain

Elastic fibers in aorta tissue

Cat. No. (Xmatrx):	SS029-50X
Specificity:	Staining of elastin in tissue sections
Expected Results:	Elastic fibers (shades of dark blue); Collagen fibers (shades of red); Nuclei (shades of blue to black); Other tissue elements (shades of yellow)

This product is intended for *in vitro* diagnostic use on the BioGenex Xmatrx Automated Staining System. The elastic staining procedure can demonstrate the characteristics of emphysema (i.e., atrophy of elastic tissue), arteriosclerosis (i.e., thinning and loss of elastic fibers) and various other vascular diseases.

Giemsa Stain

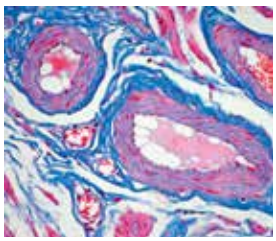


Giemsa stain for H.pylori in tissue sections

Cat. No. (Xmatrx):	SS049-50X
Cat. No. (i6000/manual):	SS016
Specificity:	*Helicobacter pylori*
Expected Results:	Helicobacter pylori and nuclei stain dark blue, and cytoplasm stains pink

This product is intended for *in vitro* diagnostic use on the BioGenex Xmatrx Automated Staining System and also for i6000 staining. It is recognized that *Helicobacter pylori* is the cause of most stomach and duodenal ulcers. Approximately 95% of persons with gastric ulcers and 100% of persons with chronic gastritis have this bacterium within the stomach. The organism has not been found in healthy persons. Those without stomach ulcers or gastritis. *H. pylori* are known to bind to the O blood-group structure (a particular series of sugars) present in gastric epithelial cells.

Gomori's Trichrome Blue Stain

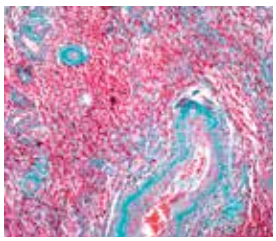


Gomoris Trichrome staining of Fallopian tube

Cat. No. (Xmatrx):	SS033-50X
Cat. No. (i6000/manual):	SS033
Specificity:	Muscle and collagen fibers
Expected Results:	Muscle fibers stain red; Collagen stains blue; Nuclei stain blue-black

This product is intended for *in vitro* diagnostic use on the BioGenex Xmatrx Automated Staining System and also for i6000 staining. Trichrome stains have historically been used to distinguish collagen from muscle tissue. The term "trichrome" refers to a mix of three stains. These dyes stain nucleus, collagen and cytoplasm structures and are often in mordents such as phosphotungstic or phosphomolybdic acid. Use of trichrome stain may be useful in the study of diseases of connective tissue and muscle characterized by fibrotic and dystrophic changes and to differentiate between collagen and smooth muscle in tumors.

Gomori's Trichrome Green Stain

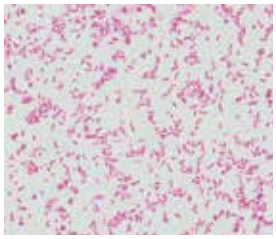


Gomori's Trichrome staining of Fallopian tube

Cat. No. (Xmatrx):	SS034-50X
Cat. No. (i6000/manual):	SS034
Specificity:	Muscle and collagen fibers
Expected Results:	Nuclei (blue), Collagen (green), Muscle Fiber (red)

This product is intended for *in vitro* diagnostic use on the BioGenex Xmatrx Automated Staining System and also for i6000 staining. Trichrome stains have historically been used to distinguish collagen from muscle tissue. The term "trichrome" refers to a mix of three stains. These dyes stain nucleus, collagen and cytoplasm structures and are often in mordants such as phosphotungstic or phosphomolybdic acid. Use of trichrome stain may be useful in the study of diseases of connective tissue and muscle characterized by fibrotic and dystrophic changes and to differentiate between collagen and smooth muscle in tumors.

Gram Stain

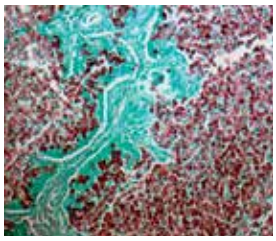


Gram staining of gram-negative bacilli

Cat. No. (Xmatrx):	SS037-50X
Cat. No. (i6000/manual):	SS015
Specificity:	Gram positive and Gram negative microorganisms
Expected Results:	Gram positive-(blue), Gram-negative (pink to red)

This product is intended for *in vitro* diagnostic use on the BioGenex Xmatrx Automated Staining System and also for i6000 staining. The Gram Stain procedure continues to be one of the initial screening tests for detecting bacteria in wounds, sputum, pus, tissues, etc. Although the exact chemical nature of the method is yet to be established, it is known that Gram positive organisms, staining a deep blue color, have a cell wall containing teichoic acid, while Gram negative organisms, staining a red-pink color, have cell walls containing lipopolysaccharides.

Grocott's Methenamine Silver (GMS) for Fungi Stain

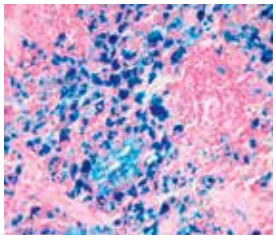


GMS staining for fungi in tissue sections

Cat. No. (Xmatrx):	SS042-50X
Cat. No. (i6000/manual):	SS017
Specificity:	Fungi in tissue sections
Expected Results:	Fungi stain gray to black with a light green background

This product is intended for *in vitro* diagnostic use on the BioGenex Xmatrx Automated Staining System and also for i6000 staining. Human bodies are regularly exposed to fungi spores from many species. Patients with a diminished or compromised immune system show greater susceptibility and incidence of fungal infections. Some fungi may elicit a range of host reactions from oxidative, necrotising to granulomatous. Other fungi produce little cellular response to indicate their presence. Most fungi are relatively large and their cell walls are rich in polysaccharide. These polysaccharides can be oxidized to di-aldehydes and detected with Schiff's reagent or silver solution.

Iron Stain

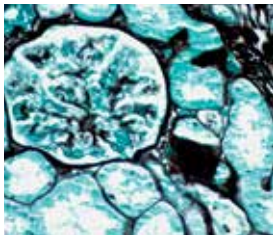


Spleen tissue with iron deposits

Cat. No. (Xmatrx):	SS030-50X
Cat. No. (i6000/manual):	SS010
Specificity:	Detection of ferric iron in tissue sections, and blood or bone marrow films
Expected Results:	Iron (bright blue); Nuclei (red); Cytoplasm (pink)

This product is intended for *in vitro* diagnostic use on the BioGenex Xmatrx Automated Staining System and also for i6000 staining. Small amounts of ferric iron may be found in bone marrow and spleen. Very large deposits may be seen in conditions such as hemachromatosis and hemosiderosis.

Jones' Basement Membrane Stain

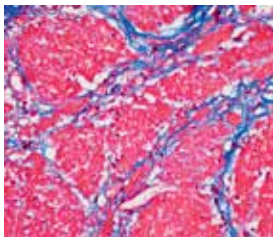


Jones' basement membrane staining of kidney with glomeri

Cat. No. (Xmatrx):	SS058-50X
Specificity:	Basement membrane
Expected Results:	Basement membrane (black); Nuclei (red); Background (pink)

This product is intended for *in vitro* diagnostic use on the BioGenex Xmatrx Automated System and also for i6000 staining. Hematoxylin and Eosin stained sections of most tissue do not distinguish between basement membranes well. In disorders such as membranous nephropathy or diabetes the basement membranes in the glomerulus become more conspicuous. Jones' Basement Membrane stain kit is used to identify basement membranes, specifically glomerular and tubular membranes in renal tissue.

Masson's Trichrome Stain

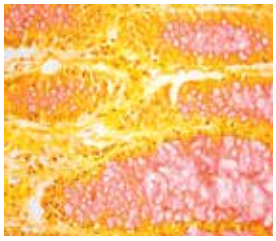


Masson's Trichrome staining of stomach tissue

Cat. No. (Xmatrx):	SS035-50X
Cat. No. (i6000/manual):	SS008
Specificity:	Muscle and collagen fibers
Expected Results:	Collagen (blue); Nuclei (black); Muscle, cytoplasm, keratin (red)

This product is intended for *in vitro* diagnostic use on the BioGenex Xmatrx Automated Staining System and also for i6000 staining. Trichrome stains have historically been used to distinguish collagen from muscle tissue. The term "trichrome" refers to a mix of three stains. These dyes often stain nucleus, collagen and cytoplasm structures in mordants such as phosphotungstic or phosphomolybdic acid. Use of Masson's trichrome stain may be useful in the study of diseases of connective tissue and muscle characterized by fibrotic and dystrophic changes and to differentiate between collagen and smooth muscle in tumors.

Mucicarmine Stain

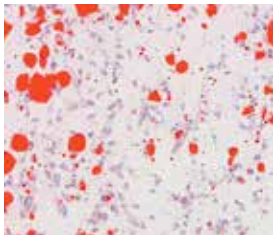


Mucicarmine staining of small intestine

Cat. No. (Xmatrx):	SS036-50X
Cat. No. (i6000/manual):	SS006
Specificity:	Mucopoly-saccharides
Expected Results:	Mucins (deep rose); Nuclei (black); Other tissue elements (yellow)

This product is intended for *in vitro* diagnostic use on the BioGenex Xmatrx Automated Staining System and also for i6000 staining. Mucicarmine preferentially stains mucin with strong staining of epithelial mucins and poor staining of mucins of fibroblastic origin. Staining results may be used to identify primary tumor sites, distinguishing mucin-negative undifferentiated squamous cell lesions from mucins-positive adenocarcinomas and staining capsule of Cryptococcus.

Oil Red O Stain

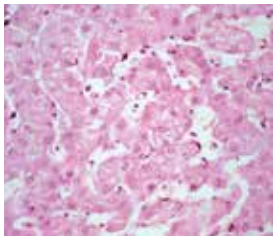


Oil Red O staining of fat containing tissue

Cat. No. (Xmatrx):	SS043-50X
Cat. No. (i6000/manual):	SS021
Specificity:	Fat staining on frozen sections
Expected Results:	Fat (red); Nuclei (blue)

This product is intended for *in vitro* diagnostic use on the BioGenex Xmatrx Automated Staining System and also for i6000 staining. Oil Red O stain is an oil soluble dye used to evaluate normal or abnormal fatty tissue. Abnormal deposits of fatty emboli may develop after a bone fracture or an injury that crushes fatty tissue.

Periodic Acid-Schiff (PAS) Diastase Stain

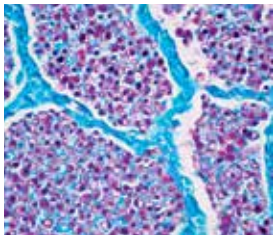


PAS Diastase staining of liver tissue

Cat. No. (Xmatrx):	SS039-50X
Cat. No. (i6000/manual):	SS001
Specificity:	PAS stains specifically glycogen, glycoproteins, mucopoly-saccharides, basement membrane and mucin.
Expected Results:	Nuclei stain blue; glycogen and other carbohydrates stain red to pink; No stained glycogen seen in diastase-digested tissue

This product is intended for *in vitro* diagnostic use on the BioGenex Xmatrx Automated Staining System and also for i6000 staining. PAS is a stain that typically gives a magenta color in the presence of glycogen. Diastase is an enzyme that breaks down glycogen into smaller sugar units, maltose and glucose that are washed out of the section. Differences in the intensities of the two stains (PAS and PAS-D) can be attributed to different glycogen concentrations and can be used to semi-quantify glycogen in samples.

Periodic Acid-Schiff (PAS) for Fungi Stain

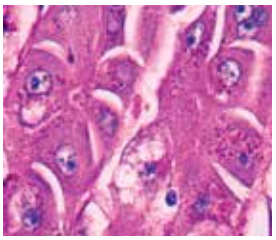


PAS staining of fungi in lung tissue

Cat. No. (Xmatrx):	SS053-50X
Cat. No. (i6000/manual):	SS022
Specificity:	PAS for Fungi is specific for fungal organisms in tissue sections
Expected Results:	Fungi stain rose and background stains green to blue

This product is intended for *in vitro* diagnostic use on the BioGenex Xmatrx Automated Staining System and also for i6000 staining. PAS for fungi is a staining method used to identify fungi in formalin-fixed and paraffin-embedded tissues or autopsy tissues. Polysaccharides present in fungal cell walls are oxidized by the periodic acid to aldehydes. The aldehydes react with the Schiff reagent to yield rose-colored staining of fungi.

Periodic Acid-Schiff (PAS) Stain (without Diastase)

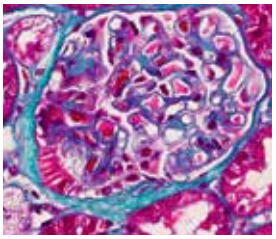


PAS staining of liver tissue

Cat. No. (Xmatrx):	SS032-50X
Cat. No. (i6000/manual):	SS002
Specificity:	Glycogen glycoproteins; Mucopoly-saccharides; Basement membrane and mucin
Expected Results:	Glycogen (red-purple); Background (blue)

This product is intended for *in vitro* diagnostic use on the BioGenex Xmatrx Automated Staining System and also for i6000 staining. The PAS reaction in tissue sections is useful for outlining tissue structures such as basement membranes, capsules and blood vessels. This staining procedure may also be used for the demonstration of fungal organisms in tissue sections. PAS staining is mainly used for staining structures containing a high proportion of carbohydrate macromolecules (glycogen, glycoprotein, proteoglycans) typically found in connective tissues, mucus, the glycocalyx, and basal laminae.

Renal Masson's Trichrome Stain

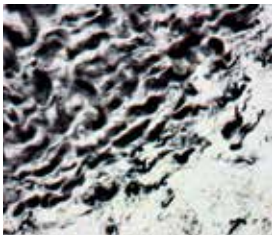


Renal Masson's Trichrome staining of kidney

Cat. No. (Xmatrx):	SS050-50X
Cat. No. (i6000/manual):	SS050
Specificity:	Collagen
Expected Results:	Fibrinoid and immune deposits appear red; Basement membrane & collagen stain green and nuclei stain blue

Trichrome stains have historically been used to distinguish collagen from muscle tissue. The term "trichrome" refers to a mix of three stains. These dyes often stain nucleus, collagen and cytoplasm structures in mordants such as phosphotungstic or phosphomolybdic acid.

Reticulin/No Counterstain

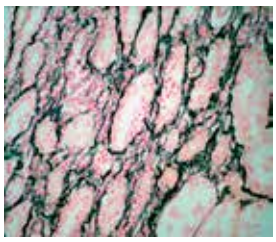


Reticulin staining of liver tissue

Cat. No. (Xmatrx):	SS046-50X
Cat. No. (i6000/manual):	SS046
Specificity:	Reticular fibers
Expected Results:	Reticulin stains black without any counter stain

This product is intended for *in vitro* diagnostic use on the BioGenex Xmatrx Automated Staining System and also for i6000 staining. Ammonical silver stains are common methods for the demonstration of reticular fibers. These procedures may be used for the differential diagnosis of tumors such as carcinomas, sarcomas and lymphosarcomas.

Reticulin/Nuclear Fast Red Stain

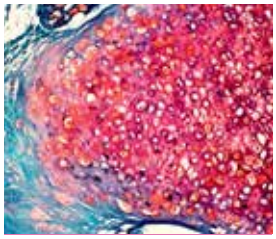


Reticulin staining of kidney tissue

Cat. No. (Xmatrx):	SS047-50X
Cat. No. (i6000/manual):	SS011
Specificity:	Reticular fibers
Expected Results:	Reticulin stains black with a pink to rose background

Ammonical silver stains are common methods for demonstration of reticular fibers. These procedures may be used for the differential diagnosis of tumors such as carcinomas, sarcomas and lymphosarcomas.

Safranin O Stain

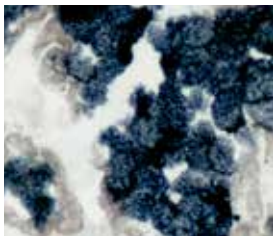


Safranin O staining of cartilage

Cat. No. (Xmatrx):	SS040-50X
Cat. No. (i6000/manual):	SS040
Specificity:	Cartilage, mucin, and mast cell granules
Expected Results:	Nuclei stain black, cytoplasm stains gray-green green, cartilage, mucin & mast cell granules stain orange to red

This product is intended for *in vitro* diagnostic use on the BioGenex Xmatrx Automated Staining System and also for i6000 staining. Safranin O staining is used for the detection of cartilage, mucin, and mast cell granules on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded and frozen tissue sections. In this staining, cartilage and mucin stain orange to red, nuclei stain black and the background is stained gray green. Safranin O is used to demonstrate any changes that occur in articular diseases.

Sudan Black B Stain

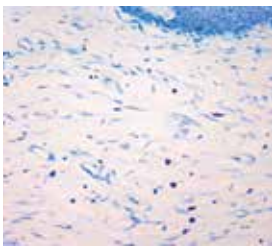


Fat in frozen sections stained by Sudan black B

Cat. No. (Xmatrx):	SS041-50X
Cat. No. (i6000/manual):	SS019
Specificity:	Sudan Black B staining procedure is used to demonstrate neutral lipids and phospholipids in frozen tissue sections
Expected Results:	Fat stains blue-black and nuclei stain red

This product is intended for *in vitro* diagnostic use on the BioGenex Xmatrx Automated Staining System and also for i6000 staining. Sudan Black B is a classical dye used for studying lipids in tissue sections. Sudan black B stain is used to differentiate fat cell tumors (liposarcomas) from other types of tumors. Abnormal deposits of fatty emboli may develop after a bone fracture or an injury that crushes fatty tissue. The fat stain may verify that an emboli caused death. When cell membranes or myelin degenerate, fatty substances may be formed and can be detected with this stain.

Toluidine Blue Stain

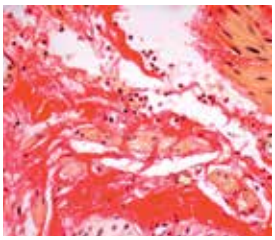


Toluidine blue staining of mast cells in skin tissue

Cat. No. (Xmatrx):	SS057-50X
Cat. No. (i6000/manual):	SS057
Specificity:	Mast cell
Expected Results:	Mast cell granules and carboxylated mucins (purple); Nuclei (blue); Background (pale blue)

This product is intended for *in vitro* diagnostic use on the BioGenex Xmatrx Automated Staining System. Mast cells normally present in the connective tissue of all organs are increased in many pathological conditions. Mast cell granules which are refractile and not readily identified in H&E stained sections are well demonstrated by the Toluidine blue staining method.

Van Gieson Stain

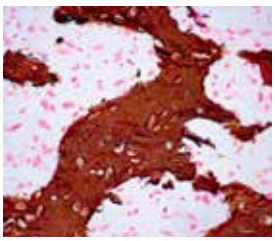


Van Gieson staining of stomach tissue

Cat. No. (Xmatrx):	SS044-50X
Cat. No. (i6000/manual):	SS044
Specificity:	Collagen and smooth muscle in tumors
Expected Results:	Nuclei (blue/black); Collagen (red); Cytoplasm, muscle fibrin and red blood cells (yellow)

This product is intended for *in vitro* diagnostic use on the BioGenex Xmatrx Automated Staining System and also for i6000 staining. Van Gieson Stain is used to differentiate between collagen and smooth muscle in tumors and to demonstrate the increase of collagen in diseases. This method combines two or more anionic dyes and relies on differential binding by tissue components. The differentiation is determined by a combination of differences in the relative size of the dye molecules, differences in the physical structure of the tissue, and differences in the amino acid composition of tissue elements.

Von Kossa Stain



Von Kossa staining of calcified node

Cat. No. (Manual):	SS045-50K
Specificity:	Calcium salts in tissue sections
Expected Results:	Calcium salts (black or brown black); Nuclei (red) & cytoplasm (pink)

This product is intended for *in vitro* diagnostic use to demonstrate deposits of calcium in tissues. Abnormal deposits of calcium may be found in any area of the body. With the H&E stain, calcium appear deep blue-purple. Von Kossa staining is specific for demonstrating deposits of calcium or calcium salt and is not specific for the calcium ion itself. When tissue sections are treated with a silver nitrate solution, the silver is deposited by replacing the calcium, reduced by the strong light, and thereby visualized as metallic silver. Additional methods are sometimes employed along with this technique to confirm the presence of calcium such as Alizarin Red, which detects calcium deposits.

Special Stains (Xmatrx®, i6000™ and Manual Use)

Product Name	50 Tests - i6000/manual	50 Tests - Xmatrx
Acid-Fast Bacteria (AFB) Blue Stain	N/A	SS025-50X
Acid-Fast Bacteria (AFB) Green Stain	N/A	SS059-50X
Alcian Blue/PAS Stain	SS020	SS026-50X
Alcian Blue pH 2.5 Stain	SS012	SS027-50X
Alizarin Red Stain (manual use only)	SS052-50K	N/A
Amyloid (Congo Red) Stain	SS003	SS028-50X
Azure A Stain	SS038	SS038-50X
Colloidal Iron Stain	SS054	SS054-50X
Elastic Stain	N/A	SS029-50X
Giemsa Stain	SS016	SS049-50X
Gomori's Trichrome Blue Stain	SS033	SS033-50X
Gomori's Trichrome Green Stain	SS034	SS034-50X
Gram Stain	SS015	SS037-50X
Grocott's Methenamine Silver (GMS) Stain	SS017	SS042-50X
Iron Stain	SS010	SS030-50X
Jones' Basement Membrane Stain	N/A	SS058-50X
Masson's Trichrome Stain	SS008	SS035-50X
Mucicarmine Stain	SS006	SS036-50X
Oil Red O Stain	SS021	SS043-50X
Periodic Acid-Schiff (PAS) Diastase Stain	SS001	SS039-50X
Periodic Acid-Schiff (PAS) for Fungi Stain	SS022	SS053-50X
Periodic Acid-Schiff (PAS) Stain (without Diastase)	SS002	SS032-50X
Renal Masson's Trichome Stain	SS050	SS050-50X
Reticulin/No Counterstain	SS046	SS046-50X
Reticulin/Nuclear Fast Red Stain	SS011	SS047-50X
Safranin O Stain	SS040	SS040-50X
Sudan Black B Stain	SS019	SS041-50X
Toluidine Blue Stain	SS057	SS057-50X
Van Gieson Stain	SS044	SS044-50X
von Kossa Stain (manual use only)	SS045-50K	N/A

IVD Products: Unless specified otherwise, all Special Stains listed in this section are for In Vitro Diagnostics Use.

Ancillary Reagents

Buffers and Diluents

Buffers and diluents are available for Immunohistochemistry,in situ Hybridization Special Stains and most other applications.

- General buffers, such as PBS(PH 7.6) and TBS(PH 7.6, 0.1M) can be used for washing/rinsing of slides.
- Super Sensitive™ Wash Buffer is phosphate buffered saline (PH 7.4) with surfactant and is used to ensure optimal staining with even spreading of antibodies and other reagents to avoid inconsistent results.
- Common Antibody Diluent and Enhanced Antibody Diluent have been developed for use with all antibodies in immunohistochemistry and have been specifically optimized for use with BioGenex antibodies and reagent products. These diluents enable enhancement of signal-to-noise ratio of staining when used optimally and also help in maintaining the antibody specificity and stability. The Enhanced Antibody Diluent, in addition to all the above features, contains chemical compounds to enhance antigen-antibody interaction and affinity. In order to achieve desired staining pattern and intensity, the titers of antibodies or concentrations of reagents may need to be optimized. These diluents are also for diluting concentrated Alkaline Phsophatase (AP) labels but are not suitable for diluting Horseradish Peroxidase (HRP) labels because they contain Sodium Azide.
- Streptavidin Peroxidase Diluent, was developed especially for diluting concentrated HRP labels and does not contain Sodium Azide.
- Link Diluent, was developed for diluting concentrated Link (Biotinylated Anti-Immunoglobulins) antibodies

Buffers - Manual & Automation

Product Name	500 ml (20x)
Phosphate Buffered saline	HK091-9K
Super Sensitive Wash Buffer	HK583-5K
X-Wash Buffer, 20X for Xmatrx®	HX020-YIK
Tris Buffer	HK098-9K
Tris Buffer (Wash Buffer) 3/Pack (dries powder to make 3L)	HK098-5K

Diluents- Manual

Product Name	100 ml (RTU)
Common Antibody Diluent	HK156-5K
Enhanced Antibody Diluent	HK941-YAK
Link Diluent	HK165-5K
Streptavidin Peroxidase Diluent	HK157-5K

Blocking Reagents

• **Peroxide Block:** Endogenous peroxidase is most commonly encountered in red blood cells, kidney, and liver tissue. Peroxide Block should be used prior to application of primary antibody when Horseradish Peroxidase (HRP) is used as the labeling enzyme, and if it is necessary to block endogenous peroxidase activity in the tissue being stained.

• **Power Block™:** This is a blocking reagent for reducing nonspecific background in immunoassays. A truly universal block, it is suitable for use in immunohistochemistry, immunocytochemistry, ELISA methods, and immunogold techniques. The Power Block™ reagent contains buffer, casein and preservative and also works well as an antibody diluent and washing medium.

• **Protein Block:** This can be used to reduce background staining due to non-specific binding of the primary or secondary antibodies to the tissue. Protein Block should be applied immediately prior to the primary antibody.

• **Avidin/Biotin Blocking Kit:** Certain tissues especially liver, kidney, and GI tract are rich in biotin. Use of the Avidin/Biotin Blocking kits ensures the blocking of all endogenous biotin, biotin receptors, or avidin binding sites present in the tissue. Pre-treatment of tissues with avidin blocking should always be followed with biotin blocking.

Blocking Reagents-Manual/Open System*

Product Name	6 ml (RTU)	50 ml (RTU)	100 ml (10X)
Peroxide Block	HK111-5K	HK111-50K	NA
Protein Block (Normal Goat Serum)	HK112-5K	HK112-9K	NA
Protein Block (Normal Rabbit Serum)	HK114-5K	NA	NA
Power Block	HK083-5K	HK083-50K	HK085-50K
Avidin/Biotin Blocking Kit	HK102–5KE	NA	NA

* Reagent vials for Xmatrx& i6000 open systems need to be purchased separately.

Substrates and Chromogens

BioGenex offers complete Substrate Packs for immunohistochemical staining with alkaline phosphatase and peroxidase labels. The kits are designed to reduce substrate preparation time and minimize exposure to chemical hazards. The chart below summarizes the substrates offered, indicating enzyme and standard mounting media compatibility.

Features & Benefits

- High Resolution AEC and Liquid DAB
- Rapid Development Time
- Ready-to-use Solutions
- Long-Term Stability

IHC - Substrates and Chromogens Packs – Manual & Open system**

Product Name	60 Tests*	250 Tests*	500 Tests/Large*
Fast Red	NA	NA	HK182-5KE
Elegance Red	NA	NA	HK144-5KE
New Fuchsin (400 slides)	NA	NA	HK183-5KE
Two Component DAB (BUFFER+CHROMOGEN) (1000 slides)	NA	NA	HK542-XAKE
AEC (BUFFER+CHROMOGEN)	NA	HK092-5KE	HK092-YAKE
AEC (Concentrated BUFFER+CHROMOGEN)	NA	NA	HK129-YAKE
AEC One Step Sol.	HK139-06K	NA	HK139-50K

* 100 µl/test of prepared reagent
** Reagent vials for Xmatrx& i6000 open systems need to be purchased separately

The chart below summarizes the compatibility of mounting medium, chromogens and counterstains.

Chromogen	Stain Color	Enzyme used	Solubility in Alcohol/Xylene	Compatible with Hematoxylin	Compatible Mounting Media
AEC	Brick Red	HRP	Yes	Yes	Aqueous or Super Mount
DAB	Brown	HRP	No	Yes	Aqueous, Super Mount or Xmount
Elegance Red	Red	AP	No	Yes	Aqueous, Super Mount or Xmount
Fast Red	Red	AP	Yes	Yes	Aqueous or Super Mount
New Fuchsin	Red	AP	Yes	Yes	Aqueous or Super Mount

Counterstains and Mounting Media

BioGenex offers the following counterstains for use in Immunohistochemistry, *in situ* Hybridization and other applications with either manual or automated staining systems.

• Mayer's hematoxylin is a blue stain that does not contain alcohol and therefore is compatible with both alcohol soluble non-permanent chromogens (AEC, Fast Red & New Fuchsin) and alcohol-insoluble chromogens (DAB & Elegance Red). It is alcohol and xylene insoluble and therefore compatible with most clearing agents and mounting media.

• DAPI (4',6-diamidino-2-phenylindole) is a fluorescent blue stain used as nuclear counterstain in Fluorescent In Situ Hybridization (FISH) and Immunofluorescence (IF) applications. DAPI strongly binds A-T rich regions in DNA andcan be used to stain nuclei of both live and fixed cells. DAPI has an absorption maximum at a wavelength of 358 nm and its emission maximum is at 461 nm.

Product Name	1 ml (RTU)	6 ml (RTU)	250 ml (RTU)
Hematoxylin, Mayer's (IHC, ISH)	NA	HK100-5K	HK100-9K
DAPI in Mounting Medium (FISH,IF)	HK606-10K	NA	NA

Mounting of all stained biological specimens is an essential step before their microscopic evaluation. Mounting also enables the slides to be archived for long periods of time. The mounting medium may be used to attach a coverslip or may itself serve as a coverslip substitute. The choice of mounting medium depends on whether long-term or short-term preservation is desired, and whether the mounting procedure is chemically compatible with the chromogen and the counterstain.

• SuperMount®Permanent Mounting Medium is a polymer based aqueous mounting media that does not require the use of a coverslip. This innovative, patented mounting medium (BioGenex's U.S. Patent No. 5,492,837) is designed to preserve biological specimens for long-term storage. SuperMount® medium is compatible with most aqueous and organic-soluble dyes and chromogens including AEC, DAB, Elegance Red, Fast Red, New Fuchsin, BCIP/NBT, Rhodamine, Fluorescein, Texas Red, Phycoerythrin, Phycocyanin, and Fat Stain (Oil Red O). The refractive index of SuperMount® yields greater transparency and clarity of specimens to be examined under the microscope. SuperMount® can be used for the mounting of all biological specimens, including stained tissue sections, Cytospin preparations, and blood smears.

• Aqueous Mounting Medium is glycerol-based mounting medium that require the use of a coverslip. It is intended for short-term specimen storage and is compatible with most chromogens and counterstains.

• XMount™ Mounting Medium is a permanent mounting medium that has been optimized for use with BioGenex™ instrument for all BioGenex detection systems for immunohistochemistry (IHC), In Situ Hybridization (ISH) and special stains. XMount™ is intended for use with alcohol and xylene insoluble chromogens, such as DAB (for peroxidase systems) and Elegance Red (for alkaline phosphatase systems). XMount™ dries clear with an ideal refractive index similar to high quality glass and tissue elements. Mounted slides can be viewed with high magnification oil immersion lenses. Also, when mounting preparations stained with the BCIP/NBT substrate, crystal formation that may occur when using other media is minimized.

Mounting Medium

Product Name	15 ml (RTU)	50 ml (RTU)
Aqueous Mounting Medium - Manual	HK099-5K	NA
SuperMount Permanent Mounting Medium - Manual	HK079-5K	HK079-7K
Xmount Mounting Media (200 tests) – RFID	HX035-YCD	NA
Xmount Mounting Media (200 tests) – Xmatrx Infinity	HX035-10X	NA

Negative Control Sera/Immunoglobulins

Each staining run should include a negative control slide to confirm reagent specificity. BioGenex, for this purpose, offers negative control sera/immunoglobulins which have been optimized for use as negative controls for our Super SensitiveTM, Ready-to-use antibodies. Negative controls are available for Mouse, Rabbit, Goat and Rat antibodies.

Negative Control Sera/Immunoglobulins

Product Name	3 ml	17 ml
Goat	HK406-5G	NA
Mouse	HK119-5M	HK119-7M
Rabbit	HK408-5R	HK408-7R
Rat	HK407-5T	NA

Reagent Vials & Accessories

1. i6000 Elite & Xmatrx Infinity

The OptiMiser reagent vials (U.S. & Foreign Equivalent Patents Pending) are available as a 20 ml disposable pack for use on the i6000TM or Xmatrx Infinity staining systems. Vials are designed to minimize dead volume: <0.5 ml for 20 ml vials and 0.05 ml for 2 ml vials. Barcode labeled vials for use with antibodies from any supplier (user defined) are also available (XT026-601 to XT026-899 & XT026-601P to XT026-750P).

Cat. No.	Description	Figure
XT026-V24	Small White vials (20 ml) (24 per pack)	
XT101-24X	Brown vial without Neck/lid as holder for 2 ml insert (24 per pack)	
XT126-24V	Brown vial without Neck/lid as holder for 2 ml insert (24 per pack)	

Cat. No.	Description	Figure
XT149-V24	Vial Insert – 2 ml (24 per pack)	
XT027-H24	Vial holders (24 per pack)	
• 20 ml vials are provided with the vial holder ready to be placed in the reagent vial tray. • 2 ml vials need to be inserted in the vials without neck as shown here.		

2. Xmatrx Elite

Reagents vials for Xmatrx® Elite Automated Staining Systems are RFID-tagged 17 ml vials especially designed to ensure accurate identification, proper reagent inventory management and staining of up to 200 slides. These vial's dead volume is minimized to <0.5 ml. RFID-tagged vials for use with antibodies from any supplier (user defined) are also available (XT077-AX601 to XT077-AX0999).

ISH probes are supplied in 2 ml vials, inserted in RFID-tagged vial holders thus minimizing dead volume to <0.05 ml. RFID-tagged vials for use with ISH probes from any supplier (user defined) are also available (XT079-PR0050 to XT079-PR0099).

Reagent Vials & Accessories for i6000 Elite Dx

Product	1 unit
Slide Barcode Labels (Monoclonal Abs) -100/Sheet	AM6010-AM6990
Slide Barcode Labels (Polyclonal Abs) -100/Sheet	AR6010-AR6300
User defined Empty barcode-labeled Vials (20 mL)	XT026-601 to XT026-899
User defined Empty barcode-labeled Vials for user polyclonal antibodies (20mL)	XT026-601P to XT026-750P

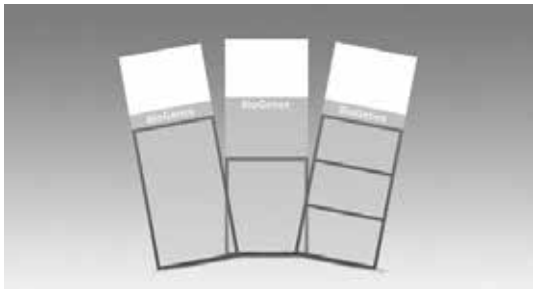
Reagent Vials & Accessories for Xmatrx Elite/Ultra

Product	1 unit
Slide Barcode Labels (Monoclonal Abs) -100/Sheet	AM6010-AM6990
Slide Barcode Labels (Polyclonal Abs) -100/Sheet	AR6010-AR6300
User defined Empty RFID tagged vials- ISH Probes	XT079-PR0050 to XT079-PR0099
User defined Empty RFID tagged vials- One step IHC	XT077-AX0801 to XT077-AX0999
User defined Empty RFID tagged vials- Two step IHC	XT077-AX0601 to XT077-AX0800

Microscope Slides & Coverslips

OptiPlus™ Positive-Charged Microscope Slides provide a strong adhesive surface for tissues and cells to prevent tissue displacement during harsh pre-treatments such asenzymatic digestion and the microwave Antigen Retrieval method. These slides are ideal for automated systems. Additionally, each slide has a frosted end for easy labeling.The OptiPlus™ Positive-Charged Barrier Slides have all the advantages of our regular OptiPlus™ slides, but also contain hydrophobic barriers that allow the quantity of reagents per slide to be tailored to the size of the specimen. These slides eliminate reagent waste without the need to use a PAP pen, thereby reducing set-up time in manual assays as well as in automated systems. The permanent hydrophobic barriers are compatible with dewaxing solutions and other reagents. The slides are suitable for use with frozen tissue sections, formalin-fixed paraffin sections, and cytology preparations.

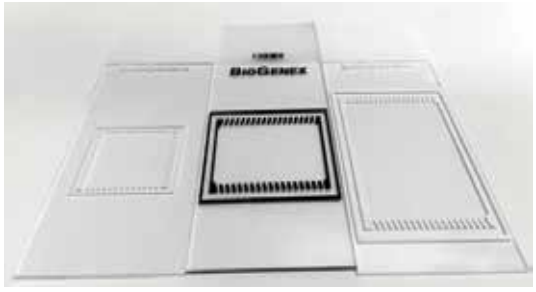
1. i6000 Elite Automated Staining Systems



OptiPlus™ Barrier slides for i6000 come in three different configurations to accommodate different tissue sizes or multiple tissues per slide:

1. A single, full-size test area of 25 x 40 mm
2. A single 2/3-size test area of 25 x 30 mm
3. Three 1/3-size test areas per slide, each measuring 25 x 15 mm

2. Xmatrx Automated Staining Systems



OptiPlus™ Barrier Slides for Xmatrx (U.S. & Foreign Equivalent Patents Pending) contain a double hydrophobic barriers that allows formation of an oil seal to prevent evaporation of microreagents during high temperature steps and prolonged incubations. Four different configurations are available:

1. A single test area of 25 x 40 mm (>80 µl of reagent recommended)
2. A single test area of 25 x 25 mm (>40 µl of reagent recommended)
3. A single test area of 18 x 18 mm (>10 µl of reagent recommended)
4. Two test area per slide, each measuring 18 x 18 mm

Coverslips are optimized for use on Xmatrx staining systems and come is three configurations to accommodate the different barrier slides.

Microscope Barrier Slides & Coverslips for Xmatrx

Product	1 Box	1 Case
Barrier Slides, 18 x 18 mm (72/box, 1440/case)	XT128-SL	XT128-CL
Barrier Slides, 18 x 18 mm, 2-Zone (72/box, 1440/case)	XT114-SL	XT114-CL
Barrier Slides, 25 x 25 mm (72/box, 1440/case)	XT108-SL	XT108-CL
Barrier Slides, 25 x 40 mm (72/box, 1440/case)	XT134-SL	XT134-CL
Coverslips, 18 x 18 mm (175/box, 1750/case)	XT121-YBX	XT121-XBK
Coverslips, 25 x 25 mm (90/box, 900/case)	XT122-90X	XT122-YQK
Coverslips, 25 x 40 mm (50/box, 500/case)	XT118-50X	XT118-YRK

Microscope Slides & Accesories for i6000 and Manual

Product	1 Box	1 Case
Barrier Slide, 3 x 1/3 Test Areas	XT014-SL	XT014-CL
Barrier Slides, 2/3 Test Area	XT013-SL	XT013-CL
Microscopic Slides	XT002-SL	XT002-CL
PAP Pen (For 500 to 1000 Slides)-1 unit	XT001-PP	N/A

Pipette tips

BioGenex pipette tips are made of high-quality polypropylene and are RNase and heavy metals-free when untampered. Inner surface is extremely smooth and requires minimum wetting. 1 ml pipette tips are optimized for use on BioGenexXmatrx® andi6000™ Staining Systems, while 200 µl tips are optimized for Xmatrx® staining systems.

Pipette tips for i6000 & Xmatrx®

Product	1 Box	1 Case
Pipette Tips, 1 mL (192/box, 960/case)	XT105-01X	XT104-05X
Pipette Tips, 200 µL (960/box, 4800/case)	XT146-01X	XT145-05X

Consumables kits for Xmatrx®

Item	SKU	Size	Barrier Slides 25 x40 mm	Barrier Slides 25 x25 mm	Coverslips 25 x 40 mm	Coverslips 25 x 25 mm	1 ml Pipette Tips	200 µl Pipette Tips
IHC kit	XT148-YCD	200 test	216	NA	1000	NA	384	960
ISH kit	XT144-YAD	100 test	NA	104	NA	900	384	960

Accessories

1. Antigen Retrieval Accessories Kits

The Antigen Retrieval Accessory Kit consists of slide holders and slide baths that make it convenient and compatible with any of the several Antigen Retrieval solutions. To accommodate microwave heating, the slide baths and slide holders are made of heat-stable thermoplastic polyolefin and hydrocarbon polymers of acetal resins. These accessories may be used in a microwave or a pressure cooker.

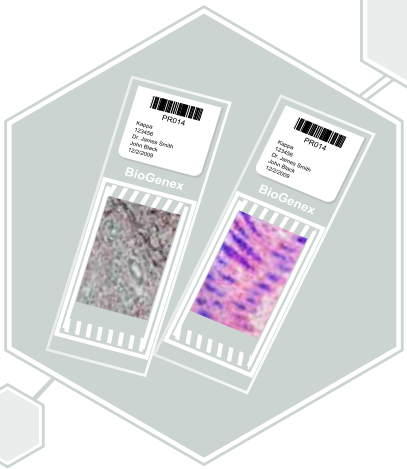
Item	SKU	Slide Bath + Lid	Slide Holder
24- Slide Accessory kit	MW001-SU	1	1 (24- slide capacity)
72- Slide Accessory kit	MW001-HB	3	3 (72- slide capacity)

2. NordicWare® Microwave Pressure Cooker

Placing the NordicWare®Microwave Pressure Cooker within a microwave is an effective method for enhancing staining with the Antigen Retrieval technique. The heat produced under enhanced pressure can reduce the build up of gas bubbles on the surface of tissues. This improves the intensity of staining, accompanied by preservation of tissue and cell morphology. This pressure cooker is also optimized for use with various BioGenex Antigen Retrieval solutions. BioGenex Catalog number: NW001-PC.

3. PAP Pen for Tissue Staining

The PAP Pen is a useful pen-like tool for immunohistochemical staining methods. It is designed to prevent the waste of valuable reagents by forming a water-repellent barrier around the specimen. This barrier creates the proper surface tension to hold an antibody solution or detection reagents within the target area on the slide. The surface tension provided by the PAP Pen circle ensures that only the amount of antibody solution needed for sufficient reaction will be applied. Since over-flooding of the slide is eliminated, wiping of excess fluid around the specimen can be avoided. The PAP Pen can be used for immunostaining of paraffin sections, frozen sections, and for fluorescent antibody methods. The PAP Pen contains a special formulation, which is water repellent. It can be removed, if desired, with xylene or xylene substitutes after the staining procedure is completed.BioGenex Catalog Number: XT001-PP, sufficient for use on 500-1000 slides.



Tissue Control

Positive Control Slides and Barrier Slides

Positive control slides are made with tissue which has undergone processing identical to that of the test tissue. BioGenex provides positive control slides that enable one to confirm antibody reactivity.

Barrier slides are positive control tissue slides with barriers to prevent loss of reagent.

Pack size: Positive Control slides (5 slides per pack)
Barrier slides (5 slides per pack)

Antibody	Clone	Recommended Positive Control	Control Slides Cat. No	Barrier Slides Cat. No
ABCC3	Polyclonal	COLON CA	FG-800P	FB-800P
Aberrant Endothelial Cell	4A11	TONSIL	FG-382M	FB-382M
ACTH	AH26	Pituitary	FG-487N	FB-487N
Actin; Muscle-Specific	HHF35	MUSCLE	FG-090M	FB-090M
Actin; Smooth Muscle	1A4	STOMACH	FG-128M	FB-128M
Adenovirus	A62020069P	BION SLIDE	FG-059ME	FB-059ME
ALK/p80	SP8	ADENO CA	FG-770N	FB-770N
Alpha-1-Antichymotrypsin	a1A88	LIVER CA	FG-388M	FB-388M
Alpha-1-Antitrypsin	Polyclonal	HEPATOCELLULAR CA	FG-015P	FB-015P
Alpha-Actinin	JLN20	MUSCLE	FG-097M	FB-097M
Alpha-Fetoprotein (AFP)	C3	HEPATOCELLULAR CA	FG-008M	FB-008M
Alpha-Tubulin	DM-1A	LUNG	FG-121M	FB-121M
Anaplastic Lymphoma Kinase (ALK)	SP144	ANAPLASTIC LYMPHOMA	FG-874N	FB-874N
Androgen Receptor	F39.4.1	PROSTATE HYPER	FG-256ME	FB-256ME
B Cell	MB2	TONSIL	FG-158M	FB-158M
B Lymphocyte Antigen 36; BLA-36	A27-42	HODGKIN	FG-231M	FB-231M
Basic Fibroblast Growth Factor (bFGF)	bFGF88	ADENO CA	FG-359M	FB-359M
Bax Protein	Polyclonal	BREAST CA	FG-347P	FB-347P
BCL-2	EP36	BREAST CA	FG-723N	FB-723N
bcl-2 Oncoprotein	bcl-2/100	TONSIL	FG-287M	FB-287M
Bcl-2α	SP66	TONSIL	FG-758N	FB-758N
BCL-6	LN22	TONSIL	FG-708M	FB-708M
Bcl-x	EP94	TONSIL	FG-819N	FB-819N
Beta-Catenin	EP35	BREAST	FG-778N	FB-778N
Beta-Tubulin	DM-1B	LUNG	FG-122M	FB-122M
Beta-Tubulin II	JDR3B8	COLON	FG-176M	FB-176M
Beta-Tubulin III	SDL3D10	HEART	FG-177M	FB-177M
Beta-Tubulin IV	ONS1A6	LUNG	FG-178M	FB-178M
Blood Group Antigen Lewis A	7LE	STOMACH	FG-303M	FB-303M
Blood Group Antigen Lewis B	2-25LE	STOMACH	FG-304M	FB-304M
BRCA1 Protein	Polyclonal	BREAST CA	FG-345P	FB-345P
Breast Cancer Antigen (BCA) 225	CU18	BREAST CA	FG-135M	FB-135M
c-erbB-2 (HER-2/neu)	SP101	BREAST CA	FG-752NE	FB-752NE
c-erbB-2 (HER-2/neu)	SP3	BREAST CA	FG-753NE	FB-753NE
c-erbB-2 (Her-2/neu)	CB11	BREAST CA	FG-134ME	FB-134ME
c-erbB-3 (HER-3)	RTJ1/A2	BREAST CA	FG-319M	FB-319M
c-Kit / CD117	EP10	STOMACH	FG-818NE	FB-818NE
c-myc Protein	9E10	ADENO CA	FG-318M	FB-318M
CA 125	Ov185:1	OVARY CA	FG-429M	FB-429M

NOTE: The list for positive control slides is constantly being updated, depending upon tissue availability. Please call 1(800) 421-4149 for availability or visit our website at www.biogenex.com

Antibody	Clone	Recommended Positive Control	Control Slides Cat. No	Barrier Slides Cat. No
CA 19-9	C241:5:1:4	COLON	FG-424M	FB-424M
Caldesmon	EP19	UTERUS	FG-774N	FB-774N
Caldesmon HMW, Smooth muscle	h-CD	LEIOMYOMA	FG-332M	FB-332M
Calponin	CALP	BREAST CA	FG-333M	FB-333M
Calponin-1	EP63	PLEOMORPHIC ADENOMA	FG-821N	FB-821N
Calretinin	SP13	MESOTHELIOMA	FG-747N	FB-747N
Calretinin	Polyclonal	CEREBRUM, CORTEX	FG-413P	FB-413P
Calretinin	2E7	Cerebellum	FG-583M	FB-583M
Carcinoembryonic Antigen (CEA)	Polyclonal	COLON CA	FG-009P	FB-009P
Carcinoembryonic Antigen (CEA)	B01-94-11M-P	COLON CA	FG-009M	FB-009M
Carcinoembryonic Antigen (CEA)	CEA88	COLON CA	FG-365M	FB-365M
Catenin Delta 1 (P120)	Polyclonal	BREAST CA	FG-706P	FB-706P
Cathepsin D	C15	BREAST CA	FG-467M	FB-467M
CD10	56C6	KIDNEY	FG-451M	FB-451M
CD103	EP206	COLON CA	FG-739NE	FB-739NE
CD105	4G11	UTERUS	FG-441M	FB-441M
CD117	T595	STOMACH	FG-423M	FB-423M
CD117/c-Kit/SCF-Receptor	Polyclonal	GIST	FG-759P	FB-759P
CD11b/ITAM	M01	FROZEN TONSIL	FG-270M	FB-270M
CD11b/ITAM	EP45	SPLEEN	FG-851N	FB-851N
CD11c	EP157	TONSIL	FG-822N	FB-822N
CD13	EP117	LYMPHOMA	FG-832N	FB-832N
CD138	EP201	TONSIL	FG-837N	FB-837N
CD14	EP128	TONSIL	FG-814N	FB-814N
CD146	EP54	PLACENTA	FG-716N	FB-716N
CD15 (Blood group antigen Lewis X)	BRA4F1	HODGKIN	FG-302M	FB-302M
CD16	2H7	LYMPH NODE	FG-437M	FB-437M
CD16a	SP189	TONSIL/LUNG	FG-749N	FB-749N
CD16a	SP175	TONSIL	FG-762N	FB-762N
CD19	EP169	TONSIL	FG-729N	FB-729N
CD1a	010	LYMPH NODE	FG-490M	FB-490M
CD2	AB75	LYMPHOMA	FG-438M	FB-438M
CD20	CD20/C23	SPLEEN	FG-537M	FB-537M
CD20 (B cell)	L-26	TONSIL	FG-238M	FB-238M
CD205	EP176	TONSIL	FG-737NE	FB-737NE
CD21	B2	FROZEN TONSIL	FG-266M	FB-266M
CD21	SP186	TONSIL	FG-745NE	FB-745NE
CD21	EP64	TONSIL	FG-825N	FB-825N
CD22	FPC1	TONSIL	FG-439M	FB-439M
CD227 (MUCIN 1)	VU-4H5	MUCINOUS ADENO CA	FG-534M	FB-534M
CD23	Polyclonal	LYMPH NOSE	FG-460P	FB-460P
CD29	JB1a	BREAST	FG-298M	FB-298M
CD3 (T cell)	UCHT1	FROZEN TONSIL	FG-258M	FB-258M
CD3 (T Cell)	EP41	LYMPHOMA	FG-846N	FB-846N
CD3 (T Cell)	PS1	TONSIL	FG-322M	FB-322M
CD30 (Ki-1 Antigen)	Ber-H2	HODGKIN	FG-327M	FB-327M
CD30 (Ki-1 Antigen)	HRS-4	HODGKIN	FG-351M	FB-351M

NOTE: The list for positive control slides is constantly being updated, depending upon tissue availability. Please call 1(800) 421-4149 for availability or visit our website at www.biogenex.com

Antibody	Clone	Recommended Positive Control	Control Slides Cat. No	Barrier Slides Cat. No
CD31 (Endothelial Cell)	JC/70A	COLON CA	FG-232M	FB-232M
CD31 (PECAM-1)	9G11	TONSIL	FG-241M	FB-241M
CD34 (Endothelial Cell)	EP88	COLON CA	FG-779N	FB-779N
CD34 (Endothelial Cell)	QBend/10	COLON CA	FG-236M	FB-236M
CD35	SP191	TONSIL	FG-741NE	FB-741NE
CD35	RLB25	TONSIL	FG-431M	FB-431M
CD38	SP149	TONSIL	FG-769N	FB-769N
CD4	EP204	TONSIL	FG-722N	FB-722N
CD4	4B12	TONSIL	FG-421M	FB-421M
CD41/Integrin	EP178	SPLEEN CA	FG-732NE	FB-732NE
CD43 (T Cell, Leukosialin)	DFT-1	TONSIL	FG-305M	FB-305M
CD43 (T Cell, Leukosialin)	SP55	TONSIL	FG-748N	FB-748N
CD43 & CD45RA Cocktail	MT1 & MB1	TONSIL	FG-159M	FB-159M
CD44 (Phagocytic Glycoprotein-1, HCAM)	DF1485	TONSIL	FG-310M	FB-310M
CD45 (Leukocyte common Antigen, LCA)	PD7/26/16 & 2B11	TONSIL	FG-111M	FB-111M
CD45 (Leukocyte common Antigen, LCA)	LJ27.9	TONSIL	FG-338M	FB-338M
CD45 Cocktail (Leukocyte Antigen, LCA)	MEM55+LJ27.9	TONSIL	FG-371M	FB-371M
CD45RA (B cell)	MB1	TONSIL	FG-157M	FB-157M
CD45RB	MEM55	TONSIL	FG-320M	FB-320M
CD45RC (T Cell)	MT2	TONSIL	FG-156M	FB-156M
CD45RO (T Cell)	UCHL-1	TONSIL	FG-113M	FB-113M
CD48	EP148	TONSIL	FG-721NE	FB-721NE
CD5	EP77	TONSIL	FG-824N	FB-824N
CD5	4C7	TONSIL	FG-430M	FB-430M
CD53	EP179	TONSIL	FG-734N	FB-734N
CD56 (Natural Killer Cell, NCAM)	NKH-1	FROZEN TONSIL	FG-268M	FB-268M
CD57 (Natural Killer Cell)	NK-1	TONSIL	FG-314M	FB-314M
CD63	EP211	PROSTATE/MELANOMA	FG-720NE	FB-720NE
CD66	BY114	TONSIL	FG-325M	FB-325M
CD68	KP1	LYMPH NODE	FG-416M	FB-416M
CD68	CD68/G2	HISTIOCYTOMA	FG-549M	FB-549M
CD7	SP94	TONSIL	FG-761N	FB-761N
CD7	LP15	Tonsil	FG-702M	FB-702M
CD71 (transferrin Receptor)	T9	FROZEN TONSIL	FG-269M	FB-269M
CD71 (transferrin Receptor)	H68.4	BONE MARROW	FG-354M	FB-354M
CD74 (B cell)	LN2	TONSIL	FG-153M	FB-153M
CD79a	EP82	LYMPH NODE	FG-719N	FB-719N
CD79a	SP18	TONSIL	FG-767N	FB-767N
CD79a	11E 3	TONSIL	FG-414M	FB-414M
CD8	SP16	TONSIL	FG-740N	FB-740N
CD8	T8	FROZEN TONSIL	FG-261M	FB-261M
CD8	1A5	Tonsil	FG-422M	FB-422M
CD82	EP160	ADENO CA	FG-757N	FB-757N
CD90	EP56	THYMUS	FG-733N	FB-733N
CD95	EP208	TONSIL	FG-742NE	FB-742NE
CD99	EP8	EWING'S SARCOMA	FG-850N	FB-850N
CD99	H036.1.1	EWINGS SARCOMA	FG-355M	FB-355M

NOTE: The list for positive control slides is constantly being updated, depending upon tissue availability. Please call 1(800) 421-4149 for availability or visit our website at www.biogenex.com

Antibody	Clone	Recommended Positive Control	Control Slides Cat. No	Barrier Slides Cat. No
CDw75 (B cell)	LN1	TONSIL	FG-152M	FB-152M
CDX-2	EP25	COLON CA	FG-777N	FB-777N
CDX-2	CDX2-88	COLON	FG-392M	FB-392M
Chromogranin A	LK2H10	PANCREAS	FG-126M	FB-126M
Chromogranin A	PHE-5	PANCREAS	FG-356M	FB-356M
Claudin-5	EP224	LUNG SQUAMOUS CA	FG-718N	FB-718N
Coagulation Factor XIIIa	SP196	PLACENTA	FG-755N	FB-755N
Collagen III	HWD1.1	SKIN	FG-167M	FB-167M
Collagen IV	COL-94	SKIN	FG-379M	FB-379M
Cyclin D1	EP12	BREAST CA	FG-815N	FB-815N
Cyclin D1	Polyclonal	BREAST CA	FG-447P	FB-447P
Cyclin E1	EP126	PLACENTA	FG-854N	FB-854N
Cytokeratin 10	DEK-10	SKIN	FG-201M	FB-201M
Cytokeratin 13	AE8	TONSIL	FG-132M	FB-132M
Cytokeratin 14	EP61	PROSTATE	FG-831N	FB-831N
Cytokeratin 14	LL002	SQUAMOUS CELL CA	FG-146M	FB-146M
Cytokeratin 15	EP14	SQUAMOUS	FG-855N	FB-855N
Cytokeratin 17	E27	SQUAMOUS CELL CA	FG-572M	FB-572M
Cytokeratin 18	DC-10	BREAST CA	FG-143M	FB-143M
Cytokeratin 19	RCK108	COLON CA	FG-246M	FB-246M
Cytokeratin 20	EP23	COLON CA	FG-849N	FB-849N
Cytokeratin 20	IT-Ks20.8	COLON CA	FG-315M	FB-315M
Cytokeratin 4	6B10	Tonsil	FG-705ME	FB-705ME
Cytokeratin 4	EP4	ESOPHAGUS	FG-717N	FB-717N
Cytokeratin 5	EP24	MESOTHELIOMA	FG-847N	FB-847N
Cytokeratin 5	EP42	CERVICAL CA	FG-853N	FB-853N
Cytokeratin 5 + Cytokeratin 14	EP24 + EP61	PROSTATE	FG-730NE	FB-730NE
Cytokeratin 6	EP67	CERVICAL	FG-845N	FB-845N
Cytokeratin 7	OV-TL12/30	BREAST CA	FG-255M	FB-255M
Cytokeratin 7 & 8	OV-TL12/30 & C51	BREAST CA	FG-587M	FB-587M
Cytokeratin 8	C51	BREAST CA	FG-142M	FB-142M
Cytokeratin 8 &18	5D3	COLON CA	FG-131M	FB-131M
Cytokeratin Cocktail	AE1 & AE3	SKIN	FG-071M	FB-071M
Cytokeratin cocktail, broad spectrum	34βE12/C51/AE1	SKIN, BREAST CA	FG-273M	FB-273M
Cytokeratin cocktail, broad spectrum	LL002+DEK-10+RCK108+OV-TL12/30+C11	BREAST CA	FG-372M	FB-372M
Cytokeratin HMW (Basic)	AE3	SQUAMOUS CELL CA	FG-133M	FB-133M
Cytokeratin, High MW	34βE12	PROSTATE	FG-291M	FB-291M
Cytokeratin, Low MW	AE1	BREAST CA	FG-075M	FB-075M
Cytokeratin, Pan	Lu-5	COLON CA	FG-181M	FB-181M
Cytokeratin, Pan	C11	BREAST CA	FG-357M	FB-357M
Cytomegalovirus (CMV)	BM204	CMV INF. LUNG	FG-254ME	FB-254ME
Desmin	D33	LEIOMYMA	FG-072M	FB-072M
DOG1	1.1	Gist	FG-570M	FB-570M
Dystrophin	Dys1 (Dy4/6D3)	MUSCLE	FG-243M	FB-243M
Dystrophin	Dys2 (Dy8/6C5)	MUSCLE	FG-244M	FB-244M
E-Cadherin	EP6	BREAST CA	FG-725N	FB-725N

NOTE: The list for positive control slides is constantly being updated, depending upon tissue availability. Please call 1(800) 421-4149 for availability or visit our website at www.biogenex.com

Antibody	Clone	Recommended Positive Control	Control Slides Cat. No	Barrier Slides Cat. No
E-Cadherin	36	COLON CA	FG-390M	FB-390M
EGFR	EP22	LUNG SQUAMOUS CA	FG-781NE	FB-781NE
EGFR	Polyclonal	SQUAMOUS CA	FG-335PE	FB-335PE
Ep-CAM	EP155	ADENOMA	FG-820N	FB-820N
Epithelial Membrane Antigen (EMA)	E29	LUNG	FG-057M	FB-057M
Epithelial Membrane Antigen (EMA)	Mc5	BREAST CA	FG-182M	FB-182M
Epithelial-Specific Antigen	MOC-31	COLON CA	FG-316M	FB-316M
Epstein-Barr Virus (EBV) Early Antigen	1108-1	BION SLIDE	FG-222ME	FB-222ME
ERG, Ets-Related Gene	EP111	PROSTATE	FG-782N	FB-782N
Estradiol	Polyclonal	BREAST CA	FG-038P	FB-038P
Estrogen Recepto (ER) Beta	Polyclonal	BREAST CA	FG-385P	FB-385P
Estrogen Receptor (ER) Alpha	EP1	BREAST CA	FG-710NE	FB-710NE
Estrogen Receptor, ER (InSite®)	ER88	Breast Ca	FG-368ME	FB-368ME
Factor VIII-Related Antigen	F8 2.2.9	LEIOMYOMA	FG-016M	FB-016M
Factor XIIIa	E980.1	PLACENTA	FG-337M	FB-337M
Factor-XIIIa	EP3372	BONE MARROW	FG-516N	FB-516N
Fascin	FCN01	LYMPH NODE	FG-488M	FB-488M
FLI1	Polyclonal	EWING'S SARCOMA	FG-798P	FB-798P
Follicle Stimulating Hormone (FSH)	FSH03	PITUITARY	FG-765M	FB-765M
Follicle Stimulating Hormone (FSH)	Polyclonal	PITUITARY	FG-766P	FB-766P
Gastrin	Polyclonal	STOMACH	FG-019P	FB-019P
GCDFP-15	EP95	BREAST CA	FG-856N	FB-856N
Glial Fibrillary Acidic Protein (GFAP)	EP13	CEREBELLUM	FG-783N	FB-783N
Glial Fibrillary Acidic Protein (GFAP)	GA-5	CEREBELLUM	FG-020M	FB-020M
Glial Fibrillary Acidic Protein (GFAP)	Polyclonal	CEREBELLUM	FG-020P	FB-020P
Glomerular Epithelial Protein 1 (GLEPP-1)	5C11	KIDNEY	FG-336M	FB-336M
Glucagon	Polyclonal	PANCREAS	FG-039P	FB-039P
GLUT-1	SPM498	SQUAMOUS CA	FG-505M	FB-505M
Glutathione S-Transferase Pi (GST Pi)	Polyclonal	BREAST	FG-249P	FB-249P
Glycophorin A + B	HIR2	PLACENTA	FG-764ME	FB-764ME
Glypican-3 (GPC3)	GPC3-88	Hepatocellular Ca	FG-539M	FB-539M
Granulocyte	BM-2	Hodgkin	FG-210M	FB-210M
Heat Shock Protein 27 (HSP 27)	G3.1	BREAST CA	FG-171M	FB-171M
Heat Shock Protein 70 (HSP 70)	BRM-22	BREAST CA	FG-289M	FB-289M
Helicobacter pylori	ULC3R	STOMACH	FG-880ME	FB-880ME
Hemoglobin A	Polyclonal	PLACENTA	FG-021P	FB-021P
Hepatitis B Virus Core Antigen (HBcAg)	Polyclonal	HEPATITIS	FG-082PE	FB-082PE
Her2/ErbB2	EP3	Breast Ca	FG-726NE	FB-726NE
Herpes Simplex Virus Type I (HSV I)	Polyclonal	HSV INF. CULTURE	FG-084PE	FB-084PE
Herpes Simplex Virus Type II (HSV II)	Polyclonal	HSV INF. CULTURE	FG-085PE	FB-085PE
HLA-DR	LN3	TONSIL	FG-154ME	FB-154ME
HSA	HSA/E8	LIVER	FG-550M	FB-550M
Human Chorionic Gonadotropin (hCG) Beta	M94138	PLACENTA	FG-395M	FB-395M
human Growth Hormon (hGH)	Polyclonal	PLACENTA	FG-707P	FB-707P
IgA	Polyclonal	TONSIL	FG-045P	FB-045P
IgD	Polyclonal	TONSIL	FG-440P	FB-440P
IgG	Polyclonal	TONSIL	FG-050P	FB-050P

NOTE: The list for positive control slides is constantly being updated, depending upon tissue availability. Please call 1(800) 421-4149 for availability or visit our website at www.biogenex.com

Antibody	Clone	Recommended Positive Control	Control Slides Cat. No	Barrier Slides Cat. No
IgG	IgG88	Tonsil	FG-367M	FB-367M
IgM	IgM88	TONSIL	FG-366M	FB-366M
IgM	Polyclonal	TONSIL	FG-427P	FB-427P
Inhibin-Alpha	R1	OVARY	FG-446M	FB-446M
Insulin	EP125	PANCREAS	FG-735N	FB-735N
Insulin	HB125	PANCREAS	FG-029M	FB-029M
J chain	SP105	TONSIL	FG-756N	FB-756N
J chain	JC88	TONSIL, LYMPH NODE	FG-374M	FB-374M
Kappa Light Chain	L1C1	TONSIL	FG-048M	FB-048M
Kappa Light Chain	K88	Tonsil	FG-369M	FB-369M
Ki-67	EP5	Lymphoma, Lymph Node, Tonsil	FG-727N	FB-727N
Ki-67	MIB-1	LYMPHOMA, LYMPH NODE, TONSIL	FG-297M	FB-297M
Ki-67	Ki88	Lymphoma, Lymph Node, Tonsil	FG-370M	FB-370M
Ki-67	K-2	TONSIL	FG-410M	FB-410M
Ki-67 + Lambda Light Chain	K-2 + Polyclonal	TONSIL	#N/A	#N/A
KRAS	Polyclonal	COLON CA	FG-751P	FB-751P
Lambda Light Chain	SP147	TONSIL	FG-763N	FB-763N
Lambda Light Chain	Polyclonal	TONSIL	FG-049P	FB-049P
Lambda light chain	EP172	Tonsil	FG-715N	FB-715N
Laminin	Polyclonal	BRONCHUS	FG-078P	FB-078P
Luteinizing Hormone (LH)	SP132	PITUITARY	FG-787N	FB-787N
Lysozyme	Polyclonal	LYMPH NODE	FG-024P	FB-024P
Macrophage	LN5	LIVER	FG-165M	FB-165M
Mast Cell Tryptase	AA1	SKIN	FG-419M	FB-419M
MCM2	SP85	CERVICAL CA	FG-773N	FB-773N
MCM2	EP40	TONSIL	FG-834N	FB-834N
Melan-A (MART-1)	A103	MELANOMA	FG-361M	FB-361M
Melanoma	HMB45	MELANOMA	FG-001M	FB-001M
Melanoma gp100	gp100/D5	MELANOMA	FG-536M	FB-536M
Melanoma-Associated Antigen	NKI/C3	MELANOMA	FG-077M	FB-077M
Mesothelin	5B2	OVARYADENOMA	FG-433M	FB-433M
MiTF	MiTF/A13	MELANOMA	FG-554M	FB-554M
Mitochondrial Antigen	113-1	LIVER	FG-213M	FB-213M
MLH1	ES05	COLON	FG-703M	FB-703M
MMP-9	EP127	BONE MARROW	FG-816N	FB-816N
MSH2	SP46	COLON CA	FG-743N	FB-743N
MSH2	RED2	COLON CA	FG-744N	FB-744N
MSH6	2D4B5	Colon Ca	FG-454M	FB-454M
MUC4	1G8	COLON CA	FG-455M	FB-455M
MUC5AC	45M1	GASTRO-INTESTINE	FG-456M	FB-456M
Mucin 1 (MUC1)	EP85	BREAST	FG-813N	FB-813N
Mucin 2 (MUC2)	CCP58	COLON CA	FG-358M	FB-358M
Multi-Drug Resistance Marker (P-Glycoprotein)	MDR88	ADRENAL GLAND	FG-391M	FB-391M
Mum/IRF4	SP114	HODGKINS	FG-750N	FB-750N
Muscle Actins	Actin 88 Cocktail	MUSCLE	FG-381M	FB-381M
Myelin Basic Protein	MBP88	CEREBELLUM	FG-380M	FB-380M
Myeloid Specific Antigen	BM-1	LYMPH NODE	FG-164M	FB-164M

NOTE: The list for positive control slides is constantly being updated, depending upon tissue availability. Please call 1(800) 421-4149 for availability or visit our website at www.biogenex.com

Antibody	Clone	Recommended Positive Control	Control Slides Cat. No	Barrier Slides Cat. No
Myeloid Specific Antigen	BM-3	LYMPH NODE	FG-216M	FB-216M
Myeloperoxidase (MPO)	Polyclonal	SPLEEN	FG-496P	FB-496P
Myf4	LO26	RHABDOMYOSARCOMA	FG-432M	FB-432M
Myogenin	EP162	RHABDOMYOSARCOMA	FG-789N	FB-789N
Myoglobin	MG-1	MUSCLE	FG-012M	FB-012M
Myoglobin	Polyclonal	MUSCLE	FG-012P	FB-012P
Myosin Heavy Chain, Smooth Muscle	SMMS.1	BREAST	FG-331M	FB-331M
Myosin, Skeletal Muscle	MY-32	MUSCLE	FG-109M	FB-109M
Napsin A	IP64	LUNG / ADENO CA	FG-701M	FB-701M
Neurofilament	NE-14	NERVE	FG-073M	FB-073M
Neuron Specific Enolase (NSE)	MIG-N3	NERVE	FG-055M	FB-055M
NGF Receptor	EP31	BRAIN	FG-738N	FB-738N
Oct-2	EP115	TONSIL	FG-830N	FB-830N
Oct-4	EP143	TESTIS	FG-724N	FB-724N
Osteonectin	OST1	OSTEOSARCOMA	FG-387M	FB-387M
p105 PANA	2B3	TONSIL	FG-317M	FB-317M
p120 (Catenin delta 1)	SP63	BREAST	FG-760N	FB-760N
p16 (INK4a)	G175-405	CERVICAL CARINOMA, SQUAMOUS CELL CARINOMA	FG-540M	FB-540M
p16 + Ki67	G175-405 + EPR3611	CERVICAL CA	FG-601C	FB-601C
p21/WAF1	4D10	MELAMONA	FG-434M	FB-434M
p27 (Kip1)	EP104	BREAST	FG-817N	FB-817N
p27 (Kip1)	DCS72	BREAST	FG-396M	FB-396M
p34 (cdc2 Cyclin Dependent Kinase)	POH-1	Tonsil	FG-301M	FB-301M
P504S (AMACR)	13H4	PROSTATE CA	FG-449NE	FB-449NE
P504S (AMACR)	RBT-AMACR	PROSTATE CA	FG-538N	FB-538N
P53	EP9	Breast Ca	FG-728N	FB-728N
p53 Protein	BP53-12-1	BREAST CA	FG-195M	FB-195M
p53 Protein	DO7	BREAST CA.	FG-239M	FB-239M
p53 Protein	1801	Breast Ca	FG-240M	FB-240M
PAP	A40010	PROSTATE CA	FG-532M	FB-532M
Papillomavirus Type 16 (HPV-16)	Cam Vir-1	HPV INF	FG-362ME	FB-362ME
Pax-5	ZP007	TONSIL	FG-457M	FB-457M
Paxillin	EP89	BREAST CA	FG-876N	FB-876N
PDCD4	EP102	COLON CA	FG-875N	FB-875N
PGP9.5	3D9	BRAIN	FG-736ME	FB-736ME
Placental Alkaline Phosphatase (PLAP)	PL8-F6	PLACENTA	FG-228M	FB-228M
Placental Lactogen (hPL)	Polyclonal	PLACENTA	FG-040P	FB-040P
Platelet-Derived Growth Factor (PDGF)	PDGF88	SQUAMOUS CA	FG-376M	FB-376M
Platelet-Derived Growth Factor (PDGF)	Polyclonal	SQUAMOUS CA	FG-376P	FB-376P
PMS2	EP51	COLON CA	FG-844N	FB-844N
Progesterone Receptor	1A6	BREAST CA	FG-172ME	FB-172ME
Progesterone Receptor (PR)	EP2	BREAST CA	FG-711NE	FB-711NE
Progesterone Receptor, PR (InSite®)	PR88	Breast CA	FG-328ME	FB-328ME
Prolactin	ME.121	Pituitary	FG-031M	FB-031M
Proliferating Cell Nuclear Antigen (PCNA)	PC10	COLON CA	FG-252M	FB-252M
Prostate Specific Acid Phosphatase (PSAP)	B01-94-21M-NA	PROSTATE HYPER	FG-013ME	FB-013ME

NOTE: The list for positive control slides is constantly being updated, depending upon tissue availability. Please call 1(800) 421-4149 for availability or visit our website at www.biogenex.com

Antibody	Clone	Recommended Positive Control	Control Slides Cat. No	Barrier Slides Cat. No
Prostate Specific Antigen (PSA)	ErPr8	PROSTATE HYPER	FG-014ME	FB-014ME
pS2 Estrogen Inducible Protein	PS2.1	BREAST CA	FG-190M	FB-190M
PSMA	EP192	PROSTATE	FG-714N	FB-714N
PSMA	SP29	PROSTATE CA	FG-768N	FB-768N
PTEN	SP218	PROSTATE CA	FG-746N	FB-746N
PU.1	EP18	LYMPHOMA	FG-843N	FB-843N
Renal Cell Carcinoma (RCC)	RCC-26	RENAL CELL CARCINOMA	FG-543M	FB-543M
Ribonucleoprotein (RNP)	58-15	SPLEEN	FG-230M	FB-230M
S-100 Protein	15E2E2	MELANOMA	FG-058M	FB-058M
S-100 Protein	Polyclonal	MELANOMA	FG-058P	FB-058P
S100 Beta	EP32	MELANOMA	FG-713N	FB-713N
S100P	EP186	MELANOMA	FG-712N	FB-712N
Sarcomeric Actin	ZMSA-5	MUSCLE	FG-511M	FB-511M
Secretin	Polyclonal	STOMACH	FG-067P	FB-067P
SOX2	EP103	SQUAMOUS	FG-833N	FB-833N
SOX2	Polyclonal	UTERUS CERVIX	FG-788P	FB-788P
Substance P	Polyclonal	HYPOTHALAMUS	FG-069P	FB-069P
Survivin	EP119	BLADDER	FG-826N	FB-826N
Synaptophysin	EP158	PANCREAS	FG-857N	FB-857N
Synaptophysin	Snp88	PANCREAS	FG-363M	FB-363M
Tau	TAU-2	CEREBELLUM	FG-412M	FB-412M
Tau	Tau-5	CEREBELLUM	FG-459M	FB-459M
Terminal Deoxynucleotidyl Transferase (TdT)	EP266	THYMOMA	FG-881N	FB-881N
Thyroglobulin	2H11	FOLLICULAR ADENOMA	FG-032M	FB-032M
Thyroid Stimulating Hormone (TSH)	Polyclonal	Pituitary	FG-033P	FB-033P
Thyroid Stimulating Hormone (TSH)	5404	Pituitary	FG-033M	FB-033M
Thyroxine	D5	THYROID	FG-034M	FB-034M
TIA-1	2G9A10F5	ANAPLASTIC LARGE	FG-529M	FB-529M
Topoisomerase II, Alpha (TOP2A)	EP93	BREAST CA	FG-823N	FB-823N
Toxoplasma gondii	Polyclonal	TOXOPLASMA INF.	FG-125PE	FB-125PE
Transferrin	HT1/13.6.3	LIVER	FG-025M	FB-025M
Transforming Growth Factor (TGF) Alpha	TGF88	BREAST CA	FG-377M	FB-377M
TTF-1 + GCDFP-15	8G7G3/1 + EP1582Y	LUNG /BREAST	#N/A	#N/A
Tumor-Associated Glycoprotein (TAG-72)	B72.3	BREAST CA	FG-054M	FB-054M
Tumor-Associated Glycoprotein (TAG-90 BCA)	B6.2	BREAST CA	FG-005M	FB-005M
Tyrosinase	Ty/G5	MELANOMA	FG-535M	FB-535M
VEGF	Polyclonal	ANGIOSARCOMA	FG-483P	FB-483P
Vimentin	LN6	LEIOMYOMA	FG-163M	FB-163M
Vimentin	V9	LEIOMYOMA	FG-074M	FB-074M
VIP	Polyclonal	COLON	FG-530P	FB-530P
ZAP-70	EP52	TONSIL	FG-852N	FB-852N
ZAP-70	ZAP70-C3	TONSIL	FG-544M	FB-544M

NOTE: The list for positive control slides is constantly being updated, depending upon tissue availability. Please call 1(800) 421-4149 for availability or visit our website at www.biogenex.com

General Terms and Conditions

1. Order Information

- Credit Terms: BioGenex will review the customer credit application and finalize the terms (Credit Limit and Net Days) based on inputs provided and credit rating.
- Order Confirmation: To avoid shipment duplication, please indicate in bold "**CONFIRMING ORDER - PLEASE DO NOT SHIP"** on your order.

2. Conditions of Sale

- All prices are quoted in U.S. dollars, exclusive of Sales tax (State and County) , as applicable.
- If an order is not taxable, a tax exemption certificate must be provided.
- Products and prices are subject to change without any prior notice.
- Discounts: Please inquire about BioGenex quantity discount policies at 1-800-421-4149.
- Payment: All payments must be made in U.S. dollars. You may choose any mode of payment (Note: Online payment systems are not implemented).

3. Return and Refund Policy

BioGenex reagents are covered by Quality Assurance (QA) policy:

- Returns will only be accepted with BioGenex Return Material Authorization (RMA). Please contact customer service for further assistance.
- BioGenex has a limited liability for a refund or replacement. The same is solely under the discretion of BioGenex management.
- A full refund will be provided when a product cannot perform according to data specifications.
- If client makes an error in ordering a product, a refund may be provided along with a 30% restocking fee.
- Express Delivery: Express delivery options are also available on request at an extra cost.
- BioGenex customer service for assistance:
  Tel: 1-800-421-4149, Monday through Friday 7 AM – 4 PM PST or
  E-mail at: customer.service@biogenex.com

4. Other Terms and Conditions

- BioGenex is committed to quality, innovation, service, and support. We believe that the high degree of quality control performed on all our products will help you with consistent and reproducible results.
- All orders are subject to acceptance by BioGenex and product availability.
- Delivery dates are estimates and BioGenex shall have no liability for any delays.
- There are no expressed, implied or statutory warranties, including without limitation, the implied warranties of merchantability, fitness for a particular purpose and non-infringement of third party rights.
- Freight charges are prepaid and added to the invoice.
- BioGenex shall not be liable for any incidental, indirect, special or consequential damages, even if it is aware of the possibility of such damages. BioGenex's total liability for any order shall not exceed the amount paid by customer under such order.
- These terms and conditions constitute the entire agreement between the parties with respect to the products purchased hereunder.
- Any additional, different or inconsistent terms and conditions in a purchase order form or like forms used by customer to purchase, change, accept or otherwise process the orders are objected to and not binding on BioGenex.
- This agreement between the parties shall be governed by the laws of the State of California without regard to its conflicts of laws.
- Any dispute arising out of or related to this Agreement shall be resolved solely in the U.S. District Court for the Northern District of California or in San Francisco County, and in no other courts, and Customer hereby consents to the jurisdiction of, venue in and service of process from the aforementioned courts.

eFISHiency

Adaptable to your Work Flow

Hands-On Time Reduced by > 90%

Xmatrx® ELITE

3 Steps

30 Minutes

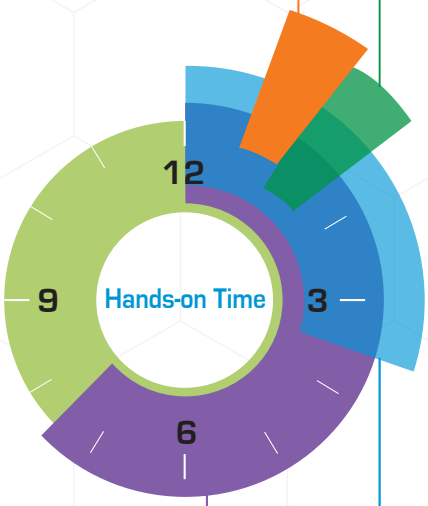
(40 Slides)

< 30 Minutes

(10 Slides)

Xmatrx® NANO

4 Steps



33 Steps

7.5 Hours

(10 Slides)

3.5 Hours

(10 Slides)

Xmatrx® MINI

33 Steps

BioGenex

Accelerating the pace of precision medicine

In the U.S., call +1 (800) 421-4149

Outside the U.S., call +91-40-27185500

www.biogenex.com

ISO 13485:2003
FM 78972

Doc. No. 937-4095.0 Rev B

For distribution worldwide except USA and Canada